

D E C E M B E R 1 9 9 5

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

Dream Machine

Power-User Bargain

- Souped-Up Performance
- Easy Upgrading, Page 56

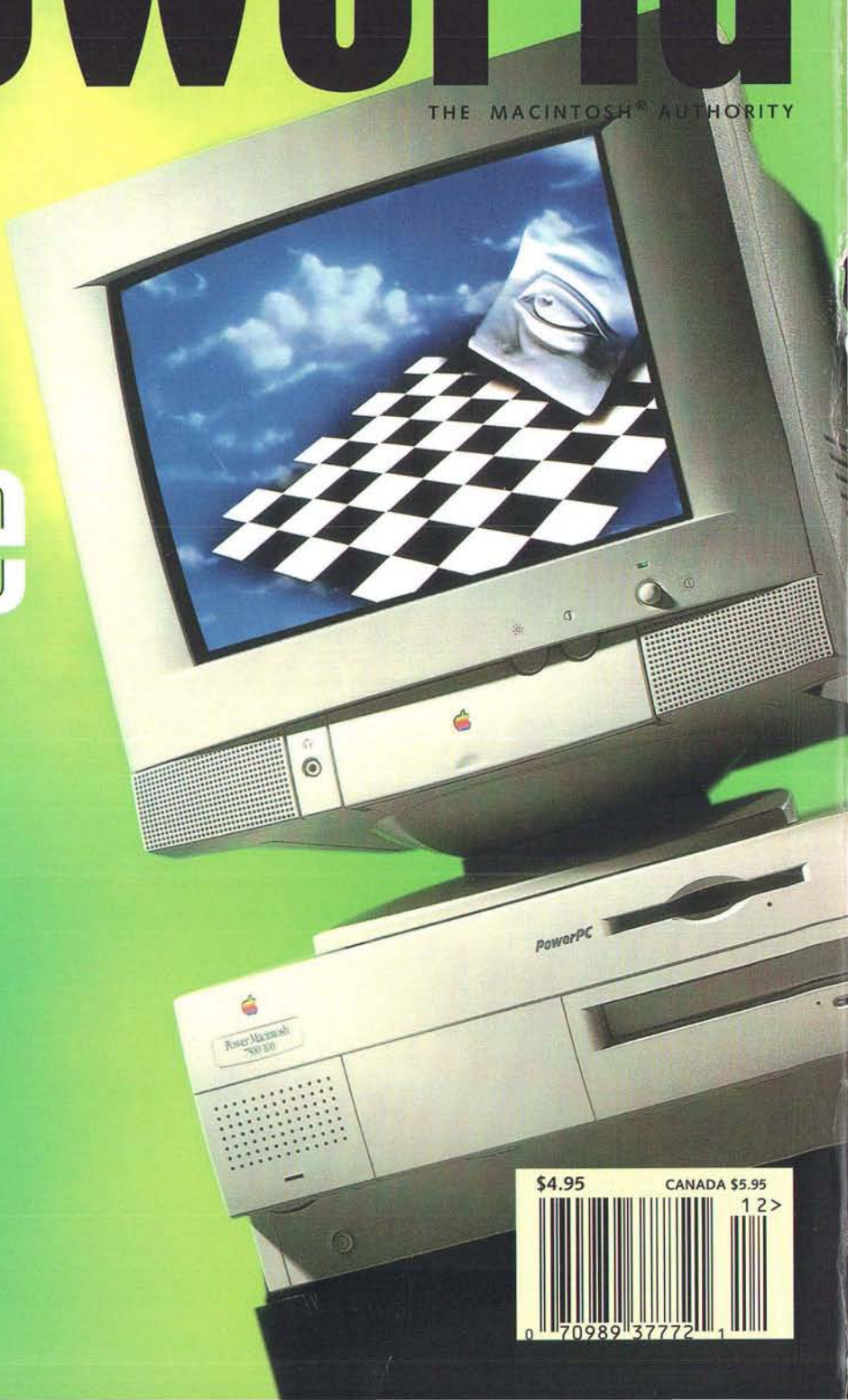
Also in This Issue

Fly the Internet

Cost-Efficient 28.8-Modem Picks,
Page 106

Sound Selections

Top-Notch Digital Audio,
Page 112




\$4.95

CANADA \$5.95



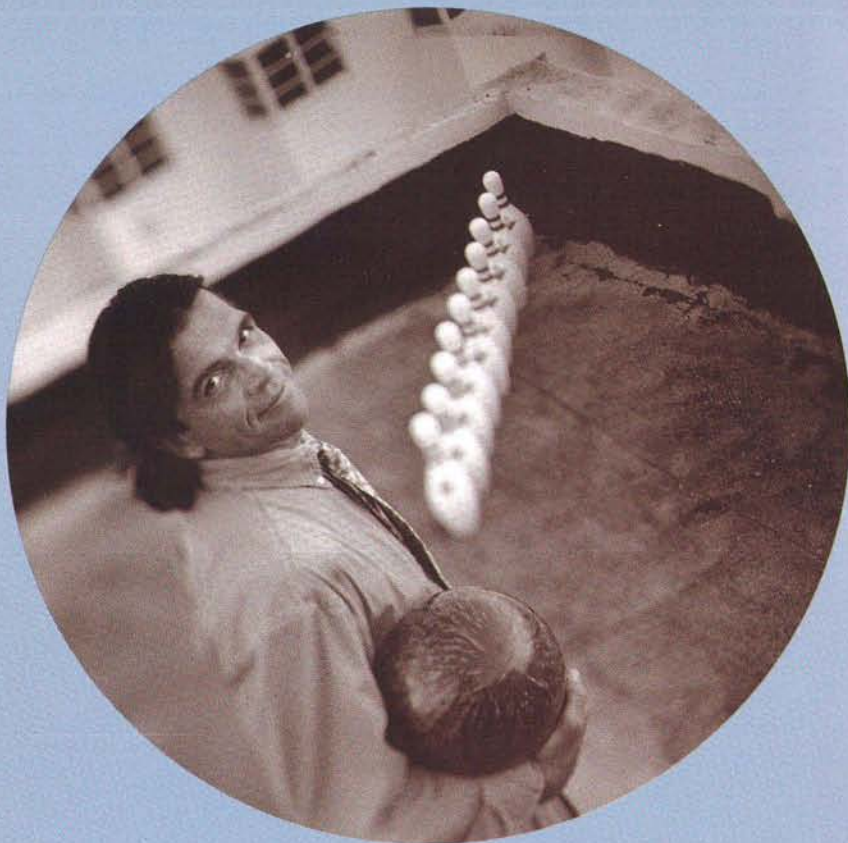
12>

in
here
you

decide
the
future

To learn more about new Microsoft Project, call (800) 315-2254, Dept. DF7 for an information kit with product data and an auto-demo disk.

Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services by calling (800) 892-5234 in the U.S. or (905) 568-9641 in Canada.

Y New Microsoft® Project 4.0
O On your Power Mac™
A You have to sort organize manage
R People costs resources tasks
E
R You have to line
U Your problems up
N Before you
N Knock them down.
I
N
G



Y You start with a list.
O
U The Planning Wizard guides you.

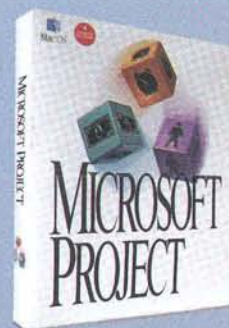
M It offers suggestions.
A
K You make connections.
E Balance workloads.
A Skirt bottlenecks.
P And everything will happen
L Exactly when it should.
A

T You compare
H
I Your new plan
N
G To the original.
S

C You ask What if?
H
A You get answers.
N
G You make progress.
E

S Show your plan
P
R Show who
E
A What
D
T When
H
E Where
W How
O
R Things will get done.
D

G Show how much
E
T Progress has been made
G
O Show everyone
I
N That nothing stands in their way.
G



Microsoft®

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™



File

Editors Rave



Chosen by Apple® to be the first Mac™ OS licensee, we've made Power Computing Apple to the core. Designed and built by brilliant, trend setting Mac Engineers to feel like an Apple, run like an Apple, and love people like an Apple.

"Considering the purchase of a PowerMac?... We strongly recommend that you take a serious look at what Power Computing has to offer."



MacUser - AUG. '95

"They might as well have come from Apple - the performance and compatibility are that good."



Macworld - AUG. '95

"...an excellent Mac alternative, whether or not you are pinching your pennies."



PC Magazine - AUG. '95

"Power Computing's systems match their PowerMac counterparts for speed and compatibility and are every bit as good as a dyed-in-the-wool Macintosh."



Infoworld - JUNE '95

Power 100 Starter System

100MHz POWERPC™ 601+

8MB RAM (200MB Max RAM)
256K L2 Cache (1MB Max)
540MB 11ms SCSI HD
Built in Ethernet (AAUI Port)
Onboard DRAM Video Support
Dual-Channel SCSI interface
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$1699

Power 120 Starter System

120 MHz POWERPC™ 601+

8MB RAM (200MB Max RAM)
256K L2 Cache (1MB Max)
540MB 11ms SCSI HD
Built in Ethernet (AAUI Port)
Onboard DRAM Video Support
Dual-Channel SCSI interface
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$1999

Power 100 Best Buy Loaded

100MHz POWERPC™ 601+

8 MB RAM (200MB Max RAM)
256K L2 Cache (1MB Max)
540MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DPI Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM
Built in Ethernet (AAUI Port)
Onboard DRAM Video Support
Dual-Channel SCSI interface
2 Watt Sony Speaker System
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$2299

Power 120 Multi Media

120 MHz POWERPC™ 601+

8MB RAM (200MB Max)
256K L2 Cache (1MB Max)
830MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DPI pitch monitor
Onboard DRAM Video support
Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM
2 Watt Sony Speaker System
Built in Ethernet (AAUI port)
Dual-Channel SCSI interface
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$2799



Power Computing

MORE POWER TO YOU.



Macworld - AUG. '95

"With an experienced staff recruited from Dell, APS, and Apple, Power Computing has designed a robust support system... The support is excellent."

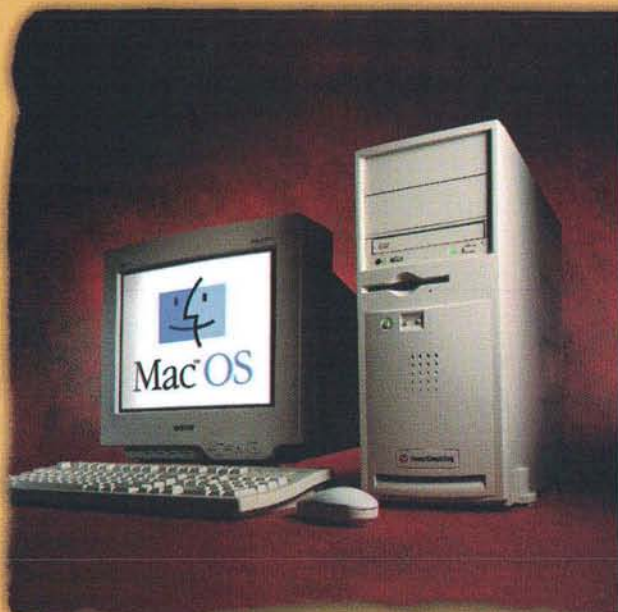
30 day money back **Love-Me-Or-I'm-History** guarantee.
Toll-free lifetime technical support. 1, 2 or 3-year on-site service available, starting at \$49.

View

Label

Special

“Power Computing took something
→ great and made it even better.”



“The Power 100
passed our
performance
and compatibility
tests with
flying colors.
An impressive
value!”



Power 100 Hot Pick

100MHz POWERPC™ 601+

16MB of RAM (200MB Max RAM)
256K L2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
15 inch Sony Monitor
High Performance 2MB Video
Onboard DRAM Video Port
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM
Built in Ethernet (AAUI port)
Dual-Channel SCSI interface
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$3399

Power 120 Hot Pick

120MHz POWERPC™ 601+

16MB RAM (200MB Max RAM)
256K L2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
15 inch Sony Monitor
High Performance 2MB Video
Onboard DRAM Video Port
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM
Built in Ethernet (AAUI port)
Dual-Channel SCSI interface
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$3799

Power 120 XL

120 MHz POWERPC™ 601+

32MB RAM (200MB Max RAM)
256K L2 Cache (1MB Max)
2.0GB 9 ms SCSI Hard Drive
17 inch Sony Monitor
High Performance 4MB Video
Onboard DRAM Video Port
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM
Built in Ethernet (AAUI port)
Dual-Channel SCSI interface
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$5499

OVER \$900 OF FREE SOFTWARE BUNDLED WITH EVERY SYSTEM

Mac OS 7.5.1
Now Utilities, Now Up-to-Date,
Now Contact, Intuit's Quicken,
FWB HardDisk Toolkit PE,
FWB CD-ROM Toolkit,
ClarisWorks, America Online
250 Bitstream Fonts

GO CONFIGURE!

Since Power Computing is the
manufacturer, you can customize
your RAM, hard drive, video
and monitor options – just call.

*For a limited time all callers get a free CD-ROM title – THE DISC II**

ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE

1-800-410-7693

12337 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727-6104 • 512-258-1350 • Fax: 512-250-3390.
Check out our Web site: <http://www.powercc.com> • Internet: info@powercc.com

*Offer expires October 31, 1995; Limit one disc per household Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks, and Mac, the Mac OS and Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
All other brand or product names are the property of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are valid in the US only and subject to change without notice.

Circle 161 on reader service card

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY DECEMBER 1995

Features

88

Slide-Scanner Spectrum



BY CARY LU Macworld Lab tests five slide scanners to determine which leads the field in speed, image quality, and value.

96

Publishing beyond Paper

BY STEVE ROSELAREN Put a new spin on standard paper-based information with *Macworld's* guide on how to make the most of your documents through electronic publishing.

106

Fast Fax Modems

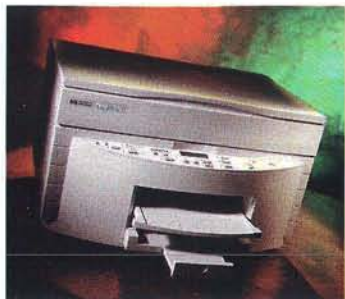


BY HOWARD BALDWIN Reliability, speed, features—and price. Macworld Lab's hands-on scrutiny of 13, 28.8-Kbps modems uncovers the gems in a crowded field.

112

The Mac Recording Studio

BY JIM HEID Produce professional-level audio on the desktop—from basic sound editing to complicated multitrack sessions—with the latest in audio hardware and software.



A color-laser-and-copier-in-one, the HP CopyJet M, in *At Work* news, page 128.



What's in store for *Illustrator 6.0*—new features, better integration—in *Graphics news*, page 120.

News

33 MacBulletin

34 **News** PowerBook 5300 series recalled • Netscape Navigator 2.0 • Word 6 lumbers on, and more

41 **Power Mac News** Apple fine-tunes PCI

43 **Macworld Online** Who pays for the Web? • Save CyberDog, and more

45 New Products

ON THE COVER

Photo by Paul Franz-Moore;
screen image by
Tony Stone Images

Opinion

19 State of the Mac

BY ADRIAN MELLO Why does Apple need a tiny company's help?

25 Letters

163 The Desktop Critic

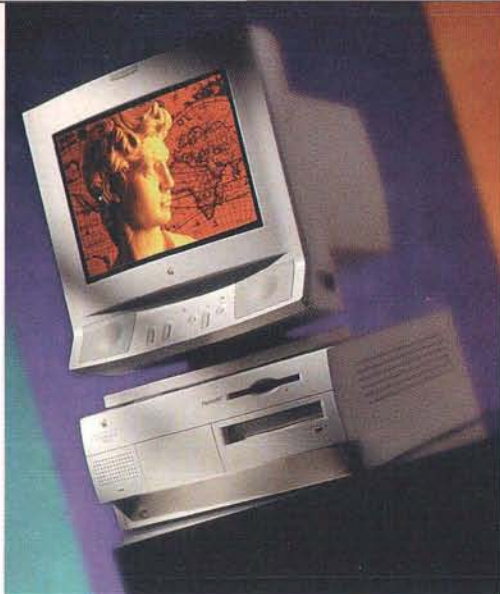
BY DAVID POGUE Christmas gifts for the Macphile in your life.

203 Conspicuous Consumer

BY JOANNA PEARLSTEIN Buyer beware: a mail-order malady.

324 Viewpoint

BY MIKE GODWIN Hot-button journalism—fanning the flames with falsified data.



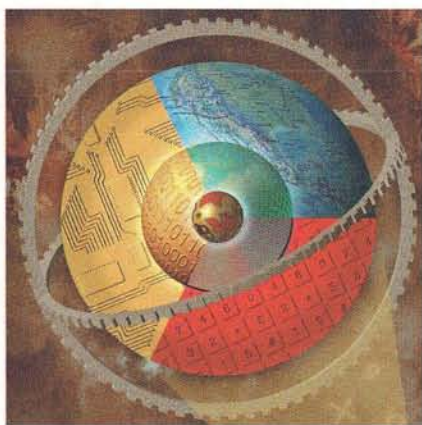
Apple's fast and flexible
Power Mac 7500. Kicking
off Reviews, page 56.

Graphics

- 120 News** Illustrator 6.0 • Easy file transfer • Tomorrow's animation under \$500, and more
- 124 Expert Graphics**
BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

At Work

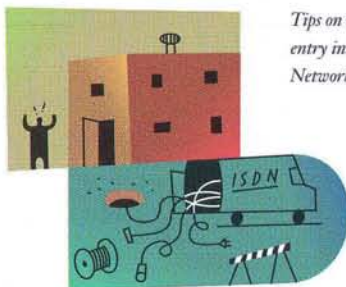
- 128 News** A new spin on paging software • Big changes for Panorama 3.0, and more
- 147 Working Smart**
BY JIM HEID Spruce up your hard drive.
- 151 Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.



Why print to paper when
you can publish on CD-ROM
or the Web? Our how-to
starting page 96.

Networks

- 156 News** The problem with Open Transport • Up and running with ISDN, and more
- 159 PowerBook Notes**
BY CARY LU PC Cards and batteries for the PCI PowerBooks.



Tips on making a smooth
entry into ISDN in
Networks news, page 156.

Buyers' Tools

- 207 Editors' Choice**
Top picks from our comparative articles.
- 211 Star Ratings**
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.
- 239 Streetwise Shopper**
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 How to Contact Macworld



December 1995, Volume 12, Number 12 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 800/288-6848 or 303/604-1465. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

Reviews

- 56 Power Mac 7500**
Desktop system
- 58 EZ135**
Removable drive
- 60 LaserWriter 4/600 PS**
PostScript laser printer
- 62 Claris EMailer 1.0**
E-mail-management program
- 64 Typhoon 8**
Workgroup printer
- 66 Authorware Professional 3.0**
Media authoring program
- 68 Xerox 4510ps**
Desktop Laser Printer
Laser printer
- 71 Adobe ScreenReady 1.0**
PostScript image rasterizer
- 71 Targa 2000 1.2**
Digital video board
- 73 BeyondPress 1.0**
HTML converter for
QuarkXPress
- 75 MacAdministrator**
Group administration tool
- 75 SnapMail 2**
Electronic-mail software
- 77 Manta 500EN;**
Starfish Ethernet Access Point
Network tools
- 79 Working Model 3.0.1**
Motion-simulation system
- 79 ArtZ II**
Tablet with erasing stylus pen
- 81 Colorize 2.0**
Software for colorizing line art
- 83 FrenchNow 3.0**
Language-learning tool
- 83 Passage to Vietnam**
Multimedia CD-ROM
- 84 Labtec LCS-3210**
Amplified computer speakers
- 84 Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties**
Multimedia CD-ROM

WHAT COULD YOU DO WITH A LASER PRINTER THAT



All prices are estimated street prices. Dealer prices may vary. microLaser and "Start Doing Extraordinary Things" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The 8930 forms printer does not include Adobe PostScript and is not Energy Star of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PCL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. TI has determined that these products meet the Energy Star guidelines for energy efficiency. *Based on savings



MICROLASER 600
UNDER \$900
600 dpi, 5 ppm, PostScript,
Windows/DOS/Mac
compatible



MICROLASER PRO/8
UNDER \$1,300
600 dpi, 8 ppm,
PostScript,
Windows/DOS/Mac
compatible



**MICROLASER
POWERPRO/12**
UNDER \$1,550
600 dpi, 12 ppm, PostScript,
Windows/DOS/Mac
compatible

HIGH PERFORMANCE 600 DPI PAYS FOR ITSELF?

MICROLASER POWERPRO/12 UNDER \$1,550

600 dpi

12 ppm

Windows/DOS/Mac
compatible

Adobe PostScript

PCL5e emulation

500-sheet paper capacity

Pro Network option

• • •

MICROLASER PRO/8 UNDER \$1,300

600 dpi

8 ppm

Windows/DOS/Mac
compatible

Adobe PostScript

PCL5e emulation

500-sheet paper capacity

Pro Network option

INTRODUCING THE TI MICROLASER™ PRO SERIES. STARTING AT UNDER \$1,300.

Heavy duty printers that work with uncompromising performance are quite noteworthy. Those that pay for themselves are quite extraordinary.

And to appreciate the new TI microLaser Pro Series, start by looking at the obvious, the price. Then, consider what many overlook, cost of operation.



TI understands that over the lifetime of your printer, these costs can run into the thousands. That's why they designed a unique two-piece toner cartridge and imaging unit. So when one runs out, you won't have to replace both. Combine that with the consumables' built-in capacity for longer life, and the savings can literally pay for the cost of your printer.*

But perhaps most extraordinary — features like Windows®/DOS/Mac® compatibility (PostScript® and PCL™5e emulation) and greater paper tray capacity (500 sheets) come standard on TI's Pro Series.

So why settle for the ordinary? Simply call 1-800-TI-TEXAS. E-mail: (2ti@msg.ti.com) Internet: (<http://www.ti.com>).

compliant. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. © 1995 TI.



8930 FORMS PRINTER
UNDER \$2,500
Prints up to 9-part
business forms,
Windows/DOS/Mac
compatible

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Circle 266 on reader service card

AnthroCarts!®



AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way you want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.



See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!



Call for your
free catalog:

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
E-mail: sales@anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from \$299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Macworld

PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

BUSINESS MANAGER

FINANCE ASSISTANT

DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS MANAGER

NETWORK MANAGER

CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER

ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS

ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER

Colin Crawford

Sharon Sanderson

Stephen Daniels

Lisa Buckingham

Eos de Feminis

Shelly Ginenthal

Marisa Chow

Walter J. Clegg

Christina W. Spence

Pat Murphy

Michelle Reyes

Macworld, published by Macworld Communications, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of International Data Group, publishes 27 local-language editions of Macworld around the world. Macworld also sponsors the Macworld Expo in 12 cities around the world and has interests in book and CD-ROM publishing, online services, and international research. Headquartered in Boston, International Data Group has annual revenues of more than \$1.1 billion and 7200 employees. Its publishing subsidiary, IDG Communications, publishes more than 235 newspapers and magazines in 65 countries. IDG's trade book division, IDG Books Worldwide, is the fastest-growing computer book publisher with 50 percent of the top ten selling computer books, with foreign translations in over 24 languages. IDG's research subsidiary, International Data Corporation (IDC), is the leading market-research and -analysis firm covering the computer field. Its exposition management subsidiary, IDG Exposition Services, runs 64 computer-related exhibitions and conferences in over 22 countries. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Osterreich, PC Test; **BELGIUM'S** Data News (CW); **BRAZIL'S** Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC'S** Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World; **EGYPT'S** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** MikroPC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Distributive, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwerk, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **GREECE'S** Infoworld, PC Games; **HUNGARY'S** Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Virag; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **IRELAND'S** Computerscope (Computerworld); **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computable (CW), Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Ekspres, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PANAMA'S** PC World Panama; **PERU'S** Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL'S** Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, Macin; **ROMANIA'S** PC World, Computerworld; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **SLOVENIA'S** Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA'S** Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Comunicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); **SWEDEN'S** Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Netverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalangenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE'S** Computerworld; **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **VIETNAM'S** PC World Vietnam.

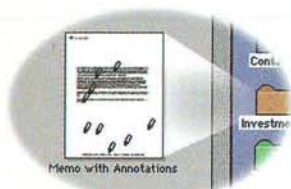
New PaperPort Vx.

Accelerated for
Power Macintosh

INCLUDES
\$249 WORTH
OF FREE
SOFTWARE!

New PaperPort Vx.

The easiest way to get paper into your Mac.



Organize everything easily.

Mark-up your documents, then drag them to and from folders on your hard disk. Instantly find whatever you need with our powerful search tools.



Copy, fax, and edit—at your fingertips.

Just drag and drop your document to your fax, e-mail, word processors, printers—and more. You'll never again have to babysit the fax machine or wait in line for the copier.

With Visioneer's new PaperPort Vx, you can get paper into your Mac in as little as two seconds—and put it to work with unmatched simplicity and speed.

Get paper in fast.

Just feed *any* piece of paper (up to 8.5" wide and 30" long)—a letter, photo, newsclip, receipt, business card—into PaperPort Vx. In seconds, it appears on your screen. Crisp and clear. Easy to read. And ready to be faxed or e-mailed, edited or copied, printed or filed with incredible ease.

Put it to work—instantly.

PaperPort Vx has direct links to hundreds of the most popular software applications, so you can automatically integrate paper into the applications you use everyday—your fax, on-line service, word processor, contact manager, spreadsheet, and many more.

Do even more with \$249 worth of free software.

PaperPort Vx includes the latest OmniPage LITE™ OCR software to transform scanned paper into editable

text; Corex CardScan SE™ to automatically turn your pile of business cards into an electronic card-file of contacts; and PictureWorks Copier™ to turn your computer and printer into an instant copy machine—with powerful features to resize your image and put multiple items (like receipts and business cards) on a single page.

Superior readability, superior results.

Only PaperPort Vx gives you exclusive SharpPage™ technology. So you get crisper scanned text—and your fax recipients get extremely legible pages, with no unreadable black blotches. And with up to 256 shades of gray, PaperPort Vx accurately captures your snapshots and graphics—even magazine pages.

So, instead of running papers around your office, use PaperPort Vx to zip them into your Mac where you can put them to work. To find out more, call us at 1-800-787-7007, Ext. 600, or see your local dealer.



Super-small, super convenient.

PaperPort Vx fits between your keyboard and monitor, and installation couldn't be easier. Just plug it into your modem or printer port.



Award-winning.

PaperPort has won the most prestigious awards for its usability and design.



PAPERPORT V_x

©1995 Visioneer, Inc. All rights reserved. Visioneer, PaperPort, PaperPort Vx, SharpPage and PaperPort Links are trademarks of Visioneer. The Visioneer logo is a registered trademark. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 18 on reader service card



PowerBook 190 & 5300 ESSENTIALS

Expansion Bay Hard Drives



VST's Expansion Bay Hard Drives fit into the expansion bay of the PowerBook 190 and 5300 series computers which normally houses the Apple 1.4MB floppy drive module.

- Available in 540MB, 810MB and 1.2GB sizes
- Allow ample extra storage space, or a quick method of backing up the internal hard drive
- Light weight, compact, and durable - only 9-10 ounces
- Access times average less than 15ms
- Time to ready after insertion is less than 3 seconds.
- Average MTBF 150,000 hours

AIRplex™ Mac IR Wireless Modem

AIRplex Mac Infrared Fax/Modem PC Card allows PowerBook 190, 5300, and 500 users to access their favorite online service, receive e-mail and send faxes without wired connections.



- Connects to a standard telephone jack
- Uses wireless omnidirectional infrared signalling - not affected by obstructions
- No cord to trip over, no location restrictions
- 14.4kbs data connection as well as 14.4kbs fax service from up to 50 feet away!



VST Power Systems, Inc.

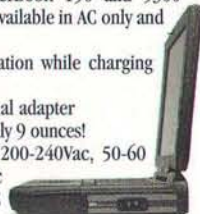
1620 Sudbury Road, Suite 3
Concord, Massachusetts 07142
(508) 287-4600 • (508) 287-4068 fax • AppleLink: VSTINC

Expansion Bay Power Adapters



VST's Expansion Bay Power Adapter 5000 is a full function power adapter which replaces the standard PowerBook "brick" style and automobile adapters. Designed to fit into the PowerBook 190 and 5300 computers expansion bay, and available in AC only and AC/DC version.

- Allows full PowerBook operation while charging the internal battery
- Can also be used as an external adapter
- Lightweight and compact - only 9 ounces!
- Operates from 90-120Vac / 200-240Vac, 50-60 Hz, 75-95 VA, and 11 - 18Vdc
- Allows worldwide AC and DC inputs from any power source



VST Charger 5000

The second in VST's family of intelligent chargers for Apple's intelligent batteries, the VST Charger 5000 works with the Lithium Ion (Li-Ion) batteries used by the new PowerBook 5300s and the Nickel Metal Hydride (NiMH) batteries used by the new PowerBook 190s.



- Smart-charges two intelligent batteries simultaneously in the shortest possible time
- Real time indicators are provided for percent of charge, charge mode, and discharge/recondition.
- Compact and lightweight

Circle 73 on reader service card

Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Adrian Mello

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS

Galen Gruman, Carol Person

DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS

Jane Lagas

SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES

Charles Piller

SENIOR EDITOR

Howard Baldwin

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS

Marjorie Baer

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Dan Littman

ASSOCIATE EDITOR/REVIEWS

Wendy Sharp

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Cathy E. Abes

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Cameron Crotty

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Elizabeth Dougherty

ASSISTANT EDITOR

Suzanne Courteau

ASSISTANT EDITOR

Jim Feeley

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Roxanne Gentile

ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Patricia Carberry-Harris

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Robert C. Eckhardt,

Erfer Fenton, Jim Heid, Steven Levy,

Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino,

David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Joseph Schorr,

Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Osmund Iversen, Australia, 612-439-5133;

Vinicius Souza, Brazil, 55-11-829-3977;

Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 45-361-99100;

Michael Thevenet, France, 33-1-4904-7900;

Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 49-89-360-86234;

Giulio Ferrari, Italy, 39-2-5801-1660;

Osamu Honma, Japan, 81-35-276-0452;

Jessica Monreal, Mexico, 52-5-669-4454;

Oscar Kneppers, Netherlands, 31-23-366-814;

Toralv Ostvang, Norway, 47-22-05-30-00;

Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 91-1-319-4014;

Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 46-8-453-6100;

Cano Schneberger, Switzerland, 41-1-387-4444;

Bahattin Apak, Turkey, 90-212-282-1180;

Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 44-1-71-344-4377

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR

Lauren L. Black

SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS

Mark Hurlow,

Tim Warner

TECHNICAL ANALYSTS

Matthew R. Clark,

Danny Lee,

Jeff Sacilotto

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR

Charles Barrett

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR

Ruth Henrich

SENIOR COPY EDITOR

Katherine L. Ulrich

SENIOR PRODUCTION EDITOR

Lisa Brazier

COPY EDITORS

P. M. King, Gail E. Nelson

PRODUCTION EDITOR

Doreen Engelmann

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR

Dennis McLeod

ART DIRECTOR

Joanne Hoffman

SENIOR DESIGNER

Leslie Barton

SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS

Arne Hurty

ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR

Sylvia Benvenuti

ASSOCIATE DESIGNER

Tim Johnson

SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE

Martha Katt

DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Rachel Arnold, Belinda Chlouber

ONLINE

EDITOR

Suzanne Stefanac

WEB ADMINISTRATOR

Chip Carman

ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR

Steve Costa

CONTENT ENGINEER

Paul Devine

ONLINE PRODUCTION EDITOR

Matthew Hawn

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT

Kristine Moss

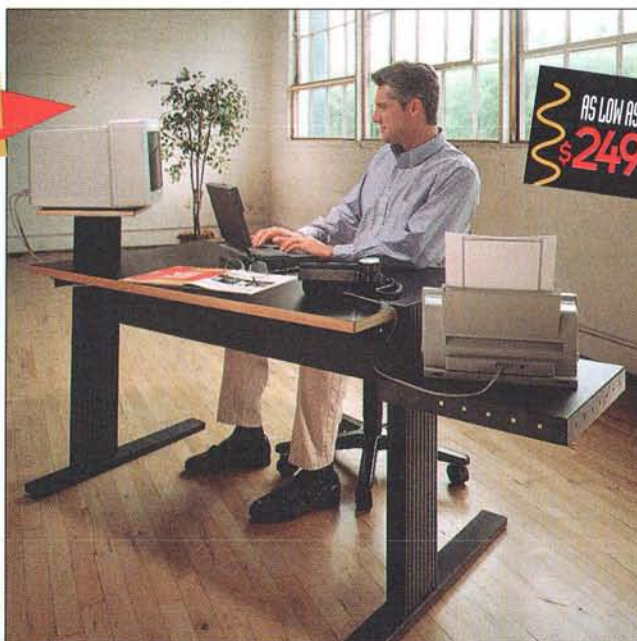
FLUEGELMAN INTERN

Karen Liberatore

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

NEW!

- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome



AS LOW AS
\$249

agio
BEAVERTON, OREGON

Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

| Phone 503. 690.1400 | FAX 503. 690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 | UPS

OmniPage Pro. Think of it as an accurate 1500 wpm typist who never takes a coffee break.

Accelerated for
Power Macintosh



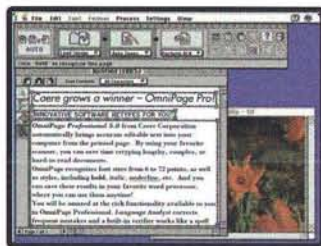
Try this powerful OCR software just once, and you'll never go back to retyping documents again.

Nobody likes wasting time typing letters, faxes and reports back into a word processor. That's why OmniPage® Pro Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software is so valuable to scanner users. It's faster and more accurate than even the fastest typist.

- OmniPage Pro reads through each page, recognizing text in any font, from 5-point fine print to 72-point headlines. It intelligently analyzes the document for context and spelling, making smart decisions on

hard-to-read characters. It's the most accurate OmniPage software yet.

- Easily edit and format documents within OmniPage Pro, or in your favorite word processor. It's fully customizable, so you can tailor OmniPage Pro to your individual needs. Or train it to recognize special characters and symbols. You'll save lots of time and thousands of key-strokes.
- Even the most complex layouts are no problem, because OmniPage Pro excels at handling both text and graphics on the same page. And it features Image Assistant® an integrated 24-bit color image editor.
- So try OmniPage Pro today and stop retyping.



OmniPage Pro offers great OCR accuracy with high-powered text and graphic capabilities.

TRADE UP

from your scanner's OCR software! Only \$149*

from any version of OmniPage, WordScan, or OmniScan SE, including the Caere OCR bundled with your scanner.

Get these powerful new features:

- Increase accuracy with innovative neural network and Language Analyst™ technologies
- Easily edit graphics with fully-integrated, 24-bit color Image Assistant
- Improve recognition of hard-to-read documents with 3D OCR™ and customizable OCR training
- Recognize documents at your convenience with deferred processing
- Works quickly—it's Accelerated for Power Mac

*Suggested price.
Call 1-800-535-SCAN ext.80
or contact Caere online at:
<http://www.caere.com>



OmniPage Pro.
Never retype another document.



Caere, the Caere logo, Image Assistant, OmniScan and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. 3D OCR and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are property of their respective companies.
© 1995 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card

blowtorch
cookery/body
language/
supercharged
minivans>>>

<http://www.toyota.com>

Simply the best
font tool available
for the Mac!



May 1995

Impossible Software, Inc.

Outside CA: 800.470.4801

Inside CA: 714.470.4800

<http://www.impossible.com>

TypeTamer is a trademark of Impossible Software, Inc.

Circle 10 on reader service card

Macworld

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney (415/978-3271)
SALES DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Suzanne Saluti (415/975-2624)
SALES DEPARTMENT COORDINATOR	Leslie Black (415/978-3160)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Liz Pabon (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Leslie Ryder (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Eva Bosch (415/974-7310)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Bethany A. Baller (415/978-3276)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Margaret Level Green (714/250-1307)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Cynthia Ramsey (201/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kelly Quehl (415/978-3164)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (800/779-5622)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kim Giovanni (708/827-4477)

MAIL ORDER/CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES

DIRECTOR OF TELESales OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413) Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)
ACCOUNT MANAGER/MW DIRECTORY	Gabrielle Silverman Green (415/267-4521)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Toni May (415/975-2638)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedee
MARKETING ASSOCIATE	Alison Walsh

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH ANALYST	Matt McAlister

MARKETING

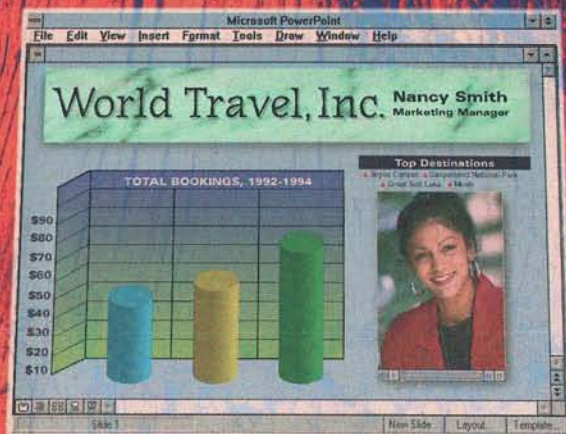
MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Jeff Julian
MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER	Anna Noetzel
MARKETING ASSISTANT	Shannon McArdle

CIRCULATION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
SENIOR CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Neustadt
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung



INTRODUCING THE BIGGEST LITTLE MULTIMEDIA PROJECTOR IN THE WORLD.

THE EPSON ELP-3000: SMALLEST, LIGHTEST, BRIGHTEST.

Weights under 17 pounds.

Can something so little really help you look so big? It can if it's EPSON's smart, new ELP-3000 data/video projection system. The ELP-3000 is light enough to take anywhere you want to present full-motion video, colorful text, animated graphics with stereo sound.



But you don't need to be a technician to make it work. In fact, it takes just minutes to connect the ELP-3000 to a laptop, VCR, camcorder, or laserdisc. So call our toll-free number for all the details. Because EPSON has a brilliant little solution for all your big ideas.

EPSON is a registered trademark of SEIKO EPSON CORP.
All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders.

EPSON

1-800-BUY-EPSON EXT.3623

© 1995 EPSON AMERICA, INC. 30770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503.
For dealer referral or warranty details in the U.S. and Canada,
call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-288-3776). For Latin America, call 305-285-5092.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

Mainland USA

800/288-6848

fax 415/442-0766

All other locations

303/604-1465

or write Subscription Services

P.O. Box 54529

Boulder, CO 80322-4529

MACWORLD ONLINE

Contact *Macworld* editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via Macworld Online's Web site (<http://www.macworld.com>) or the Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Write to Back Issues of *Macworld*, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL

MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1

CompuServe: 70370,702 Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to *Conspicuous Consumer*.

NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to *New Products*.

BUGS & TURKEYS Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

STREETWISE SHOPPER To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in *Streetwise Shopper*, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER

David Bunnell

FOUNDING EDITOR

Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld*, *Macworld Interactive*, *Macworld Shopper*, *MW*, *MW Lab*, *MW Shopper*, *Desktop Critic*, *Expert Graphics*, *Quick Tips*, *Star Ratings*, *Buyers Tools*, *Streetwise Shopper*, and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. *Power PC World* is a trademark of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

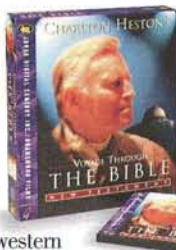


Who better to lead you through the promised land?

Introducing Charlton Heston's Voyage Through the Bible.

Academy Award winner Charlton Heston guides you on a remarkable journey through the holy land and cultural treasures inspired by western civilization's most influential book—the Bible.

This exciting multimedia CD-ROM collection is carefully researched and richly detailed. You'll admire biblically influenced art and music from western civilization's most celebrated masters. Revel in the magnificence of the holy



land's sacred sites—each carefully documented in video clips and dramatic 3-D models. Hear Heston's skillful narrations of the most moving biblical stories. Page through the Four Gospels of the King James Bible with a hot-linked dictionary.

Begin your enchanting journey today. Look for *Charlton Heston's Voyage Through the Bible* wherever entertainment software is sold, or call **1-800-435-7390** to order now.

Now available: *The New Testament: Life and Passion of Jesus, the Nazarene*. Available for Mac OS and Windows. Coming soon: *The Old Testament: From Genesis to Moses*.



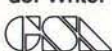
For more information, visit the Jones Digital Century World Wide Web site at www.digitalcentury.com/

©1995 Jones Digital Century, Inc. Photo courtesy of Paramount Pictures, a division of Viacom International, used by permission. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 189 on reader service card

Put Our List On Your List

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 helpful government booklets. So send for the free *Catalog*. It's the thing to do. Write:



Consumer Information Center, Dept. LL, Pueblo, CO 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

STATISTICA/Mac

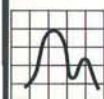
Now rel. 4.1

STATISTICA/Mac® A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Stepwise discriminant function analysis; Canonical analysis; Large selection of time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Reliability/Item analysis; Log-linear analysis; General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DWLS, NEXP, and others); and much more. Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help. Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and *Publish and Subscribe*); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformation programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from Excel, STATISTICA/w and other formats. Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction). Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: *Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions); Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting); Multiple line and Range plots; Trend plots; Standard deviation plots; Data sequence diagrams; Contour plots; Box-and-whisker plots; Column plots; Bar graphs; Double pie charts; Scrollable dendrograms; Two-way joining plots; Curve fitting plots; Distribution comparison plots; Range plots; Probability plots; Amalgamation plots; Factor space plots; Casewise outlier and residual diagrams; ANOVA interaction plots; Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots; exploratory Draftsman plots with histograms, categorized (multiple) graphs, and many other specialized plots. Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours); 3D scatterplots; 3D block scatterplots; 3D axis (space) plots; 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes; 3D line/ribbon plots; 3D sequence block plots; 3D histograms; 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes"). All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation). Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects," hires, graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers. All output displayed in *Scrollsheets*™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs). All contents of *Scrollsheets* can be saved as data and used for input, or be exported. Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data. Extremely large analysis designs. Unlimited size of files. Extended precision. Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5000 data points file—less than 2 seconds). Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl. *Publish and Subscribe*, Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, etc. Price: \$695.**

Quick STATISTICA/Mac® A subset of STATISTICA/Mac. All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (*Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/MANOVA*). Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions). All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities). Price: \$395.

Windows versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions). STATISTICA/w® \$995; Quick STATISTICA/w® \$495.

Domestic sh/h \$10 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.

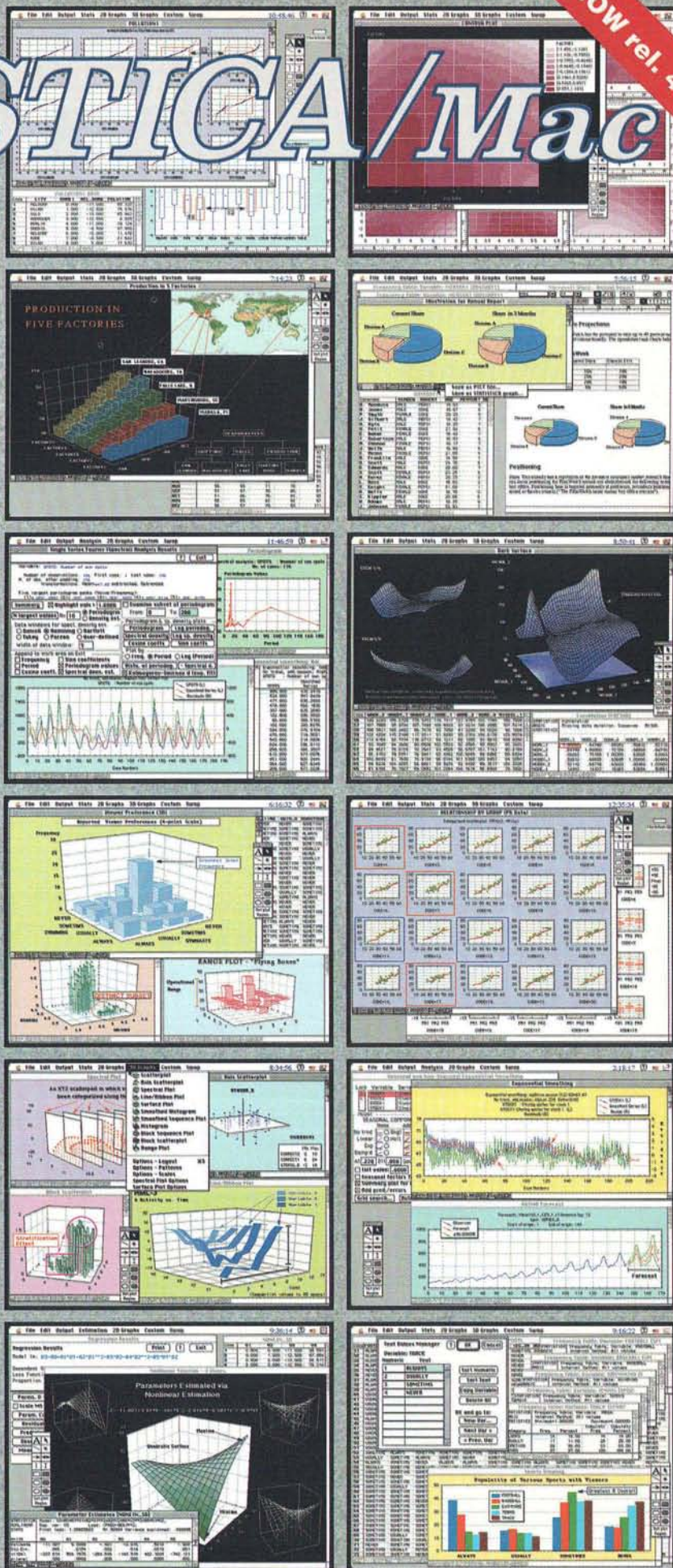


StatSoft®

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Circle 99 on reader service card

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 8580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft France ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statsoft Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax: 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Orlis ph: 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc. ph: 03-3770-7600, fax: 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc. ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Companion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-369580, fax: 12-360791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1791, fax: 2-759-1790. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



Big Gigabyte Now From



Joule™ 1 GB Portable \$399

There's never been a better time to buy the mass storage you need than right now!

For a limited time we're offering huge price reductions on all our 1 GB internal and 1 GB external Joule portable drives.

For just \$279 you can purchase **over** 1 Gigabyte of high quality internal hard disk storage. These half-height drives feature 12ms average seek times and reliable 3½" Quantum hard disk technology.

Or for only \$399 you can have the power and unmatched convenience of Joule's Portable Hard Drives featuring revolutionary SmartDock™ technology. With SmartDock, a Joule's disk module is free from its power supply and connecting circuitry, making it smaller and more portable.

So when you need to share, or move, or lock away your data you can, with all the convenience of a diskette or cartridge, only bigger...1 gigabyte bigger!

We also offer a wide choice of other hard disk capacities or removable media options in the Joule format. Each can freely plug into the SmartDock for stand-alone use.

In addition, only Joule's SmartDock detachable circuitry protects your data from a rare power supply failure like no other drive can. Joule's exclusive DataSafe™ policy even replaces your dock's power supply, SCSI circuitry and fan without ever touching your disk module.



Transfer gigabytes of data the fastest way possible.

Joule's unique docking system gives you the power of portability



Drives

\$279⁰⁰

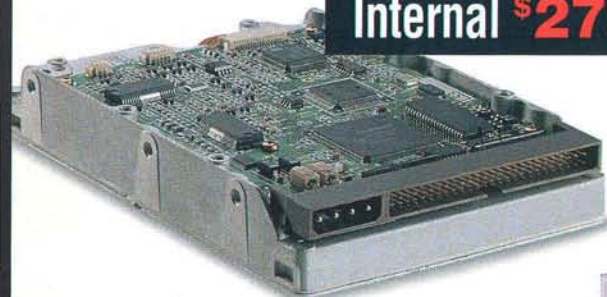


MAC HOME JOURNAL

I.D.
4TH ANNUAL
DESIGN AWARD
WINNER 1995



**Quantum 1 GB
Internal \$279**



And every drive includes Silverlining hard disk software, La Cie Term digital active SCSI termination, plus all the connections you need to get to work fast.

Joule's unique portability and capacity let you share, secure or expand storage without a struggle. And at these new low prices, purchasing is easier too.



Unplug and lock away data for safe keeping in seconds.



Take a Joule home, on the road or to your service bureau.



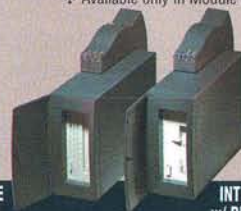
Joule Hard Drives



**Joule Portable
1080MB Hard Drive
\$399**

	INTERNAL†	PORTABLE w/ DOCK		INTERNAL†	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
3.5" Hard Drives – Quantum					
2 year warranty			2.5" Hard Drives – Quantum		
540MB	\$189	\$269*	256MB	\$199	\$299
850MB	\$229	\$329*	341MB	\$229	\$329
3 year warranty			514MB	\$299	\$399
1080MB	\$279	\$399*	† Brackets available for \$10 with HD purchase.		
2110MB	\$699	\$799*	* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional \$60.		
4.3GB	\$1199	⋄	⋄ Available only in Module & Mount configuration.		

Joule Removable Drives



**Joule Portable
Optical 230MB
\$529**

INTERNAL w/ BRACKET		PORTABLE w/ DOCK		INTERNAL w/ BRACKET		PORTABLE w/ DOCK	
230MB Fujitsu Optical Drive				600MB Tape Drive			
\$429		\$529*		\$399		\$499	
1 Yr Warranty				Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ – 1 Year Warranty			
Optical 230MB Cartridge		\$39		8.0GB DAT Tape Drive			
SyQuest Drives				\$829 \$899			
With 1 Free Cartridge – 1 Year Warranty				Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ 1 Year Warranty			
270MB		\$419 \$489*					
* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional \$60.				† 200MB SyQuest Drives are also available in ZFP configurations for an additional \$70.			

Tsunami Hard Drives



**Silverlining™
FREE
with La Cie Drives!**

	INTERNAL DRIVE †	TSUNAMI CASE
Quantum – 2 year warranty		
540MB	\$189	\$259
850MB	\$229	\$319
Quantum – 3 year warranty		
1080MB	\$279	\$369
2150MB	\$699	\$749
4300MB	\$1199	\$1279
† Brackets available for \$10 with HD purchase.		

Joule RAID

Bundled with Trillium Research Software configurable to levels 0, 1, 4 & 5.

2.0GB	\$1199	8.4GB	\$3499
4.2GB	\$1999	16.8GB	\$6999



Silverscanner III

Package 1	\$1499
Color It!, Read-It Pro OCR & Silverscan	
Package 2	\$1799
Photoshop, Read-It Pro OCR & Silverscan	

Silverscanner DTP

Photoshop LE, Read-It Pro OCR & Silverscan \$899



Transparency Adapter \$799
Sheet Feed Adapter \$499

**LACIE
LIMITED**

1-800-999-1182

Mon. – Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST
International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, La Cie Term, DataSafe, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1995 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

100% Faster... 35% More Storage... SyQuest's EZ135™ Zaps the Competition.

**ALL
NEW!**

**SyQuest EZ135
Removable Disk Drive**

\$229

INCLUDES
**FREE CARTRIDGE &
SILVERLINING LITE
SOFTWARE**

Twice As Fast As ZIP™

**35% More Storage
Capacity Than ZIP**

**Full Two Year
Drive Warranty**

**Media Only 15¢
A Megabyte**

**4 More SCSI
Addresses Than ZIP**

Low-cost, compact removable media drives are a hot item. And we're happy to announce that the hottest of the hot – the new SyQuest EZ135 – is immediately available from La Cie.

Only EZ135's fast 13.5 msec access time and pocket-sized 3.5" cartridges give you the best of both worlds – removability and reliable high-performance.

If you're a budget-minded computer user looking for unlimited storage and versatile data handling for home or business use, the EZ135 beats the nearest competition hands down.

With twice the speed, a third more capacity, twice the warranty and 20% lower per-megabyte media cost than the

nearest competitor, the SyQuest EZ135 is clearly the most attractive removable drive value anywhere.

Our low price also includes Silverlining disk management, a 135MB cartridge, cables, AC adapter, a 2-year warranty and a 30 day money-back guarantee to make your choice even EZier.



**EZ135 MB
Cartridges
\$19.95**



This compact storage wonder easily goes wherever your work takes you

MORE SYQUEST SAVINGS

200MB

1 Year Warranty



- Internal **\$329**
- External ZFP Case **\$399**

270MB

1 Year Warranty



- Internal **\$349**
- Joule Portable **\$419**

**IN STOCK
NOW !!**

**LACIE
LIMITED**

1-800-999-1182

Mon. - Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1995 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Circle 52 on reader service card

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 678



The Lion and the Mouse

Can a small company help save Apple?

ONE OF AESOP'S FABLES TELLS of an angry lion who was about to kill a mouse for accidentally awakening him from sleep. The mouse pleaded with the lion, promising that if the lion spared his life, he would one day repay the kindness. Laughing at the preposterous notion that a mouse could ever help, the lion nevertheless set the mouse free. Shortly thereafter some hunters captured the lion and bound him with strong ropes. The mouse rediscovered the lion and, true to his word, set him free by gnawing through the ropes. Aesop's moral: Even the mighty may someday need the help of the small.

A version of this story is being played out today in the Mac market. Apple is irritated at the audacity of a small Swiss company called Quix, which is now in a position to help Apple. Quix figured out how to make the Macintosh OS run on PReP-based systems (see *News*, *Macworld*, October 1995)—something Apple officials have repeatedly stated over the last year was so technically challenging as to not be worth the effort.

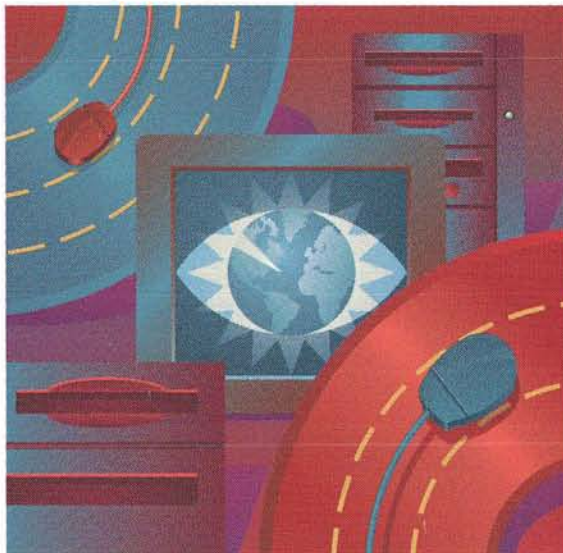
Apple should take Aesop's fable to heart. When you're in a serious pinch, it's not so bad to be proven wrong by a would-be rescuer. Apple currently faces blistering criticism for its inability to meet demand for Macs. By lending significant momentum to the Mac platform and helping Apple meet demand, Quix could be a huge boon to Apple at a time when it needs a bit of good fortune.

PReP-based Mac clones won't suffer from the supply problems currently hobbling Mac sales because the clones don't rely on the same custom chips. These clones could be manufactured very quickly by a number of companies with little cost to Apple. Chief among these potential manufacturers is IBM. Getting IBM to ship computers with the Mac OS would give a much needed boost to both the Mac and Apple's credibility, encouraging other computer makers to offer Macintosh clones and develop new products for the Mac.

So What's the Problem?

So why doesn't Apple move forward with Quix? Apple won't comment officially, but from internal documents and conversations *Macworld* editors have had with company reps, opposition is based on a few misapprehensions about Quix.

Foremost is the belief that Quix will not support such Mac technologies as ADB and LocalTalk. First of all, these technologies are not crucial to the Macintosh architecture at this point, and they're certainly not important to the customers most likely to buy PReP computers. In any case, Quix is very near to providing the architectural support for these technologies. If manufacturers really want to offer built-in or add-on ADB and LocalTalk capabilities, they will be able to under Quix.



Brain Drain

There is another fear: that Apple would have to provide a lot of engineering support to PReP computer makers, resulting in a kind of internal brain drain that would divert resources from Apple's Copland development, delaying its introduction. It ain't necessarily so. PReP is an existing standard that computer makers already understand. The problems it poses aren't comparable to the ones Apple currently faces in supporting existing clones because PReP does not rely on

the Macintosh hardware architecture.

Quix really needs little more than Apple's blessing. The little mouse clearly doesn't need any technical support from Apple. It has already produced the PReP version of the Mac OS in spite of Apple's resistance.

Maybe Apple's also afraid it would have to spend significant time performing quality-assurance testing on the Quix product. I don't know why Apple would need to take responsibility for a third-party product. Quix provides a set of toolbox extensions and toolbox revisions along with some boot code that permits System 7.5 to run on a PReP system. Quix could offer a stand-alone operating system that customers could combine with a regular, Apple version of System 7.5. As long as the relationship is clear, why not let Quix and its supporters offer this product?

An alternative solution would be to let Quix offer a modified version of System 7.5. This would achieve the same effect—letting the Mac OS run on PReP machines—but because the Quix version of System 7.5 would be preconfigured as a single product, users wouldn't need to install additional software.

If for some reason Apple still felt compelled to perform some quality-assurance testing, it would find the effort worthwhile. *Macworld* Lab has tested Quix on several different machines. Even the early version posed no problems that suggested the system was anything but solid. Surely a small team of Apple engineers could accomplish the desired testing in a few months. Admittedly, given the dearth of available Mac system software engineers, this could delay Copland a month or two, but Copland is running at least six months behind schedule and probably more. Another month or so wouldn't make much difference. If the result were an IBM licensing

continues

agreement and a way to reward loyal Apple customers who can't buy Power Macs because of Apple's supply problems, the trade-off would be worth it.

Danger to CHRP

Apple seems to be afraid that supporting PReP might undermine third-party commitment to the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP). A little background is in order here. About two years ago IBM introduced the PReP specifica-

tion to provide an industry standard for computers built around the then new PowerPC processor. IBM and Apple discussed the possibility of Apple's building PReP computers, but Apple decided not to because PReP didn't support the Mac's memory-management scheme and other Mac-specific technologies. The companies kept talking and agreed to CHRP, which is essentially a PReP varietal that can support the technologies in question.

On the surface, it seems sensible to

avoid creating two competing standards, but that isn't necessarily the case. Apple could decide to sanction a version of Quix that supported only System 7.5. Then when Copland comes out, it would run only on CHRP-based machines. People who buy PReP systems and then can't upgrade to Copland would be in the same boat as owners of 680X0 Macs, who won't be able to run Copland either.

If IBM or other computer makers want to offer PReP systems that aren't Copland-capable—and they do—that's their business. Apple must learn to coexist with partners like IBM instead of assuming it has some right to manage its partners' business (an ironic attitude, considering Apple's difficulties managing its own business).

Building Momentum

The fact is, by letting Quix run the Mac OS on PReP Apple would strengthen the Mac's position for migration to CHRP. Once IBM and other companies invest in marketing the Mac OS on PReP, it will naturally follow that they'll try to satisfy customers who want to migrate with Copland to CHRP. IBM needs a mainstream operating system like the Mac to sell its PowerPC systems. That is a golden opportunity for Apple. IBM doesn't have a PReP version of OS/2 ready (a dubious achievement even if it did). Furthermore, IBM would be able to sell the Mac OS into corporations, which is no threat to Apple considering the company's less than stellar performance in the corporate market.

Apple also runs a grave risk by rejecting PReP as it holds out for CHRP: it could be overtaken by a formidable competitor. By the time we see the Mac OS running on CHRP-based machines, Microsoft will have given Windows NT—which will also run on CHRP—a Windows 95 interface. By going with Quix now, Apple would get a head start with the very buyers who might be most attracted to Windows NT on CHRP.

Apple's reluctance to embrace Quix simply doesn't make sense, except as an example of Apple's failure to commit to a serious Mac OS—licensing effort. Apple may just be afraid to compete with big-time computer makers for Mac customers. It's time for Apple to turn to its little ally, Quix. It would be a real shame if Apple's leonine pride stood in the way. **m**

Note: Visit Macworld Online (<http://www.macworld.com>) for a preview of our January special report on the Macintosh parts shortage, its effects on Apple and Mac clone makers, and why Apple's own engineers agree that Quix offers a solution to these problems.

DESIGNING
is the best **ALTERNATIVE** TO
WORKING
for a Living

Accounting Administration Engineering Finance Designing Provocative... Creative... Inspirational... In your FACE.

CLIP ART
TYPEFACES
STOCK PHOTOS
IDEAS
SOLUTIONS
TIPS & TRICKS

FOR A *free* IMAGE CLUB

SOFTWARE CATALOG

CALL TODAY

800 387 9193

IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS INC
A DIVISION OF ADOBE SYSTEMS INC
fax 403 261 7013 compuserve: 72560,2323 america online: imageclub
eworld: imageclub web site: <http://www.adobe.com/imageclub/>



WOR12

Circle 50 on reader service card

**Upgrade
Now!
Just
\$79!**

Plug this.



See instant previews of effects including Gaussian blur, find edges, noise and more in real time on a Power Mac. Just drag KPT Lens f/x anywhere on screen to see amazing results. There's never any waiting in Kai's lane.

Customize effects precisely the way you want them. Channel operations such as multiply, procedural blend, lighten, difference and others let you apply and rotate special effects over selected artwork.

Choose subtle or intense results, or anything in between! Dial in precise parameters from zero all the way to 100 percent – totally obliterating your image if you like. Watching it happen eliminates guesswork.

Need something strong to clear cobwebs from your brain? Just plug this awesome tool into Adobe Photoshop and other plug-in compatible imaging tools and you have the foundation for a truly remarkable creative system. *MacWEEK* once raved, "If you use graphics on the Macintosh, you need [Kai's Power Tools]." Imagine if they had KPT Lens f/x to play with. This magnificent filter is only one of 200 new reasons why Kai's Power Tools 3 takes imaging to a higher level. It works much like a magic wand. Just wave it over your image and see real-time previews, for example hue protected noise, come to life. Using KPT Lens f/x feels like flying for the first time. And if that doesn't bring back childhood memories, there's always KPT Spheroid Designer™. This filter lets you play with as many 1,000 balls at a time. Its true 3D raytracing engine adds spectacular effects including negative light, curvature, ambience, gloss, opacity, mutation and bump mapping. Another new MetaTools toy is KPT Interform™. This texture engine lets you weave textures together and create new offspring. Even save animated textures as QuickTime movies. It's enough to make you wonder what you did before you "jacked in" your computer. Don't wonder any longer. Just plug in and play.

Kai's Power Tools® 3 UNLOCK YOUR BRAIN

Find out more! Call 1.800.472.9025

Mention Department KMØD.

MetaTools™
Formerly HSC Software



© 1995 MetaTools, Inc. 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013 • Phone: 805-566-6220 • Fax: 805-566-6385 • AOL: hscsales@aol.com • WEB: <http://www.hsc.com> Kai's Power Tools is a registered trademark and KPT Interform, KPT Lens f/x, KPT Spheroid Designer and MetaTools are trademarks of MetaTools, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

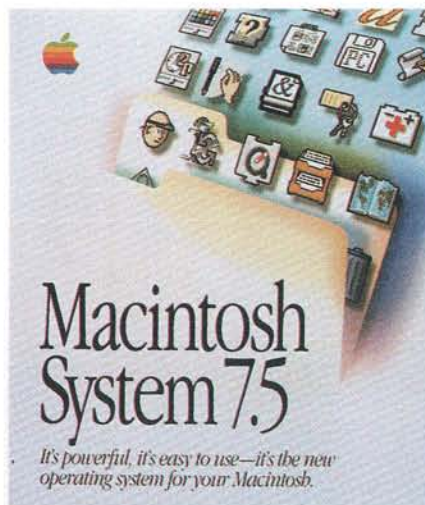
Circle 6 on reader service card

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 662

The meeting's in an hour,
the charts are in Windows, and
you can't find the sticky with
the client's address.

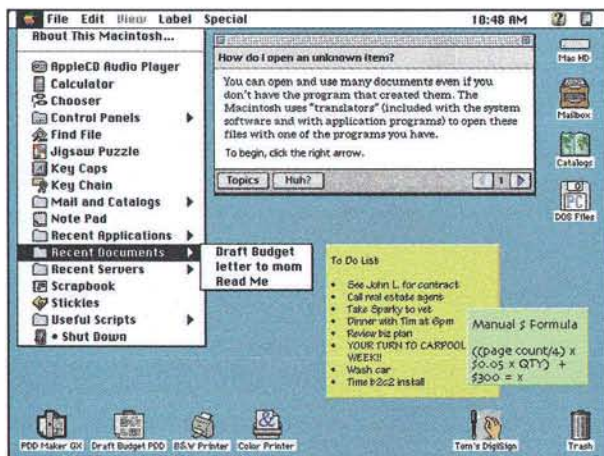


Let's talk System 7.5.



System 7.5 will help you get your stuff done faster. Here's how.

Millions of Apple® Macintosh® users are finding that life at the office is a whole lot easier with System 7.5 — especially in a crunch.



It's powerful, it's easy to use—it's the new operating system for your Macintosh.

It's better organized, so you can be too.

System 7.5 is full of new ways to help you be more efficient. Like 'WindowShade' to let you get at what's behind a window *without* closing or moving it; a double click on the title bar and the window disappears, but the bar stays. The new 'Find File' has more search criteria so you get to the document you want, faster. The Apple menu has new hierarchical sub-menus that take you straight to control

panels and applications — no more clicking your way through layers of windows. And you know those little notes stuck all over your desk? It's time to replace them with electronic 'Stickies' that you post on your Macintosh desktop. No more losing that little reminder you stuck ...uh...somewhere.

Putting it all together

Integrating other people's work into yours is a snap with System 7.5. No matter what application or personal computer they used, System 7.5 treats their files just like Macintosh files. And System 7.5 comes with a free copy of MacLinkPlus translators to make it easier than ever to share material with others.

A whole new level of on-line assistance

System 7.5's new Apple Guide interactive help system is like having a computer expert right *inside* your Macintosh. It walks you through functions step by step, pointing out exactly what to do next. That way you learn the fastest way possible: by 'doing', not just reading instructions.

Of course the best time to upgrade to System 7.5 is *before* the next crisis hits your desk. So order today by calling **1-800-950-5382 ext. 785**. Or call **1-800-538-9696 ext. 250** for the Apple reseller nearest you.



Macintosh System 7.5 runs on Apple Macintosh, PowerBook® and Power Macintosh® computers and requires 4 MB of RAM (8 MB for Power Macintosh systems). ©1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and Power Macintosh are registered trademarks and the Mac OS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 198 on reader service card



THE VISION TO CHANGE TOMORROW TODAY

Until now, realizing your creative vision was limited by technology. Now, DayStar is releasing the creative force in you with the most powerful, transparent graphics technology ever created.

Introducing Genesis MP: for unimaginable speed and performance. An innovative, easy to use Mac OS based multiprocessing workstation. For a significantly lower price, Genesis MP surpasses the speed and power of a Silicon Graphics workstation. All your Mac applications run on it and since dozens of software developers, like Apple, Adobe and Strata, are supporting this breakthrough workstation, the multiprocessing revolution is now on.

Experience the Genesis MP from DayStar. The first totally expandable, totally upgradable workstation, with four PowerPC 604 processors working together — a new multiprocessing system developed in partnership with Apple.

To get the specs on Genesis MP, call: 800-895-2132 today.

Genesis MP: The Media-Publishing Tool for the Next Century.



Voice: 770-967-2077 • Fax: 770-967-3018 • Internet: <http://www.daystar.com> • e-mail: genesismp@daystar.com
Write: DayStar Digital, Inc. 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • Image by Marcolina Design

Circle 7 on reader service card

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 665

D E C E M B E R 1 9 9 5

Letters

Who Does Windows?

I READ WITH INTEREST "THE SPLIT-Personality Mac" (September 1995). However, one of my principal concerns regarding 486 cards was not addressed: Do they work with all PC operating systems?

I'm sure that the Mac 486 cards work with MS-DOS and Windows 3.1. But what about Windows for Workgroups, OS/2, Windows NT, and Windows 95? I have heard that OS/2 Warp will run on Orange Micro cards but not on Reply cards. I have yet to hear anything about the others.

Steve Beadle
via America Online

Orange Micro recently began shipping 486 cards that run either Windows 95 or OS/2 (see *MacBulletin* in this issue). Windows 95 should work on all of the 486 cards, but it'll be even slower on SoftWindows than Windows 3.1 is. Also, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 is Windows 3.1, so it will work fine. In fact, both Orange Micro and Reply sell Windows for Workgroups as their standard Windows. We did our testing under Windows for Workgroups, as Windows 95 wasn't shipping when testing occurred.—Galen Gruman

SURPRISINGLY, "THE SPLIT PERSONality Mac" failed to mention the best solution for Macintosh users who need to run Windows: take the \$1375 to \$2000-plus needed to equip your Mac with a PC card, and buy a fully equipped Windows PC. For \$1700 or less you can get a Pentium-90 with 8MB of RAM, an 810MB hard disk, a 15-inch monitor, and a good 1024 by 768 video card. Comparably equipped DX machines are well below \$1500. Unless you value your desk space at more than \$500 per square foot, this approach will give you far more for your money, and it is the reason why these cards never have and never will catch on.

Don McClelland
via the Internet



HELLO! I DON'T KNOW IF YOU EVER got my first E-mail message—my Internet server got struck by lightning and I'm not sure if the E-mail is working yet—but anyhow, I read your September article about "The Split-Personality Mac." I read the entire article several times. It's exactly what I have been looking for. Everyone I deal with has either an IBM or IBM clone, and I am looking for a bridge for my Macintosh. I'm no computer expert, but your article was very clear. Keep up the terrific work in your magazine. There's none better!

Travis Turner
via the Internet after all

But How to Test It?

LIVE ON THE EAST COAST AND HAVE had two Global Village modems blow out due to the plentiful thunderstorms. I want to get a new modem, but have had to rely fully on word of mouth to find one that will stand up well to thunderstorms. I know that the only foolproof way to prevent this from happening is to

unhook the modem, but sometimes thunderstorms come unexpectedly in the middle of the night.

Jane Colwill
via America Online

We're sensing a theme here.

Unplugging your modem (and other electronics) is the only way we know to prevent lightning strikes from frying your equipment. Anyone with another solution—or suggestions on how *Macworld* can test for lightning resistibility—can drop us a line at 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via E-mail to letters@macworld.com.—Ed.

You Want It, You Got It

MACWORLD HAS LONG BEEN PROVIDING the Macintosh community with valuable information. Unfortunately, international readers have a hard—read, expensive—time reaching American companies. It would be very helpful for international readers if, in addition to American phone numbers, you could also mention a fax number or, even better, an E-mail address. Thanks a lot, and continue the good work.

Andreas Beier
via the Internet

We think E-mail addresses are a good idea, too; you'll notice more and more E-mail addresses in *Macworld* as companies jump on the Internet bandwagon.—Ed.

Filmless Mug Shots

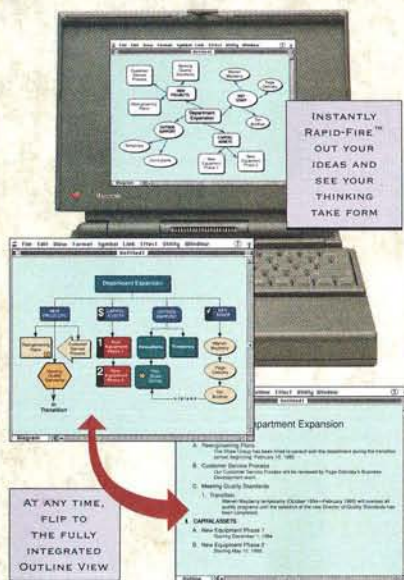
AGREE WITH YOUR ARTICLE "FILMLESS Wonders" that film photography is showing signs of morbidity (September 1995). I use the Connectix QuickCam for simple snapshots of the students in my courses. This gadget is not in the league of the real-time cameras reviewed in the article, but its \$99 price tag is incredibly attractive. I paste my students' pictures

continues

INCREASE PRODUCTIVITY

Quickly Clarify Your Ideas

GETTING CLEAR AND FOCUSED RIGHT AT THE START OF A PROJECT IS OFTEN THE MOST DIFFICULT PART. THE NEXT TIME YOU BEGIN TO DEVELOP AN IDEA OR PLAN, USE INSPIRATION®—THE REAL-TIME IDEA DEVELOPMENT TOOL FOR QUICKLY CLARIFYING AND ORGANIZING YOUR THOUGHTS.



Call (800)877-4292 to request your set of four

FREE PRODUCTIVITY BOOKLETS

INSTANT IDEA CLARIFICATION

QUALITY DIAGRAMS & PROCESS FLOWS

EFFECTIVE IDEA MEETINGS

QUICK PRESENTATION VISUALS

Inspiration®

The Real-Time Idea Development Tool

Inspiration Software®, Inc.
503.297.3004 Tel. • 503.297.4676 Fax
Web Site: www.inspiration.com

©1995 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

into a draw program and write their names across the bottom of the image, which is something not easily done with conventional photographs, and then print out a rogues' gallery to have before me during class. Such uses directly replace conventional photography such as Polaroid portraits, and at virtually no cost. Film may die hard, but some of its former uses are already virtually obsolete.

*Jack P. Hailman
via the Internet*

Tech-Support Time-Saver

SEPTEMBER'S CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER column mentioned the importance of keeping good records when dealing with technical support. I recently created a shareware program to help people do just that. It's called Tech Support TimeSaver and is available in Macworld's New Uploads area on AOL.

*Jim Stephenson
via America Online*

I downloaded this little HyperCard stack—it looks pretty good. And it's only \$5.—Ed.

These Things Just Happen

ALTHOUGH I APPLAUD WORLD-Soft's recent foray into the Microsoft Word-dominated category of word processing software, I have to chuckle at the company's advertisement in the September 1995 issue. From looking at the ad copy, one must think this new wordsmithing application has no spelling checker. Why? In bold type, no less, WorldSoft misspelled the name of its new program.

*John Perkins
via CompuServe*

Hey, it happens to the best of us.—Ed.

Recycling Pays Off

JIM HEID'S WORKING SMART COLUMN in the September issue, "Environmentally Friendly Computing," was very good as well as informative. However, recycling your old software (or hardware) by giving it to schools or teachers may not be the best policy. Teachers and schools are already burdened with outdated software and hardware that is virtually unusable. Donated software would just take up space on the shelf. At the very least, make sure first that it can and will be used. Better yet, why not try to pull together programs to keep our schools updated and

our teachers trained to use the technology, and to educate administrators to the need to plan appropriately in this rapidly changing area?

*R. Whiteaker
via CompuServe*

I frequently donate older software packages to my local school district when I can (within the terms of the software's user agreement). Everybody wins. As the bumper sticker says, in an ideal world, schools would have everything they need and the air force would have to hold bake sales. In the meantime, I bet most schools would appreciate all the help they can get.—Jim Heid

Sign of the Times

IT JUST STRUCK ME AS AMUSING THAT every letter you ran in your September issue was originally sent to you via the Internet or another online service—you didn't print one letter with a snail-mail address. I see this as a sign of the times.

*Mike Wallinga
via eWorld*

Newspeak

I WAS DISHEARTENED TO SEE MAC-world lapse into Newspeak in "Internet 'Decency' Promoted" (News, September 1995), where you state that the Information Highway Parental Empowerment Group (IHPEG) aims to "let" parents police what their children access and to "let" providers rate their materials. The efforts of the IHPEG may assist in these activities, but it can hardly be said to *allow* something that can already be done. It is via this same use of Newspeak that politicians claim that they will *let* parents police their children's access to violence by forcing television manufacturers to include (and us to pay for) a V-Chip in all new TV sets. In fact, parents can accomplish this goal by employing already-standard features: the channel selector or, better yet, the power button.

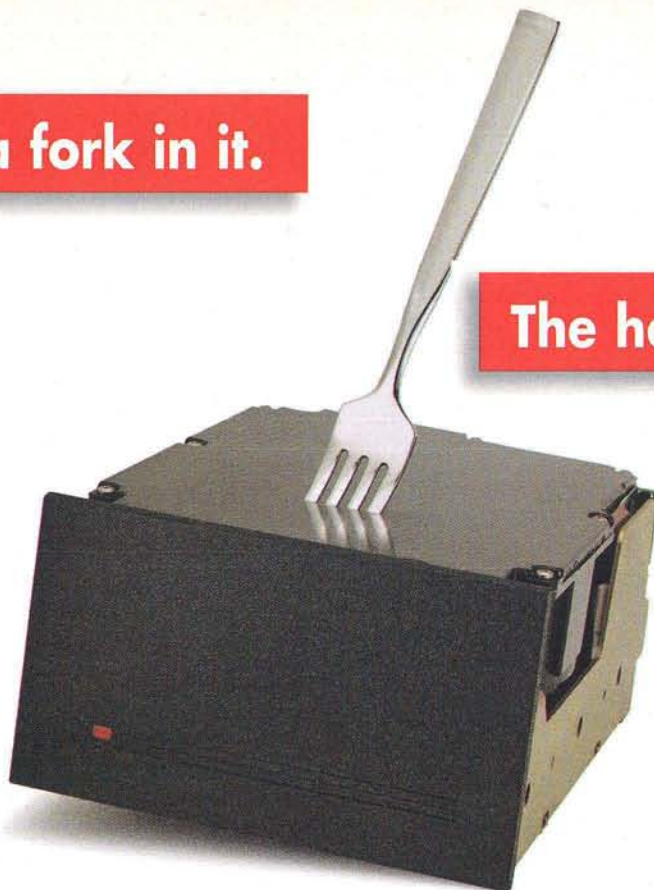
*Carl F. Hostetter
via the Internet*

Inquiring Minds

THE POWER MAC'S SCIENTIFIC REVELATION" (September 1995) failed to address a crucial issue when discussing the scientific prowess of the Power Macs. Many of us scientists write our own programs. How fast is a Power Mac when it comes to running my FORTRAN-compiled code? This question must be *continues*

Put a fork in it.

The hard drive is done.



Optical's Cookin'

INTRODUCING THE PINNACLE APEX 4.6 GB™ OPTICAL HARD DRIVE

THE BIGGEST BREAKTHROUGH IN STORAGE

The only two advantages magnetic hard drives held over optical drives have now been eliminated. In both price and performance, the new Pinnacle Apex 4.6 GB is the first optical drive to totally cook magnetic hard drives.

- Faster than average hard drive (throughput 6 MB/sec max)
- Less expensive than hard drives of equal size
- Enormous 4.6 Gigabyte capacity per disk
- Unlimited capacity - just add another disk
- Direct Overwrite media (one-pass write)
- Greater reliability and durability than hard drives
- Removable disks allow easy portability and security

THE CROSSOVER IN STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

We've always known that some day optical drives would replace magnetic hard drive technology in the computer industry. Simply put: optics are superior to magnetics. The numerous limitations of hard drives make this fact obvious. Hard drives

crash, they're a pain to move around, they fill up too quickly, and you constantly have to back them up.... So why do we buy these things? Because up until now, we've never had an alternative that offered the speed, price and capacity of the Pinnacle Apex 4.6 GB optical drive. The Apex signals the dawn of a new era in computer storage.

DESIGNED FOR ALL YOUR STORAGE NEEDS

The Apex's combination of high capacity, impressive speed and removable/portable media make it the ideal storage device for a broad range of applications:

- Graphics/Desktop Publishing • General Data Storage
- Digital Video • Digital Audio • Data Archiving

No matter what your application, the Apex's recipe of price-performance, removability, and reliability make it the obvious choice over magnetic hard drives. With its removable disks, it's the last storage system you'll ever need to buy - the revolutionary Pinnacle Apex 4.6 GB optical hard drive. Now that we've whetted your appetite, satisfy your hunger for storage with the hottest drive ever.

To order or for a dealer near you call:

1-800-553-7070

"Barbecue Bill" Blum
President & CEO



**APEX 4.6 GB™
OPTICAL HARD DRIVE**

\$1695

INCLUDES 1 PIECE OF MEDIA



**5.25" 4.6 GB
REWRTABLE OPTICAL MEDIA**

\$199



PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Tel: 714-789-3000 Fax: 714-789-3150

CompuServe: 70534,3026

Circle 115 on reader service card

answered if I am to consider a Power Mac next time I raise money to upgrade my Unix workstation.

*Jose Menendez
via the Internet*

We were unable to get a native Power Mac copy of Language Systems' FORTRAN in time for this article (we originally planned to include FORTRAN and C benchmarks). It's shipping now, and *Macworld* should have a review in a few months. The good news in advance is that recompiled programs are amazingly fast, four to ten times faster on a 7100 than on a Quadra 800.—Ed.

You Forgot Hairs and Parsecs

DON'T DISMISS THE NEW LOOK," SAYS *Macworld* of Copland ("The Mac's Jazzy New Face," July 1995). Why not?

It's not just the rush to turn everything into garish simulated 3-D—hardly limited to the Mac, of course. It's the Assistants and Apple Guide—what is that button labeled Huh? (in "The Mac OS Unveiled," same issue). Say "huh" if you absolutely must in the privacy of your own homes, but please don't force more American cultural terrorism on the rest of the world.

It's bad enough that we have to put up with your dots per inch, picas, points, ciceros, nails, ens, ems, ells, letter size, legal size, tabloid size, microns, angstroms, inches, fingers, hands, feet, yards, furlongs, poles, fathoms, links, chains, acres, perches, roods, light-years, astronomical units, miles—there's even a *nautical* mile!—as well as your pints, quarts, barrels, hogsheads, firkins, pottles, bottles, half bottles, tots, shots, fifths, magnums, carafes, jero-boams, minims, gills, nebuchadnezzars, methuselahs, pecks, bushels, quarters, sacks. And even your very own gallon, different in size from that other one.

Carats, grains, drams, ounces, pounds, stones, hundredweights, long tons, short tons, bars, tors, atmospheres, pounds per square inch, horsepower, cycles, Fahrenheits, BTU's, even the inane and flawed pounds of thrust and g's. Even when Americans do use a metric unit, they get it wrong. I mean, who thought up the absurd kilowatt-hour?

Look, I'm not trying to be unkind. I love America. And I love the Mac, honest. I just want what's best for it, you, and me. So please, Apple, don't force us to become Americans. Go back to the drawing board and make Copland as good as it can be. As good as it deserves to be. As good as the Mac.

*Glenn Holland
Auckland, New Zealand*

Is there something you want to tell us about *shillings* and *new pence*, Glenn?—Ed.

Stand By Your Mag

I SINCERELY APPRECIATE THE FACT that you do not accept sexually explicit advertisements in your magazine. This is the number one reason I purchase *Macworld*—besides the excellent articles, of course. It is refreshing to see that you forgo this obviously lucrative source of revenue—I know you do this at a cost. Let me tell you, there are others like me who appreciate not having to censor our magazines before leaving them around the house.

For the past year I have purchased your magazine on the newsstand. However, as soon as I purchase my new 6200 at the end of this month, I plan on subscribing to *Macworld*. Thank you, and keep up the good work.

*Kurt Schachner
via the Internet*

Now That's PR

I THINK IT WOULD BE A FABULOUS IDEA if Apple hired Sandra Bullock, who is a Macintosh user in real life, as its spokeswoman in a counteroffensive against the Windows 95 blitzkrieg! Apple could increase its name recognition in the public tremendously by being associated with this charming, beautiful, and versatile actress, in the same way that Candice Bergen and Jerry Seinfeld have done for Sprint and American Express. Bullock's face certainly would be an outstanding improvement over the current two-faced Mac OS logo. She certainly could do for Apple what she has done for mass transit, following her appearance in *Speed* and *While You Were Sleeping*—and now in *The Net*, she also demonstrates her expertise with Power Macs and PowerBooks. C'mon, Apple, give it a go and blast Windows 95 out of the water!

*Richard R. Tamesis
via America Online*

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. **m**

TECH SPECS

FOR DESIGNERS

• all the standard

illustration tools • precision to 0.5 micron • calligraphic pens • path-editing shortcuts include punch, mix & transparency • on-screen rotation & skewing in 0.01° increments • direct selection & editing within groups • automatic object re-blending • centralized ink controls apply colors, gradients,

ILLUSTRATORS

hatches, raster &

vector textures to strokes, fills & text • warp objects with 20 pre-defined templates • create standard color tints (10%, 20%, etc.) and custom colorizing tints from any base color • multi-color linear, radial & directional gradients • transform 2D objects into 3D with light source control • calibrated CMYK colors • digital

ART DIRECTORS

"swatch" book • gamut

warning indicator • line joins & end caps • zoom from 3% to 3200% in 0.01% increments • drag-and-drop between documents • use vector-based objects (including text) as arrowheads • interruptible screen redraws • autotrace scanned images • 38.5" by 38.5" pasteboard • unlimited undo & redo • font sizes from

IMAGE EDITORS

2 to 720 points in 0.1-point

increments • kerning & tracking • drop caps • text wraps • paragraph-level formatting • indents, margins & column guides • column-to-column text flows • left, right, center, decimal & comma tabs • letter & word spacing, hyphenation, last line, ragged width, widow & orphan controls • convert TrueType™ &

AND DTP-ERS.

Type-1 fonts to outlines •

automatic font mapping • 100,000-word spell checker • floating toolbox controls • TrueMatch™ & PANTONE® Spot or Process colors • color separate any graphic element, including CMYK TIFFs • specify, separate & print spot, process or color tints • color calibration • UCR & GCR • object-level overprinting • moiré elimination • transition effects between presentation slides • floating layers palette • edit bitmap, grayscale, duotone, indexed color, RGB & CMYK TIFF images • 24 alpha channels • feathered-edge selections • quick masks • magic wand • multiple rectangular & elliptical lassos • soft-edged brushes • pressure-sensitive tablet support • clone & rubber stamp • dodge & burn • selectively saturate & desaturate color • smudge, sharpen & blur • color balance, hue, saturation, brightness, contrast & gamma controls • image sharpening, softening, stylizing, distortion & noise filters • live previews • compatible with all Photoshop plug-in filters • TWAIN scanner support • device-independent CIE LAB color space • 2,000 typefaces (both TrueType™ & Type-1) & 20,000 color clipart images on CD-ROM • extensive I/O support including: Adobe™ Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Photoshop 3, EPSF, XPress DCS, TIFF (RGB & CMYK), Kodak Photo CD, MacDraw® Pro, PICT, TARGA, JPEG, IGES, CGM, DXF™; QuickTime™, HPGl, CorelDRAW™ 5, Designer 4, Windows Bitmap & Metafile, WPG, Plain Text, Microsoft™ Word, Rich Text (RTF) & MacWrite® Pro and more.



FOR A DESIGNER OR ILLUSTRATOR
THE ONLY TOOL MORE IMPORTANT
THAN CANVAS™ 5
IS THE COFFEE MACHINE.

THE BEST OF

ILLUSTRATOR™

FREEHAND™

QUARKXPRESS™

& PHOTOSHOP™



We who put words and images on paper for a living have lots of reasons to be profoundly thankful for the new Canvas 5.

Not only does Canvas 5 include all the features that have long made it the program of choice for technical illustrators, it now combines the major functions of Illustrator™, FreeHand™, QuarkXPress™ and Photoshop™. An awesome array of tools for illustration and page design. Typography and publishing. Photo design and image

editing. Wrapped around a radically simplified, intuitive interface.

It's quick. It's easy. It's complete.

Now, for the first time you can stay with a single program from concept to comp to illustration all the way through to color separations and pre-press.

Canvas 5 has the potential to turn our 16 hour work days into 12 hour days (while making our stuff look better). Excellent. Now maybe we can have a life.*

**SAVE TIME.
SAVE A LITTLE
MONEY, TOO.**

Canvas 5 will cost \$599. But if you buy Canvas 3.5 right now, you can get acquainted with the program and get a free upgrade to Canvas 5 when it comes out later this fall.

Want more info? Call
**800-6-CANVAS
EXTENSION 2.**

CANVAS

IT'S WHAT THEY'LL THINK OF NEXT.

*Nasahh. © 1995 Deneba Software, 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, FL 33173. Phone: (305) 596-5644. Fax: (305) 273-9069. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. Illustrator and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

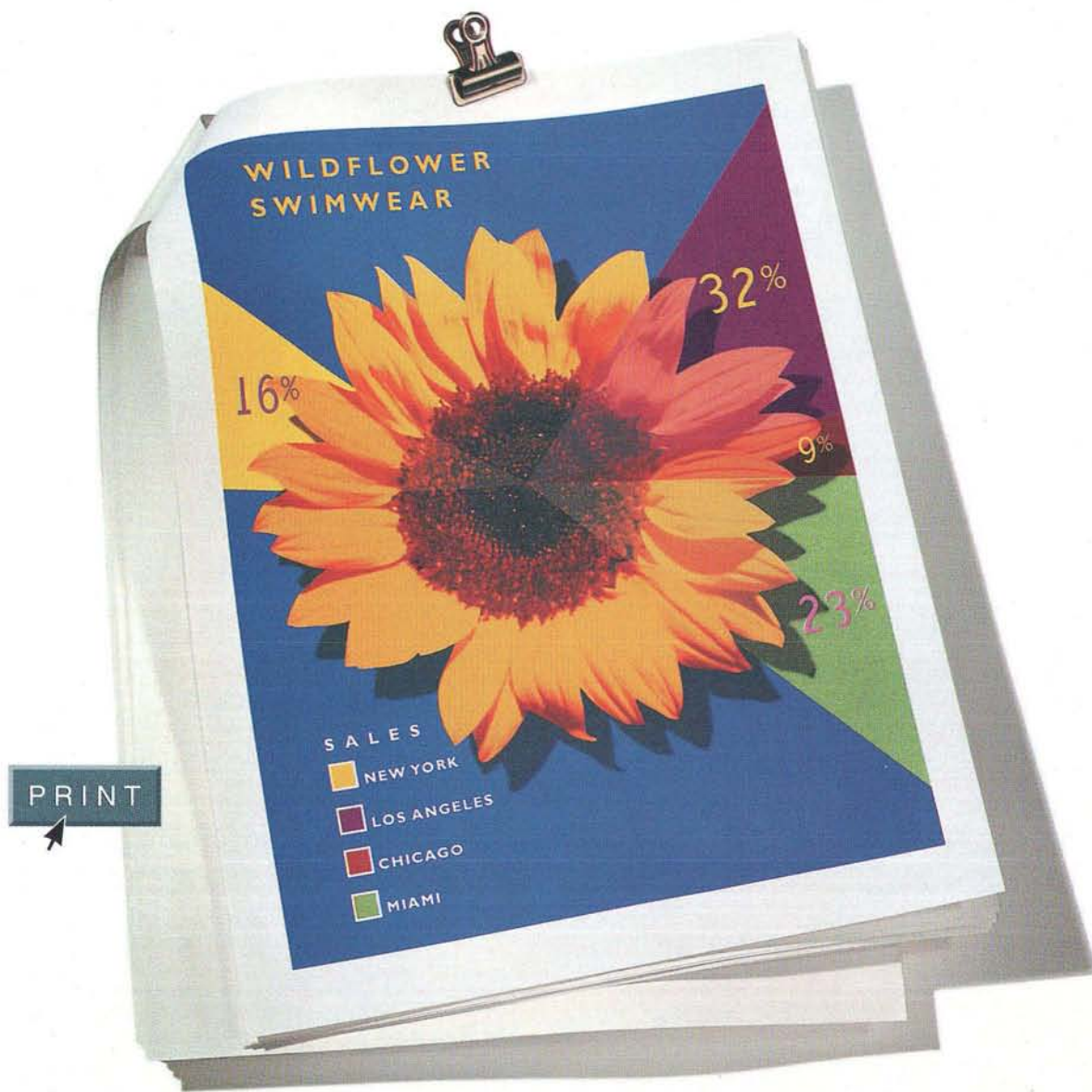
Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 676

Circle 57 on reader service card

Give your
color
monitor a
rea-
son to
live.



EPSON COLOR INK JET PRINTERS. *There are 8 zillion colors sleeping in your gray matter. 463,911 shades of red alone. Too many blues to count. Ochres and mauves and glow-in-the-dark purples. Well, it's time to let them out. All it takes is an EPSON Stylus Color printer; call 1-800-BUY-EPSON x3100, or visit our web site. For as little as \$449, you can get 720 x 720 dpi of intense, straight-out-of-your-
imagination, Photo Quality color. (You know, the stuff you got that color monitor for in the first place.)*



Ever seen an idea pole vault off the page? Well, with a line of Epson printers starting at \$449, it's pretty simple. Just print your ideas out in 720 x 720 dpi of intense, Photo Quality, acrobatic Epson Color. Then stand back.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN **EPSON** COLOR.™

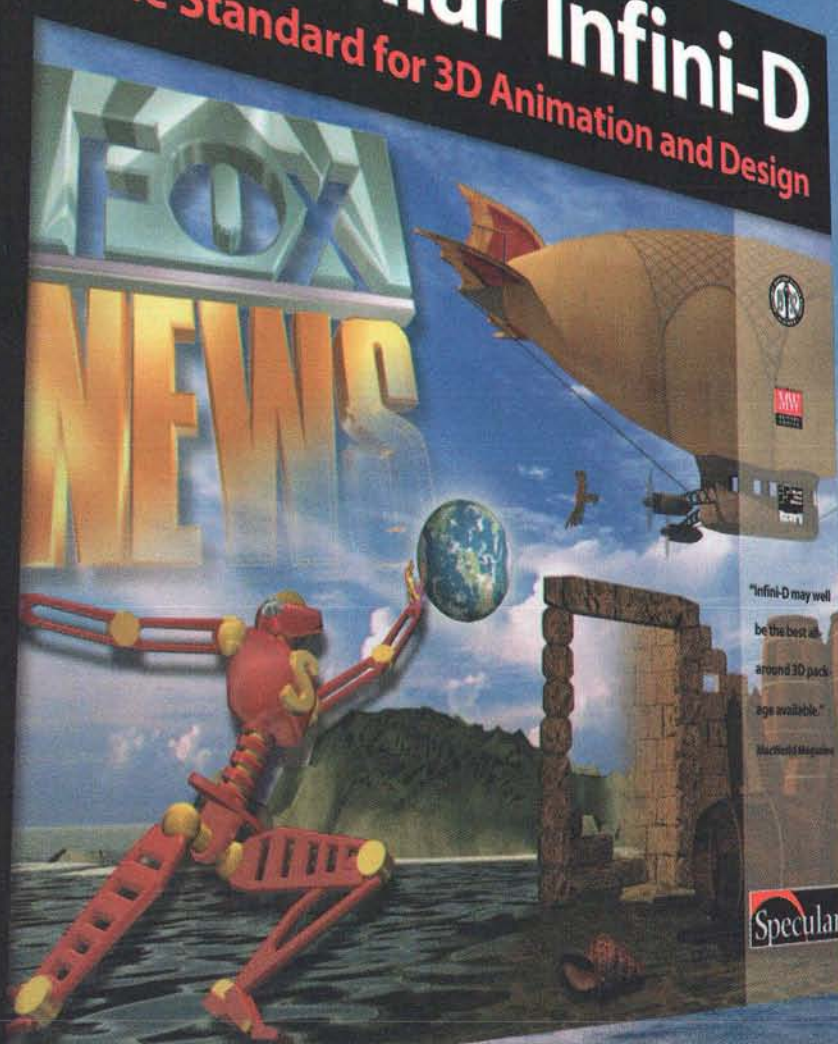
The Best in 3D Just Got *Faster!*

Specular Infini-D

The Standard for 3D Animation and Design

Specular
Infini-D

The Standard for
3D Animation
and Design



NOW SUPPORTS

QUICK DRAW 3D

QuickDraw 3D will revolutionize the way you do 3D on the Macintosh:

- No more wireframes • No more arcane 3D files • No more SGI envy
- Work with texture-mapped objects in real time • Cut and paste your 3D objects as easily as text.

We're talking total, real time interaction, the way 3D should be. Just think what QuickDraw 3D and Infini-D will do for your creativity.

Only Specular could make 3D this easy. No other program can touch Infini-D's combination of powerful features, ease-of-use and competitive price. Infini-D 3.0 already gives you spline-based modeling, animated spline morphing, editable motion paths and velocity graphs; think of QD3D as icing on the cake. You owe it to yourself and your Mac to take a look at Infini-D 3.0.

OUR GUARANTEE

If for any reason Infini-D 3.0 fails to meet your expectations, return it within 30 days for a full refund!

VISIT OUR WEB SITE

<http://www.specular.com>

"Infini-D may well
be the best all-
around 3D pack-
age available."
MacWorld Magazine

Specular

Specular

FOR MORE INFO OR A
FREE CATALOG, CALL

1-800-433-7732

ComputerWare 1-800-326-0092 MacMall 1-800-222-2808 MacWarehouse 1-800-255-6227 MacZone 1-800-248-0800

Circle 41 on reader service card

MacBulletin

❶ Clone Moves LG Electronics, a division of the LG Group, a South Korean conglomerate best known for its GoldStar brand, is negotiating a Mac OS license with Apple and hopes to have an agreement by the time you read this. Apple declines to comment. LG also plans to license Power Computing's hardware design for Mac clones. LG plans to sell its systems in South Korea, whose tiny Mac market it hopes to expand greatly.

DayStar Digital (404/967-2077, genesismp@daystar.com) has delayed the planned September introduction of its Genesis MP multiprocessor Mac clones because of engineering difficulties. DayStar says it will ship units in October, although as of early October it could not provide a working prototype.

Meanwhile, Power Computing (512/526-0500, info@powercc.com) now offers its systems in Computer City stores in an exclusive arrangement for retail sales. It also has an exclusive arrangement with MacMall for catalog sales. Power Computing also sells direct.

❷ Chip Flaw Bedevils Performas About 500 of the 500,000 Performa 5200 (including the identical Power Macintosh 5200 LC) and 6200 computers manufactured between March and August 1995 have defective PowerPC 603 CPUs, says Bruce Gee, Apple's product-line manager for entry-level systems.

Apple has written a diagnostic utility to reveal the flaw. Performa owners can download it from Apple's forums on CompuServe, eWorld, or the Internet, or call 800/785-7371 for a disk. For affected customers, Apple will send a technician out to replace the motherboard at no charge (the 603 CPU is soldered to the board).

Consolidation on the Web Continuing its expansion into all things publishing, Adobe Systems has acquired Ceneca Systems, a small company whose new PageMill and SiteMill Web-page-creation and serv-

er-management software generated a lot of excitement even before it shipped this fall (see "A Preview of Ceneca's Hot Web Tools," *News*, November 1995).

Meanwhile, Netscape Communications will acquire Collabra Software. Netscape is known for its Navigator Web browser and Collabra for its collaborative-computing software.

❸ Web-Friendly Painter Fractal Design (408/688-5300) has announced a major upgrade to its natural-media paint program that provides stronger Web-graphics capabilities, the ability to collaborate on artwork over the Internet or any TCP/IP LAN, and the ability to combine vector art created in illustration programs with bitmapped graphics. Other new features include painting with tiles, improved color correction, and mask editing. The \$549 Painter 4 is expected to ship in November 1995 for both Mac and Power Mac.

Windows 95 for Macs For NuBus-based Macs, Orange Micro (714/779-2772, omisales@eworld.com) now offers DOS coprocessor cards that run Windows 95 or OS/2. OrangePC Model 220 cards with 8MB of RAM and a 66MHz 486DX2 CPU cost \$1127 with Windows 95 and \$1187 with OS/2. Upgrades from the previous Windows 3.1—only OrangePC Model 220 and 290 cards cost \$129 for Windows 95 and \$209 for OS/2. PCI versions of the cards are planned for later this fall.

Apple Boots Finance Chief Apple's board of directors removed the company's chief financial officer, Joseph Graziano, in its October board meeting, and iterated its support for CEO Michael Spindler. Speculation had been that Spindler would leave. Both Spindler and Graziano have been criticized for not handling a parts shortage that has made Apple unable to meet customer demand. Graziano has also urged Apple's board to sell Apple, a move the board so far rejects. ■

News

IN THIS ISSUE

p. 35 Apple's Office Machine p. 36 PowerBook Recall p. 39 Cell Phones Merge with Modems

p. 41 The Next Step for the PCI Bus p. 120 Adobe Illustrator 6.0 Unveiled

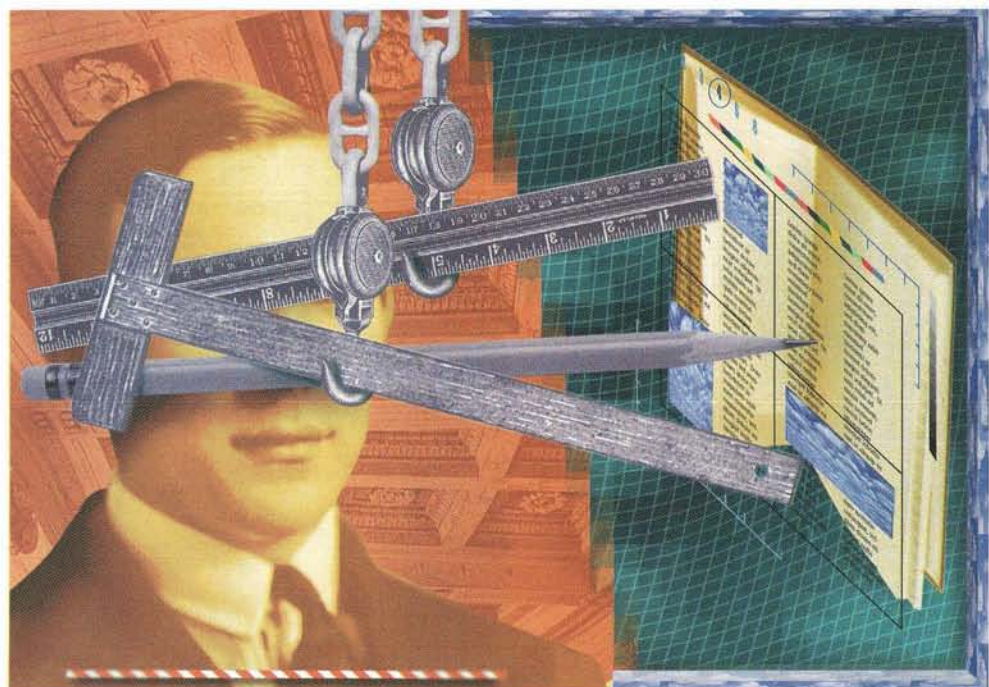
p. 128 Mac-Based Pagers Arrive p. 156 Open Transport Fixes p. 156 Apple Drops NetWare Server

Net Navigator Shatters Static Web Pages

How many two-year-olds do you know that are leading an industry around by the nose? With version 2.0 of its Navigator Web-browsing software, Netscape—which turns two in April 1996—is once again pushing the boundaries of the World Wide Web, offering site designers new ways to deliver in-line information and new tools with which to format Web pages.

Live from Cyberspace

While previous HTML browsers require helper applications to handle data that's more complex than text or an image or two, users of Navigator 2.0 will interact with what Netscape calls Live Objects: in-line viewers and Java applets. In-line viewers are small applications that third-party developers write to Netscape's API. These viewers reside in folders on a user's hard drive and load dynamically to display multimedia content within the Navigator 2.0 window. Since the viewers load within Navigator, not as individual applications, several viewers can execute simultaneously, thanks to Navigator's use of the Thread Manager in the Mac OS. Depending on



the whim of the page designer, a viewer can appear in a number of window types and sizes, with or without extra controls to manipulate the data stream. In-line viewers that should be available at the final release of Navigator 2.0 include those for QuickTime/QTVR movies, Adobe Acrobat documents, Macromedia Director files, and RealAudio files. Navigator 2.0 will also run Java applets—

mini applications written in Sun Microsystems' Java Programming Language and then embedded in Web pages.

"Enhanced for Netscape Navigator 1.1," a common road sign on the Web, signifies a page built with nonstandard HTML tags—tags designed by Netscape and supported only by Netscape's browsers. Version 2.0 of Navigator will introduce a new set

of page-layout tags that designers can use to divide pages up into multiple, independent regions called frames and ledges. Frames are panels within the Navigator window; each frame displays a separate URL, with designer-optional scroll bars. By creating a ledge, the designer freezes a region of the Navigator window but allows users to scroll through the rest of the page. A ledge is similar

to a frame, except that it lacks scroll bars and is intended to be a static area containing controls or graphics that the designer wishes to have constantly available. If they are adopted by Web-site builders, both of these tools promise major changes in both the appearance of Web pages and the way sites are constructed. Designers will be able to lay out pages that contain discrete regions right from Navigator, rather than relying on tricks and hacks to get around HTML, which still handles text much the way a word processor does: from the top down, with the occasional nod to justification or indentation.

Rounding out the new tools available to site developers, Navigator 2.0 also features an object-oriented scripting language. Scripts can be placed within HTML documents and can, for instance, perform actions when a page opens or closes, adjust the way a page looks, validate the contents of fields before a user submits a form, and control embedded Java applets.

Beyond strictly Web-centric improvements, Netscape is touting Navigator 2.0 as the only Internet client you'll ever need. The E-mail and news readers have been completely overhauled and given multi-paneled interfaces. Users can build HTML E-mail messages, complete with embedded, in-line images; and Navigator 2.0 will support the MIME multimedia extensions for E-mail and news messages. Initially, users won't be able to set up rules-based filters (these are expected in a later version), but users will be able to encrypt and digitally sign Navigator 2.0 E-mail, using Netscape's SSL security technology.

More Than Just Browsers

Several companies have produced tools for HTML editing and page creation, from word processor add-ons to dedicated programs. Netscape will join their ranks this year with Navigator Gold, which adds WYSIWYG content-creation tools to the Navigator 2.0

browsing features. Users will be able to see what their page looks like as they create it and will have access to all Netscape features and extensions, from backgrounds, tables, and forms to frames, ledges, and live objects. Netscape expects the public beta of Navigator Gold to be available in late October, with the shipping version appearing in December for roughly \$79.

Netscape intends to have all of these products appear for the Mac OS and Windows 95 simultaneously, but there are other projects in the works that won't appear on the Mac for six months, if ever. Along with Navigator 2.0 and Gold, Netscape has announced a package of Web-site management and content-development tools titled LiveWire.

But since there is currently no Mac OS Netscape server (and no plans for one), Mac site managers shouldn't hold their breath waiting for LiveWire. Slightly closer to reality are two applications Netscape announced earlier this year, for Windows 95: SmartMarks (a bookmark collection and organization tool) and Chat (offering real-time communication over IRC or Netscape Community System). Neither of these applications is expected to be ported to the Mac OS until late in the spring of 1996, although Macintosh users shouldn't despair completely, as Netscape has dramatically improved bookmark handling in Navigator 2.0.

The new functions of Netscape Navigator 2.0 are a gauntlet thrown in the face of nearly every company developing software for the Internet. This is particularly true of the new HTML tags used to implement frames and ledges. Netscape's new tags, Live Objects, and support for Java offer compelling benefits for both site designers and surfers. In the time-honored tradition of toddlers and young technol-

ogy companies, Netscape has grabbed the ball and is running for the horizon—daring everyone else to either follow, or get left behind.—CAMERON CROTTY

Apple's All-in-One Office Tool

PROTOTYPE MERGES MAC, SCANNER, COPIER, PRINTER

Ever since the original Macintosh, the all-in-one computer has been an Apple touchstone: witness the Color Classic, the Power Mac 5200/75 LC, and the company's continuing efforts in the



Apple's prototype hydra puts common office functions in a Mac-like interface.

Performa line. Recently, *Macworld* gained unauthorized access to another Apple all-in-one effort: a combination scanner/copier/printer/fax machine/answering machine/speakerphone/Macintosh.

Similar all-in-one devices are known in the PC market as hydras (many-headed beasts), although they don't include a computer. Physically, Apple's platinum-colored hydra resembles what it's made from: a PowerBook Duo 230, a StyleWriter 1200, a roller-fed scanner, and a telephone. Like a StyleWriter, Apple's hydra has no paper tray; users drop documents to be scanned or blank sheets to be printed into two adjacent slots on top of the machine and retrieve the results from the bottom front.

Everything but the Coffemaker

Roughly the size of a Power Mac 7100, the prototype hydra continues

Mirror, PLI Products Resurface

A new company called Technology Squared (612/832-5622) will sell products from Mirror Technologies; Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI); and Mac USA. The company was formed through a merger of Mac USA and a holding company; MacUSA acquired Mirror Technologies last year and PLI earlier this year. The new company will sell storage products to the Macintosh and PC markets. Scanners and monitors will no longer be sold under the Mirror name.

Doubled Printer Resolution

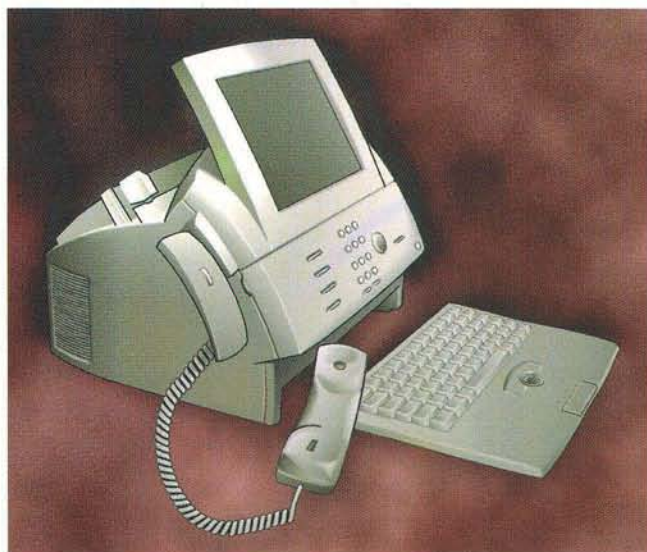
DP-Tek Development (316/687-3000; info@dpstek.com) has introduced a family of new TrueRes chips that it claims can double the resolution of a printer's native engine to as much as 1200 by 1200 dpi. The TrueRes H25 electronically transforms any fixed-resolution laser or LED page printer into a software-controlled, multi-resolution device with doubled resolution and reduced toner consumption. So far, no one has announced products using the chips.

Video Production on PCI

ImMix (916/272-9800) has introduced a workstation built around the PCI-based Power Mac 7200 for nonlinear online video production. The \$33,500 VideoCube Lite allows real-time effects creation for video and audio, real-time mixing of four-channel CD-quality audio, and real-time character generation of antialiased titles.

Name Games

HSC Software, the company best known for its Photoshop plug-ins and Live Picture image editor, has changed its name to MetaTools (805/566-6699; hscsales@aol.com). RasterOps, once a major Macintosh display company, has changed its name to Truevision (317/841-0332), a subsidiary company that develops video-editing hardware. RasterOps pulled out of the display market more than a year ago.



The prototype Mac hydra illustrated here combines a subnotebook Mac with several peripherals, including copier, scanner, fax, and answering machine.

is movable, but too heavy and awkward to be labeled portable. The overall style feels closer to that of the StyleWriter and LaserWriter than to the swooping lines of the PowerBook 500 series or the squared-off utilitarianism of the current PowerBooks.

A front panel roughly 6 inches wide has a numeric keypad; a directional control pad, similar to the thumb pad found on many video-game controllers; and several buttons tied directly to the control software. From the front panel, users can switch between the hydra's various functions (mail, phone, fax, and copy), start and stop processes, switch from handset to speakerphone, control the speaker volume, toggle between business appliance and computer mode, or put the machine to sleep and wake it up.

Above the control panel, the machine boasts a 9.1-inch passive matrix LCD screen that displays 16 levels of gray at 640-by-480-pixel resolution (the same as the Duo 230). The screen is mounted on a base hinge that lets it pivot through roughly a 20-degree arc. Beneath the control panel, there's a slot from which scanned and printed documents emerge, and below that there's a space for the keyboard to reside when it's not in use.

The keyboard, attached

with a hardwired cord that nevertheless appears to be ADB, resembles one found on a Duo: a flat tablet with a trackball (one button above, one below) beneath the keys. However, the keyboard is full-size, with a row of function keys across the top. The trackball is Duo-size, but there's no dip in the plastic surrounding the trackball.

A sculpted (and not very comfortable) telephone handset hangs off the left side of the machine, while the right-hand side sports a high-density 3.5-inch floppy drive mounted vertically. The rear of the unit I examined bore only an ADB port and a serial port.

More than Just a Pretty Face

In appliance mode, Apple's hydra presents users with a single screen containing four function icons down the left side (directly corresponding to the four function buttons on the front control panel) and a changing array of option tabs across the top: Users choose from Mail, Phone, Fax, and Copy. The Mail function is a voice mailbox that displays a list of recorded messages. Users can record a custom greeting and even a custom ring—imagine being alerted to an incoming phone call by the opening notes of a Bach fugue! Both the Phone and Fax options offer access to an address book with names, phone numbers, and fax numbers. Finally, while using the Scan function, users can duplicate a document as if they were using a copy machine, save an electronic copy, or do both. The machine keeps a list of saved documents; if you have a floppy disk handy, you can save your own duplicates.

If the appliance software doesn't meet your needs, simply hit a switch, and up pops a standard Macintosh desktop. The machine we examined had 8MB of RAM and a hard drive. It operated in all respects like a Mac, running third-party software with aplomb, if a bit slowly—the venerable 33MHz 68030 CPU that powered the

Duo 230 appears to be the engine of this prototype.

It's unclear what expectations Apple has for this machine, or even if the unit we examined is anything more than a proof-of-concept, a prototype, or an experiment. Rumors from within the company suggest that Apple envisions placing hydra units in hotels, either in business centers or directly in the rooms. This or other occasional-use, travel-based scenarios seem most likely, as the machine I saw was too limited to be a true home/office machine. The configuration of the device also suggests that Apple may be aiming it at international rather than U.S. markets. Like any company, Apple often runs development projects that never see the light of day.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Apple Recalls PowerBook 5300 Series

FLAWED BATTERIES CAUSE OVERHEATING, DAMAGE



Less than two weeks after Apple recalled PowerBook 5300-series models on Sep-

tember 14 because of a problem with the lithium ion (LiIon) batteries, the 5300s are again shipping, this time with nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries.

The recall occurred after two batteries at Apple's main campus had failed catastrophically; at least one battery caught fire. Apple says that about 1000 PowerBook 5300's had been shipped before the recall and that only about 100 were in the hands of customers when the recall occurred.

For the recalled notebooks, Apple replaced the LiIon batteries with nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries and installed a software extension that programs the

THE AmCoEx INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	\$600	\$0
PowerBook 165/4MB/80MB	\$950	-\$50
PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB	\$1250	-\$25
PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB	\$750	+\$50
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	\$275	\$0
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	\$525	-\$25
Mac IIx/4MB/80MB	\$450	-\$25
Centris 650/8MB/230MB	\$1025	\$0
Quadra 800/8MB/230MB	\$1050	-\$150
Quadra 900/8MB/160MB	\$1100	-\$25
Power Mac 7100/66/8MB/350MB	\$1750	-\$50
Power Mac 8100AV/8MB/500MB/CD	\$2600	-\$200

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of September 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

notebook to handle NiMH batteries. Although Apple did not make physical modifications or ROM changes to the PowerBook, the company wanted to make sure that the software was installed correctly. The NiMH software extension is also available for people who need to reinstall system software.

The NiMH battery has 26 watt-hours of capacity, compared with 36 watt-hours for the LiIon version, a loss of 28 percent; Apple says when all the power issues are taken into account, the functional difference is about 20 percent.

After Apple resumed PowerBook 5300 shipments, it lowered the price of the line by about \$100 per model, largely because of the reduced battery capacity. Apple was able to get NiMH batteries in the 5300's unique design because NiMH batteries were already in production for the PowerBook 190 model (which is supposed to ship in late October 1995), whose design is the same as the 5300 series'.

What Happened The two failed batteries were being charged in PowerBook 5300's that were plugged into AC power. One of the four cells in the battery overheated and burst because of gas-pressure buildup; the electrolyte—the goo in the cell—then caught fire. PowerBooks are not designed to withstand fire.

Neither Apple nor Sony, the battery manufacturer, knows the exact cause of the failure. Every LiIon battery has multiple safety features, and several must have failed for a cell to ignite.

Prospects for a Fix With the PowerBook 100, Apple got into a bind because it depended on a single source for the batteries, which used lead-acid cells in an unusual size. Subsequent PowerBook batteries all had multiple suppliers—until the LiIon batteries. At one point, Sony was going to act as its own multiple supplier and produce a second LiIon



KEVIN CURRY

battery using smaller cells, the kind that other laptop manufacturers use. But this second LiIon battery was canceled, leaving Apple with only NiMH cells as an alternative.

A fix will still take time, especially if some retooling turns out to be necessary. And then the fixed battery will have to go through many thousands of testing cycles before Apple can release it. Apple does conservative engineering, one reason that it can be slow in releasing products. In the meantime, PowerBook 5300 owners will have to stick with the shorter-lasting NiMH batteries.

In addition to Apple, PowerBook 5300 owners can get NiMH batteries from Battery Technology (213/728-7874), which claims that its MC-1950 batteries last 25 percent longer than Apple's original LiIon batteries and 45 percent longer than Apple's new NiMH batteries.

Why LiIon Technology Is Tricky Unlike previous battery technologies, the fussy LiIon technology requires very careful management by the charging circuits; for example, the voltage used to charge the cells can vary from the ideal charging voltage by only 1 percent—a far tighter control than nickel-cadmium (NiCd) or NiMH batteries need. Lithium in its metallic form is highly reactive and releases hydrogen on contact with water. The lithium in a LiIon battery is not in a metallic form, but the electrolyte still cannot contain any water. The only electrolytes available

that meet this requirement are made from flammable organic chemicals. In NiMH and NiCd cells, the water-based electrolytes are not flammable.

That's why all LiIon batteries sold for use in consumer products come in battery packs, with a microcontroller chip integrated by the battery maker, rather than as loose cells.

Still, LiIon batteries are widely used, for camcorders and portable CD players as well as for laptop computers. None of the battery engineers *Macworld* has talked with have ever heard of another case like the flaming PowerBooks.—CARY LU

Suits Allege Monitor Fraud

LIKELY OUTCOME IS
REVISED CRT SIZE CLAIMS

Fifty-one monitor makers, including Apple, are named in 25 lawsuits alleging that the manufacturers mislead the public about the size of their screens. Filed in three California counties, New York, and New Jersey, the suits say the manufacturers' practice of describing a monitor's total CRT size instead of its viewable screen area is an unfair, unlawful business practice and constitutes false advertising. Through legal or extralegal pressure, the suits are likely to result in changes in how vendors describe and label monitors.

Among the companies named in the suits are Acer, Apple, Compaq, Dell, Digital Equipment Corporation, Hewlett-Packard, Hitachi, IBM, Mitsubishi, Nanao, NEC, Nokia, Panasonic, Philips, Radius, Sampo, Samsung, Sony, Tatung, Toshiba, and Viewsonic.

Behind the Complaints The size of a computer monitor is typically described by referring to the size of the cathode ray tube (CRT). But part of the CRT is hidden by a plastic casing, so the viewable screen area is smaller than the *continues*

Farallon Extends Adapter Line

Farallon Computing (510/814-5000; info@farallon.com) has added three adapters to its EtherMac product line: EtherMac PowerBook Adapter, \$229; EtherMac Printer Adapter, \$229; and EtherMac MultiPrinter Adapter, \$299. Each adapter is equipped with an RJ-45 connector for 10BaseT networks and a BNC connector for thin Ethernet networks. The adapters connect LocalTalk printers, PowerBooks, Duos, and other Macs without Ethernet slots.

Power Mac Updates

Nisus Writer 4.1 (619/481-1477, sales@nisus-soft.com), accelerated for the Power Mac, is now shipping. The new version adds HTML authoring tools and filters for Microsoft Word versions 4 through 6, WordPerfect versions 2 through 3.1, and RTF. Upgrades from 4.0 are \$15; from previous versions the cost to upgrade is \$99.

Water's Edge Software's new Tools Plus 2.6 (416/219-5628; watersedge@eworld.com) is not only Power Mac native but adds support for the popular CodeWarrior compiler. Owners of Tools Plus for C/C++ or Think Pascal can upgrade to the Power Mac version of C/C++ or Pascal for free.

Managing Editors' Ad Layout System (215/886-5662; info@maned.com) is Power Mac native with version 2.0. Users who purchased version 1.5 after January 1 can upgrade for free, as can Premium Site Support holders. Other users can upgrade to the \$7995 program for \$1600.

Apple Remakes eWorld

After two years of disappointing membership figures (currently at about 115,000), Apple (408/996-1010) has essentially given up on its eWorld online service and announced plans that would convert it into an Internet access service beginning in mid-1996. The current America Online-based interface would be eliminated under the change.

CRT size. A spot check by Macworld Lab found the diagonal screen sizes of 14 monitors were about 1.35 inches smaller than the advertised size. On average, those displays are 16 percent smaller in area than advertised. The Federal Trade Commission requires that the advertised size of television picture tubes refers to the viewable area, but that requirement does not apply to computer monitors.

The first suit was filed in March by Gordon Spencer, district attorney in Merced County, California, against 13 manufacturers after a county resident bought a 14-inch computer monitor and found it was much smaller than the advertised size, according to Larry Morse, a deputy district attorney in the county. The Coun-

ty's Division of Weights and Measures conducted a survey of monitor sizes and found that diagonal screen measurements varied widely.

"In the most egregious cases, we saw 15-inch screens that were smaller than 14-inch screens," Morse says. Morse says the DA's office hopes to have the suit resolved before the end of the year. The California State Attorney General's Office is also working on settling the case, according to press secretary Steve Telliano.

New Measurement? *Macworld* obtained a draft of the California attorney general's stipulated final judgment,



KEVIN CUREY

which would prohibit manufacturers from misrepresenting the screen's viewable size. (The draft of the judgment represents one version, but not the final one, of a settlement proposed by the attorney general.) It would require companies to "conspicuously and clearly" describe monitors by referring to their viewable size, and it would prohibit makers from using a model or brand name that includes a number that refers to the diagonal measurement of the CRT.

The judgment would require widespread changes of product names. Companies selling products that include the CRT size in their name—a common practice—would have to change those product names from, for example, the Mac Monitor 21 to the Mac Monitor 19.5.

Donald Driscoll, a lawyer in Oakland, California, filed 21 suits in San Francisco Superior Court in May against monitor makers. Driscoll predicts the suits will force manufacturers to change how they describe products. "The question is how quickly they'll do it, and how they'll represent the display sizes," he says.

"The thrust of this litigation is that our advertising is somehow false," says Rick Salwen, a lawyer for Dell. "If you look at any Dell monitor advertisement, it will always state the screen size in inches followed by the word *CRT* or *cathode ray tube*. How can it be deception to advertise a 15-inch CRT if the monitor has a 15-inch CRT?" Representa-

tives for Apple, Acer, Mitsubishi, NEC, and Viewsonic declined to comment.

Asked about the ramifications of the California attorney general's proposed sanctions, a marketing representative at a major monitor company, who asked not to be named, said the changes would "really open things up to confusion. Now, the sizes help people compare monitor families. If this changes, each vendor's going to come out with a different standard. The market will become confusing. I can't imagine any company will put out a product called the 15.6."

This representative also said the change would be very expensive for manufacturers. "We're talking a lot of money—boxes, artwork, data sheets—the cost is substantial."

At the encouragement of the Federal Trade Commission, the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group has formed a task force to develop voluntary guidelines. Meanwhile, many computer companies have begun listing viewable screen areas in advertisements. But the changes to current advertisements won't make the pending lawsuits go away.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

BUGS & TURKEYS



Connectix's SpeedDoubler crashes with Apple PowerPC upgrade cards. Connectix (415/571-5100; connectix@aol.com) says there are four workarounds: (1) install the company's RAM Doubler, (2) turn on virtual memory, (3) install MacsBug, and (4) change the name of SpeedDoubler's Speed Access extension to Speed-Access, so it loads after Speed Emulator. Connectix says it is working on a more elegant and permanent fix. Some users are also reporting a variety of conflicts with other extensions or combinations of extensions.



MacCIM, the CompuServe front end, conflicts with System 7.5.2's Modern Memory Manager on a Power Mac 9500. CompuServe (614/529-1349) says the workaround is to disable the memory manager every time you use MacCIM. CompuServe says version 3.0, due out by the end of this year, will fix the problem.



ClarisWorks 4.0 doesn't close up empty fields in a mail merge, leaving big spaces between fields. Claris (408/727-8227) is aware of the problem but can't specify when it will be fixed.



America Online's mail system now displays only the first 2K of long Internet messages and attaches the entire message as a file that most Mac word processors display with extraneous characters. Use your word processor's find-and-replace feature or a shareware utility such as Add/Strip or DOSWasher to remove the extra characters. AOL (703/893-6288) plans to improve its handling of long Internet mail by the end of 1995.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld*.

Word 6.0 Survives Fiasco

SALES HAVE PICKED UP

Alienated by Microsoft's slow product delivery and bugs in Word 6.0, some Macintosh users are sticking with Word 5.1 or trying competing word processing applications, but the economy of the Microsoft Office suite is insurance against a mass migration, analysts say.

Users complain that even with performance and other fixes in Microsoft Word 6.0.1, the program is sluggish, requires more memory than

Word 5, and lacks Word 5's Mac-like user interface. They are also peeved that, following the release of the Windows version, it took Microsoft a year to release Word 6 for the Macintosh, and even longer for a Power Mac version. "Microsoft is screwing up as far as Macintosh development is concerned," says Hans Hansen, editor-in-chief of the *BMUG Newsletter*. "Word 6.0.1 is ridiculous. It has some interesting features, but most people don't want to run it. It's way too big."

Despite the level of dissatisfaction, single-package sales of Word took 25 percent of the Mac word processor market share in U.S. sales for May, compared with 6 percent for Novell's WordPerfect, according to Computer Intelligence InfoCorp (CII), a market researcher. Word 6.0 sales for the Mac had slumped to 15 percent in February after performance problems were reported in January. Sales were 16 percent in March, the month version 6.0.1 was released, and jumped to 30 percent in April.

Meanwhile, corporate users, who make up the bulk of the word processing market, are drawn to the economical price of suite packages, where Microsoft remains the only game in town, say analysts. U.S. sales of Microsoft Office for the Macintosh represented 68 percent of the Mac word processing market in May (giving Microsoft a whopping 93 percent overall), down only slightly from 71 percent in January, according to CII.

WordPerfect's Mac sales have been inching higher with single-package buyers, says Chris Le Tocq, president of SoftTracks Software Research. "It's very difficult for someone to change the word processor they use. It's one of the hardest things to do. The fact that WordPerfect picked up at all is fairly significant."

Tom Williams, product manager for Word for the Mac, says Microsoft was concerned with the user response over Word 6.0, and he admits

Cell Phones and Modems Get Cozy

TWO-IN-ONE DEVICES GIVE ROAD WARRIORS ONE LESS HEADACHE

With cellular airtime and roaming prices still in the stratosphere, checking your E-mail over a cell phone is an expensive privilege—when you can even get your modem to work with your phone. But well-heeled road warriors frustrated by the current marriage of inconvenience between modems and cellular phones will have more manageable options soon.

AirGo Communications (801/269-7200)—until recently a division of Dayna Communications—has announced the PhoneCard, which combines an analog cell phone and a 14.4-Kbps fax modem into a single Type III PC Card. With the card, users can send and receive faxes and data or make voice calls with either the PowerBook's speaker and microphone, Jabra Communications' EarPhone, or the AirGo HandSet (which is sold separately).

Not just a microphone-speaker assembly, the HandSet has a slot for the PhoneCard—put the two together and you walk away with a fully functional cellular phone. For more details on Apple's PC Card PowerBooks and the cards they can carry, see the feature "PowerPC Portables" and "First Add-Ons to New PowerPC Power-

Books" *News, Macworld*, November 1995. The PhoneCard also has an RJ-11 jack, so you can use it over an ordinary land-line.

With AirGo's AddressBook software, users can place voice, data, or fax calls by clicking on the appropriate icon; they can also send faxes or E-mail by dragging and dropping documents onto the desired number. While the PhoneCard is plugged into your Mac, AddressBook will also act as a digital answering machine, storing messages on your hard drive. You can select up to 200 contacts to be stored on the PhoneCard; when the card is plugged into the HandSet, those contacts are accessible via a four-line LCD window. The PhoneCard package, including the HandSet and cables, is expected to be available by February 1996, for a street price under \$1000.

Focusing on the cell phone as an all-in-one device, Air Communications (408/567-8000) integrated a 14.4-Kbps fax modem into the housing of a cellu-

lar phone. Its AirCommunicator Executive plugs into the Macintosh serial port, but on its own it can act as an answering machine, storing up to 16 minutes of messages, or as a send/receive fax machine, with RAM for up to 37 pages.

Users can keep frequently used faxes in the AirCommunicator and send them with a few keystrokes, while the unit stores received faxes for later downloading and

AirGo Communications' PhoneCard Type III PC Card slides into your PowerBook or the HandSet pictured here.

printing. Both AirCommunicators are shipping, with prices starting at \$695 for the Lite version. Dealers and cellular providers generally offer rebates or discounts on hardware at the time of purchase. —CAMERON CROTTY

that "we're not proud" that it lagged so far behind the Windows version.

However, he says the interface changes are innovations based on user research and defends the new features in Word 6.0.1, including an editable print preview, pasting that automatically adjusts to spacing, and the ability to undo up to 100 previous actions.

Microsoft says version 6.0.1 will run on a 68030 microprocessor but recommends it be used on a 68040 or a Power Mac. "In the future, we will continue to produce great applications for the Mac," Williams says. "By year's end we will have a Web Assistant Mac browser and new versions of all the Office applications."

But analysts are skeptical,

pointing out that Microsoft has not even voiced plans to offer complete Mac support for its ballyhooed Visual Basic development technology. "When you're the big guy, you can rest for a roll of the dice, or two," says Mary Conti Loffredo, PC and consumer software analyst at International Data Corporation.

—ELINOR MILLS

AGFA COLOR
SCANNERS

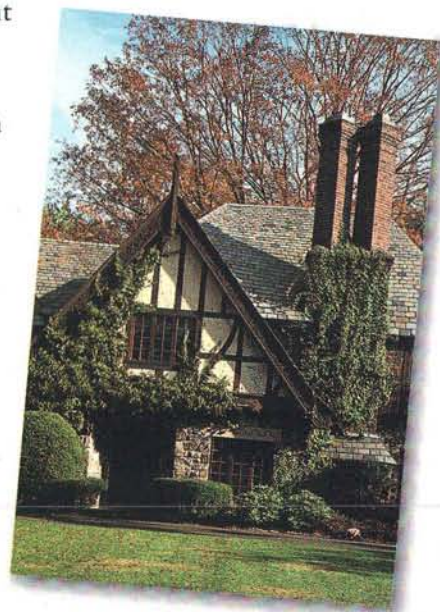


In school, you and your friends
talked about the ideal man.
Tall, muscular. And if he could
fly, so much the better. So when

you put together the reunion invitation on your computer, you know just the picture to use.

To make sure their hearts go pitter-pat, you scan it in with your Agfa scanner. After all,

you want the colors to be perfect. And you don't want
to lose the lovely details. Exactly why you use it to scan
in the photos for sell sheets at your real estate office.
Maybe you're not a superhero. But with such great-
looking sales tools, you can sure move houses.



*The new
StudioScan II si.*



Because every scan is important.
Comes complete with Adobe
Photoshop™ LE, OmniPage Direct®
OCR Software and Agfa FotoFlavor™
and color management software on
CD-ROM. For the dealer nearest
you, call 1-800-685-4271 ext. 3043.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered
trademarks of Agfa-Gesellschaft AG. OmniPage Direct
is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation.

Circle 158 on reader service card

AGFA 
The complete picture.™

Power Mac News

The PCI Bus's New Course

NEW STANDARD SHOULD PUSH PERFORMANCE

With the new PCI Power Macs available for business and high-end users, and a PCI-based Power Mac 6200 (based on the 6100's flat design) rumored for delivery this fall, you'd think Apple could rest on its laurels. Not so. The PCI effort—and thus PCI-based Macs—will evolve as the PCI standard changes in coming months to increase performance. While PCI was invented by Intel, it is now controlled by a group of companies under the auspices of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), a major standard-setting body. And Apple is a voting member of the IEEE committee that decides how PCI will evolve.

Fine-tuning PCI In the short term—by mid-1996—Apple's PCI Macs will support faster data transfers (up to 80 MBps for reads, compared with 45 MBps at present) and implement the forthcoming PCI 2.1 standard specifications for better support of real-time applications like video editing, according to Denis Précheur, Apple's marketing manager for PCI. (The current Macs support PCI 2.0, as do most PCs.) Apple will likely have both PCI 2.1 and PCI 2.0 slots in future PCI Macs, so cards that require 2.0 could still be used. But the IEEE PCI committee is investigating a PCI 2.1 design that would support both cards, and if it comes up with such a scheme, Apple would make all of its slots PCI 2.1-standard.

Doubling PCI performance

It's a foregone conclusion that the next major version of PCI—version 3.0, due in late 1996 or early 1997—will double the data throughput from PCI 2.0's 128 MBps to 256 MBps. (Keep in mind that this throughput is what the bus supports; each card can use only a portion of it, and only the highest-performance computer systems can process that amount of data at one time.) The question is how.

There are two approaches: make the bus run twice as fast, or make the bus's data channels able to carry twice as much data. Apple has been encouraging the latter option, since it will be easier to integrate it into existing Macs and PCs, but the company says it will adopt whatever approach the IEEE standards committee agrees on. Both approaches have strengths and drawbacks.

• **Speeding up the PCI** bus from the current 33MHz to 66MHz means that the PCI subsystem and cards must run on 3.3-volt power, rather than today's standard 5V power. (PCI slots running at 66MHz would also run current 33MHz PCI 2.0 cards if designed for 3.3V and 5V.) The computer industry is moving to 3.3V (for example, the new Pentiums are 3.3V



CPUs, and the latest PowerPCs are close, at 3.6V), but for Apple and others to move to a 66MHz PCI bus means that card makers will have to design their cards to run at either 5V or 3.3V, depending on whether they are being used in a PCI 2.0 computer or in a PCI 3.0 computer.

Another issue with the 66MHz approach is that to support 3.3V power the controller chips must have circuitry that's no more than 0.5 microns (millionths of a meter) wide. While circuit widths of 0.5 microns and narrower are standard for CPUs, they are not standard for other chips, and it will take some

time for chip makers to convert their designs and manufacturing plants to handle 0.5-micron circuitry. With chip-fabrication facilities already at a premium, such a conversion could tighten the already tight chip supply.

A third issue, according to chip maker Qlogic, is that 66MHz designs are difficult to develop. At such high speeds, it is harder to manage the electromagnetic emissions so that cards, chips, and motherboards don't interfere with each other or with telecommunications devices. That increases development time and cost. The yield—the number of working chips per batch—is also lower on high-speed, narrow circuits.

• **Widening the PCI bus** to handle 64 bits of data rather than the current 32 bits means that the number of connectors from the PCI chip to the PCI card will need to double. In the tight spaces of a card, that means a redesign of how the chips are connected. Such a redesign exists—the Bumper Grid Array—but it is expensive, according to PCI card companies. The connectors on the cards, in the slots, and on the chips would also have to accommodate today's 32-bit cards. But a 64-bit PCI design would work with today's 5V cards and systems.

Faster and wider Over the long term—by the end of the century—Précheur expects PCI to both be 64 bits wide and run at 66MHz, providing 512 MBps throughput, at least as a theoretical maximum. That kind of throughput would allow computers to process multiple video streams and simultaneously support very high-speed networking.—GALEN GRUMAN

PCI Speedup Trade-offs

The current PCI 2.0 standard moves data 32 bits at a time along a bus running at 33MHz. To double PCI performance, one of those aspects must be doubled. There are pros and cons to either approach.

	Moving to 66MHz	Moving to 64 bits
PROS	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Uses existing connectors.• Supports 3.3-volt PCI 2.0 cards.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Works with today's 5-volt card technology.
CONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Requires 3.3-volt circuitry.• Chip-making plants for required controllers are overbooked.• Harder to design because of high clock frequency.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Requires expensive new connectors.• PCI 2.0 cards will require separate slots.

What if Michelangelo had been confined
to an 8½ by 11 inch space?



†Suggested U.S. list price. *Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. **In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 9456. ©1995 Hewlett-Packard PE12573



The HP DesignJet 755CM
large-format printer

Let's face it. Life is bigger than 8½ by 11 inches. With an HP DesignJet 755CM printer, you can now print beautiful, near-photo-quality output at sizes up to 3' by 9'. Right in your office. With the creative freedom to print whatever you want, whenever you want. And at just \$11,995*, the HP DesignJet 755CM comes fully equipped with improved PANTONE®-licensed colors, True Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 software,

68 MB of memory, and a one year on-site warranty. A variety of paper stocks are supported, including glossy. For an output sample or to see a demo, call 1-800-354-7622, Ext. 9933.**



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

Macworld Online

by Macworld Online Staff

Who Pays for the Web?

"To be free or not to be free," is the question that plagues today's World Wide Web publishers. On the one hand, there is the inherited wisdom of the Internet: Information wants to be free. On the other, there is the expense of workstations, high-bandwidth delivery systems, and specialized software suites, not to mention the long human hours devoted to creating all those HTML pages. If we're to see a continued burgeoning of Web content, publishers must walk a line that satisfies the temperament of the Net and

bill collectors alike. Finding that balance without jeopardizing the privacy of Web denizens is an even trickier proposition.

In traditional publishing environments, advertising is the primary source of revenue. Ad rates are calculated by the placement of the ad, as well as by the number and quality of readers based on a publication's demographic surveys. Due to the way most publications are constructed, advertisers have a reasonable expectation that at least some readers will read their advertisement.

Online advertising is a somewhat different enterprise. Because readers choose whether or not to click on a vendor's banner, for instance, the content of the advertising must provide an additional lure for the reader. Common hooks



Save CyberDog

Windows 95 may mimic the interface, but Microsoft still can't boast the personality that Apple gave the Mac. Born as a company with a rebellious flair, Apple

shows its élan in the code names it gives to products under development. Unfortunately, in its zeal to establish itself as a business force, Apple abandons those monikers when it releases the products.

An excellent example is CyberDog, the OpenDoc-based Internet technology now in development (see "Internet's Next Big Step," *News*, September 1995). Rumor has it that staffers at Apple think CyberDog is a great name but that CEO Michael Spindler has nixed it. Instead, we're told, we can expect another dreary name like the Apple Internet Server Solution for the World Wide Web—how very Microsoft. Apple can do better, and we want to let them know it. If you agree, send E-mail to cyberdog@www.macworld.com explaining why Apple should stick with CyberDog, and we'll forward the messages to Michael Spindler. We will also publish the best letters in our Technocultural Cafe. **m**

include giveaways, discounts, contests, and supplemental information such as spec sheets and white papers. In return, advertisers are beginning to expect detailed information about the individuals who click on their ads. Hence the proliferation of online demographic surveys. You don't need to be a conspiracy theorist to worry that your private information may soon become the currency of the Net.

Macworld Online's solution to this dilemma is Macworld Passport, a free membership area on our Web site with special prizes and offers from advertisers. Members fill out a short questionnaire with full assurance from Macworld Online that we will not share their personal data. (We do provide aggregated information—the percentage of members who log on at 28.8 Kbps, for example.) Because advertisers offer Passport members tangible benefits, they should see more hits per advertising dollar.

Meanwhile, we suggest that you ask these questions when requested to provide sensitive personal information online: Is there a guarantee that it will not be sold? What am I getting in return? Will this result in junk E-mail? And inevitably, should I tell the truth?

LIVE-EVENTS CALENDAR

Plug into Macworld Live for weekly real-time events that feature some of the brightest stars in the Macintosh universe. In addition to our troubleshooting clinics, we bring editors and writers, artists and visionaries directly to your desktop. AOL events are on Thursdays and eWorld events are on Wednesdays. All events are 6 p.m. Pacific time.

Ask Cary Lu November 1, eWorld

Cary Lu is Macworld's digital nomad, reporting on mobile- and remote-computing issues in his *PowerBook Notes* column. Once a month, Cary checks in, to answer your questions on these topics and more. Bring your toughest Mac computing questions.

Fast Modems November 2, AOL

Ready to make the jump to a high-speed modem? Let Macworld senior editor Howard Baldwin introduce you to the new standard: 28.8-Kbps modems. Come hear which modem fared best in our Macworld Lab tests.

Costa's Clinic November 9, AOL; November 15, eWorld

Are you a new Macintosh owner or a power user in training? Join Macworld Online's technology guru Steve Costa for his monthly virtual Mac clinic. Steve will help you tune up your computer, outfit it with great shareware, and give you the scoop on all things Macintosh.

Interactive Photojournalism November 16, AOL

The photographic wizards behind Alice to Ocean, the *Day in the Life* books, and the stunning Passage to Vietnam CD project are stretching the definitions of photojournalism. Join us for a discussion about interactive photography in the digital era.

Jim Heid Q&A November 30, AOL

No Macintosh owner should be without contributing editor Jim Heid's *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook*. At this monthly event, Jim takes a detour from his usual topics to talk about digital audio editing on the Macintosh.

REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online and eWorld

Keyword is Macworld

World Wide Web

URL is

<http://www.macworld.com>

Are you backing up or going nowhere?

You have good intentions. You drag your important files to a disk or server. But just imagine you need to restore everything right now. Ouch! Reassembling your hard disk would be like trying to put together the VCR your five-year old took apart.



To save time and space, we back up only what's new and different.

1. Dragging makes backing up a real pain. There's just too much to remember. Which files did you change? What's new? When did you back up last?

Retrospect® is the better way. It always knows when to back up and what's changed. And it's fast, automated, and painless. You can find a file in seconds. Or restore an entire hard disk in minutes – same as it ever was.



Ever try to restore an important file that's been dragged to a mountain of floppies? Good luck.

2. Backing up the right way is actually faster and easier. Retrospect gives you complete backup that saves time and backup media. Not to mention frustration.

3. It's not a matter of if disaster strikes. It's when. It'll happen to half of you this year. Fires, five-year olds, disk failures, a slip of a finger. Retrospect is simply your best insurance policy. Don't wait until it's after the fact to discover that the other guys' recovery tools won't bring back what's gone.



4. Retrospect teams up with tape or cartridges. It's no wonder Retrospect's bundled with just about every Macintosh tape drive sold. It's no slouch with SyQuest, MO, or Zip drives either – put them together with Retrospect and you've got a powerful backup machine.

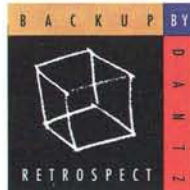
Nothing's as faithful as Retrospect. We even back up your preferences. So if disaster strikes you won't roll over and play dead.



NEW RETROSPECT 3.0
CALL TODAY FOR AN UPGRADE

5. All backup software's not the same. Retrospect's the most trusted and recommended backup software in the business. It has the awards. The reviews. The customers. Plus key features those other programs don't have – compression, encryption, comprehensive scheduling, and support for practically every SCSI drive in the universe.

You want more proof? Give us a call: 800-95-BACKUP. We'll fax back 10 more reasons Retrospect's the best way to save your data. Your work is worth it.



Get Retrospect free with the best backup drives. Look for this mark of quality.



Retrospect
Powerful Backup Software for the Macintosh




To go forward, you must backup.

©1995. Retrospect and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Jim Feeley
and Joanna Pearlstein

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL AND THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A  SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY MACWORLD. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

AutoBoot Commander 1XP

This monitor, keyboard, and mouse switch allows a user to control up to 48 Macs, PCs, or Sun workstations from a single keyboard and monitor. Home-office users who must juggle multiple computer platforms can save money and space by eliminating redundant monitors and keyboards. IS managers can keep their cubes from looking like a Yanni concert stage. \$595 plus \$185 for each computer to be controlled. Cybex, 205/430-4000; fax 205/430-4030.

CSD-7611M CD-ROM

Sony's 4X external CD-ROM drive aims to satisfy the needs of demanding multimedia users. The drive offers a 256K buffer and an average access time of 190ms. It loads CDs on a tray, not with caddies, but can still be oriented vertically. The drive includes a self-cleaning lens, a headphone jack, and audio line outputs. \$399.95. Sony, 408/432-0190, 800/352-7669.

The DataPorter

If you are tired of juggling a PowerBook, a cellular phone, a day planner, and other equipment every time you venture out of your cube, this satchel holds an office-on-the-go. The DataPorter has nine compartments and pockets, including a 13-by-5-by-11-inch padded interior with movable divider, an office-supply organizer, and an expandable zipper pouch for documents. The 1050 Denier

black nylon bag has a rear panel of soft canvas to protect clothes. The Saunders Group, 716/328-7800; fax 716/328-7800, 800/394-3686; saunders7@aol.com.

Delta Vx 2.0

This high-end real-time MPEG production system provides improved video output at a lower price than previous versions. Aimed at people who make their living encoding video to MPEG, Delta Vx doesn't constrain users to preset pixel and aspect ratios. Removing this barrier lets users encode at the ratios best suited to delivery platforms such as CD-ROM, CD-i, or Video CD. Other features include inverse telecine support, more accurate placement of I-frames, and frame-accurate stream termination. \$55,000. OptImage, 515/225-7000, 800/234-5484; fax 515/225-0252; sales@optimage.com.

hammerTape-PE 2G

The hammerTape-PE, which is based on the Conner QIC-3080-compatible tape drive, holds 2GB of native capacity on a QIC-Wide tape cartridge and 1.6GB on a QIC-3080 cartridge. Software compression in the bundled Dantz Retrospect allows you to store up to 4GB of data on a single QIC-Wide tape. Fast-Sense technology lets the drive slow down from its default 450-Kbps sustained throughput to 300 Kbps or 200 Kbps. Ironically, this slowdown improves backup speed and reduces wear on the drive because it cuts down on the need to reposition the tape during recording. The drive ships with one 2GB tape. \$959. FWB, 415/325-4392; fax 415/833-4657.



Intermatic EG42L.

Intermatic EG42L and EG44TLI

These computer control centers provide power control and surge protection for a personal computer and up to five peripherals. The EG42L offers a UL Standard 1449 clamping level of 400 volts (the clamping level is the voltage at which the protector cuts off power surges). The EG44TLI has a 330-volt clamping level. The EG44TLI also has two RJ-11 phone jacks that protect

modern lines. EG42L \$42.95, EG44TLI \$89.95. Intermatic, 815/675-2321; fax 815/675-1043.

Legacy Computer Backpack

For students, active business professionals, and mountain-climbing desktop publishers, this backpack lets you carry your PowerBook without weighing down one shoulder. The pack has an organizer pocket, a computer compartment, and a large compartment for paper or a small printer. It also has contoured, padded shoulder straps and a padded back panel. \$125. High Sierra Sport Company, 708/913-1100, 800/323-9590; fax 708/913-1145; smartgear@highsierrasport.com.



LK-MC604S

LK-MC604S

This external 4X CD-ROM drive has a data-transfer rate of 600 Kbps and a 175ms random seek time. The LK-MC604S loads CDs on its tray and can be oriented horizontally or vertically. The drive includes headphone jacks, audio output, and a power-saving feature that Panasonic claims no other CD-ROM drive has. \$499. Panasonic Communications & Systems, 201/348-7000, 800/742-8086.

The Original Mouse Couch

The Original Mouse Couch lets you control your mouse while your hand is in your lap. The hope is that this will reduce wrist and shoulder strain. The couch has standard mouse pad stitched into a fluffy cushion that rests in your lap. Available in many colors and with cat, cow, or kid designs, or personalized fabric, the Original Mouse Couch can fit any decor. Each couch measures approximately 3 by 9½ by 11 inches. \$24.95. MK Productions, 503/288-8709, 800/657-7673; fax 503/288-8709; skymouse@europa.com.

PhoneMaker FRS

This hardware-software combination gives you everything you need to run a fax-back or fax-on-demand system from



PhoneMaker FRS

your Mac. The software's form-based interface lets you easily create both simple and complex systems, incorporating prerecorded prompts and call logging, as well as on-call and callback faxing. On-call faxing requires callers to phone from their fax machine's handset; callback lets callers use any phone to send information to any fax machine. By the end of the year, MicroMat plans to include an option for controlling three phone lines. Call MicroMat's fax-back system at 707/838-4231 for a demo. \$799. MicroMat Computer Systems, 707/837-8012, 800/829-6227; fax 707/837-0209.

Polarview 105

This LCD projector, part of a new crop from Polaroid, produces sharp 24-bit color images with its 300-ANSI-lumen optical system. The metal-halide lamp projects images visible even in lit rooms. The 1.6-to-1 zoom lens displays images measuring up to a 30-foot diagonally. A 19-key infrared remote includes zoom and focus control, and the projector's multiple inputs allow two people to con-



Polarview 105

nect to the projector for dual presentations. The Polarview 105 weighs 23 pounds. \$9495. Polaroid Electronic Imaging Systems, 617/386-2000, 800/816-2611, ext. 970.

Pro Throttle

If a flight stick doesn't give you enough control of your flight simulation game, maybe a throttle will help you create virtual mayhem. Based on the F-16 jet's throttle, the Pro Throttle has 20 programmable functions and a program-continues

New Products

mable speed control. It ships with control-panel software and predefined button setups for the most popular games. \$139.95. CH Products, 619/598-2518; fax 619/598-2524.



Pro Throttle

Television

This tiny scan-converter weighs only 70 grams and draws power from your Mac's ADB port. Yet it generates a sharp, flicker-free 24-bit image at 640 by 480, and provides simultaneous composite, S-Video, and interlaced RGB output. It doesn't require software drivers, and it offers image mirroring on all PowerBooks except the 150. \$399. Educational Technology Consulting Services, 408/484-0322; fax 408/484-0322; dfelt@aol.com.

SOFTWARE

AgreementBuilder and LoanBuilder

If you're a new business owner excited about your business prospects but intimidated by business technicalities, Jian wants to help. AgreementBuilder and

LoanBuilder provide templates for business agreements and financial documents that small businesses commonly need. AgreementBuilder includes documents for use in managing employees and contractors, building sales and marketing relationships, and handling financial matters. LoanBuilder provides business borrowers with templates for documents, spreadsheets, and forms. Each program \$139. Jian, 415/254-5600, 800/762-2413; fax 415/254-5640; <http://www.jianusa.com>.

Arts and Crafts, Constructivist, Duchamp 2.0, and Miró

Make an artistic statement with four new typefaces from the P22 type foundry. Based on the work of several modern artists, the typefaces are available in PostScript or TrueType format. Arts and Crafts, based on a design by Dard Hunter, is a headline font that includes decorative elements. The Constructivist face is reminiscent of Soviet Constructivist posters. The handwriting of surrealist Marcel Duchamp, the man who found art in plumbing and chemistry equipment, is reincarnated in Duchamp 2.0. P22's Miró font and Miró Extras dingbats are inspired by the paintings of Spanish artist Joan Miró. \$21.95 each. P22 type foundry, 716/885-4482; fax 716/885-4482; p22@aol.com.

AutoDuper 2; SuperDuper 2

These two utilities aim to copy files faster than a speeding PowerPC 604 chip. SuperDuper duplicates Mac and PC floppies, and it can open and save DiskCopy

disk images. It also compares its copies to the originals for verification, and formats disks on the fly. AutoDuper 2 has the same feature set as SuperDuper 2 but is designed specifically for tape autoloaders that use the Mountain protocol, as well as Datapath and Douglas autoloaders. AutoDuper 2, \$250; SuperDuper 2, \$30. Snap Systems, 408/899-4821; snap@netcom.com.

binuscan II

This publisher's tool automates correction and separation processes for color and black-and-white images. binuscan II analyzes the raw data of the original images; performs histogram analyses; and creates new, corrected TIFF, EPS, and JPEG files. You can adjust variations in image gradations, neutralize images, set black points and white points, redistribute noise levels, and invert scanned images before filtering. The product also works in the background and supports batch processing. \$3950. binuscan, 212/681-0600, 800/881-2352; fax 212/681-0603; binuscan@applelink.apple.com.

Blood Bath

You're the sheriff of the curiously named town of Red Falls. A busload of blood-thirsty bad guys escaped on a nearby highway, and now they're swarming your town. What do you do? Shoot 'em up in UnderWorld's Blood Bath. A proprietary video-compression scheme assures smooth animation. The game also features hidden levels, music, sound effects, and dialogue. Available on CD-ROM and floppy disk. \$39.95. Under-

World Software, 310/827-2311; fax 310/827-7079; undwrld@aol.com.

ColorLink

Color fax? It's not a typo. Laser Today International's software works with your scanner and color printer to send and receive color faxes. The user scans a color image and then uses ColorLink's send module to transmit the scan via modem. The ColorLink Receive module enables the receiver to view the document, which can be output on a color printer. The product uses a proprietary communication protocol called CModem. \$138. Laser Today International, 415/961-3015; fax 415/961-7631; laserto@netcom.com; <http://www.laserto.com>.



ColorLink

Data Explorer

This general-purpose scientific and engineering software offers two- and three-dimensional graphical plots, geometry contours, and section line plots. Data Explorer reads and displays data types including strain, stress, temperature, and finite element analysis (FEA) results. A *continues*

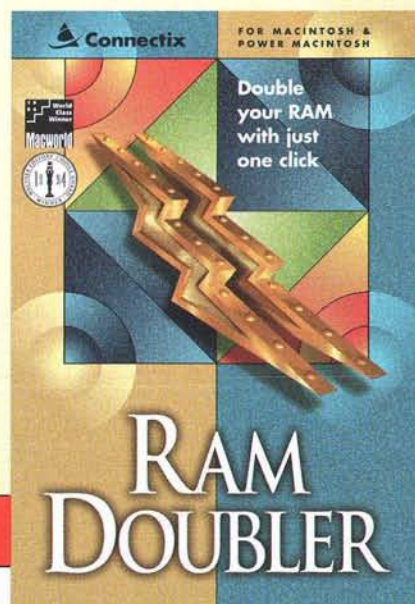
What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler *does what it says it will do.*~Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. *May well be the best investment you make this year.*~MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.



System Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a 68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor. System 6.05 or later, including all versions of system 7 • 4 MBs required (hard disk required for machines with 4 to 6 MBs) • Not compatible with Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100 or Mac II without a 68851 PMMU or any accelerator that does not work with virtual memory.



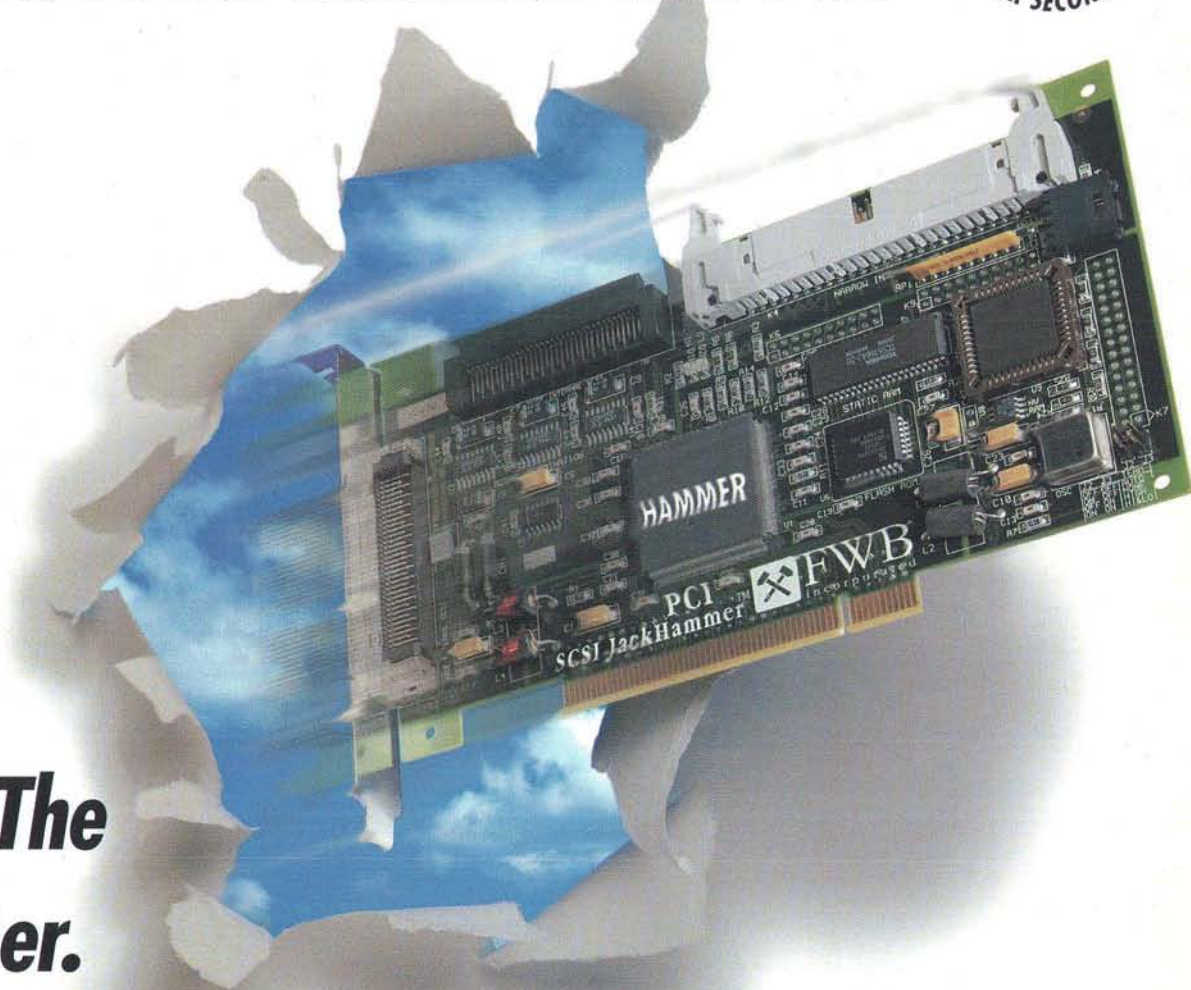
© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195
EMAIL: info@connectix.com • RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 671

Circle 192 on reader service card

How do you unleash the true power of your new Power Macintosh with PCI?

MEGABYTES
32
PER SECOND!



Apply The Hammer.



Hard Disk ToolKit
1991 MacUser Eddy Nominee
Included with every PCI SCSI JackHammer.

The sky's the limit with FWB's new PCI SCSI JackHammer!

Blast through the final performance bottleneck. Increase productivity with graphics files that open in a flash. Produce, edit and finish broadcast quality digital video at compression rates of better than 4:1. Run your file server's I/O channel faster no matter how many users are on line.

The Fast & Wide SCSI-3 PCI JackHammer transfers data at the maximum speed of any drive. Experience breakthrough transfer rates up to 32 MB/sec by coupling the JackHammer with FWB's award winning SledgeHammer disk arrays.

FWB's comprehensive World Class Storage Solutions—hard disks, disk arrays, DAT, removables, CD & CD-R drives—are now available for the Power Macintosh with PCI.

Call (415) 325-4FWB today for the reseller nearest you. And, ask about how to save \$200 on your PCI SCSI JackHammer with our competitive upgrade offer.

HAMMER[™]
World Class Storage Solutions

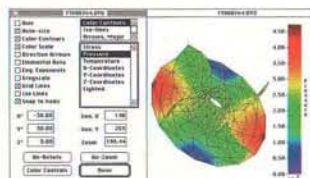
FWB[®]
incorporated

© 1995 FWB, Inc. FWB, Hammer and SledgeHammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc. PCI SCSI JackHammer, PremiumService and Hard Disk ToolKit are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 175 on reader service card

New Products

control window lets the user adjust the view to any rotation or magnification and customize the geometry display and graphical plots. The product's data-manipulation features let you modify over 25 different parameters when creating a graphical plot. \$200. CamSys, 518/276-4082; fax 518/276-6380; camsys@camsysinc.com.



Data Explorer

DragStrip 2.0

No, this isn't software for the Indy 500. Version 2.0 of this desktop organizer adds AppleScript support, the ability to display item names on buttons, support for news clippings, and customizing options for fonts and colors. With one click, you can launch applications and open documents. The utility can track and open the documents most recently launched using the strip and display the contents of any folder or volume in a hierarchical pop-up menu. \$59.95. Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, 800/999-4649; fax 617/492-7425; info@natural.com; <http://www.natural.com>.

Factor2/ARA

This remote-access security product is a software-only, two-factor authentication

system for Apple Remote Access. The two-factor system verifies something the user knows (a password) and something the user has (a hard drive or floppy disk with the credential document on it). Administrators give each user a unique, copy-proof electronic credential as the second security factor. The current product works with Apple's ARA Multiport Server; support for other ARA servers is expected in the future. Server Security Module, Administrator's Guide, and Credentials Kits \$495. Cyno Technologies, 408/297-7766, 800/921-7705; fax 408/297-7441; cynotech@cyno.com.

First Things First 4.0; First Things First Pro 1.5

It won't pick up your dry cleaning for you, but it'll at least remind you to do so. The extension and application versions of First Things First manage to-do lists, calendars, and reminders. Version 4.0 of First Things First (the extension) adds various calendar views and makes opening and switching between files easier. First Things First Pro 1.5 (the new version of the application) adds list and weekly views and is faster. It features an outliner as well as multiple calendars and a reminder function. Extension \$49.95, application \$59.95. First Things First Software (previously sold by Visionary Software), 503/246-6200; fax 503/452-1198; ftfsoft@aol.com.

Forté Release 2

Forté Software's client-server development tool supports transparent applica-

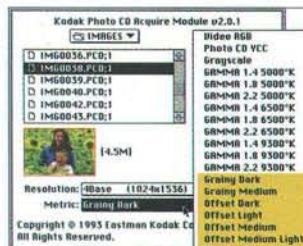
tion partitioning across disparate operating systems, graphical user interfaces, networks, and relational databases. Version 2 adds open integration with software outside the Forté environment so that applications are accessible through the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment, the Object Management Group's Common Object Request Broker, or Transarc's Encina transaction processing environment. Development tool \$4000 to \$6000; clients \$225 each. Forté Software, 510/869-3400; fax 510/834-1508; info@forte.com.

Internet Publishing Kit; World Wide Web Kit

Internet Publishing Kit includes Netscape Navigator, HotMetal Pro 2.0, and Internet Assistant. Available in Mosaic and Netscape Navigator versions, World Wide Web Kit comes with either Ventana's Mosaic Quick Tour or Netscape Quick Tour and the appropriate browser. In addition, the package contains Ventana's Walking the World Wide Web, a guide to the Web that includes reviews of top sites, a CD-ROM containing links to Internet sites, and an online option for obtaining updates on the information in the book. World Wide Web Kit includes a connectivity offer. Internet Publishing Kit \$99 (company's estimated price); World Wide Web Kit \$49.95 (suggested retail price). Ventana Media, 919/544-9404, 800/743-5369; fax 919/544-9472; orders@vmedia.com; <http://www.vmedia.com/>.

Picture Easy

Call it a plug-in for a plug-in. Designed for the prepress environment, Technodroid's Picture Easy works with the Kodak Photo CD Acquire module in Adobe Photoshop. The product aims to address problems that occur in the transition from Photo CD to desktop computer to printing. Picture Easy contains a set of tables for importing Photo CD images with the density and dynamic range needed for the offset and web printing environments. \$99. Technodroid, 214/387-8534, 800/269-9979; fax 214/387-8534.



Picture Easy

PowerArchitect

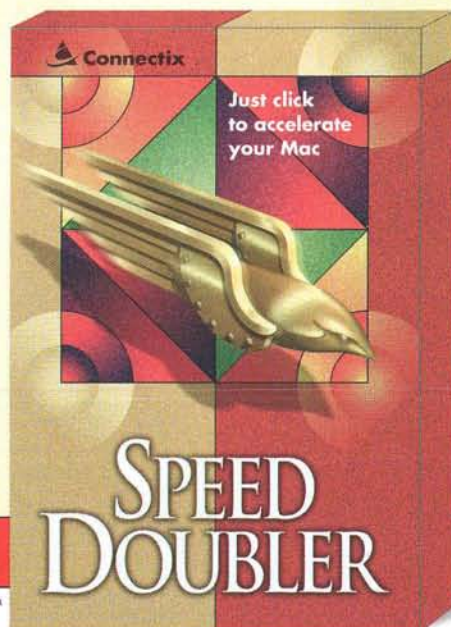
Intended for use in tandem with MicroStation 5.5, PowerArchitect is an architectural drafting tool that lets users choose elements such as beams, doors, walls, and stairs. It uses MicroStation PowerDraft's BASIC customization language and AccuDraw capability. PowerArchitect was developed by Bentley Systems and SoftDesk. \$1325. Bentley continues

Break the speed limit.

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler™. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0

spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.



Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a PowerPC, 68040, or 68030 microprocessor • System 7.0 or greater • 8 MB physical RAM or greater • Compatible with Connectix RAM Doubler • Not compatible with: Mac Plus, Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA • 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195 • EMAIL: info@connectix.com
Speed Doubler and RAM Doubler are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 671

Circle 193 on reader service card

"FLAMIN' AMAZING!"
—NEXT STEP TV SHOW



Accelerated for
Power Macintosh

KPT Bryce has a way with worlds!

It's been called the "hottest new graphics program to hit the Mac since Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Design Painter and Kai's Power Tools" by *Publish Magazine's* Dan Doerner. What excites Dan is the coolest in a positively amazing series of Kai's Power Tools®—KPT Bryce™—which will have you creating stunning photo-realistic or supernatural 3D landscapes in minutes.

KPT Bryce is a powerful new 3D tool that lets you design mind-blowing worlds featuring rich mixtures of mountains, terrains, skies, clouds and fog.

You create scenery using Kai's trademark interface that lets you add realistic materials, including sand, marble and water, with uncanny ease. KPT Bryce uses a powerful texture engine to produce ultra-realistic effects such as hillside

erosion. At any time, you can bathe your galaxy in daylight or plunge it into darkness at the flick of a button. Or import your own PICT images to build spectacular mountain ranges with dazzling snowy peaks.

After playing the mighty creator, sit back and relax while KPT Bryce renders your world in 24-bit color right before your eyes. The final results are out of this world! KPT Bryce automatically figures where shadows should fall or how water reflects sky. And unlike expensive wireframe modeling products, KPT Bryce is easy enough for a child yet serious enough for 3D pros. It also comes with hundreds of presets, allowing you to start rendering immediately.

Best of all, at a suggested list of \$199, KPT Bryce is extremely affordable. You even receive a bonus CD-ROM filled with gorgeous KPT Bryce

images and sample models.

So, before the world we know ends, create your own. But be forewarned: It's awfully nice to play mother nature!

**To find out more, call us at
1-800-472-9025**
Mention Dept. BMOD

MetaTools™
Formerly HSC Software

Phone: 805-566-6220. Fax: 805-566-6367.
Contact us online! AOL: hscsales@aol.com,
Web: <http://www.hsc.com>.

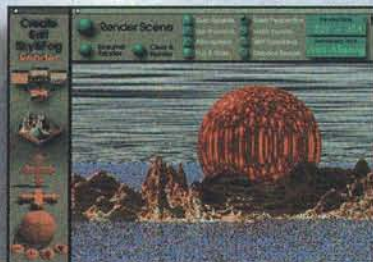
See us at COMDEX/Fall, Las Vegas,
Nov. 13-17, Booth #SM638 (Sands)
and Macworld San Francisco,
Jan. 9-12, Booth #2217 (South Hall).



Create! In seconds, combine beautiful sunsets, clouds, fog, mists, terrains and more from a huge preset library.



Edit! Move mountains with a mouse click. Turn rock into glass or water into sand with KPT Bryce's powerful materials engine.



Render! Everything interacts in true 3D space for perfect shadows, subtle reflections and realistic perspective.



© 1995 MetaTools, Inc. 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93003. Kai's Power Tools is a registered trademark, and KPT Bryce and MetaTools are trademarks of MetaTools, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on reader service card

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 662

New Products

Systems, 610/458-5000, 800/778-4274; fax 610/458-1060; family@bentley.com.

QuickLookups Shipper

Designed for businesses that ship fewer than 20 packages per day via UPS, QuickLookups Shipper is a desk accessory that calculates shipping charges. The product finds the UPS USA rate and zone from the zip code entered; lets you add handling charges in fixed amounts, depending on where packages are going; and handles charges for Saturday delivery, COD, GroundTrac, and Blue Label letter packages. \$49. ShopKeeper Software, 512/388-3290; fax 512/310-9855; shopkeeper@aol.com.

Ray Dream Studio

You can use this integrated 3-D imaging suite for creating 3-D illustrations and animations. Ray Dream Studio integrates four components: Ray Dream Designer 4, a 3-D illustration program; Ray Dream Animator, an extension that adds animation features to Ray Dream Designer; Dream Models, a collection of over 500 fully textured models; and Extensions



Ray Dream Studio

Portfolio, an extension that adds functions, such as panoramic camera and layered fog, to the Ray Dream Studio environment. \$499. Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, 800/846-0111; fax 415/960-1198; support@raydream.com.



A Zillion Kajillion Clichés

A Zillion Kajillion Clichés and Rhymes

Breathe new life into your pulp fiction with Eccentric Software's A Zillion Kajillion Clichés, a cliché, catchphrase, and idiom thesaurus containing over 10,000 figures of speech. Version 2.0 of A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes adds 20 percent more rhymes. Both products let you search by word to find matching clichés or rhymes, and both include a built-in text editor. \$39.95 each (company's estimated price). Eccentric Software, 206/628-2687, 800/436-6758; fax 206/628-2681; xcentric@aol.com.

CD-ROMS

Corel Gallery 2

Corel's clip-art manager features an album containing 15,000 clip-art images and symbols, 500 fonts, 75 sounds, 10

QuickTime movies, a copy of Adobe Type Manager, and a font-management utility. Users can import and export MacPaint, TIFF, and PICT files, among others; add clip art to word processing, desktop publishing, or multimedia files; and search images by topic. \$99. Corel, 613/728-8200, 800/772-6735; fax 613/761-9176; <http://www.corel.ca>.

Darby, My Dalmatian

Teach your child to be a responsible pet owner. Darby, My Dalmatian is an educational storybook for children ages three to ten. The CD-ROM includes 15 interactive storybook pages, with 225 animations and 20 original tunes. Each page contains links to a miniature encyclopedia of facts about animals and the environment. Kids can control the pace of the story themselves or watch it unfold. The product also includes 15 games to test math, vocabulary, memory, and perceptual skills. \$24.99 (company's estimated price). Developed by Furry Pants Productions. Image Smith, 800/876-6679; <http://www.encantada.com/furypants>.

Master Series Illustration Library

Instead of the same black-and-white clip art, why not spruce up that annual report with award-winning illustrations? Each volume of the Master Series Illustration Library contains 60 color illustrations in three image formats: high-resolution JPEG files, 300-dpi TIFF files, and low-resolution 72-dpi TIFF files, all in CMYK format. Scanned on high-end



Master Series Illustration Library

scanners, the images have been retouched and color corrected. Images are royalty free and can be used for any type of project except for creating products for sale. \$379 each. Master Series Illustration Library, 801/377-3954, 800/641-1803; fax 801/466-6846; <http://www.xmission.com/~wwp/master.html>.

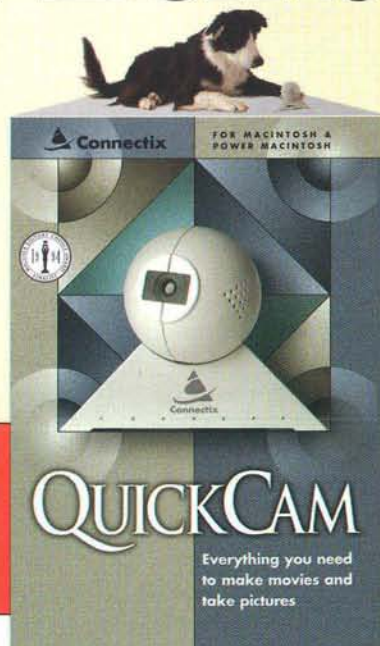
On Campus 96

If your kid studies computers in college, maybe he or she will be the author of On Campus 2008. This CD-ROM is an interactive guide to over 1700 colleges and universities in the United States. The five-CD package brings 300 of the best schools to life through campus maps and video clips. Instead of navigating the CD via menus, users click on icons, such as a book to research colleges, a videotape to see school videos, or a map to see the campus layout. \$49.95 (company's estimated price).

What Do You Do With A \$100 Digital Video Camera?

Have A Ball.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons – all for around \$100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold.



MAKE MOVIES



VIDEO CONFERENCE



TAKE PICTURES



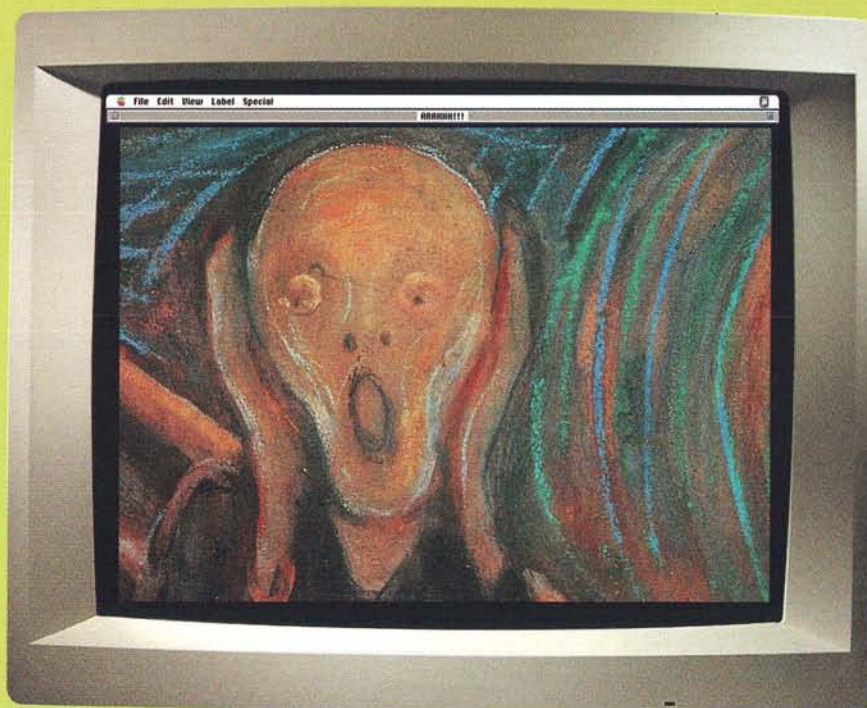
BE CREATIVE

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195 • EMAIL: info@connectix.com. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 671

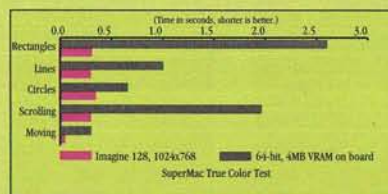
Circle 191 on reader service card

128-bit Acceleration • **24-bit** Color
1600x1200 Resolution • Starting at **\$899***



OUR NEW 128-BIT GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR. IT'S PRIMAL SCREAM THERAPY FOR YOUR POWER MAC.

The Power Macintosh™ with PCI is here, and there's only one way to make it really scream. Introducing the Imagine™ 128 graphics accelerator. It's the only 128-bit board in the world. And it won't hold your Power Mac back like those puny 64-bit boards. That's because only the Imagine 128 gives you the power of 128-bit graphics, a 128-bit internal data path and a 128-bit memory bus. So you'll see



millions of colors at ultra-high resolution—up to 1600 x 1200 even on the largest monitors— instantaneous screen redraw, real-time scrolling and zooming of true color images. The bottom line: your new Mac will move like never before. The

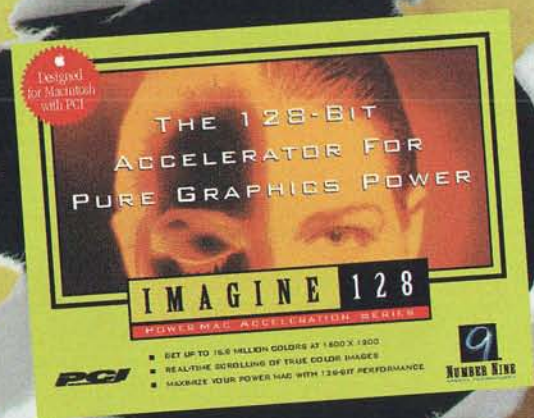
Imagine 128 Power Mac PCI is available with 4 or 8MB of high performance VRAM brought to you by Number Nine, a leader in high performance graphics accelerators. Call us for more info today. And see what all the yelling's about.

**Make Your Power Mac Scream
Call 1-800-GET-NINE**

Available At: **Mac Mall** (1-800-222-2808) Code: FT25B2
Computer City (1-800-THE-CITY)
CompUSA (1-800-COMP-USA)

*Estimated street price. Information is subject to change.
Imagine 128 and Number Nine are trademarks of Number Nine Visual Technology.
All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. ©1995 Number Nine Visual Technology Corporation.

PERFORMANCE RAISED TO THE POWER OF 9.



Circle 53 on reader service card

New Products



Ozzie's Travels

mated price). Kaplan InterActive, 212/752-1840; fax 212/752-1845; <http://www.kaplan.com>.

Ozzie's Travels

Ozzie's Travels takes Ozzie S. Otter and his friends on an exploration of geography and cultural diversity through Mexico, Japan, and India. In each country, the child can play five different games with lessons about the cultures. You can adjust skill levels. The CD-ROM includes an activity book, a paint program for coloring pictures, and a dot-to-dot program—each with an educational message. Aimed at children five to ten. \$39.95 (company's estimated price). Digital Impact, 918/742-2022, 800/775-4232; fax 918/742-8176.

BOOKS

The Computer Museum Guide to the Best Software for Kids

Having a hard time finding good software for someone between a 2 and 12 years old? This book features more than

200 reviews and ratings generated by family testers. Authors Cathy Miranker and Alison Elliott want to help families build a software library that kids will both enjoy and use. Lists such as "best software for 6- and 7-year-olds" and "best software for kids and parents to use together" help you choose the right program for any child. 266 pages. \$16. HarperCollins, 212/207-7000, 800/331-3761; fax 212/207-7901.

Fontographer: Type by Design

If you can't find the typeface you need in the *Font Reference Guide* (see below), Stephen Moye's book can help you create your own. He describes the art, design, and technology involved in creating fonts with Macromedia's type-design program, Fontographer. He discusses the aesthetics of type design and provides information on resolving TrueType problems, building a complex character, and generating bold, condensed, and other versions of existing faces. 275 pages. \$29.95 MIS:Press, 212/886-2993, 800/488-5233; fax 212/807-6654; 76712.2614@compuserve.com.

Font Reference Guide

Jeff Level, Bruce Newman, and Brenda Newman display the complete font software libraries of over 60 typeface developers. The guide includes Adobe, Agfa, Bitstream, The Font Bureau, ITC, and T-26 fonts; if it's not here, it may not exist. The publisher also sells all the faces displayed. 700 pages. \$39.95. Precision Type, 516/864-0167, 800/248-3668; fax 516/543-6944.

Fractal Design Painter 3.1 Unleashed

Denise Tyler explores every one of Painter's tools and explains how artists can best use them. She covers how to create custom brushes, add special effects, and create QuickTime movies. Special sections cover cartoon animation, Kai's Power Tools, texture mapping, scanning, and printing. The CD-ROM includes plug-in filters, images, and reference tools. 960 pages. \$49.99. Sams Publishing, 317/581-3500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/581-3550; 75677.720@compuserve.com.

Knee-Deep in The Dead

"Six hell-princes surrounded us. Six monstrous mouths opened. Six monstrous throats emitted guttural screams. Twelve angry, red eyes burned at us in the dim light." You've played the game. Now read the novel. Inspired by Doom, this book doesn't provide tutorials, hints, or advice. Rather, Dafydd ab Hugh and Brad Linaweaver explore the deeper Ur-world of the characters who inhabit your hard drive. This book is "the first chapter in a classic new space opera" based on the popular game. Rejoice or run for cover. 250 pages. \$4.99. Pocket Books, 212/698-7000; 800/223-2336.

Macworld's Creating Great Web Pages with HTML

Want to join the teeming hordes venting their spleens, marketing their products, and showing off their dogs on the World Wide Web? Dave Taylor provides a step-by-step introduction to HTML-



Fractal Design Painter 3.1 Unleashed

based Web design. He provides real-world examples, design principles, and marketing tips to help you design pages that get noticed. The floppy disk includes a Macintosh Web browser and Mac-specific tips and tricks. 250 pages. \$19.99. IDG Books Worldwide, 317/596-5261, 800/762-2974; fax 317/596-5259; dcunningham@idgbooks.com. **m**

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

TAKE AN ACTIVE ROLE IN FOREIGN POLICY.

Quit complaining about how the government handles world crises, and do something about it. Buckle yourself into A-10 Attack! — a real-life, real-time flight simulator for the Apple Macintosh.

There's over 40,000 square miles of realistic rolling terrain, a fully-instrumented cockpit where you can pull handles, flick switches and push buttons, and a tactical



mission planning map that puts you right in the middle of the action.

So, pick up A-10 Attack! - from the developer of Hellicats over the Pacific - today. That way, next time there's a problem, you can take care of it yourself. Available now through retail and mail order.



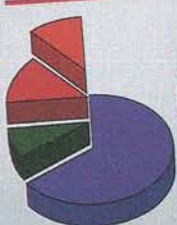
ParSoft International
101 W. Renner Road, Ste. 430
Richardson, TX 75082 • 214/479-0937

Circle 127 on product card

Sales-O-Gram

To: All Sales Representatives
 From: Kenton O'Keefe
 Sales Manager
 Subject: Persuasive power of color presentation

- Color increases ad readers
- Color ad increases sales 42%
- Color documents provide
- Color improves attention



Improves
 on per
 pack

Attention
 Agreement
 Comprehension
 Attention
 Perceptions

[1] CARR Report No. 1163-2A "Does Colorship?", Calver's Publishing Co.
 [2] "Update on split run tests on sales #20", internal report of color versus black and white per Association of America.

COST CONTAINMENT REPORT



Business Color Print

COLOR PPM



COST PER PAGE



PRINTER PRICE



Source: PC Magazine
 November 27, 1994 Annual
 Printer Review

Tektronix

Color is color, unless it's brilliantly practical.

It's the business printer you've been waiting for. Professional color so reliable, inexpensive and easy to use, it's a practical office tool. Speed? It's the world's fastest desktop color printer at 4 color pages per minute. Cost? Full text pages on plain paper at 3¢ each. Color for 11¢ on office papers. Simplicity? If you can load a stapler, you've mastered this machine. Reliability? Add 700 sheets and let

it run overnight. That's robust. Price? At \$4,995, nothing in its performance range even comes close. Best of all, it's from Tektronix, an industry leader, making world-class color printers for 13 years. **The Phaser 340 Color Printer.** So practical, it's brilliant.

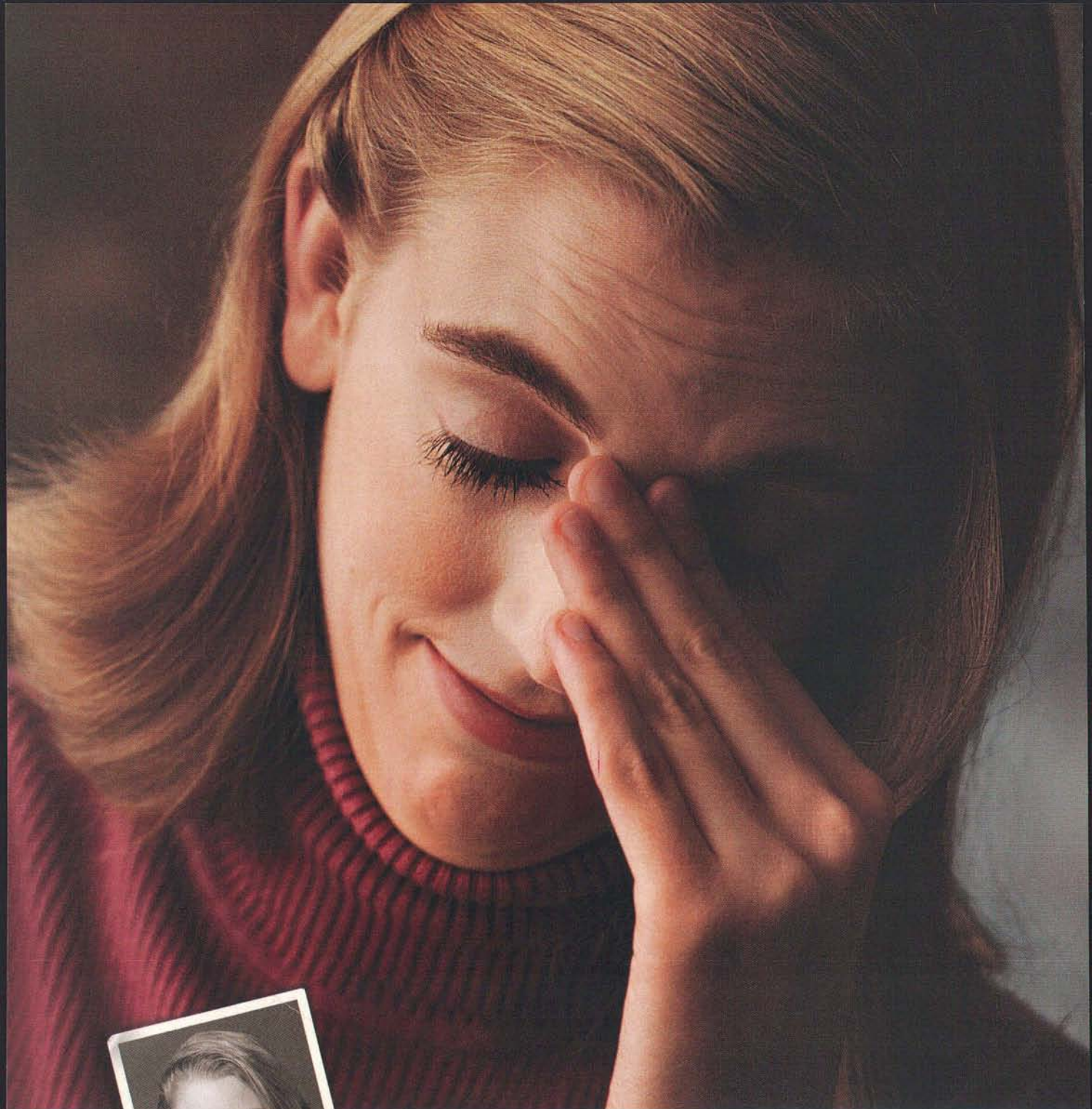


Call 800-835-6100 Ext. 1232.
<http://www.tek.com/CPad?1232>

© 1995 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

Tektronix

Circle 143 on reader service card



Brittany Stromberg

Dallas, Texas

WRITER

WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER

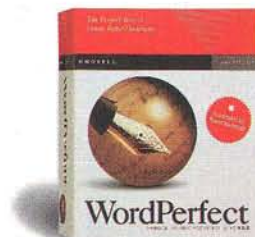
Used to have a tin grin.

Used to dance the pogo.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

Ask Brittany Stromberg about her past with Microsoft Word and she just shakes her head. "I never even use it anymore," she says. "The interface really bugged me." Now she uses WordPerfect® for the Mac. It runs faster. Requires less disk space. And offers things Word simply doesn't. Like new version 3.5 with the ability to import and create your own Internet pages. Bookmarks for linking text. It'll even "speak" what you write. All good reasons to bury Word in the closet. Right next to those old prom pictures.

**New version 3.5
with Internet
publishing tools.
Switch for \$89.***



WordPerfect®
NOVELL

Reviews

Power Macintosh 7500/100

Desktop System

PROS: Elegant design with easy access to RAM, VRAM, and PCI cards; built-in video capture; CD-quality sound capture and playback; processor on daughtercard allows future upgrade to PowerPC 604 chip. **CONS:** Software incompatibilities with Open Transport for some Internet configurations and Hewlett-Packard printer drivers.

COMPANY: Apple Computer (408/996-1010).

COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:

\$3159 (for reviewed system).



I'VE LOOKED LONGINGLY at each new Macintosh from Apple for the past several years. But they've all fallen short: too hobbled

by emulation, too difficult to upgrade, too expensive. The new Power Macintosh 7500/100, however, provides just the right mix of speed and features, with room to grow.

For around \$2700, the 7500/100 we tested has all the essential hardware. It consists of a 100MHz PowerPC 601 processor, an optional 256K Level 2 cache, 16MB of system RAM, a 500MB hard drive, 10BaseT and Apple AUI Ethernet connectors, a 4X-speed CD-ROM player, and three PCI slots. A 7500 with a 1GB hard drive costs around \$3000. The optional cache card is not included with most models; however, the version of the 7500 we tested did include one. Both systems have the dual-SCSI buses we've seen since the Power Mac 8100/80: one bus allows data transfers of up to 5MB per second, the other allows data transfers of up to 10 MBps.

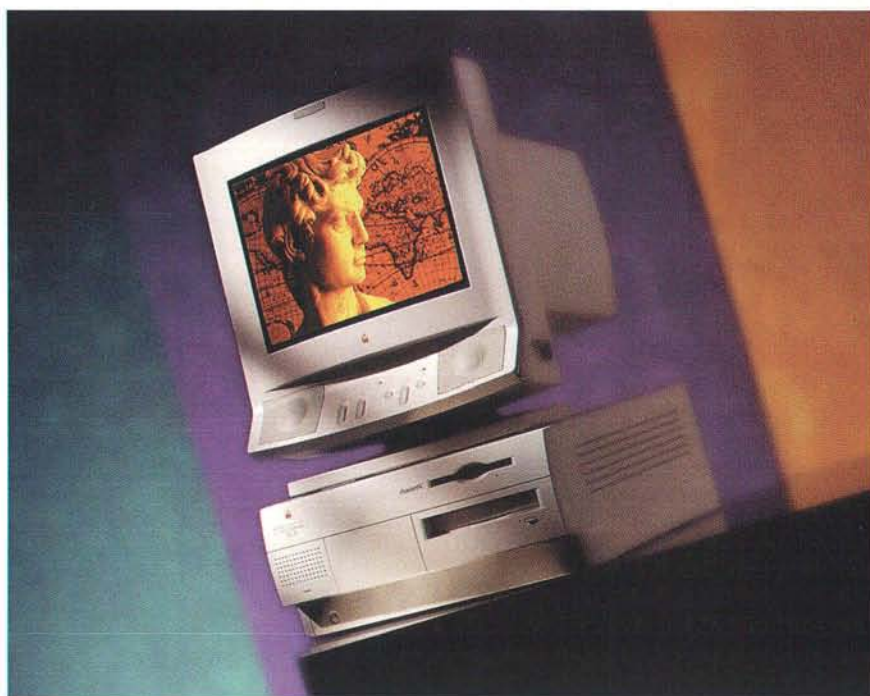
The 7500 is competitively priced when compared with all of the other Macintoshes available now. A comparably equipped 8100/100 costs about \$3200,

and Power Computing's Power 100 costs about \$3150. The Power Mac 8500/120 adds video-out and a 604 processor for about \$4000.

And if a lower price isn't enough of an advantage, a 7500 with the optional cache card installed is slightly faster than a Power Macintosh 8100/110. More PowerPC-native code in Mac OS 7.5.2, faster caching, and a faster storage subsystem give the 7500 its speed boost. For instance, in a Microsoft Excel scroll test, the 7500 took 11.9 seconds versus the 8100/110's 14.5 seconds because of reduced system overhead. Likewise, rendering a file in Specular International's Infini-D took 149 seconds on the 7500 compared with 188 seconds on the 8100—a 21 percent time savings. The 7500's better caching saves it 9.2 seconds over an 8100/110 when printing a 385K

Adobe Illustrator file as PostScript. And duplicating a 15MB file takes only 8 seconds on the 7500, just over half the time of the 8100/110.

Moreover, with the Power Mac 7500 there's room to expand. As with the more costly Power Mac 8500 and 9500, the 7500's processor is on a daughtercard, so in the future you can make your computer even faster with a 604 processor upgrade. Eight DIMM slots let you install as much as 512MB of system RAM. With 2MB of video RAM (VRAM), the standard 7500 supports 24-bit color on 16-inch monitors (832 by 624 pixels), but with additional VRAM, the 7500 can display 24-bit color at 1024 by 768 pixels or 16-bit color at 1280 by 1024 pixels. And the 7500 has room for another 3.5-inch drive, such as a removable-cartridge drive.



ROBERT PERRY/SCREEN IMAGE: IMAGE BANK

Sound and Vision

Although there is no *AV* in its name, the 7500 has both RCA and S-Video connectors for capturing video, and stereo RCA connectors for recording and playing sound. However, the 7500 lacks video out, so it is inadequate for most desktop video studios. Furthermore, native capture rates to the internal drive are a relatively slow 15 frames per second at 320 by 240 pixels.

Apple engineers have achieved rates of 20 to 25 frames per second, at 320 by 240 pixels, on fast hard drives, those capable of data transfers over 4.5 MBps. To capture movies with higher resolutions at this rate or at higher rates, or to record movies you've created on videotape, you need a PCI video-capture card from Data Translation or RasterOps' Truevision division. These cards cost several thousand dollars each, and I was unable to find any company planning a low-cost data-capture or playback board for PCI Macintoshes. Nevertheless, you can capture still frames at 640 by 480 pixels, and the 7500 can also beautifully capture and play back 16-bit 44kHz CD-audio through minijacks or RCA jacks.

Although professional AV systems are more appropriate for commercial applications, the 7500's audio and video processing abilities are perfect for personal publishing over the World Wide Web, or for inclusion in a disk-based business presentation. The Power Mac 7500 comes with Avid VideoShop, a straightforward video-editing program. VideoShop lets you capture video and sounds, and combine multiple tracks into your own personal *Citizen Kane*.

The 7500's video capabilities also pave the way for future advances in videoconferencing. Apple provides QuickTime conferencing software that lets you have a videoconference over office or school networks. You will, however, need a couple of cameras, and a friend, to share in this ability.

Admiring the Wares

Apple has shipped the 7500 with a pile of new or updated software. The popu-

lar Power Strip utility for Macintosh notebook computers is now bundled as Control Strip, letting you change monitor settings, network connections, and file sharing from your desktop. A new Sound and Display control panel puts all audio and video services under one (scriptable) interface—complete with a graphical map of your devices. You may want your Macintosh to moonlight as a voice-mail system with the combination of Apple's telecom software, Cypress Research's MegaPhone, and a GeoPort modem. Because the software cannot be used with ease remotely, people who spend a lot of time on the road will want to stick with their old messaging system. Lotus Notes Express, a limited version of Notes, offers group E-mail, as well as collaboration and customer-tracking services for businesses.

Naturally, the Power Macintosh 7500 includes Apple's recent big-ticket system software improvements such as QuickDraw GX for graphics and printing, PowerTalk and Open Transport for electronic mail and network communication, PlainTalk for speech and computer-voice control, and AppleScript for automating tasks. Unfortunately, Open Transport is incompatible with MacPPP or SLIP for some Internet configurations (for more details, see "Open Transport Still Falls Short," in *Networks* news, elsewhere in this issue). Due to a change in the speed of the PCI Power Macs' serial ports, owners of Hewlett-Packard printers may have problems printing unless they use the LaserWriter 8.3 driver. HP is working on new drivers that correct the problem.

The most interesting new software included with the 7500 is QuickDraw 3D. Although there isn't much to the few demonstration programs Apple installs (watching gerbils ride rollercoasters is only fun for a few minutes), Apple has created tools that make it fairly easy to manipulate 3-D models, and developers seem genuinely enthused about QuickDraw 3D. Currently, only applications such as modelers and renderers that already use other 3-D interfaces and pro-

gramming techniques are incorporating QuickDraw 3D, so you may wait months before seeing finished programs that use it in more innovative ways.

Open and Shut Case

Apple engineers must have been reminiscing about the simple, snap-together designs of the Mac IIcx and IIfx as they designed the 7500's case. The 7500 provides easy access to system RAM, VRAM, and PCI cards. To remove the case, you simply push two tabs beneath the bezel on either side of the 7500's front panel and tug the case forward. The release mechanism is not very precise, so patience and a little elbow grease are required. Also, it's easy to misalign the case slightly when putting it back together. At least Apple has gotten rid of those little metal tabs whose sole purpose seemed to be cutting people's fingers.

Although the 7500 looks jam-packed inside, the contents swing out like a set of window shutters. A plastic flap that secures PCI cards swings up and out on the left side, and a hinged chassis that supports the drives and power supply lifts out easily on the right. A cleverly designed plastic kickstand supports the weight of the swinging chassis, stopping the Mac from toppling over sideways.

Once the case is open, the Mac's motherboard is fully exposed. Slots for system RAM, VRAM, and the ROM are within easy reach—a vast improvement over the design of the Centris 650, Quadra 650, and Power Mac 7100, which require major surgery for something as simple as adding RAM.

The Last Word

With the Power Mac 7500/100, Apple has created a computer with flexibility and power in an elegant, expandable design, all at a good price. Strong video, sound, and networking capabilities make it an excellent machine for Internet browsing and publishing. And the 7500's speed will help keep large and small businesses running smoothly for years. I think the 7500/100 is such a well-rounded machine, I plan to buy one.—TIM WARNER



Power Mac 7500/100: Impressive

Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance.



EZ135

Removable Drive

PROS: Currently the fastest removable drive available; easy setup; excellent selection of bundled software. **CONS:** Awkward cartridge insertion and removal; not compatible with existing removable formats. **COMPANY:** SyQuest Technology (510/226-4000). **LIST PRICE:** \$249; cartridges \$19.95 each.



THE WAR FOR DOMINANCE IN THE low-cost removable-drive market has begun, with SyQuest's new EZ135 drive competing head-to-head against Iomega's Zip drive (see *Reviews*, July 1995). Although the EZ135 wasn't first to leave the starting gate, SyQuest claims twice the speed, 35 percent more capacity, and twice the warranty period for its product.

The EZ's Design

The EZ135 feels sturdier than the Zip drive. At just over 2 pounds (about twice the Zip's weight), it may be more of a burden to carry with a PowerBook and other accessories. Aside from the color, the EZ135's faceplate matches that of the SyQuest 105MB or 270MB drive.

SyQuest has overcome some of the Zip drive's shortcomings in the EZ135's design. For example, the EZ135's conventional SCSI ID selector switch offers the full range of 0 through 6 ID numbers (the Zip offers just two). Unlike the Zip, the EZ135 has an on/off switch and a pair of full-size 50-pin SCSI jacks (versus 25-pin jacks on the Zip). Finally, the EZ135 provides termination via a standard external plug (it's switchable on the Zip). Like the Zip, the EZ135 uses a heavy, external AC adapter block.

The Cartridges

The EZ135 drive works just like the 105MB and 270MB SyQuest devices. You

insert the cartridge, move the load/unload lever to the right, and wait about 10 seconds for the disk icon to appear on your desktop. In contrast, the Zip drive's disk-insertion and -removal process is the same as with a floppy drive, and the disk icon appears on the Mac's desktop just as speedily as with a floppy. The EZ135 is silent without a cartridge and whirs quietly when the cartridge is in use.

Dismounting the disk from the EZ135 (after you drag the icon to the Trash or use the Put Away command) is rather awkward. You press a stop (dismount) button, then manually move the load/unload lever all the way to the left to eject the cartridge. Unless you have really good finger dexterity, it's a two-handed process, because the drive tends to slide around as you move the lever.

The EZ135's cartridges resemble SyQuest cartridges used in the 105MB or 270MB drives, but the EZ135 media doesn't work with these drives. The cartridges are somewhat clumsy and must be stored in an insulated case, which makes for an awkward fit in one's shirt pocket. The Zip's ultrathick floppylike cartridge is more appealing in terms of looks and convenience. However, you get roughly 126MB of formatted capacity from the 135MB EZ135 cartridge, compared with about 94MB from the 100MB Zip media.

The Fastest Removable Option

When it comes to speed, the EZ135 drive excels. In tests conducted by Macworld Lab, the EZ135 wasn't exactly twice as fast as the Zip drive, but it was close. In fact, it's faster than the SyQuest 270MB model, making it the fastest removable-cartridge drive Macworld Lab has yet tested. In general use, the EZ135 cartridge feels much more brisk than the Zip in every function, from writing large files to file-search and database-sort tasks.

Included Software

The EZ135 comes with a collection of bundled software (again reminiscent of the Zip drive). La Cie's Silverlining Lite handles disk formatting and mounting

chores and can also format regular hard drives. La Cie's Virtual Disk catalogs your disks, while DiskFit from Dantz is provided for backups. Unfortunately, DiskFit can only back up the disk on which it's installed (unless you install multiple copies, one for each drive you have).

For synchronizing files between your disks, there's a limited edition of PowerMerge from Leader Technologies. Xaos



Tools provides Paint Alchemy 1.0.2 (a set of Adobe Photoshop plug-ins), and an upgrade path to version 2.0. And there are two game demos, Bungie Software Products' Marathon and Pathways Into Darkness.

The Last Word

There are so many removable formats available now that selecting the right one is difficult. The EZ135 and Zip drives both fill the bill for archiving or transporting a small number of files. While the EZ135 is faster and has larger-capacity cartridges, the Zip drive is lighter and has more convenient cartridge handling and more appealing media. If you need top speed and large file-storage capacity, you may be better off with a fixed hard drive. To complicate matters, both Iomega and SyQuest are developing new removable drives that handle 1GB and more of storage space. Before you buy, consider your needs carefully. If a low-cost removable drive is what you want, you'll find that the SyQuest EZ135, while not glamorous, more than compensates for its lack of high-tech appeal with solid performance and decent storage capacity. It's definitely worth a second glance.—GENE STEINBERG



SyQuest EZ135: Fastest Removable

■ = Best result in test.
Shorter bars are better.
Times are in seconds.

SyQuest EZ135
SyQuest 270MB
Iomega Zip 100
Optical 230MB

The SyQuest EZ135 is the fastest removable-cartridge drive yet, besting even the SyQuest 270MB by writing data faster to the disk. Iomega's Zip drive is slow by comparison, primarily because of slower access times to data.

	Search	Open	Save	Duplicate	Read From	Write To
SyQuest EZ135	394	75	71	64	42	42
SyQuest 270MB	392	89	73	84	69	51
Iomega Zip 100	621	139	107	120	69	75
Optical 230MB	495	191	110	188	48	137

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested portable drives using a set of everyday tasks. A search of a 96,775-record 4th Dimension database indicates the effect of fast access. Opening and saving a 20MB Photoshop file with the scratch disk set to the mechanism tested shows how the drive performs

with numerous small data transfers. The remaining tests show performance when reading and writing files in the Finder. Mechanisms were tested on a Mac Centris 650 with 16MB of RAM running Mac OS version 7.5.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Tim Warner

The new face of scanning

Brilliant scans. Negative or positive. Under a minute. Under \$2,000.

SprintScan 35 lets you perfect the image yourself, right on your desktop. Just drop in the slide or negative strip, point and click. 30 seconds later you have an image that's as good as your original. • Ideal for 4-color separation output as well as F.P.O. work, the SprintScan 35 captures 10 bits of color (RGB) at a dynamic range up to 3.D. • To get the whole colorful story, call 1-800-816-2611, ext. 965, today.



Scanned at
2700 dpi in 30 seconds
Photo by Phillip Porcella



Polaroid
Electronic
Imaging
Systems

Circle 295 on reader service card

LaserWriter 4/600 PS

PostScript Laser Printer

PROS: Offers 600-dpi resolution for less than \$1000; limited to one paper-input source; Energy Star compliant; compact. **CONS:** Limited paper handling; easy to get a paper-jam message when adding paper. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$929.



NOT SO LONG AGO APPLE'S StyleWriter was the only option for home computer users who had not yet won the lottery. Back then, slower performance and reduced resolution were a small price to pay for a printer with a small price. Times, however, have changed, and today, for less than \$1000, you can buy a printer that offers 600-dpi resolution, takes up only a little more space on the desktop than a StyleWriter, and doesn't dim your desk lamp when printing.

Apple's new LaserWriter 4/600 PS doubles the resolution of its predecessor, the 300-dpi Personal LaserWriter 320, and costs less to boot. The LaserWriter 4/600 PS comes with 2MB of RAM, is upgradable to 6MB, and offers 64 PostScript and TrueType fonts. Like the Personal LaserWriter 320, the 4/600 PS handles 100 sheets of paper and accommodates A4, B5, executive, legal, and letter sizes.

Unlike the Personal LaserWriter 320, though, the LaserWriter 4/600 PS doesn't support Apple's most ingenious image-enhancement technologies: FinePrint and PhotoGrade. That's not a bad thing, however; the LaserWriter's 600-dpi resolution makes such fancy image enhancements unnecessary. The LaserWriter 4/600 PS prints sharp, black text and beautiful gray-scale images in which even subtle details appear clearly.

The printer's 4-pages-per-minute engine puts it roughly on par with its predecessor, but the 4/600 PS is no speed

demon. Its nearest competitor, Hewlett-Packard's HP LaserJet 5MP (\$1299), which offers 600 dpi and a 6-ppm print engine, significantly outperformed it: the HP printed a 7-page Word 6.0 document with a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles in an average of 156 seconds, versus the LaserWriter 4/600's 255 seconds; and a complex graphic created in Illustrator 5.5 with special PostScript effects, including nonlinear blends and Bézier curves, printed in 396 seconds on the HP versus the LaserWriter's 438 seconds. But it's hard to get too annoyed about waiting an average of an extra minute and a half per document when you get gorgeous-looking documents from the 4/600 PS at a price point unimaginable even a year ago. And upgrading the 4/600 PS to 6MB of RAM will improve its performance.

This Apple printer excels where Apple's products generally do—in product design. It's foolproof to set up, the manual is clear and easy to follow, and the toner cartridge snaps into place in an easy-to-reach front-loading design. What's more, the printer's compact size (6.3 by 15.2 by 14.9 inches) means it takes up only a little more room on my desk than the trusty StyleWriter; while the LaserWriter is roughly twice the depth of the StyleWriter, it is only a fraction of an inch wider. You can select either face-up or face-down delivery by flicking a lever on the back. Face-down delivery stacks the paper in order at the top of the printer; face-up delivery shoots the paper out the back and is best for thick paper or envelopes and transparencies.

Oddly, there's no on/off switch; instead, the printer's energy-conservation feature automatically shuts off most functions when they aren't in use and wakes up the printer when you print a document. If you can stand one more ever-present green light in your home, it's a neat scheme, and Apple claims that the 4/600 PS draws about the same amount of power as a night-light.

My only complaint with the printer's design is quite minor. When you add paper in the middle of a print job, you must pull the paper tray all the way out of the printer. Sliding it halfway out and adding paper convinces the printer that there's a jam, even when there isn't. Though inconvenient, this is easy to deal with; the LaserWriter 4/600's design makes jams simple to find and fix—a real plus when you're home alone without the ubiquitous helpful office nerd to disassemble the printer and extract an errant sheet.

Like the Personal LaserWriter 320, the LaserWriter 4/600 lacks a parallel port (commonly used to connect to DOS PCs) and doesn't accept a second paper tray (handy for letterhead). You can, however, use the included LaserWriter Bridge software to share your LaserWriter 4/600 over an EtherTalk or TokenTalk network (as long as you've got the appro-



SUZANNE ROADY

priate transceivers and cables) by connecting it to a host Macintosh. Of course, the usual built-in support for LocalTalk makes it easy to connect the printer to other computers and devices.

The Last Word

The LaserWriter 4/600 PS is easy to set up and maintain, is compact in design, and offers great-looking, high-res printing. For all but the most nomadic graduate students, the printer is a great addition to any home office. Performance fanatics, those who require two paper trays, and those who want to share their printer with a PC should consider the HP LaserJet 5MP.—LIZA WEIMAN



How Fast Is the Apple LaserWriter 4/600 PS?

■ = Best result in test.
Shorter bars are better.
Products listed in decreasing order of overall performance.
Times are in seconds.

Multiple Fonts

Print speed for a typical 7-page Microsoft Word 6.0 document with a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles.

Single Font

Print speed for a 20-page Word 6.0 document with double-spaced 12-point Courier text in plain, bold, and italic.

Illustrator 5.5

Print speed for a complex graphic with special PostScript effects. Our illustration included nonlinear blends and Bézier curves.

PageMaker 5.0

Print speed for a 4-page newsletter with several fonts, 2 PICT images, an EPS graphic, and a gray-scale TIFF image.

TrueType

Print speed for a 2-page Word 6.0 document containing 5 TrueType fonts.

Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	135	170	310	124	53
HP LaserJet 5MP*	156	228	396	193	49
Apple LaserWriter 4/600 PS*	255	331	438	275	71

All printers tested at 600 dpi. * With AppleTalk

POWER

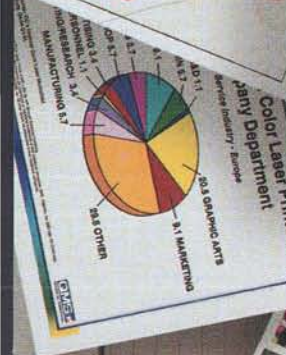
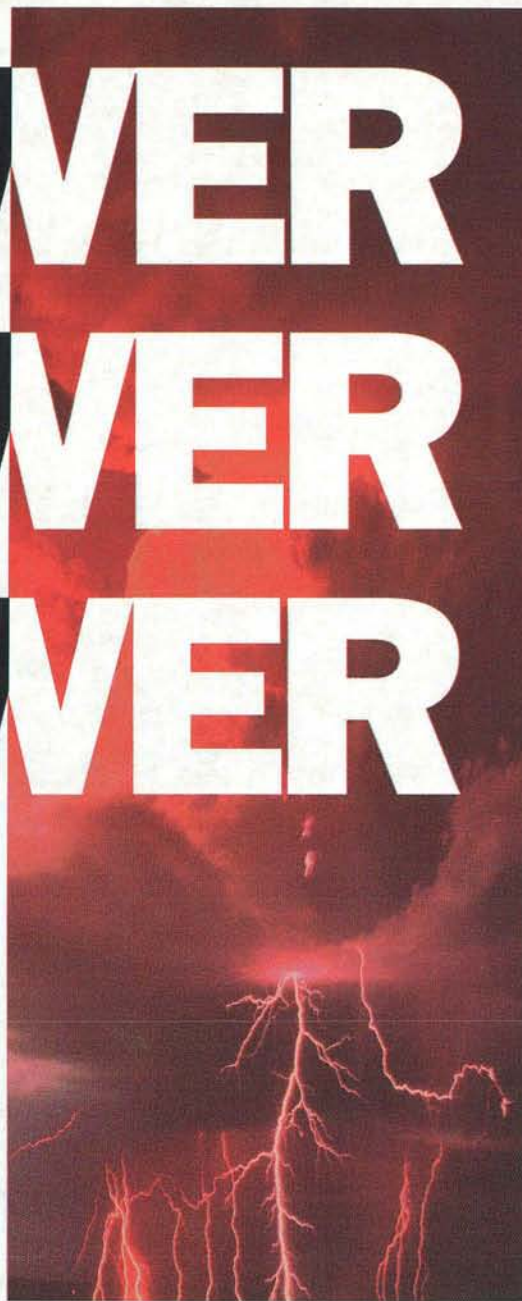
FULL COLOR

POWER

FULL NETWORKING

POWER

FULL PRINTING



**The QMS *magicolor* CX Laser Printer • \$7,999*
600x600dpi with Microfine Toner • Letter & Legal
6ppm/Color • 12ppm/b&w • CrownCopy™ Copier
Option • Network-Ready • Serverless Printing**

 Add this powerful color laser printer to your business. The power to bring documents and images to life. In crisp b&w and vivid color. From any platform. Any protocol. By anyone on the network. The QMS® *magicolor* LX Laser Printer—from \$4999* & the QMS *magicolor*® CX Laser Printer—from \$7999. Make your next statement a powerful one. Call QMS today for your FREE "Network Printing for Professionals" Interactive Disk. 800 392-7559 Dept. 5078. Internet: <http://www.qms.com/>

QMS 

Printers for Professionals.

Claris EMailer 1.0

E-mail-Management Program

PROS: Automates many E-mail transactions; universal address book; easy to set up and use.

CONS: Inadequate control over PPP Internet connections; no Save As command; Filing Cabinet needs improvement. **COMPANY:** Claris (408/727-8227). **LIST PRICE:** \$89.



CLARIS EMAILER IS THE first program that lets you manage your E-mail on multiple online services, and it greatly eases the burden of dealing with a flood of messages. It completely replaces the E-mail functions of several online services' proprietary client software, allowing you much better—and much easier—control over your E-mail.

The main window, the Browser, uses tabs at the top that let you switch between the In Box, Out Box, Filing Cabinet, and Address Book. The In Box and Out Box are list views with resizable columns for mail status, date, message subject, and addressee. The Filing Cabinet stores your mail in folders; the program comes with folders called Read Mail, Sent Mail, and Deleted Mail, and you can add as many personal folders as you like.

Emailer 1.0 supports mail on America Online, CompuServe, eWorld, the Internet (with any SMTP or POP3 mail server), and RadioMail, a wireless mail service. Emailer can send and receive mail on any of these services automatically, using the Schedules feature. You create schedules for one online service or a combination of services, and set each schedule to run on a specified day (or days) at a certain time. You can also set up schedules to connect at specified intervals throughout the day. Emailer includes communications tools that access all the supported services over the Internet, so you can check mail on all your online services with one phone call.

Setup Is Easy

There are several steps necessary to set up your accounts on the various E-mail services; Emailer's Easy Setup prompts you to enter the account data needed for Emailer to connect with each service.

Sending and receiving mail is a snap. You add recipients to a new message by typing the first few letters of their name; if they're in your Address Book, Emailer

fills in the rest of the name and the preferred E-mail address. You can also address mail as CC (carbon copy) or BCC (blind carbon copy). To add a file enclosure to a message, you drag the file's icon onto the message form, and Emailer encodes the file so the destination service can read it. You can also have Emailer compress the file using Aladdin Systems' StuffIt technology.

Perhaps the best feature is the unified Address Book, which allows you to enter all of a person's E-mail addresses. You can specify which is the default choice, so it's easy to accommodate friends who, say, prefer to get mail on an Internet account rather than via CompuServe or America Online. It's wonderful to have just one address book for all your E-mail correspondents, instead of entering names into separate address books for each online service. Emailer imports your existing address books from America Online and eWorld, CompuServe Information Manager, Qualcomm's Eudora, or any tab-delimited file.

Mail Actions, known as filters in some E-mail programs, can automatically sort mail by priority, file messages in different folders, forward mail, and send a return message. For example, I've given the people in my address book a higher priority than those I don't know, so that I read incoming mail from my friends first. If you get junk E-mail, you can file it in Deleted Mail automatically. However, the Mail Actions feature needs to be more powerful. You can only perform one action on each piece of mail—so you can set a priority for a message or have Emailer file it automatically, but not both.

Emailer makes good use of the Mac's drag-and-drop capability. You can select text in a message and drag it to another application that accepts draggable text, such as SimpleText, ClarisWorks 4.0, or even the Finder; dragging text from Emailer onto the desktop creates a clipping that you can later drag onto another application's document window. You can also add people to your address book by dragging the address from the header

of the message and dropping it onto the Address Book tab. Likewise, you can add members to a group by dragging entries from the Address Book to the Group window.

Static on the Line

As good as it is, there's room for improvement. For example, Emailer is not scriptable, so advanced users can't extend Emailer's capabilities. There's no Save As command to save mail as text files for easy transfer to other programs. Group addresses are not linked to individual records, so you must update each instance of an address manually. For TCP/IP Internet connections, Emailer does not control MacPPP; you must make the Internet connection manually, so automatic timed connections to the Internet are difficult or impossible for most people. A Save As command and better PPP control are scheduled to ship in an interim upgrade by the time you read this.

Another problem is that the program stores messages as individual files; if you get a lot of mail, you'll quickly have hun-

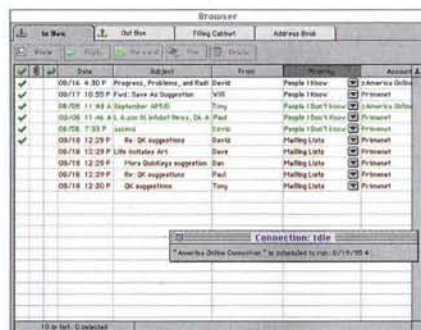
dreds of small files taking up space on the hard disk. Hard disks allocate space in a minimum size that's based on the size of your disk, or hard disk partition; the larger your disk, the more space a small E-mail file will take. I moved the Emailer folder, which held about 700 messages, from a 700MB disk partition to a 200MB partition, and the

size of the folders reported in the Finder went from 17MB to 7MB.

Emailer doesn't interface particularly well with MCI Mail or Prodigy, relying on Internet gateways to send and retrieve mail. QuickMail and FirstClass users may also be left out in the cold if their systems aren't on the Internet. Claris should include better support for them in its next release.

The Last Word

Claris Emailer offers an impressive suite of E-mail features at a good price, and its ability to deal with multiple mail services is unique. Though the current version has some rough edges, it is still eminently usable, and has become one of the programs I use daily. If you want to deal with your E-mail more efficiently, Emailer is a great choice.—TOM NEGRINO



Incoming Here's a small sample of my prioritized mail: first comes mail from senders in my address book; then other mail from individuals; then mail from the Internet mailing lists I subscribe to.

Introducing Windows 95.
It lets you drop files anywhere
you want on the desktop.

Imagine that.



Typhoon 8

Workgroup Printer

PROS: Excellent image quality at 1200-dpi setting; relatively easy setup; high-quality fax capability. **CONS:** Expensive compared with the competition; dense manual; average print speed; mediocre 600-dpi print quality. **COMPANY:** Dataproducts (818/887-8000). **LIST PRICE:** 600-dpi model (4MB of RAM) \$3100; 1200-dpi model (36MB of RAM) \$5199.



THE DATAPRODUCTS TYPHOON 8 IS a compact workgroup printer that offers up to 1200-dpi output, support for 11-by-17-inch (ledger) paper with full-bleed (edge-to-edge) printing, the capability of adding an extra paper tray, and more. The printer simultaneously accepts Adobe PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5 jobs (for PC users). In addition, there's support for PostScript faxing, so you can easily fax your completed work as simply as you print a regular document.

If your work site consists of Macs, PCs, and even Unix workstations, you can use Dataproducts' virtual printer technology to share the unit seamlessly among all of these platforms. Virtual printing allows you to create up to 64 printer profiles (which appear as separate entries in the Chooser on your Mac), representing network connections, paper-tray options, and other setup considerations. The user simply chooses the profile that suits the job at hand, and the printer switches configurations without skipping a beat.

The printer uses an 8-pages-per-minute Fuji-Xerox print engine and a 25MHz IDT RISC CPU. A memory buffer allows the printer to process one job while imaging another. The printer also uses some of Adobe's newest Post-

Script technologies, such as the Adobe Memory Booster, which improves memory management, and Adobe's IntelliSelect, a protocol-switching technique that allows the unit to switch automatically between PostScript and PCL jobs.

Although the manual is somewhat complex (it's written with systems administrators in mind), installation of the printer is relatively simple. If you've ever installed a laser printer before, you should have this unit working in minutes.

Macworld's test printer was the high-end model, maxed out with 36MB of RAM and Ethernet capability. You need this amount of RAM to access the printer's 1200-by-1200-dpi print resolution. The printer engine's native resolution is 600 by 600 dpi; it uses both hardware and software tweaks to obtain a higher resolution capability. While print speed suffers somewhat in the 1200-by-1200-dpi setting, it's not a serious drawback, and you'll want to consider this option to get the best print quality. A third resolution setting provides edge enhancement to the 600-by-600-dpi output, but I wasn't able to see a difference in the result, so I did not use this setting for my regular work.

Output quality is a mixed bag. At the standard 600-dpi setting, print quality wasn't quite as clear and crisp as that of the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630. But at 1200 dpi, the Dataproducts printer shines. Text was crisp and sharp, though not noticeably better than the Apple printer's at 600 dpi; halftones were noticeably superior, with good tonal range. They were also relatively free of moirés and other unsavory artifacts.

Printer speed was nothing to write home about, however. While it bettered the LaserWriter Pro 630 at the 600-dpi setting, the Typhoon 8 was in the bottom third of the pack compared with other workgroup printers *Macworld* Lab has tested (see "Top Office Printers," *Macworld*, June 1995). At 1200-dpi resolution, though, the Typhoon 8 was just a tad



ROBERT PERRY

faster than the Apple printer at 600 dpi.

Dataproducts' PostScript fax attachment made me wish all printers could send faxes directly. There are no system extensions and conflicts to worry about, and if the recipient has a PostScript printer with its own fax adapter, you can send documents with placed (imported) EPS files and have them appear at the same resolution as your text output (QuickDraw-based fax modems handle EPS images poorly). The fax adapter uses Apple's Level 2 PostScript fax driver; it works well in most respects but lacks the fancy address-book and batch-file capabilities of dedicated fax-modem software.

The Last Word

In its high-resolution setting, the Dataproducts Typhoon 8 offers top-notch output. Performance is decent. The printer has a compact footprint (making it ideal for a small office) and flexible installation options for mixed-platform environments. But fully outfitted, it costs over five grand, a bit pricey compared with some other printers in its class. When shopping for a workgroup printer, you'll also want to check out the two printers that received Editors' Choice ratings in June's "Top Office Printers" feature, the 1200-dpi Lexmark Optra Lx and the 600-dpi Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MV. Still, the Typhoon 8 is definitely a worthy contender.—GENE STEINBERG



How Fast Is the Dataproducts Typhoon 8?

■ = Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products listed in decreasing order of overall performance. Times are in seconds.

All printers tested at 600 dpi except where noted.

Multiple Fonts

Print speed for a typical 7-page Microsoft Word 6.0 document with a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles.

Single Font

Print speed for a 20-page Word 6.0 document with double-spaced 12-point Courier text in plain, bold, and italic.

Illustrator 5.5

Print speed for a complex graphic with special PostScript effects. Our illustration included nonlinear blends and Bézier curves.

PageMaker 5.0

Print speed for a 4-page newsletter with several fonts, 2 PICT images, an EPS graphic, and a gray-scale TIFF image.

TrueType

Print speed for a 2-page Word 6.0 document containing 5 TrueType fonts.

HP LaserJet 4MV	51	104	244	62	37
Xanté Accel-a-Writer 8200	58	104	256	61	39
Lexmark Optra Lx	65	129	263	91	55
Xanté Accel-a-Writer 8200*	102	123	268	95	41
Dataproducts Typhoon 8	87	180	273	106	45
Dataproducts Typhoon 8*	119	180	270	135	47
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	135	170	310	124	53
Lexmark Optra Lx*	112	188	346	158	67

* At 1200-dpi resolution.

Introducing Windows 95.
It has a trash can you can open
and take things back out of again.
Imagine that.



Authorware Professional 3.0

Media Authoring Program

PROS: Icon-driven design minimizes scripting and repetitive labor; good integration with Director; cross-platform support; excellent text support; broad selection of ready-to-use media elements; thorough documentation; excellent bundled software. **CONS:** Expensive; not Power Mac native; no Window menu; can't create antialiased text. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (415/252-2000). **LIST PRICE:** \$4995.



WHEN MOST PEOPLE THINK OF A multimedia authoring package, they think of Macromedia Director. Director is a top tool for creating interactive titles, but it isn't the ideal program for every project. Its support for text is minimal, and you need to do a fair amount of scripting to accomplish many tasks.

Many of Director's limitations stem from its beginnings as an animation program. Authorware, Macromedia's top-of-the-line authoring tool, has a different heritage. Originally designed to help educators create interactive educational software, Authorware is easier to learn than Director and far better suited to education-oriented projects. And the enhancements in version 3.0 let you combine its strengths with Director's.

Follow the Flowline

In Authorware, you connect icons into what the program calls flowlines; these depict the flow of the project and the relationships between its elements. Authorware provides a variety of icons: some cause the project to branch to different areas, while others display QuickTime movies, play sounds, perform calculations, move objects, and more.

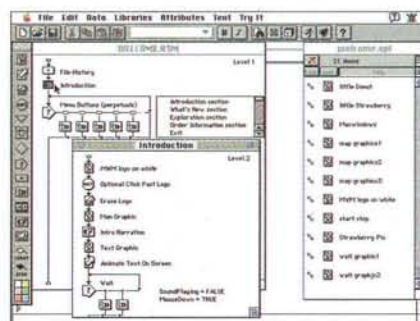
Some icons hold entire flowlines of their own—for instance, a flowline that displays both a background-graphic icon and a text icon might also contain an icon that leads to a flowline displaying animated navigation buttons. Each flowline appears in its own window. Alas, Authorware doesn't provide a Window menu for quickly activating a particular window.

Version 3.0 provides a new Framework icon. Like a master page in a page-layout program, the Framework icon lets you specify that certain elements, such as background graphics and navigation buttons, repeat on each screen. It's a tremendous time-saver for projects or for portions of them.

The Framework icon teams up beautifully with Authorware's new ability to import text files saved in Rich Text Format (RTF). Say you have a five-screen segment whose screens contain paragraphs of text. Create and format the text in a word processor that can export RTF files, inserting a page break where you want each new screen to begin. Import the RTF file into Authorware, and the program creates a new screen each time it encounters a page break, adding the elements in the Framework icon as it goes. No other authoring program makes creating multiple screens this easy. The new built-in spelling checker is a plus, too.

Authorware 3.0's text-handling features don't stop there. A hot-text feature lets you link words or phrases and other elements—click on a word to branch to another screen, for example. Combine this with Authorware's outstanding text-searching features, and you can create searchable, hypertext-linked electronic books without writing a single script.

A new Navigate icon makes it easier to set up branches from one portion of a



Go with the Flow In Authorware, you create a project by connecting icons into flowlines. In this project, a flowline window named Introduction appears when you double-click on the icon named Introduction. The library window on the right side of the screen stores the names of media elements.

project to another. You can use it to go from one screen to the next, to jump back to the most recently displayed screen, to display a dialog box listing recently viewed screens, or to display a Find dialog box that lets you search for text.

Another great new feature lets you assign keywords to nontext items such as movies or sounds. Combine this with the Find dialog box, and users can search for these items with keywords.

As befits a program originally designed for educators, Authorware has features for creating quizzes and tracking users' performance. It even tracks the percentage of correct and incorrect answers.

Design and Delivery

Authorware provides a set of rudimentary drawing tools—for lines, boxes, polygons, and ovals—as well as a text tool. But it can't create antialiased text. For that you need a third-party program such as Adobe Photoshop. Authorware also has extremely limited animation features. Version 3.0 can import and play Director animations, however.

A variety of debugging features let you run a project from a particular point and trace its execution while monitoring the values of your icons and variables. You can save a completed project as a stand-alone application that you distribute to others. Unfortunately, Authorware can't create native Power Mac applications, nor is Authorware itself a native Power Mac program. Authorware 3.0 is available for Windows, and the project file format is identical on both platforms.

Macromedia doesn't require royalties for distribution, but if yours is a commercial product, you must include a Macromedia copyright notice in your product's copyright screen and sign and return a distribution contract, along with two copies of your shipping product.

The Last Word

At \$4995, Authorware is the costliest Mac authoring program. (Director lists for \$1195.) But you get a lot for your money. Authorware 3.0 arrives on a CD-ROM packed with interactive tutorials and hundreds of media elements: great-looking controls such as 3-D buttons, dials, and sliders; backgrounds and patterns; and best of all, a portfolio of extremely useful, documented routines that you can dissect and use in your own projects.

And there's more. When you return your registration card, Macromedia sends you a shelf-sagging software bundle that includes Fractal Design's Painter as well as several Macromedia products: the SoundEdit 16 audio utility, the MacroModel 3-D modeling program, and Director. (This bundle may change over time, so inquire before you buy.)

If you're getting started with multimedia and haven't equipped your software library, this bundle will get you well on your way. But if you already have these or equivalent programs, Authorware's \$4995 price tag might be hard to swallow. Authorware is a superb program that can meet any authoring challenge, but Macromedia would sell more copies—and the world would see more great interactivity—if the program cost less.—JIM HEID

Introducing Windows 95.
It lets you use more than eight
characters to name your files.

Imagine that.



Xerox 4510ps

Laser Printer

PROS: Proprietary printer driver supports useful features such as date- and time-stamping, banner pages, and smart underlining. **CONS:** Extremely slow performance; poor output quality. **COMPANY:** Xerox (800/349-3769). **LIST PRICE:** \$1745; LocalTalk options \$115.



XEROX'S ENTRY INTO THE competitive field of small-workgroup printers, the 4510ps, has most of the basic features you'd expect—600-dpi resolution, cross-platform support, a print engine that can output at least 8 pages per minute, and a 200-sheet paper tray.

As with most recent laser printers, a RISC processor (an AMD Am 29200) handles the 4510ps's image processing. The Xerox 4510ps uses the same Fuji-Xerox print engine found in the capable LaserWriter Select 360, and the 4510ps ships with 6MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB). After testing the printer with an upgraded 10MB option, Macworld Lab spot-checked the 6MB version and found little difference in performance between the two. Although adding RAM to the 4510ps isn't as easy as upgrading the Lexmark Optra series (the 4510ps requires screws, the Optra doesn't), it's a straightforward procedure. In fact, installing the standard 72-pin SIMMs and the LocalTalk interface took less than ten minutes. Like the user manuals that come with Hewlett-Packard's printers, the 4510ps's manuals contain more information than you'll ever need—or want—to know. You probably won't need the installation manual, but it's nice to know it's there in case any problems do crop up.

If you have Macs and PCs, the Xerox 4510ps, like most recent printers, can

handle both. It switches automatically between PostScript and PCL 5—a printer language that's more popular in the PC arena. Although you can print with either the standard LaserWriter 8 driver or the Xerox-licensed OnPage driver, Xerox encourages Macintosh users to opt for the latter. There's definitely an advantage in doing so, since the OnPage driver supports some of the 4510ps's best features. Among these are the ability to include banner pages, which identify and separate print jobs; a feature for date- and time-stamping output; and a smart-underline feature, which adds white space on each side of descenders to improve legibility.

The OnPage driver also lets you output up to 16 thumbnail pages on a single page. OnPage even allows you to create watermark images: you download the watermark file to a special folder in the system, then select that file to print over another file you're printing. OnPage supplies information about the fonts available on the printer. And finally, the driver lets you print to a PostScript file without a printer-prep file—a feature unlikely to be appreciated by the average user, but a boon for programmers who need to debug PostScript errors.

Don't Wait Up

Though Xerox claims complex images are supposed to print faster with the OnPage driver, Macworld Lab tests showed that, in Illustrator and PageMaker, the OnPage driver printed much slower than the generic LaserWriter 8.2 driver (see "How Fast Is the Xerox 4510ps?"). Even using the LaserWriter 8.2 driver, we found the Xerox 4510ps to be one of the slowest 600-dpi printers Macworld Lab has tested recently.

Even worse, Macworld Lab could achieve the benchmarked speeds only by turning off the 4510ps's jam-recovery fea-

ture and not loading the printer-prep file. With default settings (including jam recovery on), the 4510ps managed only a dismal 4 pages per minute on the single-font test—a far cry from its advertised 10 pages per minute.

Unimpressive Output

Speed may not be everything, but unfortunately, the 4510ps fared poorly in image quality too. Even with the help of TrueRes image-enhancement technolo-



STEVE HATHAWAY

gy, the 4510ps's text output looked only marginally acceptable at 600 dpi. I have seen quite a few printers—such as the new HP LaserJet 5MP and even the discontinued LaserWriter Pro 630—with crisper-looking text than the 4510ps produced. Also, Macworld Lab found minor ghosting on printouts of images with dark backgrounds. Interestingly enough, when we printed multiple copies of the problem images, we found that ghosting occurred only with the first copy.

The Last Word

Even with a well-written printer driver that supports some unique features, the Xerox 4510ps has neither the performance nor the quality to justify its \$1745 price. If you need a workgroup printer for a small or medium-size network, you ought to consider a Hewlett-Packard or Apple model instead.—MARK HURLLOW



How Fast Is the Xerox 4510ps?

Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance. Times are in seconds. All printers tested at 600 dpi.

	Multiple Fonts	Single Font	Illustrator 5.5	PageMaker 5.0	TrueType
Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS	63	101	241	79	41
HP LaserJet 4M Plus	85	124	246	90	45
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	135	170	310	124	53
Xerox 4510ps w/True Res*	151	333	329	184	43
HP LaserJet 5MP w/AppleTalk	156	228	396	193	49
Xerox 4510ps w/True Res and OnPage driver*	142	174	662	285	42
Apple LaserWriter 4/600ps w/AppleTalk	255	331	438	275	71

Unless otherwise noted, printers were tested with LaserWriter 8.2. * With jam recovery off; prep file not loaded.

Imagine this.



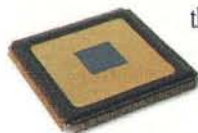
For people who don't use a Macintosh® computer, the most significant development in years has finally arrived. It's very big news. It's called Windows 95.

Yes, Windows 95 makes it easier for people to use their computers. It's a little more graphical. A little more intuitive. It even has a trash can.

In short, it makes a PC more like a Macintosh — you know, the Macintosh we built back in 1984. But compare a PC running Windows 95 to the Macintosh of 1995, and you'll discover a decade of difference.

A new kind of power.

In a recent independent study, for example, the RISC-based Power Macintosh™ 9500 outperformed a 120 MHz Pentium-processor-based PC running Windows by 63% on average. When running scientific and technical applications,



the Power Macintosh advantage climbed to 80%. While for power-hungry graphics applications, the Power Mac™ was more than twice as fast.*

Why does the average person need this kind of power on his or her desktop? Because — as both Microsoft and Intel are quick to point out — graphics, multimedia and interactive media will play a huge role in the future of personal computing. What they *don't* point out, of course, is that Power Macintosh delivers the power you need for these advanced, processing-intensive applications, today.

A computer you can use.

Of course, all the raw power in the world is worthless if you can't use it. That's why every Macintosh is so easy to set up and use. That's why every new Mac™ includes an innova-

tive help system that doesn't just answer your questions, but shows you what to do, where to click and what to type to get things done. And why we make it so easy to create Internet connections, install multimedia software and set up entire new networks from scratch.

The way beyond multimedia.

For many of the companies that design and manufacture PCs (or write operating systems for them), the biggest challenge of all is simply getting multimedia to work.

Meanwhile, ordinary people who turn on a Power Mac can do a lot more than run snappy new multimedia titles. They can create 3-D graphics, use voice recognition, videoconference across continents, even get started with virtual reality — all at the touch of a few keys and a click of a mouse. Because you can get these so-called "future" technologies in a Power Macintosh, today.**



A new choice.

The next time you hear the skeptics say, "But a Macintosh won't run the software we need," tell them this: There's now a Macintosh — the Power Macintosh 6100/66 DOS Compatible, to be specific — that runs everything a Macintosh can run, *plus* thousands of programs for Windows and DOS. Then, if they ask you about hardware compatibility, tell them how the PCI slots built into the new Power Mac accept standard PCI cards.

If they want to know more than that, tell them to look it up on the World Wide Web, at <http://www.apple.com>. Who knows, they just might get a peek at what Windows will look like in another decade or so. Imagine that.



Your brain.

Your style.

Your way.

Our pen.

Create special effect:
by softening or feathering
with the eraser. Cool!

All your life you've known
you were creative, and you've
searched for ways to express it.
Crayons on the living room
wall. Doodling in class. Sketching
on your lunch break. And now
you have a computer. Big hairy deal.

How are you supposed to DRAW WITH A
MOUSE? IT FEELS LIKE A BRICK! Get our

ArtPad II™ graphics tablet with the awesome new Erasing
UltraPen™. It's the only pen that's cordless, batteryless and pressure-
sensitive, and the only one with an eraser built right in. Which means it's
amazingly easy and natural to use. Buy it bundled with Fractal Design's Dabbler, and you've got a great
deal that'll let you draw, paint, or just flat-out create, the same way you always have since you first
learned to pick up a crayon and make trouble. The ArtPad II with Erasing UltraPen. It senses
every move you make. And it works on any computer you've got, five minutes out of the box.

Your brain, our pen. This is gonna be good.

Circle 146 on reader service card

WACOM

You'll see.

Call 1-800-922-2585 for the dealer nearest you or FastFax information.



ArtPad II

ArtPad II/Dabbler
Bundle



EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
Bundled software may vary.

CIRCUIT
CITY

COMPUTER
CITY

Adobe ScreenReady 1.0

PostScript Image Rasterizer

PROS: Unattended mode; automatically generates alpha channels. **CONS:** Antialiases bitmapped images to themselves; inconsistent dithering; buggy custom-color palettes. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



ADobe ScreenReady is designed to bridge the gap between PostScript and the world of bitmaps. It's a utility that essentially lets multimedia designers design with PostScript and then "print" to pixels, creating a PICT file.

ScreenReady includes two programs, ScreenReady for QuickDraw and ScreenReady PostScript. ScreenReady for QuickDraw works like a virtual printer. You select ScreenReady in the Chooser, choose Print from any application, tell ScreenReady where to save the finished bitmaps, and "print." ScreenReady PostScript, on the other hand, batch-processes all the EPS files in a selected folder and deposits the rendered images in a different folder. ScreenReady PostScript includes the same PostScript interpreter Adobe puts in PostScript printers.

Which program you use depends partly on the file to be processed. The rule of thumb is that if an application can render the file properly to the screen as a preview, then ScreenReady for QuickDraw is sufficient for processing. If the file includes elements like gradients, which render poorly in previews, then you need to go to the PostScript utility.

But these programs offer surprisingly different features, and users may find themselves betwixt and between when it comes to getting the feature set needed for a job.

For example, ScreenReady for QuickDraw can dither graphics to custom palettes, or it can generate its own custom palettes and even superpalettes. ScreenReady PostScript can dither only to the System palette, to a gray-scale palette, or to black and white (1 bit). On the other hand, ScreenReady PostScript offers finer control over antialiasing than ScreenReady for QuickDraw does.

ScreenReady for QuickDraw can print a multipage document, but the PostScript program requires you to save each page as a separate EPS file before processing. On the plus side, you can set ScreenReady PostScript to run in the background and watch a certain folder—

the program automatically processes any EPS file dropped into that folder. This is great for networked workgroups.

One nice feature both programs offer is the ability to render files with a pre-calculated alpha channel. This makes it a snap to select rendered graphics and antialias them to a new background—or to antialias titles to video backgrounds.

Still in its debut version, this package has some problems. My biggest complaint is with the overactive antialiasing function. In ScreenReady, antialiasing is always applied to both PostScript and bitmap art. So, for example, if you have an Adobe PageMaker file that includes text on top of a scanned photograph, ScreenReady not only antialiases the text to the background, it also antialiases any sharp lines *within the photograph*. Result: a blurry picture. Antialiasing of bitmaps would be a useful option, were it optional.

In version 1.0, ScreenReady's custom palette feature failed to work at times. The superpalette function isn't as robust as it should be (it has no base palettes),



Virtual Printer Selecting the empty-palette option causes ScreenReady to poll the images on each page of your file and create a custom palette based on the most common colors.

and is completely undocumented. It also consistently produced palettes with fewer colors in them than I asked for, which leads to images that are dithered more than need be. And ScreenReady repeatedly produced dithering errors when processing both bitmaps and Illustrator files embedded in PostScript documents.

The Last Word

Despite these problems, ScreenReady may fill a gap in many people's multimedia production process. It will be useful for people who want to reuse existing documents and artwork. And ScreenReady fills a real need in the multimedia world by giving screen designers easier access to the full range of typographic and layout tools on which print designers rely. Let's just hope Adobe puts this particular product on an evolutionary fast track.

—JOE MATAZZONI

Targa 2000 1.2

Digital Video Board

PROS: Excellent image quality; synced 16-bit audio; accelerated Premiere wipes and dissolves; knowledgeable and friendly tech support. **CONS:** Incompatible with Radius NuBus cards and Wacom tablets; no XLR audio connectors. **COMPANY:** Truevision (408/562-4200). **LIST PRICE:** \$5495.



IF WORKING WITH DIGITAL video is more than a hobby, then you need a board like Truevision's Targa 2000.

While there are less expensive video-digitizing boards available, they don't offer the Targa's combination of fine picture quality and fully synced 16-bit audio.

Truevision's board captures the requisite 640-by-480-pixel, 60-fields-per-second (fps) NTSC video, as well as the 25-frame, 50-fps PAL video rate. The Targa also provides built-in 16-bit audio; 24-bit, 1152 by 870 RGB graphics; and the ability to display a 24-bit, 640 by 480 image simultaneously on a computer and a TV monitor.

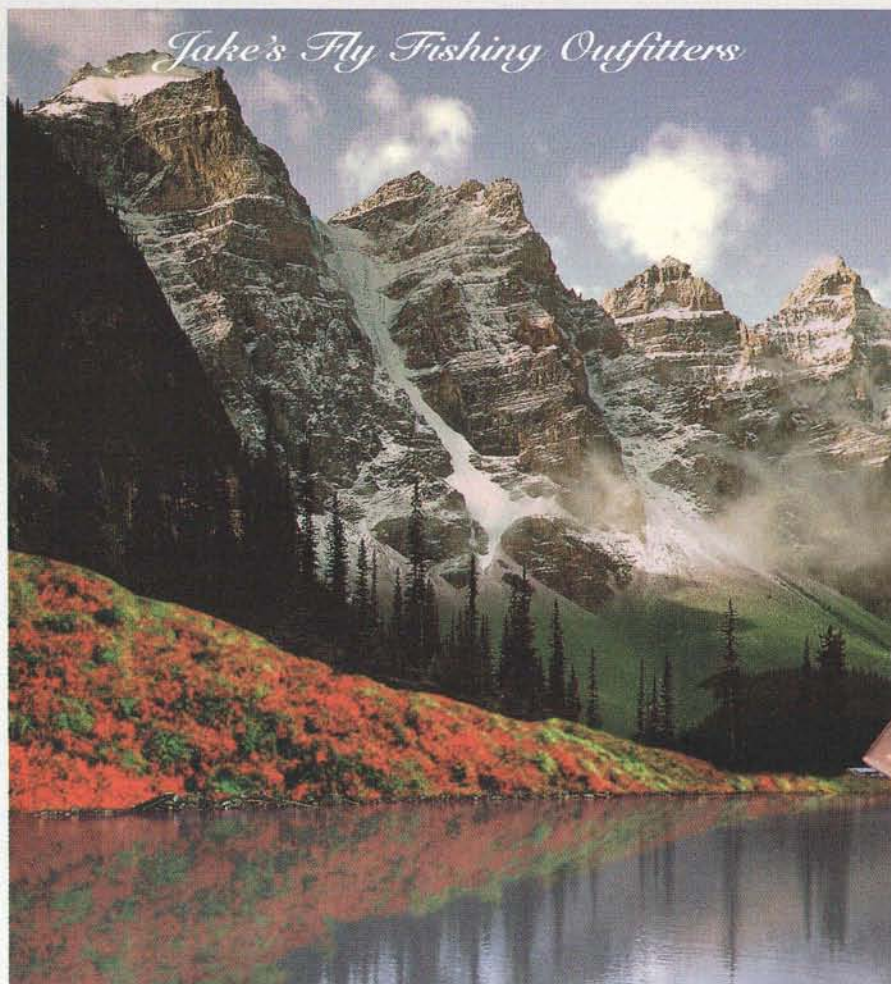
The board I tested accepts composite (VHS) and Y/C (Hi8 and S-VHS) video signals. Truevision recently released a \$2500 YUV and RGB component option for high-end video; this option supports 720 by 486 NTSC and 720 by 576 PAL input and output.

I ran Truevision's board in a variety of Quadra and Power Mac computers, each with 24MB to 64MB of RAM. I varied the quality of my Hi8, S-VHS, and Y/C Betacam SP source material because expertly lit and shot video doesn't stress a digital video system nearly as much as poorly produced camcorder shots. The Targa 2000 ate all the footage I fed it without any frame-dropping burps.

With a single SCSI-2 Fast drive, I captured good-looking full-frame 60-fps video at up to 4MB per second. Adding an Atto Silicon Express IV SCSI accelerator and two Seagate Barracuda drives upped the capture rate to over 6 MBps (200K per frame). The picture was stunning.

At any given data rate, the Targa 2000's picture had better color and saturation than Radius's VideoVision Studio. Both boards generated the same definition for complex scenes and sharp lines.

The quality of final images produced by any compression technology, including



Jake's Fly Fishing Outfitters is the tri-county area's premier fly shop. We offer a vast selection of high-quality equipment, from fly rods to float tubes. Our hand-tied flies are selected from the finest tiers. Charters and lessons are available for any experience level. And a helpful, knowledgeable staff is always ready to assist you.



Introducing HP DeskJet 850 printers with the RealLife Imaging System.

If a picture is worth a thousand words, HP DeskJet 850 printers say a lot about your business. HP's exclusive RealLife Imaging System gives your small office the most vivid colors and sharpest blacks possible in inkjet printing. You'll get outstanding results quickly and easily, with no special paper required.

- 6 pages-per-minute black and 1½ pages-per-minute color
- Mac and DOS/Windows compatible
- Designed for Windows® 95

- HP's new RealLife Imaging System delivers:
 - C-REt technology for precision printing
 - ColorSmart to optimize color automatically
 - New inks for superior results on any paper

HP Printers
Just what you had in mind.

\$549

Estimated U.S. retail price.
Actual price may vary.



ing Cinepak, is largely determined by the quality of the original image. The Targa 2000, by virtue of its fine captures, produced much better 320 by 240 Cinepak video than Radius's SpigotPower AV and slightly better Cinepak video than the VideoVision Studio.

The Targa 2000 has good audio capabilities. Most important, 16-bit audio stays fully synchronized with video. Compare this with the VideoVision Studio, whose audio can wander noticeably out of sync in a few minutes. The Targa 2000 keeps audio and video in sync by timing both through a single clock.

The Targa's built-in, stereo, 16-bit 44.1kHz and 48kHz audio supplies better-quality sound than the 8-bit built-in audio of the VideoVision Studio and the hobbyist-level miniplug connectors on NuBus AV and Power Macs.

But as a tool for professionals, the Targa 2000 does have a few shortcomings. It should support the XLR and BNC connectors found on professional audio and video gear, and it should have more audio channels and digital audio I/O.

The Targa's current incompatibility with Wacom tablets (a problem Truevision plans to fix) limits the board's use with programs such as Strata's MediaPaint. The board doesn't work with Radius VideoFusion. Most important, the Targa 2000 is not compatible with Radius NuBus cards and their software drivers.

The Targa 2000's hardware puts it in a league with systems such as Data Translation's Media 100, Avid's Media Suite Pro, and the Radius Telecast. But all of those systems offer dedicated video-editing software. Truevision's board doesn't limit users to one vendor's editing environment, but it does limit them to shrink-wrapped software that isn't hardware specific. If current QuickTime tools such as Adobe Premiere and After Effects meet your needs (and they very well might), then this isn't a problem. And the Targa 2000 accelerates Premiere dissolves and wipes, rendering those transitions about six times faster. But Premiere 4.0 isn't all things to all people. It's a good tool for short, design-intensive work, but if you need a tool for longer narratives, you must turn to dedicated systems.

The Last Word

With PCI digital-video boards on the horizon, including a PCI version of the Targa 2000, should you wait to buy? No, because there's always something better around the bend. If you need to produce digital video today and off-the-shelf software meets your needs, then the Targa 2000 will deliver the video and audio quality you need.—JIM FEELEY

BeyondPress 1.0

HTML Converter for QuarkXPress

PROS: Fast, simple conversion from QuarkXPress to HTML; automatically converts graphics to GIF and JPEG formats. **CONS:** Expensive; no phone number listed for tech support.

COMPANY: Astrobyte LC (303/534-6344).

LIST PRICE: \$595.



WITH THE INTERNET'S popularity explosion, publishers want software that streamlines the process of transforming page-layout documents into World Wide Web pages. One of the most impressive utilities to emerge so far for creating nearly push-button Web pages is BeyondPress.

Astrobyte's new XTension provides a powerful set of tools for converting QuarkXPress documents into HTML (HyperText Markup Language) files, ready for posting to a Web server. BeyondPress grabs the images embedded in XPress picture boxes and translates them into GIF or JPEG graphics.

BeyondPress adds a Document Content palette to XPress; the palette displays the entire contents of an XPress docu-



From Quark Page to Home Page BeyondPress places a Document Content palette in QuarkXPress 3.3. You can translate items in XPress documents to HTML format by clicking on them in the palette.

ment, with small icons representing each text chain and picture box. You can select and load into this palette any item you want to export to your Web document. To add an item—a newsletter article, for instance—just select the text box containing the item and click on the Add Items button. An icon representing that article appears, named with the first 47 characters of the text chain. (You can rename items on the palette, however.)

Once the items you want to export are loaded into the Document Content palette, you can reorder them by simply dragging their icons. Using the palette's

other buttons, you can also suppress specific items (whole items or just a particular section of text) or split a single item—such as an article—into multiple pieces that can be reordered or reformatted. You also can insert spaces, line breaks, and horizontal rules between items by dragging the appropriate icons into place.

To preserve the original document's formatting, you can map your Quark style sheets to 19 standard HTML tags (such as Ordered List, Headline 1, Quote, and so on); your styled text is automatically formatted with the corresponding HTML tags on export. BeyondPress can also automatically apply the appropriate HTML tags to preserve character formatting, such as boldface, italics, and underlining. (You can add new HTML tags by typing in the appropriate coding.)

BeyondPress handles graphics file conversions well, too. Once you include an image from a picture box on the Document Content palette, BeyondPress provides several ways to modify it. You can rescale the picture and change its alignment in relation to the surrounding text, for instance. BeyondPress also lets you embed hypertext links to internal or external documents as you translate text to HTML. To set up a link, select the text in the original XPress document, then click on the Linking button on the Document Content palette. You indicate the destination of the link by selecting other text within the document or by typing in a URL (Uniform Resource Locator) to find a document on the Web. BeyondPress turns your instructions into the HTML tags needed to perform the link.

If you have a Web browser such as Netscape Navigator, BeyondPress allows you to preview your work before you export the items for HTML output. When you're done, all you have to do is click on the Export button. The text items you've selected are written as HTML files, while the graphics are saved as GIF or JPEG files in the same folder.

The Last Word

At \$595, this is one XTension that costs almost as much as QuarkXPress does. The telephone number is not listed in the manual or other supporting materials, so it's virtually impossible for most people to know where to call for tech support (dial the main number, listed above). And you can't use BeyondPress unless you have QuarkXPress 3.3. But if you need to repackage XPress documents for publication on the Web, BeyondPress is a nearly perfect solution. Its intuitive approach to organizing data within XPress for HTML export can save you hours of frustrating labor.—JOSEPH SCHORR

AGFA COLOR
SCANNERS



It faithfully took you to
the mall, the drive-in and
the office. But now it's

time to part. And the sooner you can sell, the sooner you can buy. So you post an ad
with a picture file on the Internet. To make sure everyone can see how beautiful your

baby is, you scan the photo with your Agfa scanner. It captures the color perfectly and

the detail impeccably. Which is why you also use it to scan in the map that's going to

make your international sales report look

like gangbusters. Who knows? It could

help you get one of those executive

parking spaces for your new baby.



*The new
StudioScan II si.*



Because every scan is important.
Comes complete with Adobe
Photoshop™ LE, OmniPage Direct®
OCR Software and Agfa FotoFlavor™
and color management software on
CD-ROM. For the dealer nearest
you, call 1-800-685-4271 ext. 3043.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered
trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. OmniPage Direct
is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation.

Circle 43 on reader service card

AGFA 
The complete picture.™

MacAdministrator

Group Administration Tool

PROS: Inexpensive; can schedule events; extensible through AppleScript; exports to Excel and FileMaker Pro; documentation on disk.
CONS: Can't print reports directly; awkward to use with PowerBooks; no troubleshooting information. **COMPANY:** Hi Resolution (508/463-6956). **LIST PRICE:** Ten-user pack \$395.



NOT ALL NETWORKED MACS SERVE a single user. Many Macs are in shared environments, such as classrooms, training labs, and printing centers. Controlling machines used by different users can be an arduous task: people inadvertently move or delete files, install their own software, and try to do things such as print their 100-page master's thesis on your buck-a-page color typesetter.

MacAdministrator comes in a deceptively tiny package: a CD jewel case containing two floppy disks (not CDs) and a thin installation pamphlet. The install process loads both the software and a set of manuals in Adobe Acrobat format.

You install MacAdministrator first on a server machine. Once the server software is installed and launched, you can install the client software on user Macs. Warning: read the online manual first. During client installation, the server must be up and running, as the client software checks into the server immediately after installation. Once you've installed a client, that machine is not usable until you register users on the server.

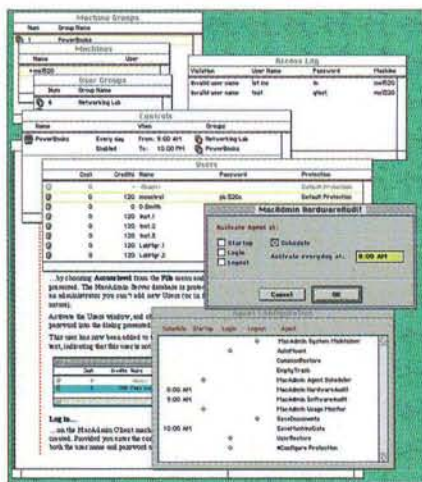
The heart of MacAdministrator is its user and group database, which lets you organize users and Macs into groups to administer the policies you set. The server program lets you edit and view this database. MacAdministrator's database is unrelated to the Users and Groups control panel; however, MacAdministrator can work with your Users and Groups settings to control network access.

Once you've created user records for each user and organized users by group, you can establish a standard software environment for each group. The Common Files folder contains two subfolders, Applications and System. When a user logs on, the common files are automatically copied onto the client machine; at future log-ons, any common files that have been altered are automatically replaced on the client by the server.

Every client machine boots up into a screen saver. To access the machine, a user

must enter a registered user name and password; the server machine then validates the user, restores common files, and reestablishes any user-created files. MacAdministrator's security can detect users who unplug their machines from the network and block their access; but if the server machine is legitimately down, you can configure any or all clients to bypass log-on so that the server machine doesn't become a single point of failure.

MacAdministrator also lets you limit access to specific printers and set cost limits per user. You specify a cost-per-page value for each networked printer, and MacAdministrator automatically tracks usage. Printer control is a script, or agent, that runs on a client machine to collect data or control behavior. Other agents collect hardware- and software-configuration information and application-usage statistics. The server can schedule agents to run at specific times or at start-up, log-in, or log-out, and then retrieve statistics and export them to Excel or FileMaker Pro files.



Mac Control MacAdministrator lets you distribute software, maintain individual user environments, monitor software and hardware usage, and schedule automatic maintenance events for groups.

MacAdministrator's faults are few but can be annoying. First, you can't print reports directly from the server; you must export to Excel or FileMaker Pro to print. Second, the product is overzealous in its security for PowerBooks—prohibiting sleep mode, for example. And the documentation lacks a troubleshooting section, which would have eliminated a few calls to Hi Resolution's tech support.

The Last Word

If you administer a group of shared Macs and are tired of constantly reloading software and debugging user-induced problems, MacAdministrator is for you.

—MEL BECKMAN

SnapMail 2

Electronic-Mail Software

PROS: Inexpensive; user-definable message forms; Talk mode; multiple mailboxes.
CONS: No built-in SMTP capability; complicated, poorly documented proprietary gateway option. **COMPANY:** Casady & Greene (408/484-9228). **LIST PRICE:** \$250 for 5 users, \$420 for 10 users, \$1940 for 50 users.



AS A RULE, E-MAIL PACKAGES ARE among the hardest network applications to get running correctly. SnapMail has always been an exception. In addition to carrying forward its predecessor's reputation for easy setup and simple administration, SnapMail 2 brings a slew of new features to the table. And if you're hankering for E-mail that travels the Internet, you can also buy Information Access Technologies' HoloGate gateway software (\$135, \$162, and \$500 for 5-, 10-, and 50-user packs).

SnapMail 2 includes one set of installation disks, one manual, one HoloGate 30-day demo, and a quick-reference card for each user. Once installed, SnapMail 2 limits the simultaneously connected users to the number licensed; you can increase this number with a phone call to Casady & Greene. The basic package runs only over AppleTalk; you need to buy the SnapMail 2 package bundled with HoloGate to exchange mail with other networks and E-mail systems.

Although it's more sophisticated than version 1.0, SnapMail 2 is just as easy to use. Launching it via the Apple menu or a configurable hot key brings up a window (now resizable) with an in-box, an out-box, and a user list. Other improvements include the abilities to create folders for filing messages, enclose entire folders as attachments, and send carbon and blind-carbon copies—plus you get an address book, text searching, configurable display fonts, and a new Talk mode.

To send a message, you choose a recipient from the address book and type text into the out-box. You can attach files or folders, or a copy of the Clipboard, by pressing the paper-clip button. A pull-down menu lets you configure SnapMail 2's options for user groups, alerts, receipts, forwarding, and other preferences.

SnapMail 2's interface is cleaner and more attractive than version 1.0's, but its changes are minor. There's a new menu for sorting and categorizing E-mail into

continues



Yield to Temptation

The XCLAIM™ GA True Color Graphics Accelerator from ATI reveals a vista of 16.7 million accelerated colors at resolutions you'll be powerless to resist – up to 1600x1200. And you'll experience performance up to eight times faster than unaccelerated graphics*. The fruit of ATI's years of expertise and proven track record in PCI technology, XCLAIM GA is designed for all PCI-based Power Macs.

In fact, it's based on the same graphics accelerator technology Apple chose for some of their new PCI Power Mac 9500 series. You'll enjoy Mac-specific features like AppleGuide on-line help, as well as unparalleled customer support and a tantalizing price – only \$449 for 2MB, \$649 for 4MB, and \$249 for a 2MB memory upgrade module.

XCLAIM GA True Color Graphics Accelerator from ATI. Don't Resist.

For more, call one of the resellers below or contact ATI via Fax Info to receive literature at (905) 882-2600, Press 2, Document 3000; CompuServe at GO ATITECH; Worldwide Web at <http://www.atitech.ca>; or call (905) 882-2600, press 1 for Sales.

Club Mac 1-800-258-2622
Computer Discount Warehouse
1-800-589-4239
DTP Direct 1-800-395-7778

Mac Mall 1-800-222-2808
Mac Market 818-708-6388
Mac Warehouse 1-800-255-6227
Mac Zone 1-800-248-2088
Micro Center (for nearest location call)
614-481-8041
NCA Computer Products
1-800-961-1200

NECX Direct 1-800-961-9209
New Media Supershop
1-800-873-5614
PC & MAC Connection
1-800-800-1111

PrePress Direct 1-800-443-6600
Publishing Perfection
1-800-782-5974
Publisher's Toolbox
1-800-390-0461



Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1995. ATI and XCLAIM are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *Performance tests completed on a Power Macintosh 9500/120 with a resolution of 1152x870 at 16.7 million colors. Prices shown are suggested retail. Dealer may sell for less.

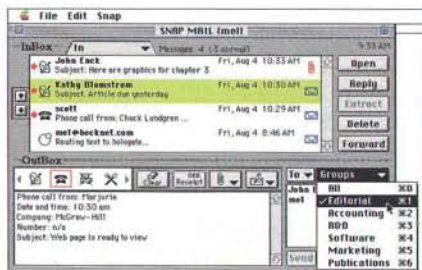
Circle 257 on reader service card

folders, and a button for forwarding messages. SnapMail 2 has the same message forms as the old version: you create fill-in-the-blank templates for standard messages, such as phone notes or product orders. You can create your own forms using simple templates. SnapMail 2's Talk mode lets you converse (textually) with any number of other SnapMail 2 users.

The software comes configured to operate without a dedicated server: if a destination Mac isn't online when a message is sent, the sending Mac later retransmits the message when the destination Mac comes online. But this isn't practical if the sending and receiving Macs aren't both online together at some point. In such situations, you can designate a single Mac as a server to hold and forward messages for absent users.

Even with all its new features, SnapMail 2 never costs more than \$50 per user, and is considerably less when purchased in quantity. And it addresses one serious problem—gateway capabilities for exchanging E-mail with other packages—by bundling HoloGate's E-mail gateway. Alas, the HoloGate gateway is both poorly documented and tedious to configure. For example, nowhere do the manual or built-in documentation explain how to configure the Internet SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol) module. HoloGate's manual also lacks both an index and an overall table of contents.

A few original SnapMail shortcomings remain: you can't embed graphics or



Postal Remodel SnapMail 2's new window supports all prior SnapMail features while providing a capable and reliable user interface.

style text within a message, you can't view more than one message at a time, and you can't automatically file or filter messages based on their header or contents. Given the rapid increase in Internet mail volume, this last feature would be very handy for sorting incoming message traffic.

The Last Word

For the money, you can't find an E-mail package that's easier to install and use than this. However, the kludgy HoloGate gateway interface may limit SnapMail 2 to AppleTalk-only offices.—MEL BECKMAN

Wireless Ethernet Solution

Network Tools

Manta 500EN; Starfish Ethernet Access Point

PROS: Provides wireless networking in an Ethernet environment; easy to configure and manage; upgradable via flash ROM. **CONS:** Supports AppleTalk only; high per-unit cost; works only with Macintoshes that are equipped with an AAUI port. **COMPANY:** Digital Ocean (913/888-3380).

LIST PRICE: Manta \$799; Starfish \$1850.



DIGITAL OCEAN'S STARFISH AND Manta bring wireless communication to Macintosh Ethernet networks. (Wireless networking for LocalTalk environments has been around for a few years.) While they are a pricey solution and have some drawbacks, the products' ease of installation and upgradability may appeal to some.

The Manta and Starfish are a wireless Ethernet team. The Manta is an Ethernet station that installs on a desktop Mac or a PowerBook; it exchanges radio signals with the Starfish, an access point that plugs into your office's wired network and lets the Manta communicate with the network. The Manta and Starfish communicate via WaveLAN, a spread-spectrum radio technology that can pass through walls and doors. (Slower, infrared technology is also used for wireless networking, but it currently only travels over LocalTalk environments.) Installation for both products is simple, involving nothing more than plugging in the network and power connections. The included management software allows you to configure groups of Mantas and set passwords for Starfish access.

Spread-spectrum technology is fairly robust and can pass through walls and floors, but big metal obstacles, such as elevator shafts, sometimes present a problem. I set up the Manta on a desktop Mac about 60 feet away from the Starfish station. They were separated by several walls; communication between the units was unimpeded, but it was not breath-takingly fast.

To test the performance differences between wired and wireless communication, I transferred a 1024K text file several times over three different connections: wireless Mac to wireless Mac, wireless Mac to wired server, and wired

Mac to wired server (the traditional office Ethernet setup). The wireless-Mac-to-wireless-Mac transfer was the slowest; it took 166 seconds on average. The wireless-Mac-to-wired-server rate was much better, averaging 62 seconds. The wired-Mac-to-wired-server transfer took, on average, 6 seconds. Even though these products function in an Ethernet environment, they don't provide the transfer rates normally seen on a traditional wired Ethernet network.

The Manta and Starfish combination currently supports only AppleTalk. Digital Ocean is working on an upgrade that should be out soon and that will add TCP/IP options. The good news is that the products are upgradable via flash ROM, so you won't need to purchase new hardware when the upgrade becomes available.

If you're considering this as an ultra-convenient way to wire your network, think again. At \$799 per Manta, the cost of installing a wireless office network is



STEVE HATHAWAY

prohibitive compared with the cost of installing network cable, which for an average installation might be half the price. Rather than using Starfish and Manta to replace your wired office network, it's more practical to install them as auxiliary network resources—say, in a conference room, where roaming PowerBook users might congregate and require occasional hassle-free network access, or in a temporary structure that doesn't require permanent wiring.

The Last Word

The Manta 500 EN and Starfish Ethernet Access Point are a capable wireless network solution, improving on the performance of slower infrared and LocalTalk options. Unfortunately, you have to weigh the benefits of convenience and mobility quite heavily against the high per-unit cost. When their prices come down and they support additional protocols, the Manta and Starfish should do quite swimmingly.—MATT CLARK



THE WORLD LEADER IN CD-ROM TECHNOLOGY



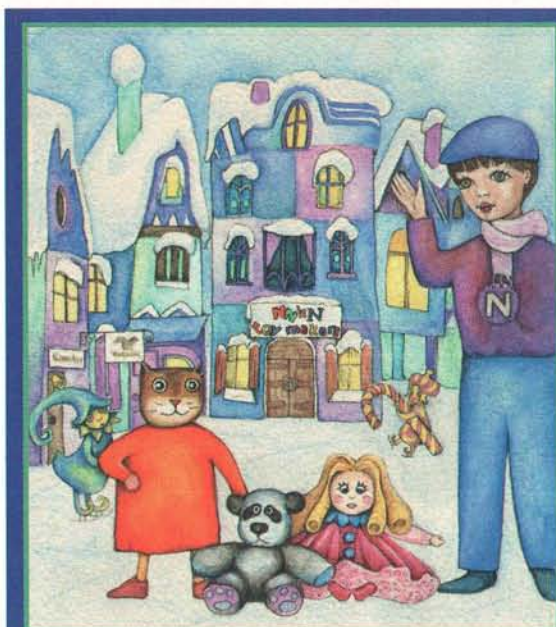
Wild Board Games™
The fun way to learn
popular board games
\$29.98*



Wild Cards™
The fun way to learn
popular card games
\$29.98*



Blue Tortoise™
Endless hours of fun,
learning and creativity
\$29.98*



For Windows® and Macintosh®
Ages 4 to 10

\$29.98*

NN'n N toy makers

An interactive storybook on CD-ROM

NN 'n N Toy Makers™ is the story of two friends, Nikolai™ and his toy cat Neow-Neow™, who set up their own toy making company. Their greatest advantage in the competitive toy market is their location—the North Pole! Enjoy the antics of these entrepreneurs as they try to meet Santa's Christmas demand. This captivating story will offer both children and adults endless hours of education and enjoyment.



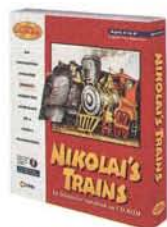
Corel GALLERY 2™
The world's best CD-ROM
clipart...and more!
\$64.98*



**Corel Professional
Photos™ on CD-ROM**
The world's leading photo
CD-ROM collection
Individual titles: **\$18.98* each**



Volume Sets
2,500 photos on 25
CD-ROMs in each set
\$139.98* each



Nikolai's Trains™
An interactive storybook
on CD-ROM
\$29.98*



All-Movie Guide™
The ultimate guide
to the movies
\$48.98*



**Bernard of Hollywood's™
Marilyn**
A multimedia journey through the
life of Marilyn Monroe
\$48.98*



**Corel® Stock
Photo Library 1 and 2**
20,000 royalty free high-
resolution photos on 200
CD-ROMs in each library
\$699.98* each



From the
makers of
CorelDRAW.



1-800-248-0800

*US\$ plus applicable taxes.

KUR-0173



<http://www.corel.com>
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document #1072
10,000,000 CD-ROMs shipped!

Circle 78 on reader service card

Working Model

Motion-Simulation System

PROS: Easy to learn; powerful; accurate; great selection of components. **CONS:** Slow and not native on Power Macs; scripting based on Visual Basic. **COMPANY:** Knowledge Revolution (415/574-7777). **LIST PRICE:** \$2495.



KNOWLEDGE REVOLUTION PRODUCES the brilliant simulation program Interactive Physics II. Working Model 3.0 is that program's cousin, the one the family sent out to get a job. Working Model extends the scope of Interactive Physics, making it a practical tool for designing small machine parts and other modest mechanical contrivances.

Working Model 3.0 looks like a draw program or simplified CAD software. It presents you with an assortment of standard drawing shapes in a palette; you use them to make models for mechanical parts. The difference between Working Model and drawing software is that you can anchor some parts to fixed points in the drawing and allow other parts to pivot, rotate, or otherwise act on each other. Working Model provides an assortment of on-screen digital gauges to measure the force on components or to show the time course of physical variables, such as angles of rotations and torques.

You can also save and play back a simulation as a QuickTime movie—it generally plays much faster than the original simulation. Working Model can also export animations.

What makes Working Model especially useful is its ability to exchange DXF files gracefully with other programs—you can design a mechanism in your favorite drafting program, ship it to Working Model, and add the action parameters there. As with most general-purpose simulation programs, there is no obvious way to account for wear on parts (other than running simulations on parts of slightly different sizes), or for complex static-elasticity issues (the design of plastic cams would be difficult). Still, remarkably realistic simulations are possible. For example, the engine simulation shown in "Pumping Iron" allows detailed control of ignition timing and measurement of timing-dependent power output.

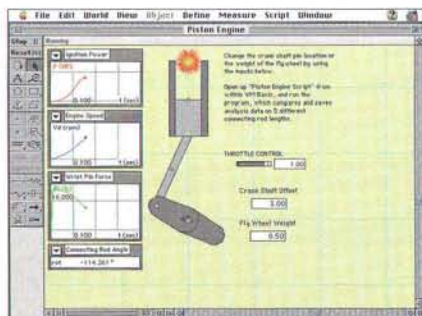
This simulation also demonstrates the new scripting capability's power: a sample script runs the simulation with connecting rods of various lengths. The scripting language, combined with a large

library of linkages and components, extends Working Model's usefulness into the realm of real engineering. With a manual of more than 700 pages, mastering the scripting language is not trivial, but the script editor is easy to use and Knowledge Revolution provides enough examples so you can just cut and paste prepared scripts as you're learning.

Other new features include a faster integrator, a CAD-like snap-to function for drawing elements at defined points, and an editor that shows the results of numeric changes in dialog boxes.

My two main complaints about Working Model stem from the fact that Knowledge Revolution has drifted away from its Mac roots and is now oriented toward a Windows-based development model. Working Model 3.0 is not Power Mac native, and when you use it on a Power Mac, you run your simulation in emulation, and performance suffers.

The scripting language, though a powerful addition, is based on Microsoft Visual Basic. A majority of Macintosh users, particularly those in science and engineering, will have to learn Visual Basic—it's an awkward choice for anyone



Pumping Iron This simulation of a single-piston engine keeps track of the forces and torques on each mechanical component. But the great strength of Working Model is the scripting facility, which lets designers experiment with different configurations automatically.

but a Windows developer. A final complaint is that, while the steep professionals-only price won't discourage engineers used to AutoCAD's pricing policies, casual users will be forced back to the less-expensive Interactive Physics, which is not as useful a program for design.

The Last Word

Working Model is a fine product, and its essentials are easy to master. It's one of the few mechanical-simulation programs you can use for professional designing, instead of just for lab demonstrations. Version 3.0 has a strong feature set, but it needs to go native to show off its strengths on current Macs.

—CHARLES SEITER

ArtZ II

Tablet with Erasing Stylus Pen

PROS: Convenient erasing stylus; excellent pressure-sensitivity controls. **CONS:** Graphics programs must be upgraded to work with eraser. **COMPANY:** Wacom Technology (360/750-8882). **LIST PRICE:** 9½-by-13-inch tablet (6-by-8-inch active area) \$389.99.



GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS HAVE A wealth of creative tools to choose from when fine-tuning images—everything from bleaching instruments to scraping tools that work like actual palette knives. But the latest tool is also one of the simplest: a stylus pen with an eraser.

The ArtZ II pressure-sensitive graphics tablet, with the new erasing UltraPen, lets you quickly rub out whatever rubs you the wrong way. The familiar pencil-thin Wacom stylus has a spongy bulb at the top that looks and works just like an eraser. In graphics programs that support the feature, turning the stylus upside down automatically selects the eraser tool. The erasing bulb responds to pressure so you can feather edges, lighten colors, or eliminate a line or other element.

Programs already supporting the UltraPen eraser include Fractal Design's Painter 3.1 and Dabbler 1.0, Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4, and FutureWave Software's SmartSketch 1.0. Currently, both Painter and Photoshop require that you install a script (included with the tablet) to make them eraser aware. Only the most current versions of Painter and Photoshop will work with the script.

Using the ArtZ II is a pleasure. The erasing UltraPen is light and fits comfortably in your hand. The pen is cordless but requires no batteries. The stylus point rarely strays off course when drawing, which makes it feel as if you're sketching with a pencil. And the degree to which you can adjust the pressure sensitivity at either end of the pen is practically limitless.

The UltraPen has one button on the barrel (for executing macros and keyboard shortcuts) and retains the modest overall dimensions of its nonerasing predecessor; the only difference is the pressure-sensitive erasing bulb at its top. But the ArtZ II is more aware of the tilt and bearing of the stylus than its predecessor. Tilt refers to the angle between the stylus and the tablet; bearing is the direction in which the stylus is tilted. Using the

continues

**New
Version 3.0
Over 75
New Features!**

Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.



*"If you're looking
for a quick and easy
way to create
Gantt charts, this
program might be
just the one for you."*

MacUser

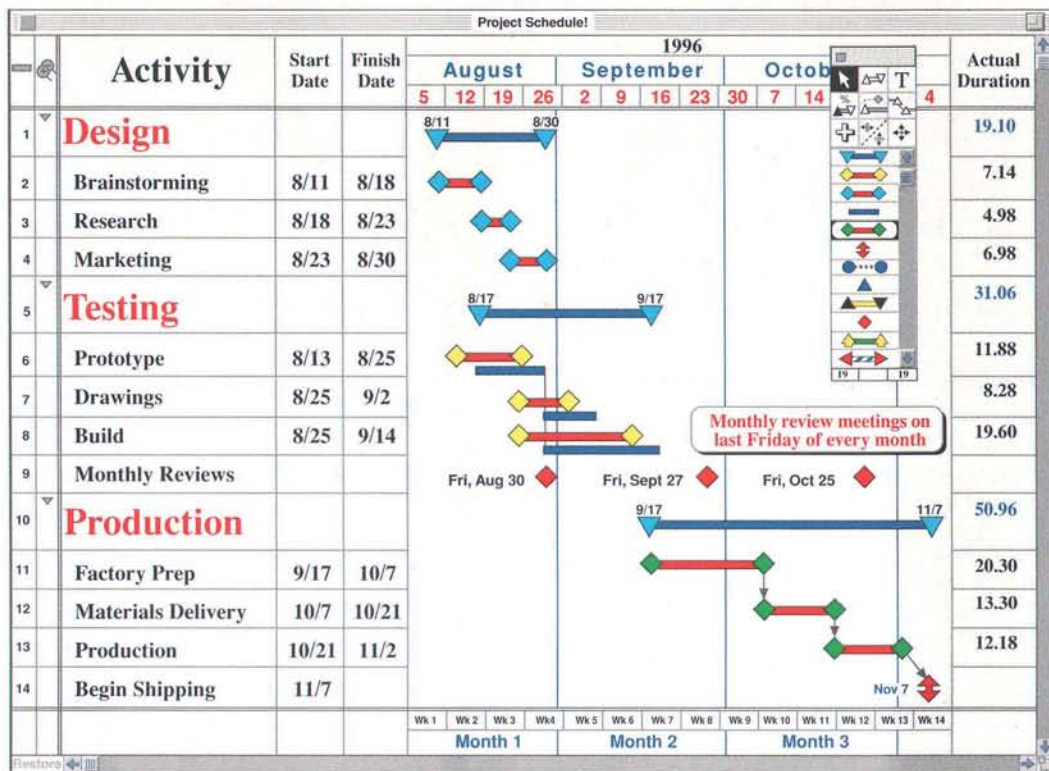
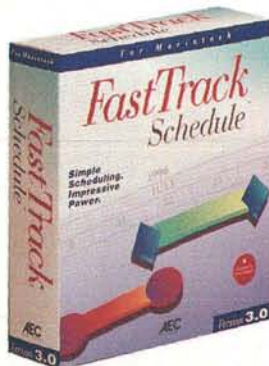


*"...An excellent
choice for anyone
whose primary need
is to create precise,
presentation-quality
Gantt charts."*

MacWEEK



Accelerated for
Power Macintosh



FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on Windows, Macintosh—and is accelerated for Power Macintosh—files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or for a demo—Call Today!
1.800.450.1982

AEC
SOFTWARE

Circle 203 on reader service card

tablet's control panel, you can adjust the tablet's sensitivity to stylus tilt. With programs such as Painter, brushes can produce calligraphic effects or control brush variables like opacity.

Even if your programs aren't eraser-compatible, the UltraPen's eraser is useful. The eraser bulb (like the pen's barrel button) can be programmed to perform \mathbb{A} -key sequences and execute macros. You can set it to produce just the modifier-key sequence (\mathbb{A} -shift), letting you add the final defining keystroke as you draw. And with programs such as word processors and spreadsheets, the UltraPen's eraser lets you select and delete text with one swipe, without modifying the program.

The ArtZ II provides a row of 16 user-definable buttons that accept macros written by such programs as CE Software's QuicKeys and Affinity Microsystems' Tempo II Plus. Nine buttons come defined for common functions, such as save, cut, and paste, that work with any program. As a result, you don't have to start programming to benefit from the



Wacom ArtZ II

ArtZ II's button strip. Two additional buttons are dedicated to changing pressure settings, letting you adjust stylus sensitivity without opening the control panel.

ArtZ II tablets come in various sizes (and prices), with working areas up to 18 by 25 inches. I used the sketch-pad size (9½ by 13 inches, with a 6-by-8-inch active surface). Only ½ inch thick and weighing less than 2 pounds, the maneuverable ArtZ was comfortable on my lap.

Installing the ArtZ II is simple and straightforward. An ADB pass-through connector lets you plug in the tablet and retain full keyboard and mouse functionality. The quick-setup card gets you connected and drawing in minutes. The beautifully produced manual is well organized and clearly written—it's easy to find the information you need.

The Last Word

The intelligently designed, well-manufactured ArtZ II is sensitive enough to handle the exacting needs of artists and illustrators, yet rugged enough to handle the demands of other users, too.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

Colorize 2.0

Software for Colorizing Line Art

PROS: Easy to use; sophisticated tools. **CONS:** Expensive; doesn't open EPS or PICT files; limited undo; a hunger for RAM. **COMPANY:** DS Design (919/319-1770). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



IN THIS ERA OF EVER-EXPANDING, feature-crammed graphics applications—HSC Software's Live Picture, Adobe Photoshop, and Macromedia FreeHand, to name a few—it's refreshing to come across a program that does one thing and does it well. You can't get much more focused than Colorize, a program whose only goal in life is to let you add color to bitmapped, black-and-white TIFF files (clip art, scanned images, and the like).

Although Colorize's domain is narrow, its simple, easy-to-follow interface and sophisticated tools give it wide appeal. Regardless of your graphics skill level, Colorize makes sprucing up a black-and-white image with color as painless as possible. Colorize is a breeze to install, and its manual is clearly worded, with good, basic explanations of trapping and calibration. The online help manual and on-screen tutorial will get you up and running quickly.

After launching Colorize, you open the bitmap you want to color. A dialog box pops up detailing the image's dimensions in pixels and its size in megabytes—a nice touch. Drag the colors you want from the Color Families libraries to the Shades Palette, or create custom colors. Then select the paint tool from the toolbox, adjust its size by dragging while holding down the \mathbb{A} key, and start coloring.

A handy paint-to-edge tool makes it difficult to accidentally color outside the lines (see "Toeing the Line"). If you do goof, the similarly constructed erase-to-edge tool helps you clean up your mess without inadvertently rubbing out the colors you want to keep. For more exact editing, the erase-fragment tool rubs out just what the cursor crosshairs touch, while the despeckle tool lets you zero in on unwanted color flecks and small dots.

Version 2.0 adds a few handy special-effects tools. The main blend tool lets you fill areas with blends and gradients you create using one or

two colors. Three airbrush tools—airbrush, splatter, and soft splatter—let you soften colors. You can apply these tools only to CMYK color layers (process colors that typically comprise percentages of several colors) and not, for instance, to spot colors.

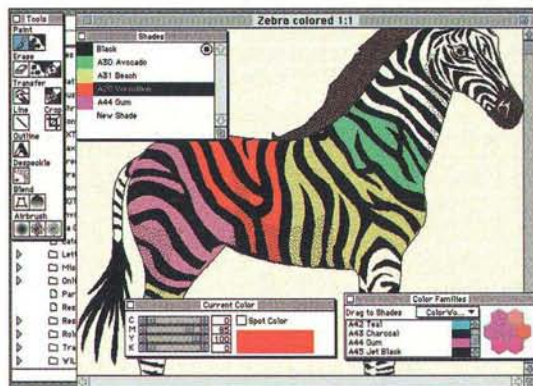
Creating custom colors is a snap. The Hue, Saturation, and Lightness slider bars, for instance, let you easily adjust the CMYK percentages of a color; within the same window, a cluster of color hexagons displays your change. And although Colorize can't actually open EPS files, such as those created in Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand, you can import spot colors from them.

Manipulating colors quickly and easily on screen is great, but what happens when you print? Colorize offers some limited, but useful, trapping controls to adjust for overlapping inks. You can set trapping values from -32 pixels (for an offset trap) to 0 (for no trap) to +32 pixels (for a maximum trap). As you paint, Colorize automatically traps the color you're adding to the image's Source Color (you can change from the default black), and you can preview the trapping on screen.

Though capable, Colorize has some room for improvement. Many clip art packages offer line art only in EPS or PICT format, which Colorize can't open. The program's single level of undo does not exactly encourage experimentation. And some simple functions—such as cut, copy, and paste—are grayed-out in the Edit menu (meaning they'll be available in a future version).

The Last Word

Colorize's \$495 retail price seems a bit steep for a program that's essentially a one-trick pony. But if you have a regular need to colorize black-and-white artwork, this narrowly focused program is well worth the money.—JAMES A. MARTIN



Toeing the Line Colorize lets you add color to the white areas of a line-art image, such as this zebra, without accidentally painting outside the lines.

HOT POINTS.

Your fingers, after all, are the ultimate pointing device. So instead of rolling around a mouse or trackball, now you can just glide your finger over the new

Alps Desktop GlidePoint® for perfect cursor control.

Like the smaller Portable GlidePoint, all you do is tap the Desktop GlidePoint lightly to "click," or press

one of the three program-mable buttons. But the hot new Desktop GlidePoint is designed specifically for Macintosh® or PC desktop use, with more surface area

and larger buttons for easier control.

And with all the moving parts in your fingers, there's nothing to get gunked up or need constant cleaning.



On its base, the Desktop GlidePoint tilts to any one of four positions to fit your working style perfectly.

The Desktop GlidePoint works on or off its base. The base is weighted to stay put, and adjusts to exactly the height and angle you like

best. Fine tune it for a perfect fit by pivoting to one of four positions. Or use it flat on the desktop. Either way, the Desktop GlidePoint

conserves desktop space and never strays like a mouse.

For more information about the new Alps Desktop GlidePoint, Alps Portable

GlidePoint, and Alps' full line of GlidePoint and other peripheral products, or for a reseller near you, call 1-800-720-ALPS (2577).

ALPS GLIDEPOINT® 

©1995 Alps Electric. ALPS is a registered trademark of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. of Japan. GlidePoint is a registered trademark of Cirque Corporation. Other names identified by ™ or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 22 on reader service card

Passage to Vietnam

Multimedia CD-ROM

PROS: Beautiful and haunting photojournalism displayed with an engaging and flexible interface; innovative use of QuickTime. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** Against All Odds Productions/Interval Research (800/558-3388, dept. 100). **LIST PRICE:** CD-ROM \$39.95, CD-book bundle \$59.95.



PASSAGE TO VIETNAM, A MULTIMEDIA photojournalism project shot in one week in Vietnam in 1994, features the work of 70 photographers from magazines such as *Newsweek*, *National Geographic*, and *Life*. Together they've created a contemporary portrait of a place Americans know first as a war and only vaguely as a country.

The guiding force behind *Passage to Vietnam* is Rick Smolan, an experienced photographer and multimedia producer whose projects have included the *Day in the Life* series and one of the first real hits of the CD-ROM world—*From Alice to Ocean*. He guides the viewer through this hauntingly beautiful CD, reintroducing us to a country moving out from under the shadow of war. His narration provides a

thread for us to follow through this amazing collection of photographs.

While the photojournalism here is first-rate, what makes *Passage* so special is the seamless integration of music, video, and text with the core photographs. As you click through the six topics, or "passages," that the photographers explored, Vietnamese music accompanies your tour. Credits for the photos appear alongside icons for audio and video clips offering context and a look at the stories behind the scenes. I particularly appreciated being able to toggle the icons and other interface elements on and off to see the images without distractions.

The photojournalists' work is stunning, but equal credit is due to ad-hoc Interactive, creators of the interface. A cube floating in the lower-right corner of your display offers navigation tools, built-in help, a bookmark feature, and highly customizable preferences for viewing and interacting with the information. There are keyboard shortcuts for all tools, and with more than eight hours of material, a respite from mousing is welcome.

Passage makes extraordinary use of Apple's QuickTime technology, containing over an hour of video of the photographers, both on assignment and discussing their work. Video and still images are often



On the Monkey Bridge Each of the CD's six "passages" explores a different aspect of Vietnamese life. In this screen, a short QuickTime clip of Rick Smolan introducing the River Life passage is integrated with a still photo.

blended, so photographers seem to step into their photos as they discuss them. By breaking out of the tiny window we expect from CD-ROMs, *Passage* shows us just how revolutionary QuickTime can be.

The Last Word *Passage to Vietnam* is an amazing work. It's innovative, well crafted, and sets a standard for multimedia projects that won't soon be equaled. Few CD-ROM projects offer such exceptional content, and fewer still are able to match this seamless integration of materials. *Passage to Vietnam* is clearly one of the best CD-ROMs of the year, and I can't recommend it more highly.—MATTHEW HAWN

FrenchNow 3.0

Language-Learning Tool

PROS: Good texts; well-designed interface; audio and game features. **CONS:** Records voice input only one word at a time; some texts in series don't come on CD-ROM. **COMPANY:** Transparent Language (603/465-2230). **LIST PRICE:** Disk and audiocassette \$99, CD-ROM \$129.



IF YOU'VE EVER SLOGGED THROUGH *Madame Bovary* with a French dictionary and a grammar, you'll appreciate what *FrenchNow 3.0* from Transparent Language can do. It won't teach you French from the word *allez*, but it will improve your reading skills, vocabulary, and grammar. It's a useful tool for any Mac-equipped language lab.

FrenchNow uses lively, high-quality texts. This Master Program Package, which I tested in the CD-ROM version, offers the basic engine (which runs all of Transparent Language's titles—French, Spanish, Italian, Russian, German, and yes, even Latin) and three texts: a folktale collection; excerpts from a cultural journal; and a travelogue divided into tourist-friendly segments.

FrenchNow is generally well designed.

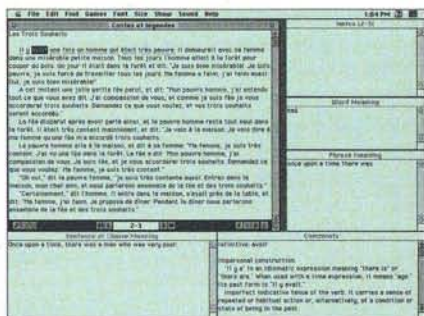
The main text appears in a window surrounded by subordinate windows: Sentence or Clause Meaning, Phrase Meaning (which translates idiomatic or nonliteral constructions), Word Meaning, Comments (offering grammatical analysis), and Notes (a useful feature that lets readers write comments or questions). As you move the cursor through the text, the subordinate windows update. You can use the bookmark feature to mark difficult passages, favorite phrases, or where you left off reading.

In addition to reading the texts on screen, you can hear words, phrases, or segments from the text spoken aloud, and if you have a microphone, you can record and play back your own voice to compare your pronunciation. To gain a deeper understanding of the language, you can perform word and root searches. Finally, the program includes a grammar outline and three challenging games to reinforce vocabulary.

The program is not as polished as it should be, though. The grammar outline contains typos and there's no easy way to jump to a particular topic—you just scroll or page down. An oddly incomplete feature for Spanish speakers displays menus and help in Spanish, but leaves subordinate windows in English. Also, when recording your own voice to compare with the French reader's pronunciation, you only get to hear one word at a time—for example, *je m'appelle* is

split into *je* and *m'appelle*. And only the Master Programs and a few titles are available on CD-ROM; others come only on disk and audiocassette, so you lose one of the program's best features—the ability to click on a word or phrase and hear it pronounced, rather than fiddling with a tape recorder.

The Last Word *Transparent Language* touts *FrenchNow* as a "comprehensive overview" of the language. This is an overstatement—it's not a replacement for a good class or a year in France. But *FrenchNow* is a unique concept in language-learning tools, and it's more fun—and more useful—than the *repetez, s'il vous plait* of a typical lab exercise.—GAIL NELSON



Wish Fulfillment *FrenchNow's* four translation windows, showing single words, sentences, idiomatic expressions, and grammatical explanations, are a boon for any student or teacher.

Labtec LCS-3210

Amplified Computer Speakers

PROS: Good bass; reasonable level of loudness.

CONS: Mediocre midrange and high-frequency sound; marginal magnetic shielding may affect your monitor; poor 3-D sound effect; lacks separate input for external CD-ROM.

COMPANY: Labtec (360/896-2000). **LIST**

PRICE: \$169.99.



IF YOU WANT TO LISTEN TO CDS (games or audio) or use a multimedia program on your Mac, separate loudspeakers are a must for the best possible sound quality. There are many models, ranging from less than \$50 to several hundred dollars. Into this crowded universe comes the modestly priced Labtec LCS-3210 system.

The Labtec system offers 10 watts per channel, separate woofers and tweeters, and a circuit to deliver a fake surround-sound effect called Spatializer. The tall, thin, high-tech design measures roughly 3½ by 11½ inches in the front (it slopes downward toward the rear).

In order to pump more bass out of a small speaker, Labtec uses a technique

employed in some expensive loudspeaker systems, known as a transmission line, which funnels the low frequencies through a long, circular duct inside the speaker. The speakers also use what the manufacturer calls Max-X, which is designed to provide a higher level of undistorted output.

All the controls are on the right-hand speaker. Convenient front-panel knobs control volume, treble, and bass levels. Beneath the control knobs are a power-on switch and a switch for the Spatializer 3-D effect, plus jacks for a mike and an earphone. The rear of the speaker includes a jack for the power adapter, outputs to the left speaker and to a separate subwoofer (if you want better low-frequency performance), a stereo input for your Mac's audio output, and another mike jack. Missing is a jack for the audio output of an external CD player.

The Labtec speakers don't work any better than other loudspeakers in this price range. Bass is decent for a small speaker, but the midrange (which is where most musical and vocal material lies) is somewhat harsh and a bit overemphasized. Backing off on the treble control helps a bit but at the expense of decent high-frequency performance. Magnetic shielding is not as well implemented as in other speakers I've seen. While playing my favorite CDs at room-filling volumes, I noticed slight flickering on my 20-inch Trinitron monitor unless I

moved the speakers at least two inches from the sides of the screen. The Spatializer 3-D effect is nothing to write home about either. It does provide the promised expansion of the audio soundstage, but this brings even more distortion, and there's no way to adjust the amount of surround-sound effect you get. I finally turned it off.

The Last Word Although attractively designed and easy to use, the Labtec LCS-3210 has some serious problems, such as its harsh and sometimes ear-frying midrange and poorly implemented 3-D-sound feature. If you want the best possible sound in a small package, I suggest you look elsewhere.—GENE STEINBERG



ROBERT PERRY

Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties

Multimedia CD-ROM

PROS: Everything you ever wanted to know about flower children. **CONS:** Badly organized; music and video clips are badly reproduced, without contextual information, and too few.

COMPANY: Compton's NewMedia (619/929-2500). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.



IN THE SIXTIES, DISENCHANTED FOLKS variously seeking peace, enlightenment, drugs, sex, and rock 'n' roll all crossed paths in San Francisco, usually at the intersection of Haight and Ashbury streets. Compton's Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties hopes to recapture the passion, poetry, and politics of that time, and throw in a game besides.

Having been to the Haight in the sixties (when too young and suburban to grasp its significance), I was looking forward to this double-CD-ROM set. My anticipation was matched only by my disappointment—it's almost impossible to mine this technically and graphically aggravating CD's enticing nuggets of cultural history.

Disc 1 is divided into two parts: Turn On and Tune In. Turn On is a neat refer-

ence device. When you click on it, it plays a documentary titled The Rise and Fall of the Haight-Ashbury, which combines all the stills, posters, and music that make up the CD—except, surprisingly, the 17 video clips; those you have to access separately.

The Tune In section is a random-access index of the material, but for some unknown reason it spills over onto disc 2, where some of the topics on disc 1 are listed again. The other part of disc 2 is a game called Drop Out; it's kind of a combination of Trivial Pursuit and Monopoly's Community Chest cards, but it's hard to imagine anyone who's interested in cultural history asking three friends over to pass around the mouse.

For a pair of multimedia CDs, they have a surprisingly limited layout and amount of information. For instance, the CDs contain the text of the *San Francisco Oracle* newspaper, but when you click on the issue or article you want, the text appears in a 4-by-3-inch box in what looks like 9-point Arial type.

You can listen to nine music clips. While they include selections from the music of Janis Joplin, Jerry Garcia, and Jefferson Airplane, you also get Allen Ginsberg tunelessly reciting poetry.

Even worse are the video clips. You get only 17 clips, duplicated on both discs. Many are badly reproduced and scarred with vertical lines. In some cases the sound is deplorable. And one clip of actor Peter Coyote (whose work with the anarchic Diggers followed his appearance in *E.T.*) is only 11 seconds long. Even more disappointing, the clips play on a blank screen with no contextual information.

The Last Word While the content of Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties can't be faulted for its depth and authenticity, its presentation is wholly disappointing. I was hoping for a trip back in time, but instead I got a really bad trip.—HOWARD BALDWIN



Bad Trip, Man Timothy Leary gave his "turn on, tune in, drop out" speech at a be-in in January 1967, but you'd never know it because none of Haight-Ashbury's video clips sport captions.

Who else

The world's most

could fit the

popular Internet product

entire Internet

is coming to

into a single box?

the Macintosh.



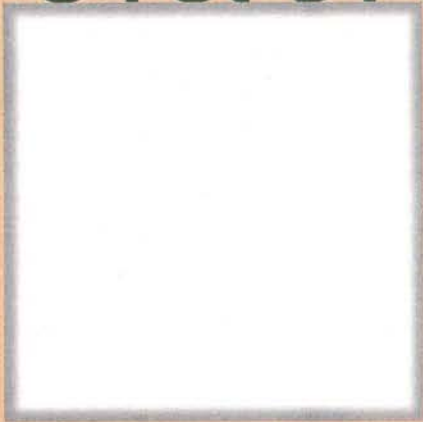
CompuServe
SPRY/Internet Division

1-800-557-9614, ext. 111

iboxmac111@spry.com
www.compuserve.com

©1995 CompuServe Incorporated. All rights reserved. CompuServe is a registered trademark and Internet In A Box is a trademark of CompuServe Inc. All other names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. CS-00075 (9/95)

Circle 85 on reader service card

in
here
revelations

happen

YOU ARE LOOKING FOR ANSWERS

You are on

Your Power Mac™

You open

Microsoft® Excel 5.0a.

You begin

With a hunch.

You begin

At zero.



1

You open a worksheet.
You type "Jan."
You use AutoFill
And the rest of the months
Are filled in for you.
Automatically.

3

You want to slice
And dice your numbers.
You build a PivotTable®
To see them
From any perspective
You want.

2

You enter numbers.
You click AutoFilter
And the data you want to see
Rises to the top
So you can focus on
What you need to focus on.

4

You see
Patterns form.
You come
To understand.
You get it.



Microsoft®

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™



Polaroid



SprintScan 35

MICROTEK

ScanMaker 351

SLIDE SCANNER SPECTRUM

TODAY'S VARIETY OF SLIDE
SCANNERS BRING IN
HIGH-QUALITY **IMAGES**
FOR GRAPHICS PROS
ON A BUDGET

WHILE FLATBED SCANNERS ARE NEARLY ubiquitous in graphics shops, slide scanners have yet to become a must-have peripheral. Still, these somewhat exotic devices are becoming increasingly useful for transforming photographic film—slides and transparencies—into files you can work on in Adobe Photoshop. Slide scanners surpass their flatbed counterparts in avoiding image degradation. With flatbeds you go from film to paper to digital—losing resolution with each step. Slide scanners cut out the middle step—and they're becoming less expensive.

Three years ago, you could pay anywhere from \$2200 to \$16,400 for a slide scanner; following *Macworld's* recommendations at the time, you'd have paid between \$9535 and \$11,316 for our favorites (see "Seeing through Slide Scanners," October 1992). This time around, we tested five scanners, ranging from a \$749 street price to \$7995 list—and one of our favorites for a good-quality, general-purpose slide scanner costs just \$1995. Later this year, you'll have more scanners to choose from in the under-\$1000 category because vendors such as Nikon hope to expand the low-end market.

We tested only digital slide scanners, as opposed to flatbed scanners with slide attachments, because digital scanners produce better-quality output. We tested the scanners several ways, looking at speed (anywhere from 1 minute to 17 minutes per slide), density (how well the scanners handled details in the bright and dark areas on slides), and how closely the



BY CARY LU

scanners matched their resolution specs.

We also looked at other features—unattended loading, focusing, size—to find out what distinguishes a scanner worth hundreds of dollars from one worth thousands. We compared these features to those of three systems ranging from \$17,000 to \$95,000, to determine what you might get if money were no object. We did some informal testing on several low-priced alternatives but found the results suitable just for FPO (for-position-only) images (see the sidebar “This Sidebar for Position Only”).

Slide scanners will never be as common as flatbed scanners, because most of what we want to put in computers is on paper, not on film. Still, at today's prices many more people can take advantage of slide scanners in their businesses and enjoy fast turnaround of images—minutes instead of the overnight turnaround of a service bureau. There's still a place for high-end scanning performed by an expert service bureau for \$25 to \$50 a pop, and you can get slides scanned onto Photo CDs for just a couple of bucks per slide with acceptable results. But with a slide scanner at your desk or down the hall, you'll find yourself sending images out for scanning less and less often.

Features to Scan For

What's the difference between a \$749 scanner and a \$7995 scanner? They both scan slides, right? Sure, but some do it at 2700 dpi, and some at 1828 dpi. Some scanners handle darker areas better than other scanners do; these have a wider dynamic range. Others have capabilities that match well with the kind of camera and film your photographer uses, offer

automatic focus, or have options for unattended loading (see the table “Scanning the Differences”). No current scanner can fit into a drive bay as did the Nikon Coolscan. The largest scanners require their own table.

Even so, the slide scanners we tested all have certain common features. From the hardware standpoint, they connect to the Mac via the SCSI port; from the software standpoint, they all operate as Photoshop extensions (that's the tip-off that these aren't general-purpose tools—users need to be Photoshop-proficient). The low-cost scanner we tested, Microtek's \$749 ScanMaker 35T, comes with Photoshop LE, which is missing some high-end preprocess capabilities. One high-end scanner we looked at, the \$28,500 Crosfield Celsis C360, comes with its own NuBus SCSI card and its own software for working without Photoshop.

All the scanners handle standard 35-millimeter slides with a 24-by-36mm image area and 2-inch-square size, whether the slides are bound in cardboard, plastic, or glass. Ditto for positive and negative film in either color or black and white. All the scanners handle film in uncut strips of up to six frames, as long as you have a filmstrip holder; the Nikon Super Coolscan can scan only three images at the end of a strip, however. You have to manually turn the film around to scan the other three.

The Microtek ScanMaker 35T and Polaroid SprintScan 35 can scan 36-by-36mm slides, a nonstandard size that lets you scan in portrait orientation without turning the slide 90 degrees. This forces you to give up some effective resolution, since the scanner must cover 36mm

rather than 24mm. More commonly, scanners only scan 24mm by 36mm, and the user rotates portrait images in software. Larger scanners can scan 6-by-6-centimeter images (the standard size that comes from a Hasselblad camera) or 6cm-by-7cm images on 120mm or 70mm film; the largest scanners can handle 4-by-5-inch film. The Leaf Lumina can scan any size film since it can focus at virtually any distance from the lens (the bigger the film you're scanning, the farther away you need to get); the Lumina's slide illuminator goes up to 6cm by 6cm, but if you add a copy stand with a light table, the Lumina can handle scans of 8-by-10-inch or even larger film.

Angle Rotation Many photographs are unintentionally taken slightly askew, so the subjects don't align with the edge of the slide. Photoshop can rotate such images, but you'll get a better image if you can rotate the slide before scanning. With scanners that only handle images of up to 2 by 2 inches, you cannot physically rotate the slide; but some larger scanners, such as the Leaf products, come with 35mm slide holders that let you rotate slides up to 360 degrees.

Loading You have to load slides into most of the scanners manually, so the slides require attention between each scan. For unattended loading, though, you have a couple of choices. The Nikon Super Coolscan has an optional \$685 stack loader that accommodates 50 to 70 slides. For the Kodak RFS 2035 Plus, accessory vendor Maron (602/243-2784) offers three options: a \$5375 stack loader accepts up to 300 slides, a \$5375 strip loader takes an uncut 36-exposure roll, and a \$14,975 bulk feeder accepts 100-



Slide Scanners: A Speedy Resolution?

The benchmarks below show exactly why choosing a slide scanner is so difficult. The Leaf Lumina promises one of the highest resolutions, but it had the longest scan time. Closest in scan time was the Microtek ScanMaker 35T, the least expensive of the scanners, which delivers the lowest resolution. If you want speed, you'll have to compromise on either price or dpi.

Products are listed in alphabetical order. Times are in seconds.

	600 dpi		1500 dpi	
	Prescan	Scan	Prescan	Scan
Kodak RFS 2035 Plus*	28	9	27	42
Leaf Lumina	123	464	123	886
Microtek ScanMaker 35T	129	101	129	102
Nikon Super Coolscan	18	27	18	27
Polaroid SprintScan 35	21	18	21	31

*Prescan time includes approximately 21 seconds of focus time.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested five slide scanners using a Power Macintosh 7100/80 with 35MB of RAM allocated to Photoshop for scanning purposes. All scanning was done through the Photoshop plug-in module supplied by the vendor at a gamma setting of 1. Scanning speeds for both prescans and final scans were timed using a 35mm Kodak Q60 test target. This target was scanned and timed at 600 dpi, 1500 dpi, and the highest resolution the slide scanner was capable of. The chart shows

only the first two scores because most of the scanners showed little speed difference between 1500 dpi and their maximum dpi. Resolution was determined by scanning an Edmund Scientific resolution target. We also confirmed that the scanners did indeed scan at their specified maximum resolution, and tested their density measurements to determine the range of brightness they scanned.

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee

Some Clear and Pleasant Ranges

WHILE ALL OF THE SLIDE SCANNERS WE TESTED produced adequate scans, the best results we saw came from the scanners with the highest dynamic ranges, which means they are capable of capturing the details of a photograph whether they're bright or in shadow (no scanner will take a bad photograph and make it better, of course). These were the Leaf Lumina (upper left), the Polaroid SprintScan 35 (middle row, left), and the Nikon Super Coolscan (middle row, right). These three also offered the highest dpi resolutions. Although you might be put off by the Microtek ScanMaker 35T (bottom row) because of its low resolution, its low cost makes it viable for situations where you're not demanding detail.



Leaf Lumina



Kodak RFS 2035 Plus

foot rolls. Additionally, the high-end Crosfield Celsis C360 comes with a tray (resembling the one included with a slide projector) that holds 30 slides (you must slip each slide into a larger frame before fitting it into the tray).

Focus The scanners at the low end—the Microtek and the Polaroid—have fixed-focus lenses, adequate for most slides. The others offer either manual or automatic focusing. Mounting slides in glass flattens them for a sharper image, but dirty or uneven glass can mar the image. You can avoid this problem by putting glass only on the back of the film.

Size No current slide scanner fits into a disk drive bay the way the recently discontinued Nikon Coolscan conveniently did. Its successor, the Super Coolscan, needs more clearance, especially with its stack loader; the Nikon scanner is about the size of an external hard drive. The toaster-size Microtek ScanMaker 35T and Polaroid SprintScan 35 take a little more space to allow clearance for the negative holder. The Leaf Lumina and the Kodak RFS 2035 Plus take up the space of a desktop computer; the Crosfield Celsis C360 and Leaf Leafscan 45 virtually demand their own table.

Color Accuracy All the slide scanners have an ample range of adjustments to calibrate colors for the final reproduction, at least for average images. Overall, color film and color printing inks limit color reproduction more than the scanner does.

How the Scanners Performed

The most critical feature of a slide scanner is the quality of its scans. All the scanners can produce decent scans from correctly exposed slides of an evenly lit scene. None of the scanners can extract a good picture out of a poorly exposed or poorly



Polaroid SprintScan 35



Nikon Super Coolscan

focused image; you will always need quality photography. The better scanners have a wide dynamic range (they are able to capture details in both shadow and highlight); the Leaf Lumina and the Nikon Super Coolscan did the best in this regard. They can sometimes overcome minor exposure errors, but none of the scanners can capture the entire dynamic range of such high-contrast photographic film as Kodachrome. You can see this dynamic range on a viewing table or when you project the slide, but compressing the limited dynamic range that the scanners can capture to fit the even more limited range of computer displays and printers is a challenge for everyone who works with photographs.

The ultimate goal is to get a scan that doesn't require rescanning or additional work in Photoshop or another graphics program—a scan you don't have to fight with. But you should always expect to do some tweaking to deal with variations in lighting or the kind of paper stock you print on. The scanners that offer settings



Microtek ScanMaker 35T

for different film emulsions (such as Ektachrome, Kodachrome, or Fujichrome) generally produce scans that require less fiddling in Photoshop.

Macworld Lab tested scanners in several ways, looking at speed (both prescan focusing and scan speed), flare, dynamic range, and resolution.

THIS SIDEBAR FOR POSITION ONLY

Even if you do not have a slide scanner, you can still digitize slides in several other ways. For high-quality images, you can send slides to a service bureau for digitizing on a drum scanner. Many drum scanners scan only curved surfaces, so a slide must be removed from its mount for scanning; this unfortunately increases the risk of damage. Prices run \$25 to \$50 per scan; you usually need to send a removable-media disk cartridge along to store the image, so check to make sure your drive is compatible with the service bureau's.

To get reasonably good images, you can send slides out to a Photo CD service. The cost for this type of service runs \$1 to \$3 per slide plus \$15 for the Photo CD disc, which holds 100 slides. The Photo CD stores images in several pixel counts, up to 2048 by 3072 pixels (2000 dpi) in 24-bit color, but the scanning process is automated and geared toward properly exposed images, not those that need adjustments. There is also a Pro Photo CD format that adds a 4096-by-6144-pixel image, with a capacity of 25 slides per disc. Because the \$126,000 Kodak Pro Photo CD machine is a specialized tool rather than a high-volume scanning engine, processing houses usually charge about \$9 per scan for the Pro format.

On the low end, you'll find some other scanning methods that produce relatively low-quality scans suitable for small finished images in an undemanding application—for example, images you'll use in a company newsletter or, more frequently, FPO images. Such an image is a placeholder until the final image

can be scanned with higher-quality methods or until it is stripped into the page with traditional printing techniques.

We looked at four slide-capture cameras, which use an analog color video camera to output images in standard television

format; these are mainly intended to put slides on a television screen. You can nevertheless digitize the image with a video-capture board or an AV Mac; most capture boards produce 24-bit color images, although the tonal and color accuracy of a video image do not come near those of the slide scanners we tested. All four cameras have Y/C (S-Video) output in addition to composite video. Tamron (516/484-8880) has three models, all shaped somewhat like a thin coffeemaker. The FotoVix III-S (\$1139) handles 35mm film with a 3X manual zoom. The \$2299 FotoVix IIIS-D is similar to the III-S, except that it adds a video digitizer and can connect to a Mac via SCSI through a Photoshop extension. The \$2469 FotoVix IIX-S has a motorized 6X zoom and handles film up to 6cm by 8cm in its standard holders. You



Brewing a New Scan Though it looks like a high-tech coffeemaker, the Tamron FotoVix IIIS-D slide-capture camera is one of several digitizing options that work well for FPO scans in graphics departments.

can orient its camera head horizontally and focus the camera at infinity. Fuji's (914/789-8100) \$995 Fujix FV-7 has a 2X zoom that also focuses at infinity. Fuji supplies a cut-film holder for 35mm negatives; Tamron offers a negative holder as an option.

For a rough FPO—certainly better than nothing—you can simply project a slide on white paper and aim a camcorder at the projected image. Plan on getting a real image using a slide scanner before you print.

Speed Obviously, for scanning, faster is better. Scanning software is a Photoshop plug-in, which means you can never scan in the background. With a fast scanner, such as the Polaroid SprintScan 35, you'll lose less time waiting for the scanner. SCSI can be the speed-limiting factor for a fast scanner; for our tests, we used a Power Mac 7100/80 with 40MB of RAM.

Flare We made a test slide by photographing a piece of black paper with a hole punched through it. By scanning this slide we simulated flare—a situation in which light from the bright regions of the slide washes out nearby dark regions, lowering contrast. The punched-hole test can

mislead you about a scanner's abilities, though; scanners with a wide dynamic range may create scans where the black area of the test slide is gray, while scanners with a limited range deliver a solid black. The Leafscan 45, for instance, has a wide dynamic range but produced some flare that lesser scanners did not.

Dynamic Range We tested dynamic range by measuring the maximum density (brightness) each scanner could distinguish from black. A density level of 3.0 is very dark, passing only 0.1 percent of the light, but is within the range of densities that some films can capture; for example, Kodachrome's maximum density is 3.7. Most of the scanners came close to this;

the Nikon did best, with a maximum-density measurement of 3.4. The Kodak RFS 2035 Plus scored a 2.8, and the Polaroid SprintScan 35 and the Leaf Lumina registered a 3.0 maximum-density level.

Resolution The scanners all pretty much delivered the optical resolution they promised, which ranged from 1828 dpi for the inexpensive Microtek to 2700 dpi for the more costly Leaf Lumina, Nikon Super Coolscan, and Polaroid SprintScan. For halftone printing, the rule of thumb calls for scanning at 1.7 to 2 times the number of lines in the finished print. Thus for a 5-by-7-inch color halftone printed at 133 lines per inch, you need a slide originally scanned at 1000 dpi; for an

Scanning the Differences

Company	Product	Phone	List Price	Maximum Scan Image	Resolution for 35mm slide (in dpi)	Maximum Density Measured	Internal Bits per Color	Focus
Benchmarked								
Kodak	RFS 2035 Plus	716/726-7260	\$7995	24mm x 36mm	2000	2.8	12	auto
Leaf	Lumina	508/836-5500	\$6499	6cm x 6cm	2700 ^A	3.0	12	manual
Microtek	ScanMaker 35T	310/297-5000	\$749 ^B	36mm x 36mm	1828	2.7	8	fixed
Nikon	Super Coolscan	516/547-4355	\$2695	24mm x 36mm	2700	3.4	12	auto/manual
Polaroid	SprintScan 35	617/386-2000	\$1995	36mm x 36mm	2700	3.0	10	fixed
Not Benchmarked								
Crosfield	Celsis C360	302/892-7299	\$28,500	6cm x 7cm	2743 ^C	^D	14	auto
Kodak	Imaging Workstation 2220 PhotoCD	716/726-7260	\$95,000	24mm x 36mm	2133	2.7	12	auto
Leaf	Leafscan 45	508/836-5500	\$17,000	4" x 5"	5080 ^E	3.4	16	auto/manual

^A 1000 dpi for 6cm x 6cm. ^B Company's estimated street price. ^C 1100 dpi for 6cm x 7cm. ^D Not measured. ^E 2540 dpi for 6cm x 9cm, 1500 dpi for 4" x 5".

8-by-10-inch halftone, you need to scan at 1800 dpi. The Leafscan 45 offers the highest resolution at 5080 dpi.

The Last Word

In a time when many computer peripherals have become commodities that work alike and look alike, slide scanners are still specialized. The wide variety of models available today are very different in design, nor do they work like each other.

The most important difference between slide scanners is how well they produce usable scans from images with dark shadows. When possible, start with carefully exposed images; an expensive slide scanner and digital image processing don't change the need for quality photography. But sometimes you have no choice; news and sports photography can produce difficult images.

The realistic goal is a scan that you don't have to fight with in Photoshop, one that you don't have to fuss over or rescan. To get consistent results, a slide-scanner operator must have at least a basic knowledge of Photoshop's color- and density-adjustment features and how such adjustments affect the printed image. If you change printers—whether from offset to web, or from one ink-jet to another—you will have to go through another calibration and testing process to adjust your scanner to the new print specs.

No single scanner can meet all needs, and certainly not all pocketbooks. All of the scanners we tested gave acceptable, consistent results. If you want the best possible scans for very-high-quality printing, or if you are a photographer who wants full control over images, the Leafscan 45 stands out for its performance, (as well as for its painfully slow scanning and high price). Leaf says that in January

it will replace this model with the \$19,999 Leafscan 45HS, a much faster scanner that will offer CMYK output via RGB-to-CMYK conversion. This saves a step over Photoshop by giving you direct control over the printing plate.

The Kodak RFS 2035 Plus is no longer competitive because of its \$7995 price; what's more, it's the only scanner that produced a clearly visible flaw in our tests—bad flare in a Kodachrome image. But it's the only scanner able to scan long rolls or big stacks of slides automatically, albeit with expensive accessories.

The Leaf Lumina will appeal to photographers who need a digital camera; the slide-scanning option is a bonus. The three high-end scanners target very different users who have lots of cash.

For those of us without deep pockets, the least expensive scanners should meet most needs. The \$2695 Nikon Super Coolscan offers flexibility, particularly if you add its \$685 stack loader. The Microtek ScanMaker 35T is a viable choice for users on a budget. The \$1995 Polaroid SprintScan 35 delivers solid scans with little fuss or options, and the resolution of more expensive scanners.

In fact, the trend is toward less-expensive slide scanners. The 35mm camera is still a common and inexpensive input device, so when more slide scanners dip under \$1000 (as the Microtek machine already has), it's possible that real-estate agents photographing houses and human resources staffers taking pictures of new employees will budget money for slide scanners. Companies like Nikon and Minolta are, or soon will be, offering more options at lower costs. After our testing was completed, Minolta started shipping the QuickScan 35, a 35mm slide scanner with an estimated street price of

\$1600. Minolta's specs for the QuickScan 35 claim 2800-dpi scans with a 3.0 density range, achieved in under one minute.

Some day these scanners may slide (so to speak) into oblivion, as purely digital cameras replace photographic film (see "Filmless Wonders," September 1995). But digital cameras with image quality that compares with that of a 35mm photographic camera are extremely expensive. Thus the photographic camera will remain the dominant image-capture device for years to come. And as long as we use film, we'll need slide scanners. **m**

Contributing editor CARY LU did research in how humans perceive color, at Bell Telephone Laboratories in the 1960s and at the California Institute of Technology in the 1970s, and now writes *PowerBook Notes*.

SLIDE SCANNERS



We looked at scanning speed, resolution specs, and price when we compared slide scanners.

No choice With such a wide spectrum of machines, we declined to designate one as best. No single scanner can meet all needs—in terms of resolution, speed, or features—or fit all pocketbooks. The good news is that there are two good choices in the moderate price range: the Polaroid SprintScan 35 and the Nikon Super Coolscan. And the Microtek 35T performs honorably—if slowly—at a much lower price.

MIKE SALISBURY

w a l k h a r d

> It's on
th
do. It's ti

W

> Even the
and c
recre
er

just walking. In the

> "Som
recreational wal
consultant w

>
their fo

BY DAVID LILLARD

photography
courtesy of
JANSPORT

steeper trail,
the thrill of acc
means and the
to be sure, b

> So wh

CALIFORNIA ACTIVE

on PAGEMAKER 6.0.

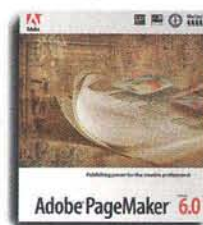
On a Sunday afternoon and you're finally crossing the last item off your end's "to-do" list. Time to get physical, but the gym or a swim won't get you outside for a walk—not a stroll around the block, or a neon and power push. It's time for rugged walking.

I k t o u g h

An observant trend-watcher knows that outdoor activity is booming, and the boomingest activities is the pedestrian style. But what's only recently noticed is that a majority of the millions of Americans now practicing active outdoor lifestyles aren't "doing" anything out there. They're just getting fit and enjoying the great outdoors. This is the fitness boom and the outdoor recreation craze, which has slipped the notice of most media," says Robert Hoffman, a hiker on trail and river protection projects. "People don't want to climb Kilimanjaro or strap walking weights to their backs, but they want to be outdoors after spending the better part of their week stuck in an office or other indoor setting," says Hoffman. "A rugged walk in the outdoors restores mental and spiritual energy in a way that counting laps on a track or steps on a treadmill just can't compare."

> What's more, rugged walking, by definition, removes the specter of competition that typifies most newer forms of outdoor activity. For instance, rock climbing and mountain bicycling, two of the hottest recent entries into the outdoor arena, are about accomplishing bigger and bigger challenges—a smoother rock face, a better ride. No knock against these adventurous sports, but for them it's the element that drives the activity. For the rugged walker, the challenge is the same. Challenging terrain is embraced and enjoyed, with no requirement. Finally, is rugged walking, and what's making it so popular? Two words

Mike Salisbury uses Adobe™ PageMaker™ to create designs so powerful they've become part of our collective consciousness. Layouts for Rolling Stone magazine, posters for Jurassic Park and Aliens, and Michael Jackson album covers bear his imprint. Now there's a radically new Adobe PageMaker 6.0 upgrade. "The interface is so natural, it never interferes with my ideas", says Salisbury, "and this new version is really over the top. I'm getting dead-on color from start to finish because it's locked into Kodak's Precision Color Management System." Hot new features include multiple master pages to streamline the creation of different page designs in a single publication; grouping and ungrouping to combine elements into a single movable, editable unit; integrated automatic trapping for color publications; and full compatibility with Adobe Acrobat™ and HTML so any document can be sent anywhere electronically. Adobe PageMaker 6.0 is here, so even if you're not creating professional design, this is the tool to give you professional looking results. Call 1-800-521-1976, Ext. K1272 for more information or visit our web site at <http://www.adobe.com/>.



CALL NOW FOR YOUR
UPGRADE
TO THE NEW ADOBE
PAGEMAKER 6.0
FOR MACINTOSH®
AND WINDOWS® 95.

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™

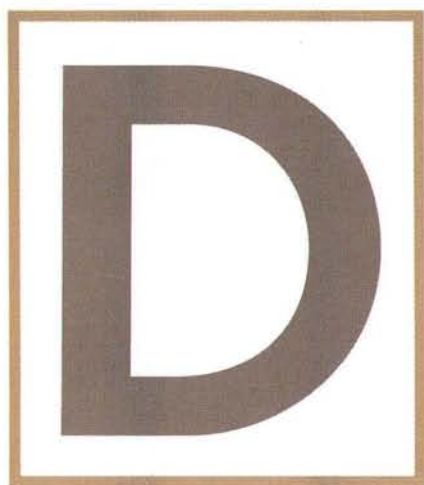


trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries which may be registered in certain

Circle 251 on reader service card

OUR EXPERT **HELPS** YOU TRANSFORM
YOUR DOCUMENTS FOR THE WEB AND CDS

PUBLISHING BEYOND PAPER



Do you have information just yearning to shed its paper shackles and soar forth in electronic form on the World Wide Web or on CD-ROM? Reports that are ungainly and expensive to reproduce but whose electronic souls are bright and clear? Static documents that by rights should include moving images or sound?

Now that so many of us have CD drives and Web access, just about anything distributed in print is a candidate for an electronic incarnation. The same holds for many documents that would not or could not have been printed at all: multimedia-enhanced editions; ephemeral information, such as price lists; massive databases; and others. Translating existing documents into an electronic format is also a good

way to make little-used archives accessible, and even to prepare printed documents for repeated updates and reprints.

To streamline reusing documents originally intended for print, some vendors of standard desktop publishing tools are working on new products with special features for “repurposing” paper documents in electronic formats. But if your goal is to distribute information rather than to design documents—and if you need to start doing it now—there are plenty of free, shareware, and commercial tools already available.

BY STEVE ROSELAREN

Contending for Control

When you distribute documents on paper, you have great control over what they look like, specifying the overall design, the type size and style of each text block, and the alignment and positioning of each element. Using color or a non-standard paper size may add to production and printing costs, but it doesn't change how quickly the document moves through the U.S. mail. Most important, you can assume that the reader sees the document as you produced it—typestyles, colors, graphics, and all.

When you switch to an electronic format, you undoubtedly want that same level of control—as well as the reliability of digital storage, the searchability of indexed archives, the transmittability of electronic files, and the cost efficiency of electronic duplication. Unfortunately, the likelihood of a single electronic publishing format's accomplishing all these objectives is about like that of Esperanto's replacing all other human languages. Because different needs and priorities demand trade-offs, you must consider at least a dozen standard and proprietary electronic-document formats frequently used on Macs.

By tradition and preference, as well as by differences in function and performance, some cases require a particular format. If your goal is wide distribution to a public audience through the World Wide Web, for example, your documents must be presented in the Web's HyperText Markup Language (HTML) because that's presently the only format you can expect all Web readers to support.

On the other hand, if you're producing an internal policy manual for Mac-using employees on a local network and



you're supplying the reader utility, it's your choice—you can produce the manual as anything from a plain ASCII document that employees open with any text editor, to an animated, interactive Macromedia Director movie.

Format Alternatives

If circumstances do give you a choice, you can select an electronic-document format from a group of five distinct classes: data-only, display-based, structured markup, styled, and proprietary.

Data-Only Formats With data-only formats, you supply the data, but the user's software and the decisions the user makes determine how the document appears. ASCII and text documents are the most common members of this class; it can also include simple lists and tables.

The big advantage of these data-only formats is their universality. You can produce documents with just about any word processor, spreadsheet, or database; put them on a CD-ROM or send them over just about any computer link; and be confident that someone with just about any kind of computer is going to be able to read them. And because these documents contain a minimum of data, they're small and transmit quickly.

On the minus side, you don't have much control over how these documents appear, other than the simple formatting you can build in with carriage returns, spaces, and tabs, and you give up all font and structure information.

modules offered as options for desktop publishing products. Buying the authoring module gets you a license to distribute a limited reader program with your documents, either embedded in the documents or as a separate utility.

With a full-featured reader program, which you have to pay for, there is also limited hypertext support. All can produce and display documents on some combination of Macs, PCs, and Unix systems. Display-based programs are often used for creating online documents, CD-ROM files, and internal company documents such as employee handbooks.

But in trade for their greater typographic flexibility, these portable-document formats must include more information in the documents they create—a difference that is insignificant on a fast network but that can really slow things down over ordinary telephone lines. Each package also limits you to a single font technology—for example, Adobe Acrobat's PDF only makes a direct translation from PostScript fonts to Adobe's Multiple Master technology, which means you have to substitute the nearest PostScript match if you've used TrueType, Bitstream's TrueDoc, or other font types. As most designers have learned the hard way, it's common to find small differences in spacing or appearance between font technologies even if the fonts are all licensed versions of the same design. Such limitations can narrow your design choices, restrict you to generic font families, or eliminate the searchable underlying text from the output document. And even though most portable-

PAPER OR PLASTIC?

If distributing documents digitally is attractive, but technical or economic barriers keep you from doing so, CD-ROM publishing is often a good compromise. Typically, a CD-ROM can deliver about 650MB of information at rates 8 to 30 times as fast as a common 14.4-Kbps modem.

You can treat a CD-ROM as a large floppy disk and

access files with your regular document-creation and -viewing programs. But if you want to direct the way information is presented, you'll probably want to pick a disk-oriented presentation program.

Apple has provided a number of presentation programs with each Macintosh system over the years—including the Director player, Hyper-

Card, the HyperCard player, and now the AppleGuide player. All can be used on CDs or over local networks.

But because the assortment has changed so often—and Apple hasn't really done a very good job of communicating to users that it has such programs—you still may have to supply reader software on your CD-ROM. And if some

of your readers don't use Macs, you should note that only some of these packages have Windows equivalents.

So far, you can't use CD-access programs as client-server solutions over the Internet. But that should change soon. Netscape plans direct support for Director and Acrobat files in an unspecified future release of Netscape Navigator.

Display-Based Formats You can retain more control of on-screen appearance by turning to utilities that produce display-oriented formats, such as Adobe Acrobat, Common Ground Software's Common Ground, Novell's Envoy, or Farallon Computing's Replica (for details, see "The Paper Chase," *Macworld*, April 1995).

Acrobat, Common Ground, Envoy, and Replica combine image compression with various font-simulation schemes to provide recipients with at least a rough facsimile of the original on-screen document; page layout, typestyle, and other elements resemble those in the original document even if recipients lack the fonts used to create the document. Documents in display-based formats can be created with Acrobat, Envoy, and the others, or increasingly, with output




document tools are in their second or third versions, their ability to create a faithful reproduction of a document is less than perfect.

Furthermore, because the display-based formats are proprietary and the vendors make their money from selling their tools and licensing them to other software vendors, you have to settle for a restricted set of compatible packages.

Structured Markup Formats Until recently, you had to work for very large government contractors to encounter structure-based documents. These formats—including SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language) and ODA (Office Document Architecture)—mark up, or tag, all the elements of a document such as headlines and paragraphs; the tags describe what role the elements play and the rela-

THREE PRIMARY MEDIA: FACTORS YOU NEED TO COMPARE

Producing documents for publication on paper, on the Web, and on CDs require producers, distributors, and ultimately recipients to make choices and compromises.

	PAPER	THE WEB	CD-ROM
DESIGN	Image quality depends on paper, printing process  Producer has total typographical control	Images are low-resolution and color-depth is shallow  Producer is restricted to a few fonts and rough control of size, bold, italics, and alignment.	Can provide low- and high-resolution images  On-screen quality limited by recipient's display size, quality
	One, two, three <i>Once upon a time</i> Distributor, recipient cannot alter type or design	One, two, three Once upon a time Distributor or recipient can alter type	One, two, three <i>Once upon a time</i> Producer can include proprietary type-display utility
STRUCTURE, NAVIGATION	Formats are static (magazines, books, and so on). Can navigate by page numbers, index, TOC	Format depends on interpretation of HTML tags. Can navigate by scrolling, text-searching, URL links, typographical cues, newsgroups, mailing lists	Format can be static or modifiable depending on underlying engine. Producer can use hypertext, animation, other programmatic navigation tools
DISTRIBUTION, STORAGE, RETRIEVAL	Can ship to recipient or sell in stores Convenient to use Content not searchable electronically Content permanent	Distributed online; requires server Recipient must have computer Many search engines available Content can change frequently	Can ship to recipient or sell in stores Somewhat inconvenient to use; recipient must have computer Author can include proprietary search engine Content permanent

relationship between them but leave the details of how each element is displayed to the reader program. For example, you might mark up a document with a certain tag for all headlines, and in the software used to read the document there could be—must be—a description of how to interpret and display all text marked with the headline tag.

Structured markup has suddenly become nearly ubiquitous because the World Wide Web's HTML is a subset of SGML—Web pages are structured documents with tags that are interpreted by the recipient's Web browser, which combines communications functions with the HTML interpreter.

Just about every Mac program that handles text has, or will soon have, an option to output files in HTML format; such programs include WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, BBEdit, Nisus Writer, ClarisWorks, and all programs using the XTND output filters. So you may already have an HTML authoring tool. Or you might prefer a dedicated Web editor such as Navisoft's NaviPress or SoftQuad's HoT-MetaL Pro (for more on editing Web pages, see "Build Your Own Home Page," *Macworld*, November 1995).

Likewise, Web browsers are fast becoming commonplace. In addition to well-known commercial programs, such as Netscape Navigator and NCSA's Mosaic, and more than half a dozen widely available free and shareware packages, all of the major online services have added Web browsers. Almost all have a local-document mode so that you can view and correct HTML documents as you cre-

ate them before uploading them to the Web.

You're unlikely to run across structured markup formats, except HTML, because these nongraphical, code-based standards are used largely in the Unix and mainframe worlds. The only Mac-based SGML editor you're likely to find is Author/Editor from SoftQuad—and ODA is confined largely to Japan and Europe. But if you have hundreds of thousands of pages to serve up and want to retain control over their structure, yet provide complete platform independence so that recipients on any computer system can format and read your documents as they see fit, a structured markup system could be attractive.

With any structured format, you gain the ability to produce output for a wide range of systems but at the price of limited control on any one system. A tagged, structured document can be interpreted for print documents, electronic versions, indexes, text bases, CD-ROM files, and so on.

Styled Formats A WYSIWYG word processor or page-layout program works exactly the opposite way from a structured markup program, saving information about what a document looks like but little or no information about what its elements mean.

For example, word processor and page-layout documents usually contain no clue for users or other programs about whether you've italicized the word *Philadelphia* to emphasize it or to indicate that you're referring to the movie. If it's the latter and you change the format for movie titles, you have to find and change each occurrence of *Philadelphia* by hand.

Taking It to the Net: Tools for Online Publishing

Product	Uses	Vendor	Price	Phone	Web Address *
Acrobat Exchange 2.0	Portable documents	Adobe Systems	\$195	415/961-4400	* adobe.com/Acrobat/Acrobat0.html
Common Ground 1.12	Portable documents	Common Ground Software	\$189	415/802-5800	* commonground.com/
Envoy 1.0	Portable documents	Novell	\$149	801/225-5000	http://wp.novell.com/tree.htm
Replica 1.0	Portable documents	Farallon Computing	\$99	510/814-5000	* farallon.com/www/product/rep/repmac.html
Mosaic 2.0b	Web browser	NCSA	free	none	* ncsa.uiuc.edu/SDG/Software/MacMosaic/MacMosaicHome.html
Netscape Navigator 1.1	Web browser	Netscape Communications	\$39	415/528-2555	* netscape.com/comprod/products/navigator/version_2.0/index.html
BeyondPress 1.0	HTML output from QuarkXPress	Astrobyte LC	\$595	303/534-6344	* astrobyte.com
ClarisWorks 4.0	HTML output	Claris	\$129	408/987-7000	* claris.com
FrameMaker 5.0	HTML, PDF output	Adobe Systems	\$895	408/975-6000	* frame.com/
Nisus Writer 4.1	HTML output	Nisus Software	\$395	619/481-1477	* nisus-soft.com/~nisus/
PageMaker 6.0	HTML, PDF output	Adobe Systems	\$895	415/961-4400	* adobe.com/Apps/PageMaker.html
WordPerfect 3.5	HTML output	Novell	\$189	801/225-5000	http://wp.novell.com/tree.htm
NaviPress 1.01	Web page design	NaviSoft	\$99	800/879-6882	* navisoft.com
BBEdit 3.5	HTML editor	Bare Bones Software	\$119	508/651-3561	* tiac.net/biz/bbsw/bbedit.html
HoTMetaL 2.0	HTML editor	SoftQuad	free	416/239-4801	* ptgs.com/links/sfq/sfqhome.html
HoTMetaL Pro 2.0	HTML editor	SoftQuad	\$195	416/239-4801	* ptgs.com/links/sfq/sfqhome.html
Batch It 1.0	Graphic file-format converter	Gryphon Software	\$199	619/536-8815	* gryphonsw.com/
DeBabelizer 1.6	Graphic file-format converter	Equilibrium	\$399	415/332-4343	* equil.com/
MacLinkPlus/Easy Open Translators 8.0	Text file-format converter	DataViz	\$109	203/268-0030	http://199.186.148.129/
Word For Word 6.1	Text file-format converter	Mastersoft	\$149	602/948-4888	* chaco.com/~mastersoft/
SoundHack 0.803	Audio file-format converter	Frog Peak Music	\$50	603/448-8837	* smallmedia.com/bin/fgp.cgi
Sound Hack 0.86	Audio file-format converter	Tom Erbe	free	none	http://shoko.calarts.edu/~tre/tech.html
uLaw 1.4	Audio file-format converter	Rod Kennedy	free	none	ftp://ftp.ncsa.uiuc.edu/Mac/Mosaic/Helpers
HyperCard 2.3	Self-running files for CD-ROM	Apple Computer	\$99	408/996-1010	* info.apple.com/productinfo/datasheets/as/hypercard2.3.html
SuperCard 2.5	Self-running files for CD-ROM	Allegiant Technologies	\$749	619/587-0500	* allegiant.com/
Knowledge Retrieval System 3.0	Text databases for CD-ROM	KnowledgeSet	depends on use	415/254-5400	* kset.com
Personal Librarian 4.15	Text databases for CD-ROM	Personal Library Software	\$495	301/990-1155	* pls.com/products/pl.html

* Addresses marked with a ★ must be preceded by <http://www>.

Almost all word processor documents can be considered styled-text documents, even though publishers often keep their formats private to control their use. Microsoft's Rich Text Format, or RTF, is an open format with a published description, which has made it the most widely supported styled format on the Macintosh. PostScript can also be used as a styled format, but its difficult structure and syntax make it unpopular for document exchange.

Proprietary Formats Many proprietary formats are designed for or have been adapted for electronic publishing. Adobe PageMaker, for example, can present files designed as paper documents as on-screen slide shows. You can display Apple's HyperCard and Allegiant Technologies' SuperCard stacks on screen or use them to store information you plan to print out. More extensive document-management and -presentation systems, such as Personal Librarian from Personal Library Software and Knowledge Retrieval System from KnowledgeSet, are particularly geared for retrieving documents from large collections on CD-ROM or local networks.

Dual-Use Documents

If your goal is to extend the domain of your paper documents into cyberspace, look at what your current paper-oriented programs support before

you pick an electronic format.

If you're using PageMaker, for example, the new version, 6.0, can output your page-oriented documents in HTML or PDF format. Adobe's FrameMaker supports these options as well as its proprietary FrameViewer format, which is functionally somewhat akin to PDF. Similarly, you can produce electronic QuarkXPress output using extensions such as the HTML-oriented BeyondPress from Astrobyte. WordPerfect can export in HTML format, and Microsoft is preparing an HTML filter for Word 6.

If you expect to use the same content to produce several versions of a document, there are, at least in theory, advantages to starting with a format designed for translation, such as HTML (or SGML). The structured nature of these formats should support translation into current and future document formats without a loss of information.

But in practice, the now-standard HTML version 2.0 is too limited to handle much more than very simple documents. Eventually the world will standardize on a version of HTML—perhaps version 3, or version 3 with some nonstandard extensions pioneered by Netscape. Until then, to manage reusable content you must choose between preserving information about a document's appearance, such as fonts, and preserving document-structure information,

such as chapters. Or you may be better off using a common word processor to distribute your documents in a styled format, and hoping that recipients have the correct fonts installed.

Translators

If you're confident a file will be read by just one program for just one purpose, you don't have to worry about what format that program uses. But if your file is going out to readers using various programs, you'll need to run it through the appropriate import filters, translator programs, and similar utilities.

Dozens of free, shareware, and commercial translator programs are available for converting between formats (see the sidebar "How to Stay Current on Online Publishing"). A number of filters let programs that support XTND technology (including popular ones like ClarisWorks) read and write electronic publishing formats, such as RTF and HTML. Several commercial packages—Mastersoft's Word for Word Macintosh 6.1 and DataViz's MacLinkPlus are two—also offer filters for translating these types of formats.

These programs generally do an excellent job with the mechanics of format translation. If you have simple, straightforward documents, this format-translation approach can be the best choice. But for projects that are more complex, the results tend to be less satisfactory. After all, what should a translator program do with a footnote when converting a document to a format, such as HTML, that doesn't support footnotes? What should it do with double columns, strikeout text, or anything else that doesn't map directly into the formats you're working with?

Wondering about the Web

Picking an overall format for your electronic documents is an important first step, but it leaves you with other important decisions to make about details—and about how to get your existing documents into the right format for electronic distribution.

For example, if you settle on HTML and plan to distribute your information on the Web, you still need to convert your Mac graphics to the Web's graphics formats (see the discussion that follows under "Graphics Formats" for details). And you still have to decide which version of HTML to support. More than most evolving standards, the HTML language is changing rapidly. Most authoring and browser programs are based on the current HTML 2.0 standard. Many newer browsers can also interpret the Netscape extensions, which add such features as tables. However, some HTML purists oppose the Netscape extensions because they violate the markup language's design goal, which is to produce a document structure completely independent of the application that reads it. More important, your audience may not have an application that can interpret the Netscape extensions.

Most software publishers plan to switch over to the more advanced HTML 3 this fall if the standards committee adopts the specification as planned. Proposals are also circulating to allow Web documents to include style sheets for better graphic and typographic control.

Graphics Formats

Then there's the question of graphics formats. All Web browsers that can show images support GIF (Graphic Interchange Format) images. Many also support a special interlaced GIF version that shows the overall forms of an image before downloading the details so that users can decide whether to wait for the full transfer.

But because GIF shows only 256 colors and provides less compression than other formats—and because Unisys has clouded the future of GIF by asserting patent rights to a key part of GIF's compression algorithm—many Web browsers have added internal or external viewers for files compressed using JPG (short for JPEG, or Joint Photographic Experts Group).

If you have images in other graphics formats, chances are you can convert them with commercial products such as Equilibrium's DeBabelizer or Gryphon Software's Batch It. Many high-end graphics programs can read a variety of formats and write GIF files. You may lose some color clarity and detail when you go from 16-bit or 24-bit color to GIF or 8-bit JPG, but JPG produces smaller files. That, in turn, translates to quicker downloads over the Web or more pictures per CD.

When a publicly distributed Web document contains sounds, users assume they're in the .au (audio) format, standard on Unix. Few Mac programs create .au files, but translators such as SoundHack or uLaw can convert common Mac sound formats to .au.

But before adding numerous elements, keep in mind that many Web surfers routinely turn off image viewing in their Web browser to speed up page dis-

Creating Web Pages

America Online-owned NaviPress is a tool kit for creating Web pages. While specifying the location of linked graphics and their alignment on the page, you can also include a note that will appear on any browsers that can't show graphics.

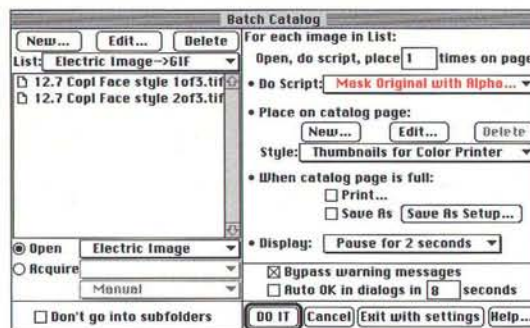
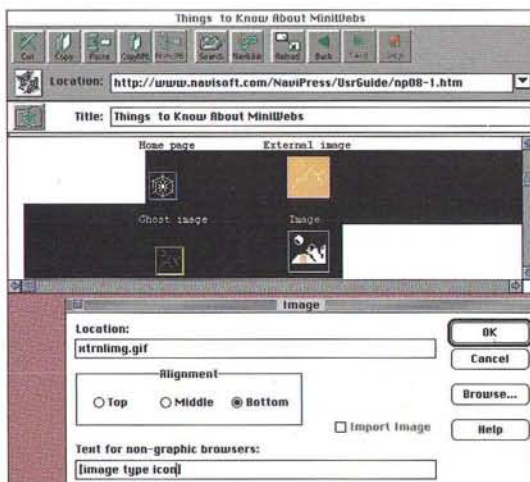


Image Conversion

One of DeBabelizer's many batch-mode functions. Before DeBabelizer converts these Electric Image-format files to GIF, you can instruct the graphics-processing utility to prepare a catalog of thumbnails.

plays; others use text-oriented browsers such as Lynx that don't include any picture information. And, of course, remember that some users will view your page on a monochrome screen.

Convincing the Bean Counters

Finally, you must consider the costs. Unless you contract out the job, it's hard to figure the true cost of producing the master copy of a paper document. How you apportion the cost of computers, salaries, and other indirect costs is a question of local practice. But once you have a master, reproduction costs range from 2 or 3 cents per page for inexpensive black-and-white documents up to several dollars per page for short-run high-quality full-color printing. Paper prices are notoriously variable, and even printing

cheaper over time than printing and postage costs. Less costly still is renting online Web space for a few dollars per megabyte per month. For internal network publishing projects, you can make use of your organization's existing company servers and network.

The Last Word

Paper-based publishing isn't exactly a dying industry—chances are good that you're reading these words on the remains of a tree. But as the capabilities of display screens improve, as the cost of digital transmission continues to fall, and as the processing power, memory, and software of personal computers improve, we'll distribute more of our documents with electronic devices than with mechanical ones.

Already, the 14.4-Kbps bottleneck for online

HOW TO STAY CURRENT ON ONLINE PUBLISHING

In the future, it may be common to read documents on paper or from a CD and automatically get an update to the information they contain from information provided online. You can't do that yet, but we can point you to a few Web sites that offer the latest information on Macintosh-based electronic publishing.

For general searches, try **electronic publishing** at Yahoo (<http://www.yahoo.com>); InfoSeek's Net Seek (<http://www2.infoseek.com>); or the W3 Catalog at the University of Geneva's Centre

Universitaire d'Informatique (<http://cuiwww.unige.ch/w3catalog>). Apple's Web pages are still very much under construction, but a good starting point is the main server (<http://www.apple.com>). For a site focusing on HTML tools, try the HTML Converters page at the W3 Consortium (<http://www.w3.org/hypertext/www/Tools/Filters.html>), and for discussions on the future of the Web, see the W3 Consortium's home page (<http://www.w3.org>). You can find many of the HTML shareware and free programs in the Mac

program archives (<http://mirror.apple.com>).

Once you follow those links, you'll find many sites with free software and shareware. Most software online is compressed and encoded in BinHex 4.0 format (indicated by the file-name suffix **.hqx**). If your Web browser doesn't automatically expand such files, you need a copy of an expansion program such as Aladdin Systems' free Stuffit Expander, from most user groups and online services, plus Macworld's Web site (<http://www.macworld.com>).

As with Web sites on

other topics, you may have to poke around a bit. URLs come and go, and while they're running they may be overloaded and hard to access. But once you get into one of these sites, just follow its hypertext links and eventually you'll get to most of the important spots.

As always, please honor shareware agreements. Shareware isn't free—it's merely free to try out. Some authors require a payment for use beyond a specified trial period; some only request a payment; and some request only a postcard, E-mail, or other act of acknowledgment.

costs fluctuate. But over the years, the cost of producing paper documents has trended up. And chances are good a paper document won't reach its intended audience. That inefficiency can make the effective cost of a document several times higher.

Producing good electronic documents involves lots of skilled labor, so making the original for a paperless document is no cheaper than producing the original for a paper publishing project. In fact, many early adopters say costs for creating an original work for electronic publishing tend to run somewhat higher than for paper, because the industry has less experience and the tools are not mature.

But for projects of any scope, reproduction and distribution costs are almost always lower for electronic documents than for paper ones. Running a BBS at night when your business is closed using your current computer and modem can cost a few pennies a day for electricity. Setting up a major Internet server could require a dedicated Power Mac or the equivalent, gigabytes of storage, a backup system, several thousand dollars' worth of communications equipment, and hundreds of dollars per month in phone and access charges—all of which might be much

access is falling, with ISDN offering ten times the throughput. Cable modems promise improvement by another order of magnitude. Higher capacity CD-ROM drives are also on the horizon, promising four to ten times the room for images and video. Cheaper mass storage will let us keep more information locally and depend less on service providers.

With greater transmission bandwidth and better tools, we'll be able to add richer elements, such as sound and video; more interaction; and more intelligence, such as search and publishing engines that learn our personal preferences. Three-dimensional desktops and similar complex metaphors will let us navigate a multifaceted document space, making use of our human ability to recognize faces and places.

All these advances will enable us to create, store, ship, and find electronic documents better than we can today. But for the foreseeable future, we remain prisoners of one major bottleneck—no matter whether those documents arrive on screen or on paper, we still have to read them. **m**

STEVE ROSELAREN is a Berkeley, California, freelance writer who's followed the Mac since its inception.

**BIGGER
IS BETTER!**



SCAN IT LARGE!

With The MIRAGE By UMAX - The First Large Format Scanner For Under \$7,000!

Finally! - A dual-lens, 30-bit scanner large enough to handle tabloid size images about the size of two of these ads side by side or 32 slides (yes, 32!) at the same time or UNDER \$7,000! It's great for scanning newspapers, magazines, paintings, illustrations, large size film - even x-rays. And, it's got an adjustable intensity cold cathode lamp, sealed optics, MagicMatch® with Kodak CMS and the UMAX name - so you

know superior image quality is no illusion. Yes, we'd love to tell you more about it, but unfortunately, we're almost out of room... so if you want more information, just call our Product Info Fax Back System @ (510) 651-3710 and request document #1617 (its packed full of facts for you techie types) - or, if you'd like to see the Mirage for yourself call UMAX at (800) 562-0311 for a dealer near you. ▶ *This one's going to be big!*



JUST A REMINDER ...

**THAT'S DOC. #1617 @ (510) 651-3710
FOR ALL THE FAX ON MIRAGE OR
(800) 562-0311 TO SEE IT FOR YOURSELF**

© 1995 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 651-4000. Product Info Fax Back (510) 651-3710. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc.

Circle 196 on reader service card

No matter how fast can't outrun a power

New Back-UPS: reliable power for your Mac

Just don't have the time for power problems on your Mac? Don't worry. They'll make time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can't run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

**IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS,
MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT
BY POWER PROBLEMS...**

A study in a recent *PCWeek* showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every Mac plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than escaping power problems. One study found a typical computer is hit 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, drive damage, or worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you've got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn't make sense to leave your Mac (which is at far greater risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

CAUSES OF COMPUTER
DATA LOSS



Source: Contingency Planning

FREQUENCY OF
POWER PROBLEMS



Source: Bell Laboratories

Power problems are the leading cause of computer data loss, while the most frequent type of power problems are undervoltages and blackouts, which surge suppressors alone are powerless to protect against.

WHY A \$119 APC UPS COSTS LESS THAN A \$9.99 "SURGE PROTECTOR"...

Contrary to most people's belief, a Mac alone has more protection built into it than a low-end "surge suppressor," which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without protection is as good as under-spending on one of the most important computer decisions you'll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your Mac, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect your Mac from data loss.



For extended
brownout protection
for advanced Mac
workstations call
about APC's New
Back-UPS Pro!

That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And \$119 is much less expensive than false peace of mind.

Add APC's PowerChute* and you also get the security of graceful, unattended safe shutdown. Whether your running System 7.5 on your PowerMac, Quadra, IICI or on any other Mac system, PowerChute will shutdown your system and your applications in the event of an extended power failure.

APC UPSs carry up to a

\$25,000 lifetime
guarantee
against surge
damage to your
properly



More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability



Modern Press President Stephen Hopkins explains, "I protect my Mac Performa with a Back-UPS 400 and the unit works great. The Mac handles all bookkeeping, administrative and estimating functions for the company. It is a critical piece of my business. Unfortunately, we are located in an industrial park... a nice way of saying that our power fluctuates a great deal. After five years of reliable performance from my Back-UPS, power problems are no longer my concern. I can focus my energy on my business instead."



At Cellophane Square, Seattle's best known independent and alternative rock record store, Steve Marcus, Product Buyer, counts on APC to keep his Mac II SI and POS terminals running reliably. "The building where we started out was ancient and full of power problems. I lost lots of purchasing and product related information... until we invested in APC. I chose APC because they offer the most reliable product. I haven't been proven wrong yet. Problems continued in the building, but they were no longer a problem for us."



"We have over 30 APC units on our Macs," says Tim Girvin, principal of Tim Girvin Design, Seattle, WA. "Why do we protect every computer in the firm with an APC? As design consultants working on projects throughout the United States and Asia, 100% productivity is critical to project management. We cannot afford lost files due to power outages because of the complexity of many of the design programs we manage. Lost projects due to unprotected files is simply irresponsible. With APC in place, power problems are not even an issue, we are protected."

your Mac is, it problem

starting at \$119

connected equipment, and can suit any application, from servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PCs with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSs. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. Starting at \$119, an APC UPS is serious protection no Mac user should be without.

MacWEEK

"Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS..."

UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient"

MacUser

"If you have a server and don't have a UPS, you're playing with fire."



Back-UPS FEATURES

- ▶ Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- ▶ Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- ▶ LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- ▶ User replaceable, hot swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal
- ▶ \$25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- ▶ 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

Model	Application	Sugg. List
200	Desktop systems	\$119
280	Desktop systems	\$139
400	MultiMedia	\$199
450	Quadra	\$254
600	PowerMacs	\$359
900	Longer runtime applications	\$529
1250	Multiple systems	\$689



PrePRESS[®]
DIRECT!
(800) 443-6600



Visit APC's PowerPage[™] on the Internet
<http://www.apcc.com>

APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined



APC[®]

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Call 800-800-4APC

132 Fairgrounds Rd. W. Kingston, RI 02893

Tel: (401)789-5735

Fax: (401)789-3710

Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT

Internet: apctech@apcc.com

Fast Fax Mod



IF YOU WANT TO LINK YOUR MACINTOSH

to the wide, wide world, your modem makes the

difference between traveling by Concorde or hot-

air balloon. With the ready availability of

28.8-Kbps (kilobits-per-second) modems, you can

fly the Internet, download files, and transmit

graphics faster than ever before without the expense

and trouble of installing digital telephone lines. With a slower modem, you're stuck on the ground, racking up service charges or long-distance tolls.

Why 28.8 over 14.4? Do the math. A page of text is about 3000 characters, or about 24,000 bits. At 14.4

Kbps, it'll take your modem 2 seconds to transmit a page of text. Double the speed, and you halve the time, even before factoring in the data-compression capabilities of the V.42bis standard that governs 28.8-Kbps speeds. One second instead of two may not seem like much, but think of it as five minutes versus ten: those seconds begin to add up. It's not just the long-distance or online connect charges—what about the productivity you lose when your Macintosh is tied up for an hour? Your return on an investment of around \$300 for a 28.8-Kbps modem comes pretty fast.

While 14.4 modems are cheaper, 28.8 modems have definitely reached the commodity-product stage. None of the modems we looked at performed so poorly that we'd call them unacceptable. Technical support, on the other hand, tells a different story: the vendors' support was almost uniformly bad—mostly due to their ignorance of the Mac, but even Mac-only Global Village scored poorly for tech support (see the table "Fast Facts on Fast Modems"). Except for the bundled communications software, it doesn't matter much if a modem

is packaged for a PC or a Macintosh. Working with our sister publication's PC World Test Center, Macworld Lab tested 13 modems (we attempted to test Telebit's TeleBlazer but ran into technical problems), using a telephone-line simulator to check how well they work by measuring reliability (how well the modems cope with real-world telephone lines) and throughput (how fast two modems exchange data over phone lines).

In testing modems, we've discovered that working with a line simulator under laboratory conditions produces more accurate results than attempting to use existing telephone lines. The test equipment we used, from Telecom Analysis Systems, provides as exact a replication as possible of many phone conditions, to show the modems' capabilities accurately.

We also ordered Macintosh-specific bundles for all the modems, to see what you get when you open up the package. We wanted to examine the modems' designs and whether the software and manuals match the modems in quality. After conducting these objective and subjective tests, we *almost* designated two modems as our Editors' Choice—they excelled in price and performance as well as features and design, but they just didn't make the grade on tech support.

How Fast Is Fast?

To determine the winners in our performance tests, we averaged the results of the throughput and reliability tests (see the benchmark "Are 28.8-Kbps Modems All the Same?"). Four led the pack with excellent scores in both tests: the Motorola PowerClass 28.8, the GVC Technologies XM288E (not to be confused with a

by Howard Baldwin

ems



They Coulda Been the Contendahs The GVC-Maxtech and U.S. Robotics modems came closest to earning our Editors' Choice award.

Race online with Macworld Lab's picks of the best 28.8-Kbps modems

Global Village product, this modem is sold by Maxtech, the U.S. Robotics Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34 Faxmodem, and the AT&T DataPort Express. Both single-modem throughput and end-to-end performance are important: while some models did well in the reliability tests (the Archtek SmartLink 2834A and the Global Village TelePort Platinum, for example), and others did well in throughput (the Hayes Optima 28.8 and the Zoom Telephonics Zoom Fax-Modem), their overall scores weren't as high. Still, all the modems delivered results that will support anyone's flight into cyberspace.

Extras to Look For

Though 28.8 modems may be commodity products, several of them give you more for your money or have neat features that stand out.

Caller ID The Zoom Fax-Modem, the SupraFaxModem 288, and the Logicode Quicktel 2814XVM offer Caller ID, if that service is available in your area; this feature helps you identify who is calling your modem.

Answering-Machine Smart The SupraFax Modem lets you put the modem on the same line as an answering machine so you don't need multiple phone lines—it

distinguishes between voice and data and automatically switches between the two.

Upgradable The Supra and the Archtek SmartLink incorporate flash ROM so you can download firmware upgrades. This will let you upgrade your modem as the International Telecommunications Union standardizes on faster speeds—if the modem vendor releases upgraded software.

Noise Control On behalf of those sitting in office cubicles surrounded by numerous other modem users, we applaud the volume-control knob on the U.S. Robotics Sportster (other units control volume through unwieldy software).

Good Design You may not think of design as a feature, but when you look at a group of external modems together, the differences between good design and bad design become obvious. Most modems look like they were modeled after squashed subway cars or hydrofoils—with one dramatic exception. Logicode's sweeping Quicktel modem looks like a piece of the Sydney Opera House. It stands with the Apple PowerBook 500 series and the Connectix QuickCam digital camera in its uniqueness. The Quicktel and Global Village modems are the only ones that include ARA (Apple Remote Access) scripts. Unfortunately, the Quicktel's unusual shape means you can't stack your telephone on top of it.

On/Off Switches Among the squat alternatives, though, there are other things to look for. For instance, one of the last things you want to have happen during the 59th minute of a one-hour download is to turn off the modem accidentally. That's why we like the recessed on/off switches on the modems from GVC and AT&T; others, like the Archtek, have a safe power button that must be purposefully depressed, while the Global Village TelePort Platinum has a plastic toggle switch for the same purpose. Others have metal switches that can easily be switched off if bumped accidentally.

Cables Another design feature we liked: Global Village builds the serial cable into its TelePort Platinum modem, so that it will never accidentally come loose. Global Village can do this because it's the only company in the roundup that builds only Macintosh modems, and the company says its modems have software enhancements that boost throughput on the Power Mac. (Because we tested the modems on a simulated telephone network, our results are independent of what CPU the modem is attached to.)

Status Info Almost all the modems have a plethora of lights that indicate modem activity, designated by abbreviations resembling postal codes. Logicode is the only manufacturer to use icons—symbols such as a ringing telephone to indi-

cate carrier detection and a telephone with an *x* through it to show that the phone is off the hook. Activity indicators are important. We especially like the indicators on the Zoom and Telebit modems (identical, save for the company name) that show transmission speed; they also have a light indicating whether incoming faxes are waiting, a feature that works only if your fax software supports it.

Basics All these units include the appropriate phone cords and serial cables. All provide 14.4-Kbps fax capability. Most offer a five-year warranty, although several skimp with a two-year warranty, while Logicode offers a lifetime warranty. All but the Telebit and Boca modems include telecommunications software—MicroPhone LT, MacCom Center, or another package—though some include QuickLink II, which is obsolete and has been discontinued by its developer.

The modem with the best overall test results, Motorola's PowerClass 28.8, has a suggested retail price of \$375, though the company estimates a street price of \$249. Multi-Tech Systems' Multi-ModemPCS has a street price of \$599, but that's because it is the only modem of the batch that can transmit voice and data simultaneously over regular phone lines. Hayes's Optima 28.8 offers only average performance overall and carries a suggested retail price of \$579; that's at the

Fast Facts on Fast Modems

Company	Product	Phone	Price (list/ company's estimated street) *	Cables Included (phone, serial, power)	Tech Support	Warranty
Archtek America	SmartLink 2834A	818/912-9800	\$259/NP	all	very good	5 years
AT&T	DataPort Express	813/530-2000, ext. 8407	NP/\$199	all	poor	5 years
Best Data Products	SmartOne 2834FXMac	818/773-9600	\$349/\$199	all	acceptable	2 years
Boca Research	V.34 28,800 bps External BocaModem	407/997-6227	\$279/NP	all	poor	5 years
Global Village	TelePort Platinum	408/523-1000	\$279/\$235	all	poor	5 years
GVC Technologies (Maxtech)	XM288E	201/586-3008	\$219/\$179	all	unacceptable	5 years
Hayes Microcomputer Products	Optima 28.8	404/840-9200	\$579/NP	all	acceptable	5 years
Logicode Technology	Quicktel 2814XVM	805/388-9000	\$299/\$230	all	poor	lifetime
Motorola	PowerClass 28.8	708/538-4800	\$375/\$249	all	poor	5 years
Multi-Tech Systems	MultiModemPCS	612/785-3500	\$899/\$599	all	poor	2 years
Supra	SupraFax/Modem 288	360/604-1400	NP/\$250	all	unacceptable	5 years
Telebit	TeleBlazer	508/441-2181	\$349/\$299	all	poor	2 years
U.S. Robotics	Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34 Faxmodem	708/676-7010	\$279/\$219	all	unacceptable	5 years
Zoom Telephonics	Zoom Fax-Modem	617/423-1072	\$269/\$249	all	unacceptable	7 years

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers posing as customers to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. * Actual selling price could be higher or lower than

** Bundled software developed by Smith Micro (MacCom Center, QuickLink II); Software Ventures (MicroPhone LT); STF (StartFaxing); PSI (Faxcillate); CompuServe (MacCIM); Delrina (FaxLine). Hayes and



Are 28.8-Kbps Modems All the Same?

■ = Best result in test.

Modems indexed in comparison to top performer in each category. Listed in decreasing order of overall performance. Longer bars are better.

Reliability

Tests how well modems handle impaired lines at high speeds while using compression and error correction.

Throughput

Tests pairs of identical modems as they transfer files over ideal line conditions.

Overall Average

Averages results of Reliability and Throughput; scores indicate overall performance.

Modem	Reliability	Throughput	Overall Average
Motorola PowerClass 28.8	1.00	0.95	1.00
GVC-Maxtech XM288E	0.93	1.00	0.99
U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8	0.98	0.94	0.99
AT&T DataPort Express	0.93	0.98	0.97
Archtek SmartLink 2834A	0.95	0.91	0.95
Boca Research V.34 28.8 External BocaModem	0.93	0.92	0.95
Best Data SmartOne 2834FXMac	0.94	0.91	0.95
Global Village TelePort Platinum	0.96	0.89	0.95
Hayes Optima 28.8	0.81	1.00	0.93
Logicode Quicktel 2814XVM	0.91	0.88	0.92
SupraFaxModem 28.8	0.90	0.88	0.91
Multi-Tech MultiModemPCS	0.84	0.90	0.89
Zoom Fax-Modem	0.64	0.97	0.83

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab, in conjunction with the PC World Test Center, used a Telecom Analysis Systems telecommunications-network simulator to evaluate modem performance. We ran all tests with pairs of identical modems attached to the network simulator. We also tried to test the Telebit TeleBlazer, but it was incompatible with our test equipment.

We tested for reliability over many line conditions, representing 95 percent of line conditions in the United States. The Zoom modem was less than 70 percent as effective at navigating impaired lines as the Motorola, the most effective.

We tested for throughput using five files of varied size and compressibility; the results provide a good overview of how well each modem implements V.42bis compression. The Hayes and GVC (Maxtech) tied for best, with the Logicode and Supra modems coming in last, however, they were only about 10 percent slower. (File types were a numbers-only vector graphics document, a WordPerfect text file, an executable file, output from a 64-bit random-number generator, and an archive containing several files of different types.)

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark

Special Features; Bundled Software **

QuickLink II
MacCom Center
AOL, MacCIM, MacCom Center, Prodigy
Auto-answer, auto-dial
Power Mac software enhancements; fax, voice, ARA recognition; AOL, GlobalFax, GlobalFaxOCR
Callback security, leased-line support; MicroPhone LT, StartFaxing
AOL, SmartCom, SmartCom Fax
Caller ID (optional); ARA script; FaxLine
On-screen help; call security; distinctive ring; remote configuration; AOL, MacCIM, MacCom Center
Simultaneous voice, data; MacCom Center, QuickLink II
Download to flash ROM; Caller ID; line sharing; Faxcilitate, MacCIM, MicroPhone LT
None
Volume-control knob; AOL, MacCom Center
Caller ID; AOL, MicroPhone LT, StartFaxing

ciens. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerit company's estimated street price. NP = Not provided by company. Global Village modems include proprietary software.

high end of the modems we tested, but the modem may be worth it if you need Hayes's special data-compression capability (which we did not test).

The Last Word

You may think a 28.8-Kbps modem is the last one you'll have to buy. It ain't necessarily so. There are already voice/data/fax modems on the market. These are most handy if you have a small office and want your computer to act as an answering machine; that capability requires specialized voice-mail software such as High Tide's WaterMark Message Central or Prometheus's CyberPhone.

Soon, you may buy an ISDN card to interface between your computer and a digital telephone network. Motorola and Adak Communications are already offering ISDN controllers. Of course, you won't have any use for an ISDN card until your local telephone company offers ISDN service and you can justify the high installation costs (see this issue's *Networks* news for tips on connecting to ISDN).

Meanwhile, we have these 28.8 modems to choose from. They offer fast speed and a fast return on investment. We were impressed by the Motorola Power-

Class 28.8's speed, but put off by its price. If it were significantly faster than the GVC XM288E and the U.S. Robotics Sportster, we might be dissuaded. But the latter two have excellent performance and some nice design touches (the volume-control knob for the Sportster and the recessed power switch for the XM288E), making them a better deal. ■


Macworld senior editor HOWARD BALDWIN has written about telephony issues for both desktop and large-system users.

FAST MODEMS



Performance, price, and design—all of these factors are important when you're choosing a modem.

No choice Tech support is also important. And unfortunately none of the best modems' vendors came anywhere near decent tech support, so no modem merits the Editors' Choice award.

in
here
you

show them
the
light

S
T
A
R
T

Here.

With your Power Mac™

Microsoft PowerPoint® 4.0

And an idea.



C
H
O
O
S
E

Tools for creating content.

Tools for creating a look.

Tools for creating graphs.

Y
O
U
R

Tools for creating text effects.

Tools for giving your idea

T
O
O
L
S

Shape

And texture

And dimension.

R
E
H
E
A
R
S
E

To predict

Questions.

To practice

Your delivery.

To polish

Your timing.

B
U
I
L
D
Y
O
U
R
C
A
S
E

Add

Clip art.

Add

Sound.

Add

Video.

M
A
K
E
C
H
A
N
G
E
S

To your presentation's

Content.

To your presentation's

Look.

To your presentation's

Flow.

M
A
K
E
C
H
A
N
G
E
S

To the way

People see.

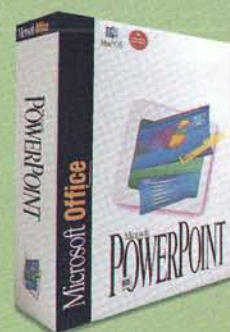
And you will

Move them

Even if

Their hearts

Are made of stone.



Microsoft®

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

THE MAC

RECORDING

STUDIO

THE BEST OPTIONS TO MAKE **FULL USE** OF THE MAC'S AUDIO ADVANTAGE

The Macintosh has had strong sound features ever since the first Mac introduced itself at Apple's 1984 shareholder meeting, and things have improved vastly since then. Thanks to the comprehensive audio features in the AV and Power Macs—and the efforts of some creative third-party developers—Macintosh audio has progressed from fun and games to professional-level production. Whether you're a budding musician creating a demo tape, a QuickTime movie producer, or a recording engineer wanting to

add digital tools to an analog studio, there's a Mac-based audio product for you.

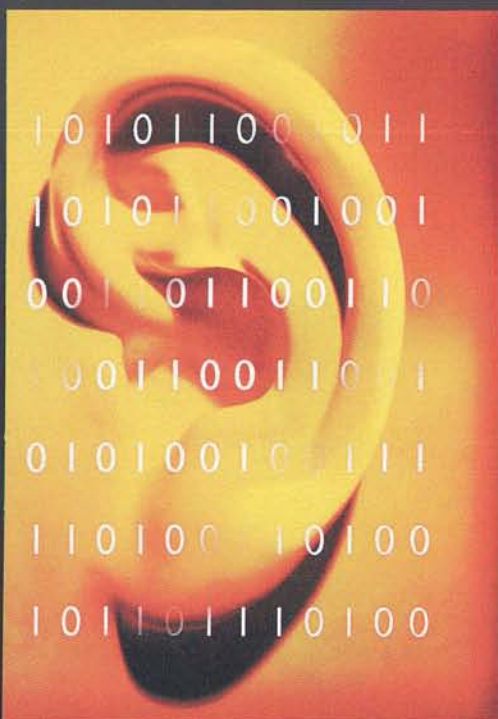
Every Power Mac and AV Mac can record and play back near-CD-quality audio with no additional plug-in digitizing cards. Spend a few hundred dollars on a recording program, and you have a multitrack digital recorder that would have dropped jaws a decade ago.

On the higher end, products that combine hardware and software can provide true CD-quality sound and can connect to digital audiotape

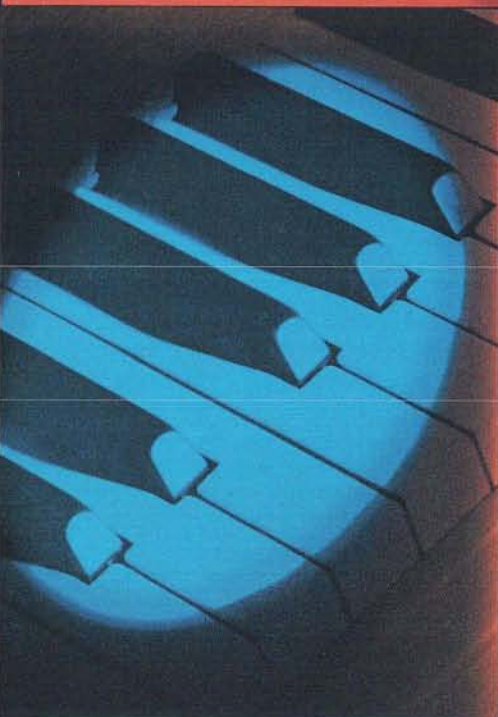
(DAT) recorders and other professional audio equipment. Between \$1295 and \$10,000 buys a system you can use to record material for a master CD. (Add a recordable CD drive such as those compared in "Desktop CD-ROM Publishing," *Macworld*, March 1995, and you can even burn the master itself.)

Besides sounding great, digital sound products provide editing precision and mixing flexibility that analog recorders can't match. You can rearrange sections of a recording without altering the original sound files. You can mix tracks with no degradation of quality. You can restore old recordings by applying noise-reduction software and even by hand-drawing waveforms.

I grew up in my father's recording studio, and have worked with Mac audio products since the original MacRe-



BY JIM HEID



corder appeared in 1985, so I jumped at the opportunity to examine the latest offerings. For this roundup, I tested the full spectrum of Mac audio products, ranging in price from \$149.95 to nearly \$10,000. I also examined more than a dozen plug-in modules for refining recordings.

System Requirements

Compared with video, digital audio has modest system requirements: 16MB of RAM, a 1GB or larger hard drive (high-quality stereo sound uses 10MB of disk space per

minute), a backup device, and a 17-inch or bigger monitor to manage the large number of windows most programs use. You also need traditional audio gear—microphones, a mixer, and an amplification and speaker system.

Power and AV Macs have the processing power required to record and play audio at CD specifications: 44,100 samples per second (44.1kHz), with 16-bit resolution. Because these Macs' audio circuits aren't of the same quality found in dedicated audio gear, their sound falls just

short of CD quality—though only audiophiles will be able to tell the difference.

Older Macintoshes, such as 68040-based, non-AV machines, can run some audio applications but are limited to 22kHz recording and playback—roughly motel clock-radio quality. If you have such a Mac, use Apple's Sound Manager 3.0 or later (available on online services and the Internet): version 3.0 is the first Sound Manager to support 16-bit recording; version 3.1 supports emerging audio-compression standards and

delivers better performance on Power Macs.

Slower 680X0 Macs can also run many dedicated audio hardware products, whose built-in digital signal processor (DSP) chips handle the hard work. Even the high-end Digidesign Pro Tools III system runs on a Centris 650; the Digidesign Audiomedia II card works on a Mac IIci.

Most Mac audio cards are NuBus, although PCI developments are under way—for example, digital I/O (input/output) cards for the PCI Macs that would provide only digital I/O connectors and would use the Mac for analog-to-digital (A/D) and digital-to-analog (D/A) conversion. The benefit would be a cheap way to get digital I/O. Even in the absence of digital I/O, the second generation of Power Macs released in August 1995 remain ideal platforms for software-only audio products.

The Power Mac 7500 and 8500 are particularly well suited to audio; both have rear-panel phono jacks, the same connector type found on consumer stereo equipment. They aren't the best connectors for high-end audio, but they're quieter and more reliable than the Sony Walkman-style mini-plugs that burden other Macs.

most CD-ROM drives. But unlike those utilities, Audioshop lets you convert audio CD tracks into audio files. (Numerous QuickTime-savvy utilities, including the \$30 MovieTrilogy shareware from Pink Elephant Technologies [paul_c.h._ho@magic.ca], can also do this.) Audioshop can record audio from a source

it's crude compared with the mixing features costlier programs provide.

If you want an inexpensive way to play with sound or to play your audio CDs, Audioshop is a great choice.

Versatile Package Macromedia's venerable sound package SoundEdit 16 (\$379, 415/252-2000) can't control

vides *spectral displays*, which graphically depict a recording's frequency characteristics—useful for scientific and engineering applications.

SoundEdit 16 costs more than twice as much as Audioshop, but it's much more versatile, and it includes a CD-ROM packed with sound effects and music clips.

Best Multitrack Value

Although SoundEdit 16 supports numerous tracks, its mixing and recording features can be cumbersome. You wouldn't want to use SoundEdit 16 to mimic a multitrack tape deck, which records several tracks in separate passes and then lets you mix them down to a stereo recording. In contrast, DigiTrax 1.2 (\$199.95) was *designed* for multitrack recording. Created by Alaska Software and now marketed by Opcode Systems, DigiTrax is the least-expensive program to use the multitrack metaphor, variations of which are common in costlier packages.

DigiTrax can record, mix, and play up to six tracks on a Power Mac, Centris/Quadra 660AV, or Quadra 840AV. If you fill all six tracks, you can mix, or *bounce*, multiple tracks to a single track (or a pair of tracks for stereo), freeing up the others.

DigiTrax also provides automated mix-down features—if you move the mixer's sliders

THERE ARE THOUSANDS OF CRISP, GREEN REASONS FOR USING SOFTWARE-ONLY PRODUCTS

Sound Software

Although there are reasons for investing in high-end audio hardware, there are also thousands of crisp, green reasons for using software-only products. Programs like Opcode Systems' DigiTrax and OSC's Deck II are a dream come true for anyone who wants to sound good on a budget.

Fun Beginner's Program

Opcode's Audioshop 2.1 (\$149.95, 415/856-3333) supports two-track (stereo) recording with an emphasis on audio CDs. Audioshop resembles a CD player and is a fine substitute for the audio CD-player utilities that come with

connected to the Mac's sound-input jack. A playlist feature lets you create lists of clips and CD tracks: record yourself introducing various songs and you can put together a DJ playlist that alternates between your intros and the tracks on an audio CD.

For an inexpensive program, Audioshop provides strong editing features. A waveform window lets you select sections of a recording and delete or rearrange them. A tool palette lets you apply a variety of special effects. A Mixer command lets you combine two recordings and specify their relative volumes, but

an audio CD player or create playlists, but it can open QuickTime movies so that you can edit their sound tracks as you view the movies' frames. (Audioshop doesn't show the movie.) SoundEdit 16 is built around a waveform window, where you can select a portion of a sound and delete, copy, or alter it. Like Audioshop, SoundEdit 16 provides a basic mixing function that lets you combine tracks. SoundEdit 16, however, isn't limited to just two tracks; you can create as many tracks as you have disk space and memory for.

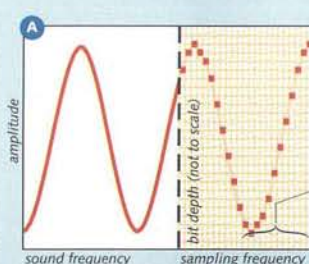
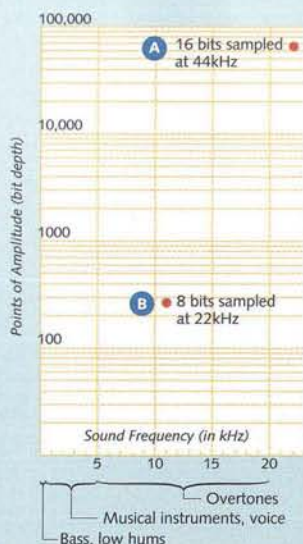
Unlike any other program in its class, SoundEdit 16 pro-

How Much Resolution Is Needed to Create Convincing Digital Sound?

The important factors in producing a convincing digital facsimile of natural sound are sampling frequency (how often the change in amplitude is recorded) and bit depth (how many steps the amplitude can be divided into).

The sampling frequency must be at least twice the rate of the analog sound's frequency. (If sampling and sound frequencies were the same, you'd keep sampling the sound wave at the same point in its cycle, producing a straight line, or silence.) Sampling at 44kHz can capture sounds with frequencies up to 22kHz (considered the full range of human hearing).

Bit depth affects sound clarity. Greater bit depth allows more accurate mapping of the analog sound's amplitude.



44kHz, 16-bit sound closely represents the original analog sound's wave.

Changes in amplitude are gradual and approximate the wave fairly smoothly.

The high sampling frequency allows recording of short waves, or high pitches.

22kHz, 8-bit sound, in contrast, barely represents its analog counterpart.

Changes in amplitude are abrupt and coarse. This lack of detail can add distortion.

The low sampling frequency makes it difficult (if not impossible) to represent short wavelengths (high pitches).

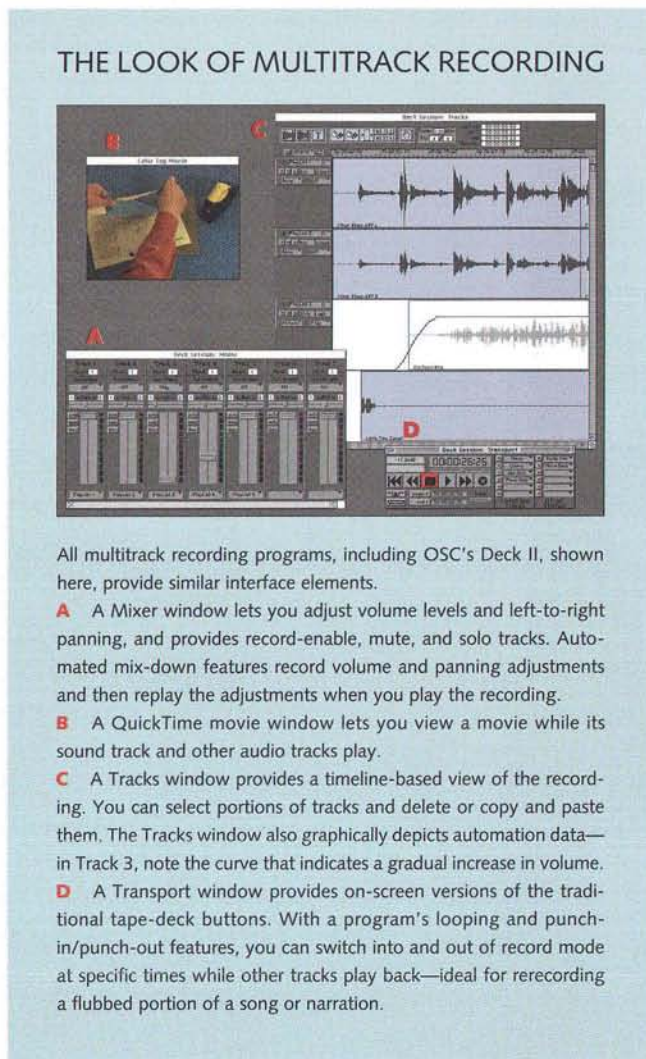
or pan controls while in play-back mode, the program records the movements and repeats them in subsequent playbacks. You can save multiple sets of automation settings and switch between them to create different mixes.

DigiTrax lets you open and enhance QuickTime movie sound tracks—adding background music, for example. DigiTrax can also control an audio CD, making it easy to record tracks from a CD for your personal use. And the program can synchronize to a MIDI sequencer or to the SMPTE time code widely used in TV and film. In all, there isn't a better value in a multitrack recording program.

Top Software-Only Option

There is, however, a better multitrack recording program. At \$399, Deck II from OSC (415/252-0460) costs more than DigiTrax, but it's a better program for serious audio work. For starters, Deck II supports more tracks—up to 12 on a Power Mac 8100 and up to 16 on an 8100/110. Better still, Deck II also supports Digidesign's family of audio hardware. If your need or desire for a certain level of audio quality outgrows the Mac's built-in sound circuitry—or if you don't have an AV or Power Mac—you can use Deck II to drive an Audiome- dia II card or Sound Tools II system. (Deck II doesn't support Digidesign's top-of-the-line Pro Tools III system.) Deck II can't access the outstanding software plug-ins that have been developed for Digidesign systems, but version 2.5—which I tested in a prerelease form—supports Adobe Premiere audio plug-ins. Deck II 2.5 provides several exciting new features, including numerous real-time effects and support for more than 12 tracks. Deck II 2.5 will also run on the PCI Power Macs—version 2.2 does not.

Deck II also surpasses DigiTrax with a superior array of nondestructive editing tools. You can create fades and cross-fades without altering the original audio files. You



All multitrack recording programs, including OSC's Deck II, shown here, provide similar interface elements.

A A Mixer window lets you adjust volume levels and left-to-right panning, and provides record-enable, mute, and solo tracks. Automated mix-down features record volume and panning adjustments and then replay the adjustments when you play the recording.

B A QuickTime movie window lets you view a movie while its sound track and other audio tracks play.

C A Tracks window provides a timeline-based view of the recording. You can select portions of tracks and delete or copy and paste them. The Tracks window also graphically depicts automation data—in Track 3, note the curve that indicates a gradual increase in volume.

D A Transport window provides on-screen versions of the traditional tape-deck buttons. With a program's looping and punch-in/punch-out features, you can switch into and out of record mode at specific times while other tracks play back—ideal for rerecording a flubbed portion of a song or narration.

can bounce multiple tracks to a single track while retaining the originals—preserving the option of doing different types of bounces in the future. Unlike DigiTrax, Deck II provides a *scrub* feature, which lets you slowly play a recording forward and backward to find an exact point, such as the start of a sentence. Deck II's automation features are more complete and precise than DigiTrax's, and Deck II provides stronger support for MIDI, as well as time codes for film and video. Deck II is more complex than DigiTrax, but it's a much better choice for professional applications.

One downside: Deck II is copy-protected. You can install the program on up to two hard drives by authorizing your drives with the installation program. Deck II's protection scheme is not affected

by disk-defragmenting programs—a good thing, since it's smart to defragment an often-used audio hard drive frequently, once a day for reliable results if you're constantly adding and removing files.

Promise, Not Polish Session Software, a \$399 newcomer, is Digidesign's reply to Deck II. The program supports up to 16 tracks on a Power Mac; it also runs, albeit slowly, on a 680X0 Mac that's equipped with a Digidesign Audiome- dia II card. Unlike Deck II, Session doesn't run on stock 680X0 AV Macs, nor does it support Digidesign's own higher-end hardware.

Session Software's user interface is more attractive and approachable than Deck II's, but the program falls short in several important areas. For example, it doesn't provide automatic punch-in

and punch-out recording (even the lowly DigiTrax offers this), it lacks a scrubbing feature, it can't display live video in a window, and its session documents don't support sampling rates lower than 44kHz. The program was also less stable in my tests, crashing every now and then. Session Software has promise, but Deck II remains the best software-only choice.

Hardware Options

If you have higher quality standards and a bigger budget, you'll want to look beyond software-only products toward professionally oriented hardware-software bundles. Third-party digital-audio hardware provides higher-quality D/A and A/D converters than a Mac's. Generally, the more you spend, the better the quality of these vital links in the audio chain. Dedicated audio hardware also provides the kind of connectors used in professional audio gear.

- High-end products—such as Digidesign's Pro Tools III—can accept sophisticated interface boxes containing *XLR connectors*, the preferred method of interconnecting professional microphones, mixers, and sound-processing hardware (see the photo "Audio Interfaces").

- *Digital I/O connectors* let you attach DAT recorders and other digital-audio gear to the audio hardware. Digital I/O lets professional recordists record to or from DAT while keeping the audio signal in the digital domain (using analog connectors forces the audio through additional D/A and A/D conversion cycles that can compromise quality). How critical is digital I/O? If you're producing audio for a CD-ROM or even for AM radio, it isn't. Musicians on tight budgets may also find relying on analog connectors an acceptable trade-off—you can still get a great recording if you know what you're doing. For big-budget projects, though, nothing less than digital I/O will do.

Digital I/O connectors come in two flavors. *S/PDIF*

(Sony/Philips Digital Interface Format) connectors are standard RCA phono jacks. Low-end DAT recorders and less-expensive cards such as the Audiomeia II use this interface standard. AES/EBU (Audio Engineering Society/European Broadcast Union) is a three-conductor XLR jack—the same type of connector

a sound as you tweak a plug-in's settings; a Process button lets you modify the original sound file. All plug-ins also have a Playback button that causes Sound Designer II to route the audio through the plug-in without modifying the original sound file. You might take this approach when you have created a certain sound

drive. You also need an audio interface. The 888 I/O Audio Interface (\$2995) provides eight XLR analog inputs and outputs and four AES/EBU digital ins and outs. I tested the 882 I/O Audio Interface (\$995), which provides eight stereo 1/4-inch phone-jack inputs and outputs and an S/PDIF digital I/O interface.

the DSP Farm's DSP chips; if you want to use more than a couple of plug-ins simultaneously, you can add additional DSP Farm cards (up to a total of 10—with a \$1995 Digidesign Expansion Chassis—or the number of NuBus slots in the Mac) for \$2495 each.

Middle Ground Between the Audiomeia II and Pro Tools III systems, functionally and price-wise, is Digidesign's Session 8 (\$1995, not including a required 882 or 888 I/O interface). Session 8 supports up to eight tracks. A step up from there is Digidesign's Sound Tools II system (\$4995), which includes the Sound Designer II software and an audio I/O interface containing four XLR analog inputs as well as S/PDIF and AES/EBU outputs.

A Sound Alternative It may seem like Digidesign has a monopoly on high-end Mac audio, but Sonic Solutions (415/893-8000) offers several products. I tested the \$4995 PowerStation 4/12, which uses the Sonic Solutions Processor (SSP), a NuBus DSP card that provides 4 channels of digital or analog I/O and up to 12 channels of audio playback from a single dedicated

IF YOU NEED HIGH QUALITY AND HAVE A BIGGER BUDGET, CONSIDER A HARDWARE-SOFTWARE BUNDLE

used in professional microphones and mixers. Professional DAT recorders and high-end audio hardware such as Digidesign's 888 interface for Pro Tools III use this type of interface. Most high-end Mac audio hardware provides both AES/EBU and S/PDIF.

Loudest Bang for the Buck

If you're on a tight budget but need digital I/O and higher-quality recording circuitry than a Mac provides, an excellent choice is the \$1295 Audiomeia II card from Digidesign (415/688-0600). This NuBus card includes Digidesign's Sound Designer II version 2.8, a powerful recording and editing program. (If you use Digidesign's Pro Tools or OSC's Deck II together with Digidesign hardware, you can buy Sound Designer II for \$495.)

Sound Designer II lets you cut, copy, paste, and clear portions of a recording. But unlike any other program I reviewed, Sound Designer II also provides a pencil tool that lets you draw waveforms, thus changing the recorded sound. One use for this feature is restoring old recordings that contain dropouts caused by decayed tape splices—a skilled operator can draw what was supposed to be there.

Sound Designer II supports plug-in modules. You can preview several seconds of

with a plug-in and you want to record a DAT master while retaining the option to apply different settings later.

With just one DSP chip, the Audiomeia II card can't run more than one plug-in at a time. If you want to apply multiple plug-ins (a common scenario), you must process the sound file one plug-in at a time. This alters the original file, so you can't start over again from square one.

Digidesign also sells the

The Pro Tools III Core System supports up to 16 audio tracks (Audiomeia II supports 4). You can expand the system in 16-track increments (up to a total of 48 audio tracks) with the \$4995 Pro Tools III Expansion Kit, which includes one Disk I/O card and one DSP Farm card.

Pro Tools III uses Digidesign's TDM (time-division multiplexing) technology, which lets you use multiple plug-ins simultaneously with-



\$995 Audiomeia LC, a version of the Audiomeia card that runs on the discontinued Mac LC, LC II, and Performa 400 series, many of which live on in school music labs.

More Chips for More Tracks Digidesign's \$6995 Pro Tools III Core System includes two NuBus cards: the DSP Farm, with four DSP chips; and the Disk I/O card, a SCSI controller to which you connect a dedicated hard

Audio Interfaces High-end audio hardware—such as Sonic Solutions' Sonic A/D-D/A Converter (top) and Digidesign's 882 I/O Audio Interface—include interface boxes that connect to external analog and digital audio gear, as well as NuBus-based DSP cards.

out altering the original sound files. Pro Tools III's Mixing Board window lets you route each track's audio through one or more plug-ins—much as an engineer would use a mixing console to insert effects boxes into the audio path. A plug-in generally monopolizes one of

hard drive. A two-track version, the PowerStation 2/8, costs \$2995 and provides 8 tracks of playback.

Sonic's high-end offerings include the Ultra-Sonic Processor (USP) system, which provides up to 16 tracks of I/O, 32 filter sections, and up

PLUG INTO SOUND

IN the imaging and publishing worlds, part of the appeal of Adobe Photoshop and QuarkXPress is the array of powerful software add-ons they accept. In the audio world, Digidesign's audio products have been made even more appealing by numerous third-party plug-ins.

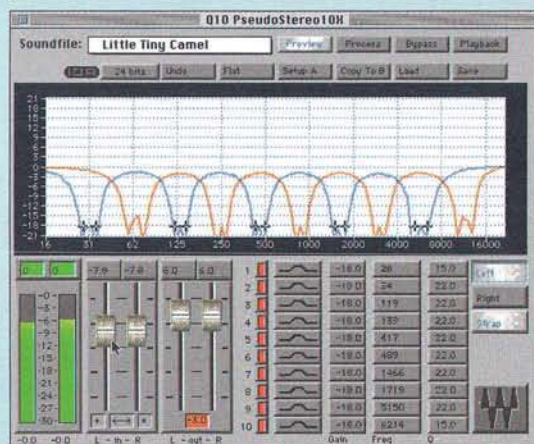
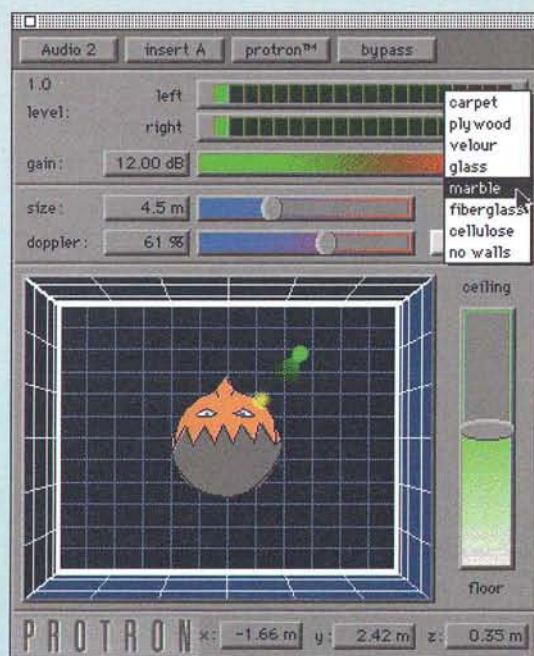
Not all Digidesign-compatible plug-ins work with all Digidesign products. Some require Digidesign's time-division multiplexing (TDM) technology and thus work only with systems such as Pro Tools III. Others work with TDM systems as well as on Audiomedia II cards under Sound Designer II software.

Plug-ins tend to mimic the classes of audio processing hardware.

- **EQ**, or equalization, plug-ins boost or attenuate certain frequencies to improve sound quality—think of them as ultraprecise treble and bass controls.
- **Dynamics** plug-ins include *compressors*, which are high-speed, automatic volume controls: they boost the volume during quiet parts and lower it during loud parts, keeping the level of a voice or instrument more constant.
- **Limiters** perform similarly to compressors, except they only reduce loud peaks that cause distortion.
- **Soundstage-manipulation** plug-ins alter the left-right mix of a stereo recording, often in ways that are impossible to accomplish with a simple balance or pan control.

The best, most sonically useful collection of Digidesign plug-ins I tested comes from Waves (615/588-9307). Its collection includes C1-Compressor/Gate (TDM version \$850, Sound Designer II version \$700); Q10-ParaGraphic EQ (TDM version \$600, Sound Designer II version \$450); L1-Ultramaximizer, a peak limiter (TDM \$800, Sound Designer II \$650); and S1-Stereo Imager (TDM \$650, Sound Designer II \$500), a soundstage-manipulation plug-in. Waves sells the plug-ins separately (with an authorization copy-protection scheme) or as a bundle for \$2500 (with a hardware key that plugs into the Mac's ADB port—I encountered compatibility problems between this key and that of Adobe's After Effects video-editing program). All the other plug-ins I tested use an authorization scheme.

Steinberg North America (818/993-4091), maker of the Cubase Audio sequencing and recording program, offers two sets of plug-ins for TDM systems. Virtual FX Rack (\$399) is a bundle of five plug-ins: Pandora, a great stereo panning utility; PlateRunner, for adding reverb effects; Stereo Wizard, a soundstage-manipulation plug-in; Hallelujah, for adding chorus effects; and Y-Cables, for patching multiple tracks into a single source. They're a good value but have some



Move Sound, Make Waves Proton (top) lets you position a sound within 3-D space by dragging it around an on-screen head. You can specify the size of the space and, as the pop-up menu shows, its surface characteristics. Q10-ParaGraphic EQ (bottom), a Digidesign-compatible plug-in, in its PseudoStereo mode simulates a stereo sound from a monophonic recording by panning different frequency ranges to the left and right sides of the stereo field.

weak spots. For example, PlateRunner, unlike superior reverb plug-ins such as Digidesign's D-Verb (\$495), doesn't have presets for common room settings and characteristics. Steinberg's other plug-in, DeClicker (\$999), removes pops and clicks from recordings—for example, an audio engineer could use it to restore an old recording.

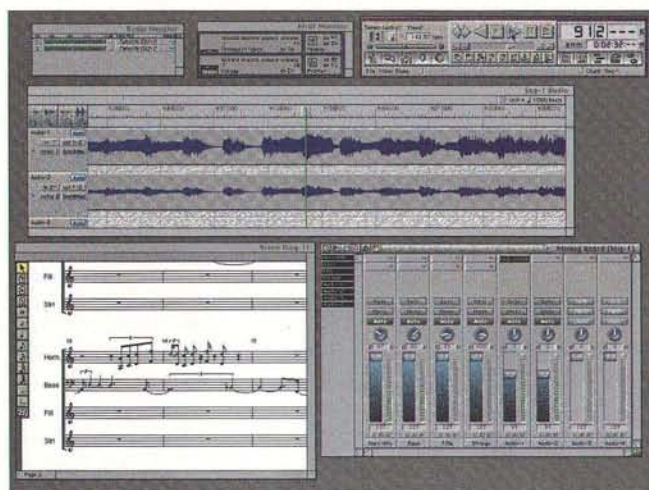
Digidesign's Digidesign Intelligent Noise Reduction (DINR; \$995) is a superb noise-reduction plug-in for both Sound Designer II and TDM systems. DINR does a breathtaking job of reducing broadband noise such as tape hiss, and pitched noise such as AC hum. It excelled at cleaning up a recording made on a consumer-grade stereo cassette deck—a fertile medium for high-frequency tape hiss. DINR also outperformed Steinberg's DeClicker at removing scratchiness from an ancient 78-rpm acetate recording.

Crystal River Engineering's Proton (\$995) is based on technology the company developed for virtual reality systems. With Proton, you can position a sound in 3-D space, placing it to the left or right of a listener or even above or behind the listener. You can simulate various wall surfaces and room sizes, and apply the Doppler effect—the phenomenon that causes a train whistle's pitch to change as the train passes you. You can position a sound at a fixed location or cause it to move from one place to another. I almost gave myself motion sickness playing with a helicopter sound effect while wearing headphones. No question: Proton is an awesome tool for film and game sound-effect designers.

Other sources for Digidesign-format plug-ins are Jupiter Systems (408/768-8060), Lexicon (617/736-0300), QSound Labs (403/291-2492), Apogee Electronics (310/915-1000), and Arboretum Systems (415/931-7720).

Arboretum Systems also offers the \$595 HyperPrism 1.5.5, a novel effects and sound-design program. (It's also available as a TDM-format plug-in for \$795.) With HyperPrism, you can apply any of numerous common effects—chorus, tremolo, flange, filtering, and more—and alter their characteristics in real time by editing their waveforms with the mouse.

Adobe Premiere-format plug-ins include Waves' Q2-ParaGraphic EQ (\$99, for Adobe Premiere only) and InVision Interactive's CyberSound FX (\$129, 415/812-7380). Q2-ParaGraphic EQ is a scaled-down version of the company's outstanding Q10-ParaGraphic EQ parametric equalizer. (Waves plans to release additional Premiere-format plug-ins.) CyberSound FX comprises 15 plug-ins: reverb, filter, chorus, flange, delay, EQ, and more. Neither package requires DSP hardware or even a Power Mac—each runs on any Mac that supports Premiere. Premiere isn't an ideal audio-production program, but you can also use these plug-ins with OSC's Deck II 2.5.



Audio Meets MIDI The Mixing Board window in Digital Performer (lower right) provides volume sliders for MIDI and audio tracks. The pop-up menus at the top of each track's controls let you apply MIDI or audio plug-ins to each track. The Score window (lower left) shows a transcription of MIDI tracks.

to 32 tracks of audio playback from a single dedicated hard drive. Prices start at \$7995 for an 8-track configuration. As with Digidesign's Pro Tools III, you can add USP boards to add more tracks—in the USP's case, up to 96. Sonic says PCI versions of its cards will ship by 1996.

The Sonic products are powerful and have an excellent reputation for sound quality. They're particularly well suited to the high-end worlds of CD premastering, radio production, and postproduction for film and TV. However, I found the Pro Tools III system easier to set up and use, perhaps due in part to its superior documentation. Also, keep in mind that none of the terrific plug-ins I tested work with the Sonic products.

The MIDI Approach

Another category of software straddles the fence between digital audio and the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), a standard for connecting synthesizers to each other and to computers. MIDI sequencer programs are virtual tape decks that record and play back MIDI data transmitted by musical keyboards—data that describes what keys are pressed, how hard, and for how long. MIDI data is much more compact than digital audio, and it's easy to edit.

Conventional MIDI sequencers can't record digital audio, although there are several ways to combine MIDI and audio with DigiTrax, Deck II, and Pro Tools III. Better still, several popular sequencers are available in audio-savvy versions that enable musicians to combine the benefits of MIDI recording—low storage requirements, easy editing, and versatile playback options—with the ability to record acoustic instruments and vocals digitally. These MIDI/audio hybrids include Opcode's \$595 Studio Vision AV and \$995 Studio Vision Pro, Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer (\$895, 617/576-2760), Emagic's Logic Audio (\$799, 916/477-1051), and Steinberg North America's Cubase Audio (\$799, 818/993-4091).

Unfortunately, Opcode, Emagic, and Steinberg were all revising their MIDI/audio applications extensively when I wrote this article, making the software unavailable for testing. All these programs except for Digital Performer can record audio on any AV or Power Mac, and they support Digidesign hardware (which Digital Performer requires). Based on my experience with previous versions, I'll confess an addiction to Studio Vision's potent feature set—which is even stronger in the forth-

coming version 3.0—but a preference for Digital Performer's beautiful user interface (see the screen shot "Audio Meets MIDI").

The Last Word

The high-end audio products from Digidesign and Sonic Solutions are dazzling, but what impresses me even more are the software-only products. Programs such as Deck II, DigiTrax, and Session Software show what results when creative programmers get their hands on outstanding hardware. (And yes, Apple deserves some credit—the Windows world has plenty of audio-recording programs, but none of them run on a stock PC.) And this is just the beginning. As PowerPC CPUs become even faster—and particularly when multiprocessor systems become common—we may see an era when fast native processors obviate the need for costly, dedicated DSP hardware.

Among the software-only products, OSC's Deck II is the premier program for multitrack recording. Professional-grade features and support for most Digidesign hardware make Deck II a program that you're unlikely to outgrow.

If you're looking for a basic sound-editing package—for multimedia work, occasional QuickTime sound-track editing, or tinkering—get Macromedia's SoundEdit 16. Opcode's Audioshop is a less-expensive alternative, but I wouldn't want to use it for day-in, day-out production.

As for the hardware products, Digidesign takes the winner's circle. Its Audiomedia II card is the least expensive route to digital I/O and DSP plug-ins, and the bundled Sound Designer II software is the best waveform-editing package around.

At the high end, the choice between Digidesign's Pro Tools III and Sonic Solutions' Power Station isn't easy. I've heard many professionals praise the sound quality of the Sonic Solutions hardware, but I've also talked with golden-

eared engineers who feel that neither products' A/D and D/A circuitry compares with that of a high-end DAT recorder. In this stratum, personal biases can override technical specifications. One thing is certain: Pro Tools III users can choose from a superb array of third-party plug-ins. Because of this and Digidesign's superior documentation and software design, I give the edge to Pro Tools III. **m**

JIM HEID produced the CD-ROM that comes with his book *Macworld New Complete Mac Handbook*, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995).

AUDIO PRODUCTS



An outstanding audio product must do much more than just record and play back sound. Equally important criteria include ease of use, professional-level features, a good track record for upgrades, and for hardware products, broad third-party support.

Software-Only Product

Deck II This program can handle professional-level multitrack recording and video sound-track postproduction; it also supports Digidesign hardware. **Company:** OSC. **List price:** \$399.

Low-End Hardware-Software Product

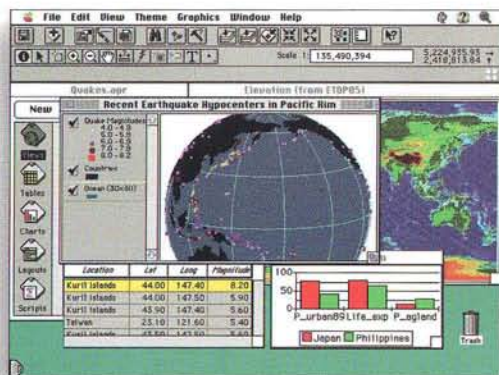
Audiomedia II This NuBus card provides digital I/O and a gateway to the universe of Digidesign-compatible plug-in and it includes the first-rate Sound Designer II software. **Company:** Digidesign. **List price:** \$1295.

High-End Hardware-Software Product

Pro Tools III Core System With the ability to insert plug-ins as though they were external effects boxes, Pro Tools III takes the concept of nondestructive editing to its limits. **Company:** Digidesign. **List price:** \$6995 (excluding required interface).

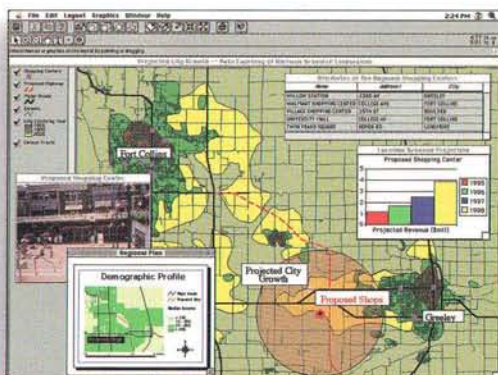
Where Is It?

ArcView® desktop mapping and GIS software on the Power Macintosh™ can help you find the answer!



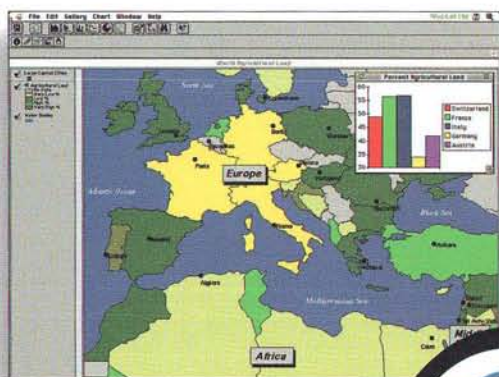
K-12

K-12 students explore their physical and cultural worlds using ArcView.



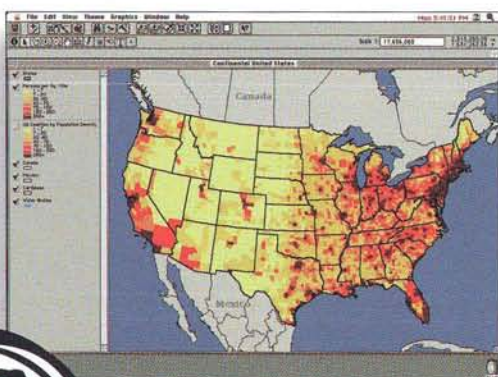
Business

Small and large businesses are using ArcView to find customers, map sales territories, and locate new facilities.



Higher Education

Colleges and universities use ArcView as a research tool in virtually every discipline.



Government

Government agencies use ArcView for a full range of services from planning to emergency response.



Where is it? It's a surprisingly common, even simple, question. No matter what it is, ArcView desktop mapping and geographic information system (GIS) software from ESRI helps you find it.

Whether you are a manager in a Fortune 500 company looking for areas ripe for expanding your business, or a junior high school student studying the worldwide geographical distribution of endangered species for a class project, you need easy-to-use tools to display and analyze data on a map.

ArcView gives you these tools and much more, in an easy-to-use package that runs on your Power Macintosh.

ArcView for the Power Macintosh. It puts your data on the map.



Call for your FREE Demo Disk!

For information or for a dealer near you in the USA, call **1-800-447-9778**

Fax: (909) 307-3039

E-mail: info@esri.com

Web: <http://www.esri.com>

Outside the USA:

(909) 793-2853, extension 1235

About ESRI

ESRI is the world-leading provider of innovative geographic information system (GIS) software. Delivering solutions around the world, ESRI software is used by more organizations than all other GIS software combined.



GIS by ESRI

EDITED BY CATHY ABES

Graphics

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

Illustrator Closes In on FreeHand

CLOSE ON THE HEELS OF MACROMEDIA FreeHand 5.5's introduction at the Seybold Conference in late September (see *Graphics* news, November 1995), Adobe (415/961-4400) is readying the next version of Illustrator. As usual, the Mac's two leading draw packages are brandishing their latest feature arsenals, but some veteran users are more interested in simplified interfaces that will significantly reduce production time.

Still, there's no denying that many of version 6.0's changes will be welcome, especially its tighter integration with Photoshop. For example, Illustrator 6.0, like FreeHand 5.5, will recognize the same file formats as Photoshop. And Illustrator 6.0 includes a new API (Application Programming Interface) whose extensible architecture Adobe plans to standardize across its product lines. For the future this means that new Adobe and third-party plug-ins will work within 6.0 as well as the next major releases of Photoshop, PageMaker, and Premiere. For now it means you'll be able to apply any Photoshop-native filter—from version 2.0 through 3.04—to an Illustrator 6.0 image once you've rasterized it with the new Rasterize command. Some filters, such as Invert, will work on both rasterized and vector images in Illustrator (although Invert won't work on gradients, custom colors, or patterns). Illustrator product manager Sean McKenna expects the next major upgrade after 6.0 to let you run Photoshop distort filters without first rasterizing your drawing.

Other examples of tighter integration include drag-and-drop between Illustrator and Photoshop, support for PostScript on the Clipboard, a new Illustrator eyedropper tool that can sample artwork from anywhere (within Photoshop, in placed images, and even from the Finder), and Illustrator's ability to

read and write Acrobat PDF files.

Following FreeHand's lead, Adobe has transformed a number of Illustrator filters into tools, including the star, spiral, rectangle, polygon, lasso, and knife, providing more control and flexibility. The knife lets you cut objects along a drawn path, and its curve-fitting capability refines scribbled lines to a smooth path. When you use the lasso, Illustrator copies whatever falls within the selected area and places it over the original.

The Path Patterns command lets you choose patterns (and corners) and apply them along a path, to create, for example, a border or a frame. A library of patterns and corners will ship with the program, but you can also design your own.

Interface changes include three new

palettes: Tools, Align (which combines features of the Align and Distribute filters), and Control (which is similar to PageMaker's and FreeHand's Transformations palette, where you enter numbers to change the dimensions of selected objects, position objects on the artboard, and rotate and scale objects). Because filters can now float as palettes, third-party developers can build filters that appear to be part of the program. And plug-ins in Illustrator are no longer restricted to the Plug-in menu—they can be put in any menu or even in a floating palette to minimize trips to the menu bar.

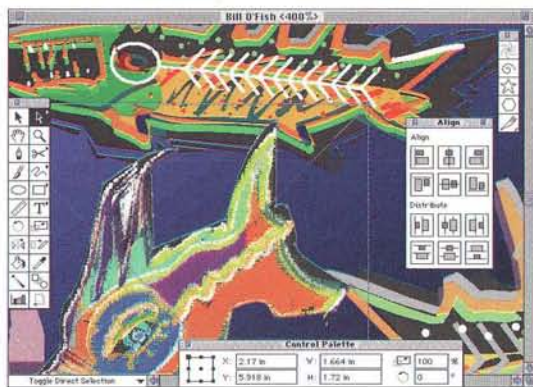
You'll now be able to create, preview, and print color separations (including TIFFs) from within Illustrator, as well as open and convert PostScript Level 1 EPS



JOHN BLECK

files from other applications (including FreeHand) into Illustrator artwork. Although Illustrator 6 will let you colorize 1-bit TIFFs, it still cannot handle gray-scale TIFFs, an ability FreeHand has had for some time.

Expected to be December for \$595, Illustrator 6.0 will include Dimensions 2.0; 300 Type 1 fonts; clip art, photos, and patterns; and Photoshop-compatible filters. A CD-only upgrade from any version of Illustrator will be \$99; \$129 for CD-ROM and disks. FreeHand users can upgrade for \$149.—C.A.



You can rasterize objects within Illustrator 6.0 and apply Photoshop filters to them. The fish in the lower-left corner of this image was rasterized and treated with Adobe Gallery Effects' Rough Pastels filter.

Moving Images without Tears

FROM SYQUEST CARTRIDGES THAT won't mount on the desktop to modem transmissions that mysteriously fail, getting large graphics files from your Mac to a service bureau or other destination—under deadline—can try even the steeliest nerves. But several new products now available or on the horizon promise to ease those file-transfer and image-management headaches.

Service-Bureau Networking Virtual Network from Adobe Systems' Prepress Division (206/628-2749) is designed to make sending files to the service bureau as uncomplicated as selecting an output device in the Chooser.

Virtual Network, scheduled to be available by year's end, is a client-server program for transferring and receiving files over ISDN lines, switched-56 digital services, WAN (wide area network) routers, and high-speed modems and analog phone lines. The software is integrated with Color Central 2.5, Adobe's Open Prepress Interface (OPI) print- and image-server software, which automatically replaces low-resolution graphics files with their high-resolution counterparts just before output.

Using Virtual Network's Client module, you select the Chooser icon that represents your service bureau's Color Central print queue. Virtual Network automatically compresses your files for the most efficient throughput, dials in to your service bureau's host server, trans-

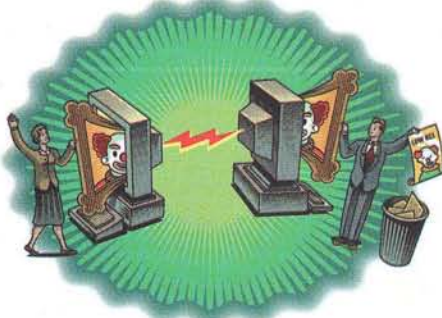
mits the files (containing low-resolution scans) to the bureau's Color Central production workflow, and disconnects after transferring the files. Once at the service bureau, your files can be output to film with the high-resolution images in place.

You can download the generic Virtual Network Client software free from Adobe's World Wide Web site (<http://www.adobe.com>) or get your service bureau's customized version. Virtual Network is \$1695 for up to ten client sites and \$2995 for unlimited sites.

Simpler Image Transfer 4-Sight (515/221-2100) is introducing a suite of integrated software utilities that promise streamlined image transfer and management. ISDN Manager, due the end of October, lets you automatically transmit large graphics files over ISDN lines by selecting your service bureau's output device in the Chooser. ISDN Manager will include PPP Internet access through a service provider.

At the receiving end, the service bureau's 4-Sight OPI software (which is shipping in late September) is linked to Cumulus Software's Canto Network Image

Database program. 4-Sight OPI automatically searches a Canto database for the high-res files linked to your transmitted documents, swaps them for the appropriate low-res images, and prints the job. ISDN Manager begins at \$2795, depending on the number of site licenses; 4-Sight OPI is \$3995 for unlimited users; the



IN BRIEF

■ **3-D Type Tools** Two new plug-ins for creating 3-D type are due in late September. TypeCaster (\$199) from Xaos Tools (415/487-7000) supports PostScript Type 1 fonts and lets you scale, rotate, and manipulate 3-D type within any application that supports Photoshop-compatible plug-ins. You can add bevels, textures, bump maps, and multiple lights. Advanced controls include blend, diffuse, and specular. 3D XT (\$99) from Strata (801/628-5218; D2022@applelink.apple.com) lets you render 3-D type and vector graphics within QuarkXPress. You can bend and stretch character shapes, rotate objects, specify colors and surface textures, and add perspective by setting vanishing points and focal lengths. Other features include alpha channel support, antialiasing, light sources, and gels.

■ **Plug-In Filters** Cytopia Software (415/364-4594; custserv@cytopia.com) has released CSI PhotoLab (\$99.95) for Photoshop and CSI Socket Set Volumes One and Two for Illustrator (\$89.95 each, \$159 for both). The PhotoLab filters include CSI Levels, which adjusts contrast in specific parts of the tonal range; CSI GradTone, which replaces selected luminance values with color hues; CSI PhotoFilter, which simulates photographic gels and optical filters; and CSI Negative, which converts a scanned negative to a positive and controls highlight, shadow, and exposure. Socket Set Volume One allows users to interactively view, select, and adjust fills, strokes, and stroke weights. Volume Two lets you interactively scale objects, create mirror images, step and repeat multiple objects, convert pattern fills to editable paths, and align objects and edges.

Cumulus Network Image Database starts at \$1795 for five clients.

CreativePartner, now shipping from Emotion (415/812-9000), is a graphics file-transfer and annotation program that lets you quickly transmit large graphics files (QuickTime video, photos, and the

continues

like) across WANs and LANs, as well as analog, ISDN, and T1 lines. According to the company, CreativePartner (which starts at \$495 for a two-user system) can send a 45MB file across an Ethernet LAN in two minutes.

CreativePartner's error-recovery feature tracks file transfers; when a transmission fails, the program resends the file from the point where the connection dropped, rather than starting all over again. In addition, you can annotate multimedia and graphics files and send them to colleagues for comment, without altering the original file.

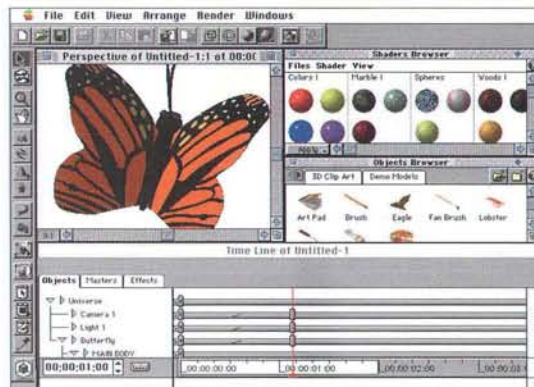
Private Image Networks Beginning this fall, Eastman Kodak (716/724-4000), working with Sprint, will develop and maintain private image networks for companies. Your digital images are stored in an image database that resides off-site on a Sprint server. With Sprint's image-retrieval software, you can search for the graphic you need, then download the file via Sprint's fiber-optic networks in any of five resolutions. For instance, you could work with low-resolution files, giving your service bureau access to your company's image network so that the bureau could download the high-resolution files for output. Pricing and other details weren't final at press time.

Workflow Management Alaras Tropix 2.0, which Alaras Corporation (919/544-1228; alaras@aol.com) plans to ship in early October, is a set of integrated software modules for image management and workflow automation. Chief among the modules is the Alaras Tropix Server (\$4990), a server-based image-management database designed to be highly customizable. You can create any number of custom data fields for searching purposes and determine how to display the information. Other modules include Tropix Server Pro (\$14,990), which adds server-to-server, remote, and other connectivity tools for accessing Tropix servers; and Tropix Time Billing (\$4990, available in early 1996), for tracking remote access, image downloads, and other network activities.

Third-party plug-ins will let you further customize how you work, the company says, although at press time, only one plug-in—for previewing and altering an image's angle—had been announced. However, Alaras expects many more to appear after the release of Alaras Tropix Lite, a \$49 shareware version it plans to post on America Online, CompuServe, and possibly the World Wide Web by the end of 1995. Lite will provide third parties the specifications to write a variety of plug-ins, most of which are expected to integrate Tropix with major graphics and publishing programs.—JAMES A. MARTIN

Modeling/ Animation for Under \$500

RAY DREAM (415/960-0768; ray.dream@applelink.apple.com) is branching into animation with Ray Dream Studio, a four-component suite consisting of Ray Dream Designer 4, Ray Dream Animator, Dream Models, and Extensions



In Ray Dream Studio, you can simply grab and move an object (here, one of the Dream Models that ships with the program) in a scene to establish a keyframe in the Time Line window.

Portfolio. Studio combines high-end 3-D illustration and animation features in one low-cost package.

In addition to the Modeling Wizard, which simplifies the creation of basic objects, Ray Dream Designer now has another automated "assistant" to guide users through the 3-D process: the Scene Wizard creates indoor, outdoor, and stu-

dio scenes, and provides step-by-step instructions for building custom scenes. The Shaders Editor lets you specify texture properties such as color, transparency, reflection, refraction, bump, shininess, highlight, and glow. More than 500 texture and shader combinations are included with the program.

Ray Dream Animator is an integrated extension that the company claims is the only 3-D animation program that provides timeline editing of all object parameters, including shaders. Ray Dream Animator Total Control Timeline

lets you edit standard animation effects—such as position, scaling, and orientation—as well as advanced effects, such as spline-based shape changes, object behaviors, and object deformations. Ray Dream Animator supports rotoscoping, which allows you to insert QuickTime movie clips into animations, to be used as texture maps, paint shapes on objects, backgrounds, or light gels. Animator's inverse kinematics lets you link objects,

define their relationships and constraints, and manipulate linked objects as a series of connected pieces.

Dream Models is a library of over 500 textured and editable models created by 3-D-modeling vendors ViewPoint Data-labs and Acuris. Ray Dream Extensions Portfolio has an extensible architecture that adds functions such as panoramic camera and layered fog.

Due by the end of 1995, Ray Dream Studio will retail for \$499 on CD-ROM (upgrades will be \$149) and is expected to sell in stores for less than \$300.—C.A.

Multimedia Authoring for Designers

DIGITAL BOX OFFICE, AVAILABLE NOW from Power Production Software (310/937-4411; pps@netcom.com), is geared for graphic designers and multimedia producers who find standard authoring tools too complex and time-consuming to master. Providing a combination of frame- and object-based authoring, Digital Box Office lets artists integrate images, sounds, text, and QuickTime movies into interactive multimedia shows without having to keep experienced programmers nearby.

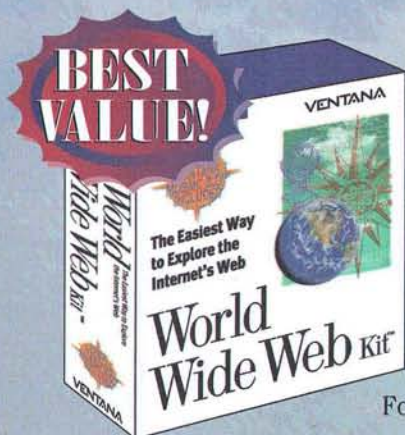
Easy-to-use controls allow you to create actions and links for objects and frames, and to set effects, sounds, animations, and other attributes. Each frame can have multiple object layers, and you

can draw new objects or modify existing ones from the program's libraries or your own customized libraries.

Digital Box Office's project-tracking database tracks objects, frames, and sequences, as well as creators and sources of project elements, and generates breakdown reports. The Link Overview feature provides a visual outline of your project's interactive paths. The program imports AIFF and SND resource files; imports and exports PICT files and QuickTime movies; and exports PICT objects, frames, and PowerPlayer (an interactive run-time player).

Digital Box Office lists for \$599; a bundle with KPT Bryce, Fractal Design Poser, and Virtus VR is \$799.—C.A.

Surf the Web.



The World Wide Web Kit, best buy on the Web—a \$130 value for only \$39*.

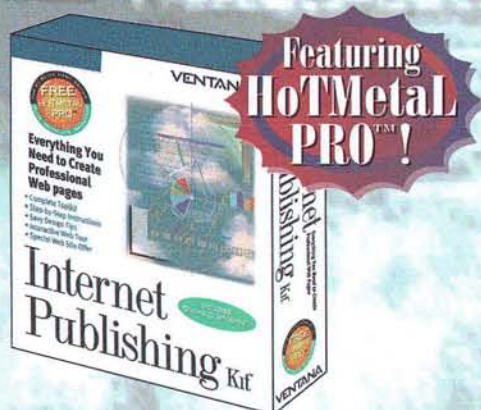
- Choose your favorite browser—**Netscape Navigator™** or **Ventana Mosaic™**.
- Money-saving access offer from **IBM Internet Connection service** (\$27.50 value!).
- Two bestselling **Ventana resource guides** and an **interactive CD-ROM**.

For Windows or Macintosh.

Now, Make Waves.

Compare with other complete professional packages costing thousands—all for only \$99*!

- Complete publishing toolkit, featuring *PC Magazine's* "Editor's Choice" **HoTMetal PRO™**; plus text, sound and graphics tools, templates and more!
- **Bestselling Ventana guide** to creating professional-looking Web pages.
- Two **bestselling Ventana books** on interactive CD-ROM.



For Windows or Macintosh.

New for Windows 95



Practice Safe Surfing!

Take control with SurfWatch, The #1 Internet Guardian!

- **Blocks access** to thousands of unwanted sites and newsgroups.
- Works with most browsers and Internet services ... **SurfWatch lets you choose!**
- **Updates restricted site list automatically** with optional subscription service.
- Maintains **password-protected** control over access.

The best way to block X-rated Internet sites

Also available for Windows 3.1 and Macintosh.

Circle 128 on reader service card

VENTANA

Babbage's

Available now at these and other software and computer book outlets. For information, call toll free: 1-800-743-5369. Visit Ventana's World Wide Web site at <http://www.vmedia.com/>

*Anticipated street price MW1195

BEST BUY

COMPUTER

COMPUTER

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE

software

Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Ruth Kedar divides her professional time between teaching design at Stanford University and running her studio in Palo Alto, California. Her mixed-media and digital art can be seen in Art on the Net (<http://www.art.net/>).

How It Was Done: Kedar, like many digital artists, tends to recycle parts of her imagery. *Desert Winds 5* is part of a fine-art series that feature these bottles, whose shapes were generated in Adobe Dimensions and surface designs drawn in Illustrator.

Another element that Kedar used repeatedly was a scanned menu from a 1940s cruise ship. It actually appears in five areas of the image—everywhere but the black and white backgrounds and the bottles—each time manipulated to achieve strikingly different results. The two most interesting examples of the menu element are the pouring sand and the whirlpool underneath.

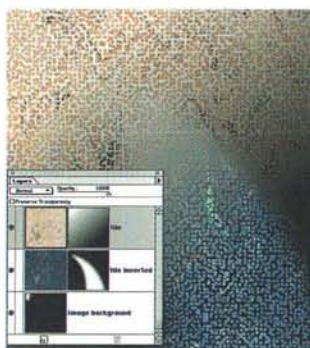
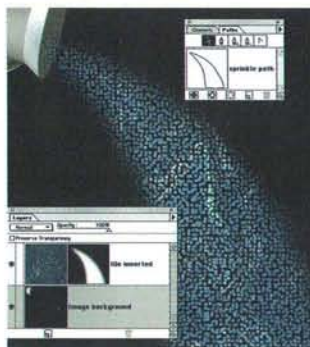
To create the sand, Kedar applied first the Wave filter and then the Tiles filter to the menu scan (saved as "texture tiled"). In the main image, she drew a path for the sand ("sprinkle path"). After saving "texture tiled" to a new layer, and inverting it to blue ("tile inverted"), she made the path into a selection and added a layer mask. Pasting "texture tiled" into a third layer, Kedar added a layer mask with a diagonal blend. After making another selection from the path and masking out the background, she used Dissolve mode and lower opacity to simulate sparkling sand.

For the whirlpool, Kedar reused the "texture tiled" file. After applying the Wave filter and then the Twirl filter, she changed the position, size, proportions, and color of the image. She drew an oval path with the pen tool, then selected it with a 20-pixel feather radius and removed everything outside the oval. She pasted the pool over the pouring sand at 100 percent opacity in Lighten mode, which allowed only the lighter pixels in "sprinkle path" to show through the pool. ■

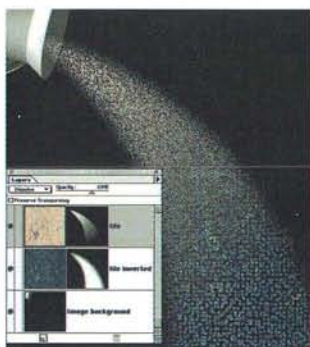


1 The original scan of the menu (left). The menu after Kedar applied the Wave filter set to a randomized triangle wave with ten generators and default settings for all other variables (middle). The menu after she applied the Tiles filter set to 99 tiles, with a maximum offset of 60 percent, and the empty area filled with background color (saved as "texture tiled").

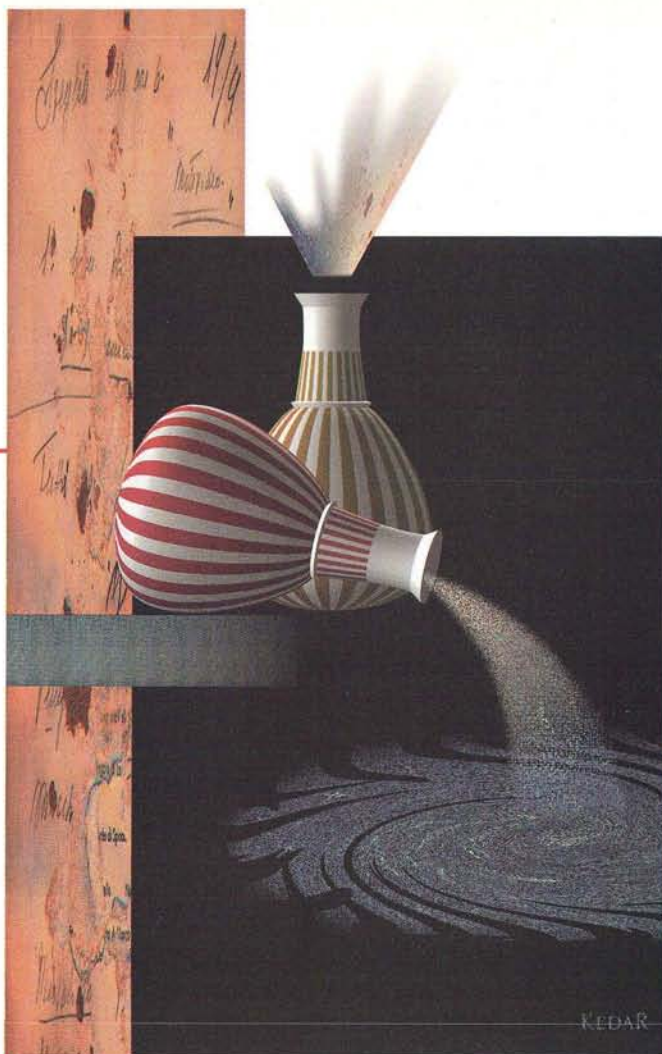
2 After pasting "texture tiled" into a new layer, Kedar inverted it to change its color to blue and named it "tile inverted." With "sprinkle path" made into a selection with an anti-aliased 20-pixel feather radius, Kedar added a layer mask, then selected Inverse and pressed option-delete to fill the selection with the foreground color (black).



3 Kedar created a third layer, where she pasted "texture tiled" again. She also added a layer mask, which she filled with a diagonal blend gradating from white at the top left to black at the bottom right.



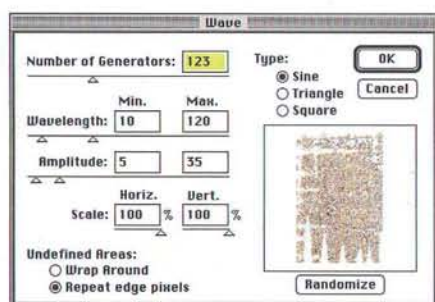
4 After making another selection from the path (with an 8-pixel feather), she selected Inverse and filled the selection with black to mask out everything but the sprinkle path. Dissolve mode and 69% opacity, combined with the graduated layer mask, simulated a sparkling sand effect at the top that gradually faded out at the bottom.



6 By setting a larger number of generators in the Wave filter, Kedar created a more distorted, splintered image with pieces of the background showing through. The result was a crisscross, jagged-edge shape.



7 Kedar next applied the Twirl filter to the jagged shape created by the Wave filter. This generated a more pronounced spiral shape, which in turn resulted in a more clearly defined whirlpool effect.



5 Photoshop's Wave filter set to a sine wave with 123 generators, 10 minimum and 120 maximum wavelength, 5 minimum and 35 maximum amplitude, horizontal and vertical scale of 100 percent, and repeat edge pixels for undefined areas.



8 After rotating the spiral to a horizontal position and inverting its color to blue, Kedar scaled it (with the Constrain Proportions and File Size check boxes deselected) to give the spiraling pool an appearance of perspective.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Quadra 950 with 64MB of RAM, 240MB internal hard drive, Toshiba XM3401TA internal (multisession Photo CD-capable) CD-ROM drive, and E-Machines Futura MX 24-bit color graphics card; 1GB Hammer external hard drive; 2GB APS Barracuda external hard drive; La Cie 24-bit Silverscanner; E-Machines ColorPage T16 II dual-resolution 16-inch monitor; PLI 44MB SyQuest SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; APS 270MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive.

Software: Adobe Photoshop 3.01; Adobe Dimensions 2.0; Adobe Illustrator 5.5.

Wonder how we did it?

Globe map ① is dragged from Adobe Photoshop and dropped into place. Adobe Gallery Effects™ is used for embossed look. Background pattern ② is created in Adobe Illustrator and rasterized in place. Glowing Edges filter ③ is applied and masked into shape. Cone ④ is created using Adobe Dimensions. The twirl ⑤ effect comes from a Photoshop plug-in.

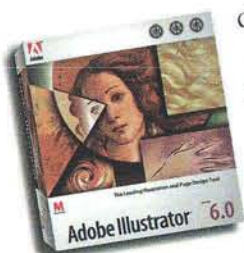
DNA tail ⑥ ending in the "o" for boy created with Path Patterns. "Ray" effect ⑦ comes from Create Star filter. Chip's red cap ⑧ cut using knife tool. And by the way, separations and printing were done directly from Adobe Illustrator 6.0.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, Photoshop, Adobe Dimensions, Gallery Effects, and the tagline, "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.



WONDER BOY

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 6.0



Your ability to perform wonders just got a boost. Now the leading illustration and page design program for Macintosh® offers the highest quality TIFF and other file format support of any illustration program. And boy! Look at these killer features. You can drag and drop images from Adobe™ Photoshop™ right into the application; turn your Adobe Illustrator™ artwork into raster images and apply Photoshop™ filters; and edit and colorize 1 bit TIFF images. And you can run a full array of plug-ins for Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop. You also get a CD-ROM with 220 Adobe Type 1 fonts, Adobe Dimensions™ 2.0, QuickTime™ tips and techniques, and more. Upgrade to the new Adobe Illustrator 6.0. Then turn your own genius loose. Call 1-800-521-1976, Extension L1271 for more information or visit our web site at <http://www.adobe.com/>.



If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™



Circle 252 on reader service card

EDITED BY CAMERON CROTTY

At Work

THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

Paging Software Keeps Your Clients in Touch

YOU CAN BUY SOFTWARE THAT WILL send messages directly to paging services via modem, but what if it's your own hip business accessory that you want buzzing, beeping, or vibrating with incoming pages from clients and business prospects?

Two paging-software companies, MarkSpace (408/293-7299; mspace@netcom.com) and Ex Machina (800/804-8319; notify@exmachina.com), have introduced stripped-down versions of their software that you can hand out, so that anyone with a computer and modem can reach out and touch you over the airwaves.

MarkSpace's PageNow Friends and Associates Edition (\$79.95) is a software factory that you configure with your personal and pager information, including full contact info (name, company address, E-mail address, pager number), a company logo PICT, and your pager type, so that users can see how their messages will appear. When you're satisfied with the setup, you crank out paging clients in the form of a double-clickable installer file (under 500K) that you can hand out on floppies or distribute via E-mail or the World Wide Web. PageNow offers several configuration options: you can protect the paging-client software with a password, you can set times during the day that you don't want to be paged, and you can have the paging client automatically add a predefined text string to all messages.

Ex Machina takes a different approach with its Reach Me paging software (aka the Wireless Business Card). You call Ex Machina with your name, paging service, and pager ID, and the company sends you a stack of preprogrammed floppy disks with custom labels. Ex Machina doesn't offer as many customization options as MarkSpace, but it has both



Windows and Macintosh versions available. You can buy a 10-pack of disks in either configuration for \$49.95, or a 50-pack for \$149.95.—c.c.

ProVue Expands Panorama 3.0

AFTER WAITING MORE THAN TWO years for a major update, users of ProVue Development's Panorama database are anticipating big changes in version 3.0, which is scheduled to ship in December. The new version will add full multiuser capability, an integrated word processor, new forms-creation and security features, support for AppleScript,

and an improved programming language (including an interactive debugger).

In order to welcome several users at once, ProVue (714/841-7779; provue@aol.com) has created a Partner/Server system for Panorama 3, in part by licensing a version of Everywhere's Butler SQL server. The system provides full record-locking and automatic data synchronization—so a PowerBook user can modify a local copy of the database while on the road, and the database is automatically updated when the user reconnects to the network. Panorama 3 will automatically generate the needed SQL code when you convert a single-user file to multiuser.

The client-server model will also solve another nagging problem: since Panorama has always loaded the entire database into RAM, very large databases

have been limited in size to the amount of RAM installed in your computer. Version 3.0 will break this barrier by allowing subsets of large databases to be loaded into memory by the local machine, with the rest of the data residing on a networked server. Users will get the benefit of fast, RAM-based data manipulation and searches, without the size limitations of previous versions.

ProVue has rounded out a major architectural change with several welcome features. Panorama 3 will come with a full-featured word processing engine—users will have access to styled text and other advanced functions within database fields. Creating database screens and forms will be easier with the introduction of SuperObjects, which create buttons, lists, menus, scalable text and picture displays, and matrix objects (such as a calendar or multiple-column list) without programming. The user can pick from the hundreds of included SuperObjects or create original artwork. The new Automatic Geometry Management feature can automatically recolor, resize, and reposition



No More Boring Databases ProVue ships a number of SuperObjects that make database creation easier and more lively, including this colorful collection of buttons.

tion windows and objects on forms to match the size and color depth of the user's screen. ProVue has also implemented a more complete security system, including users and groups, 255 access levels, and data-access restrictions on a field-by-field basis.

The price of the single-user version of Panorama 3 will remain unchanged at \$395; pricing for the server version had not been set at press time.—TOM NEGRINO

Color Copies Come Cheaper

CONSIDERING THE COST OF PURCHASING a color copier, it's a wonder that companies don't spend a few days running off sheets of \$100 bills, trying to recoup their investment. The Hewlett-Packard CopyJet M (208/323-2551; <http://www.hp.com>), a combination color printer and copier, offers ink-jet-quality prints for \$3199 (company's estimated street price).

At the heart of the CopyJet M is a 300-dpi, plain-paper, color ink-jet engine



based on HP's DeskJet 1200C; and a 600-dpi, 30-bit color scanner. As a copier, the CopyJet M can produce up to one letter-size color copy (or four black-and-white copies) per minute. It maxes out at legal size (8½ by 14 inches), and sports controls for fine-tuning your results, including color adjustment, lightness/darkness, and zooming. Lest we forget, the CopyJet M is also a Level 2 PostScript

printer that can reach speeds of 3 pages per minute in color (7 ppm for black and white) and connects to your office Ethernet or LocalTalk network via an included HP JetDirect card.

Hewlett-Packard estimates CopyJet output will run a measly 7 cents per page, considerably cheaper than the \$1 to \$1.50 charged by copy centers. But samples provided by HP don't approach the image quality available from a dedicated color copier. Also, the CopyJet M uses the same water-based ink as the DeskJet 1200C, so turning pages with a wet thumb buys you a fingerful of ink and a smudged document. Still, businesses may appreciate the opportunity to acquire a color copier for something less than a U.S. Treasury agent's ransom.—C.C.

Networking Top Issue at MacIS

APPLE COMPUTER NEEDS TO FOCUS on improving network administration, as well as aggressively promote Copland and OpenDoc, according to a survey of Macintosh information systems managers. Networking issues stood out, taking the top two slots on a list of the ten issues most important for Apple to focus

IN BRIEF

1 Quicken Puts Banking

Online Intuit (415/322-0573) has announced that with version 6 of Quicken and Quicken Deluxe (\$39.99 and \$59.99 respectively, company's estimated street price), customers at 19 participating financial institutions will be able to download checking, savings, and charge card transactions at any time. The institutions will upload transaction information on a daily basis to Intuit, where the data will be encrypted and stored; Quicken 6 users will then dial Intuit directly to download the information. Individual banks and credit card providers will determine pricing for the service, but Intuit expects prices for online banking to be less than \$3 per month.

Both versions are native for Power Macintoshes and have some new features, including an Easy-Answer function that automatically generates reports to answer such commonly asked questions as "What's my net worth?" The budgeting module has also been simplified. Quicken Deluxe 6 is a CD-ROM version that adds a Home Inventory module and semipersonalized QuickTime financial advice from Jane Bryant Quinn and Marshall Loeb. Both versions are expected to ship October 15, although online banking for Macintosh users won't be in place until the end of the year.

on, as recently voted by members of Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems (MacIS), based in Mason, Ohio.

MacIS members' top two requests were for Apple to

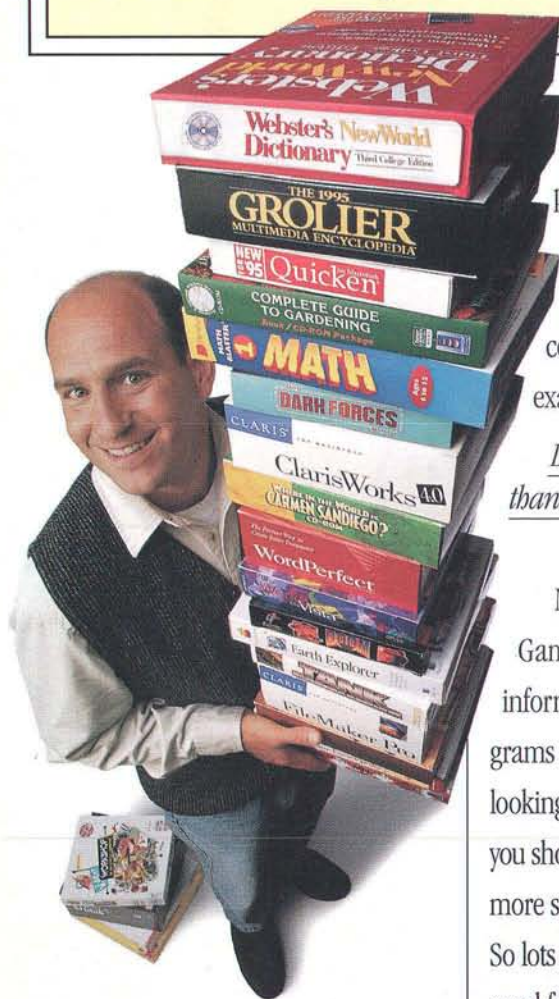
1. provide more-robust enterprise-configuration management, such as default configurations, network version control, and configuration locking;

2. unify and enhance network security and administration. Specifics include a single log-on to all network services, centralized auditing tools for management, and management capabilities for centralized users and groups in AppleShare.

An Apple spokesperson said the company will address the latest MacIS issues in upcoming system and networking software releases, but said there were no specific announcements.—ELINOR MILLS

Lots. Tons. Bunches.

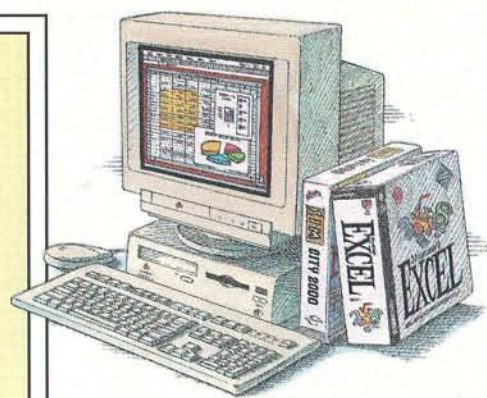
(Somewhere in these 9,000 software titles, could someone please find the thesaurus?)



You can find everything you could ever want in the veritable plethora, the myriad, the more-than-ample amounts of software for Macintosh® computers—including the exact right word.

Lots of software. Almost more than you can count. (Unless you use one of the 220 math titles.)

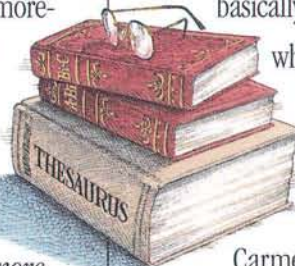
Multimedia entertainment titles. Games. Reference titles chock-full of information. Powerful home office programs for the entrepreneur. And if you're looking for a way to bring learning home, you should know that the Macintosh is in more schools than any other computer. So lots of educational programs are developed for the Mac™, and not Windows.



It's good to know that the computer that takes you to the moon or the depths of the Pacific can also help you navigate the October sales forecast. Pictured here, the Performa® 6200.

Running software on a Macintosh.
As easy as 1,2,3.

Many Macintosh computers come with an integrated CD-ROM drive and all the basic software pre-installed. Right out of the box, you can run all sorts of exciting multimedia titles and other software—and get on the Internet, no problem. Plus, all the software designed for the Mac basically works the same way. So whether you're looking for



How much data can fit on one CD-ROM? 650 megabytes. Much more than a thesaurus. Even more than a whole set of encyclopedias. A large amount, indeed.

Carmen Sandiego™ or trying to locate another word for “a large amount,” you're dealing with the same intuitive user-friendly interface. To see a few of the diverse software titles available for the Mac, turn the page. And put the power of the world's easiest computer to work for your family. The power to be your best.*

Macintosh 
You, a Mac, the world.



*Bring home
a room full of*
software
for your
Macintosh

From entertainment and home learning, to reference and home office, you'll find the hottest, most helpful software titles available for your family Macintosh right here. After taking advantage of the hot holiday deals in this special advertising section from Apple, why not visit us online for deals on over 100 more titles? Beginning November 1, point your web browser

to <http://www.consumer.apple.com>.



You, a Mac, the world.™

**Turn
the page**
for hot holiday
deals on
software!

We've made saving on software easier than ever.

Thumb through the following pages and you'll see some of the most popular software titles available for your Apple® Macintosh® Performa® computer. Look closely, and you'll quickly discover that you can bring home a bargain on each and every one of them this holiday season.

All of the titles inside include mail-in rebates, premium offers, or special deals that are good on purchases you make at retail.* So after browsing through the titles inside (or the complete listing online), simply stop by your local authorized Apple retailer. After all, shopping at your Apple retailer is the best way to get the software you want today—and the only way to take advantage of the deals inside! Check out the back of this special advertising section for the name of one near you.

How can you bring home a bargain?

Once you've purchased your favorite titles, complete and return the redemption coupon near the back of this special advertising section along with your proof(s) of purchase.

Why not jump inside and take a look around?

We're sure you'll find the software you're looking for, and probably discover a few new ones along the way. To help you quickly identify software features you may be looking for, watch for these symbols:

NEW!

New product



Power Macintosh®-native application

NEW

VERSION

Update or upgrade with new features and functionality

Want to know more?

A complete listing of deals on more than 100 software titles will be available online starting November 1. Point your web browser to <http://www.consumer.apple.com>. Or stop by eWorld™, Apple's own online community; use the shortcut "ACC" then click the "Apple Expo" button.

Each of the software titles inside is placed into categories, so it's quick and easy to find exactly what you're looking for.

Home Learning

These education titles are so much fun, your kids will get excited about learning!

Lifestyle/Reference

Everything you ever wanted to know about travel, cooking, gardening, home improvements, and more!

Home Entertainment

Take a look at what's hot and what's cool in home entertainment with the latest in multimedia CD-ROMs and software games.

Home Office

Whether you run a business out of your home or simply want to manage your personal finances, you'll get it all done with time to spare using these productivity solutions.



Mac OS

While you're shopping, be sure to look for the Mac OS symbol. Software packages (as well as printers and other peripherals) bearing this mark run on the Mac OS, the friendliest operating system in the world, found in Macintosh and all Mac-compatible computers.

*All offers good only in the United States and for purchases made at retail Nov. 1, 1995, through Jan. 31, 1996. Please allow eight to ten weeks for delivery. Complete terms and conditions are on the redemption coupon at the back of this special advertising section.

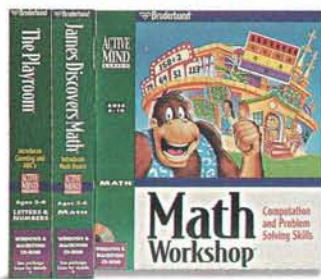


Offer Code 121

Active Mind Series by Broderbund

NEW!

**\$10
REBATE**
on your purchase
of an Active Mind
Series title.



A world where learning comes to life.

The Active Mind Series™ is an innovative line of educational software that motivates children to develop essential learning skills. The Playroom® provides children ages 3–6 with an enjoyable introduction to letters and numbers. James Discovers Math™ introduces kids ages 3–6 to basic math through 10 skill-building activities. Math Workshop™ makes it fun for children ages 6–10 to practice and improve computation and problem-solving skills. Dynamic learning environments rich in graphics, sound, and animation fuel children's imaginations and broaden their knowledge.

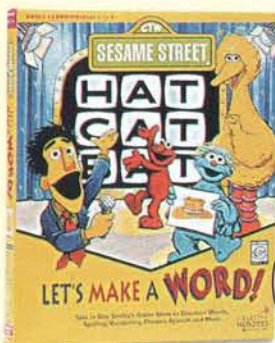
- Encourages active learning
- Developed in conjunction with educational specialists
- Provides progressive levels of challenge and hours of learning fun

Technology & Learning Award of Excellence, 1990
Seal of Approval from the National Parenting Center, 1991

Offer Code 147

Sesame Street: Let's Make a Word! by Creative Wonders

NEW!



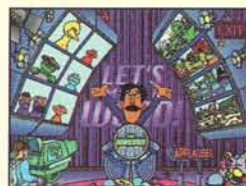
Championing early reading skills.

After preschoolers learn their letters, they're ready for Let's Make a Word!™ Children ages 3–6 join their favorite Sesame Street® characters on the set of the "Let's Make a Word!" game show, hosted by the lovable Guy Smiley, to create 24 different word activity combinations. Kids choose from six different Muppet "word experts"—who each play a unique game—and four different environments—where they'll develop early reading skills.

**FREE
software!**

- Provides motivation and positive feedback
- Animation, original music, authentic character voices, and Sesame Street humor enhance game play
- The most popular children's educational title

Receive Sesame Street Numbers (30 value) with your Sesame Street: Let's Make a Word proof of purchase. Offer requires \$4.95 shipping and handling. Make check or money order payable to TPI Promotional Marketing. Limit one product per customer.

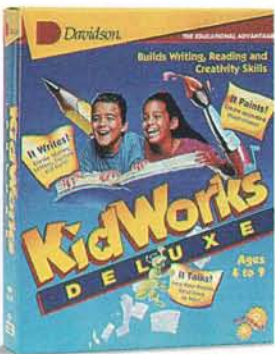


Opening screen to the "Let's Make a Word!" game show—starring Guy Smiley.

Offer Code 132

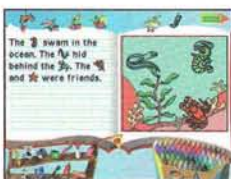
Kid Works Deluxe by Davidson & Associates, Inc.

NEW!



Build your child's creative skills.

Kid Works Deluxe™ is the all-new way for children ages 4–9 to maximize their creativity and imagination through writing and painting. Combining a word-processor and full-feature paint program into one kit, Kid Works Deluxe helps kids create their very own illustrated stories, poems, journals, and more. The program will even read their stories aloud, in a variety of fun voices or in the child's own voice!



- Create multimedia projects with words, pictures, and sounds
- Includes over 650 images and 100 sound effects
- Printable color illustrations and stories

Cool central interface provides easy access to all tools.

**\$5
REBATE**
on your Kid
Works Deluxe
purchase.

Offer Code 105

The Way Things Work by DK Multimedia

NEW!



A "mammoth" guide to machines.

The Way Things Work is based on David Macaulay's best-selling book, which has sold more than three million copies. This multimedia masterpiece describes 200 machines in detail and also includes a "Who's Who of Inventors," an "Inventor's Workshop," and 20 humorous "Mammoth Movies" starring David Macaulay's famous woolly mammoth. Appropriate for ages 8 and up.

- Over 1,500 screens and pop-up windows
- More than 280 animations

SPA Codies Excellence in Software Award — Critic's Choice, 1995
Best Software for Children — Oppenheim Toy Portfolio

**\$5
REBATE**
on your The Way
Things Work
purchase.

Offer Code 144

Thinkin' Things Collection 1 & 2 by Edmark



Awarded 5 mice — MacUser

Tools and toys to strengthen kids' thinking.

The Thinkin' Things Collections help children build critical-thinking, memory, creativity, and other essential learning skills. The highly acclaimed Thinkin' Things Collection 1 offers kids ages 4–8 six fun-filled activities that encourage experimentation, investigation, and creativity—while fostering self-esteem. Thinkin' Things Collection 2 uses five innovative activities to challenge kids ages 6–12 to strengthen observation and analysis, improve visual and auditory memory, develop spatial awareness, and advance creativity.

- Unique grow slides increase level of difficulty
- Both challenge and inspire young minds



Offer Code 150

Putt-Putt Saves The Zoo by Humongous Entertainment

NEW!



Find the baby animals in time to open the zoo.

In Putt-Putt® Saves The Zoo,™ join Putt-Putt and Pep as they help Outback Al get ready to open the Cartown Zoo. There's so much to do: the bridge is out, zoo chow's running low, and six different baby animals are missing! Using secret click points, kids ages 3–8 can play ice hockey with a polar bear, make a bridge out of icebergs, send Putt-Putt and Pep swinging on vines over rivers filled with alligators, and more.

- Rich feature film-quality animation
- More than 25,000 hand-drawn frames of animation
- More than 500 secret click points
- 90 minutes of original music



Receive Putt-Putt's Night Before Christmas book and audio tape (\$9.95 value) with your Putt-Putt Saves The Zoo proof of purchase. Offer requires '3 shipping and handling. Make check or money order payable to Humongous Entertainment.



Offer Code 140

JumpStart Kindergarten by Knowledge Adventure, Inc.

NEW!



Get a head start on education.

Children ages 4–6 delight as Mr. Hopsalot, a cartoon bunny, helps them tell time, identify upper- and lower-case letters, rhyme words, match shapes, understand prepositions, recognize numbers, and sort objects that are either alike or different. Songs that teach the ABCs, anatomy, and animals can also be listened to on a home audio CD player. Creativity is inspired with an imbedded paint program that features printable screens—which can be colored on-screen or by hand.

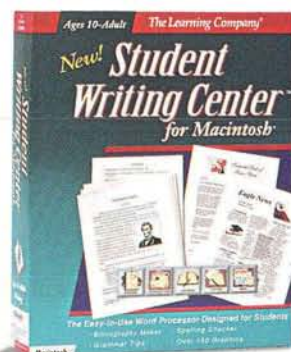


- Introduces and reinforces kindergarten-level curriculum
- Researched and developed under the direction of kindergarten teachers
- Includes "Bill's Guarantee" promising customer delight or a full refund



Offer Code 138

Student Writing Center by The Learning Company



Hassle-free desktop publishing.

This best-selling writing and publishing program makes it easy for students ages 10 and up to create reports, newsletters, journals, letters, and signs. It automatically formats bibliographies, and includes a spell checker, a thesaurus, and a journal with password protection. It's award-winning software that helps children design their own documents—while building their self-esteem and improving their creative thinking.

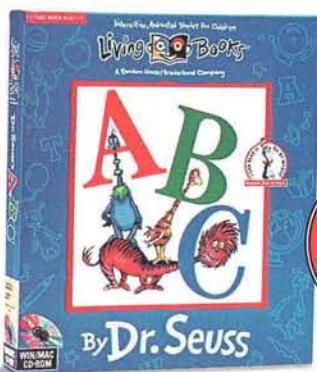


- Five preformatted document types
- Easy access, online writing and grammar tips

Award of Excellence — CD-ROM Today, January 1995
Software Award for Excellence, Next in Series — Technology & Learning, 1994

Dr. Seuss's ABC by Living Books

NEW!



Dr. Seuss's extraordinary world comes to life.

"A" is for amazing alphabet. "B" is for beginning readers. "C" is for clicking on curious characters. The magic of Dr. Seuss's Beginner Book comes to life in this new addition to the popular Living Books® line of interactive stories on CD-ROM. More than 500 alphabetically inspired surprises, hidden within 26 pages, help children make the connection between words and sounds. Children ages 3–7 love to learn with the distinctive Seuss style of humor, rhyme, and animation.

**\$10
REBATE**

- Dr. Seuss's Original Beginner Book included
- ABC Song sing-along included
- Soundtrack plays on home audio CD players

Rebate valid for purchase of another Living Book title when you purchase Dr. Seuss's ABC (coupon in box).

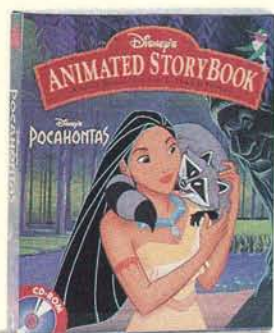


Children can learn many words that begin with the letter "A" on the "A" page of Dr. Seuss's ABC.

Offer Code 100

Pocahontas Animated Storybook by Disney Interactive

NEW!



A story waiting for you to make it happen.

Children ages 3–8 enter Pocahontas' world and share her adventures, as she romps with Meeko and Flit and boldly saves Captain John Smith. Quality animation, created by Disney's Feature Animation artists, adds to the realism as children explore Native American and settler communities, a 17th-century sailing ship, and other beautiful environments.

The story is enhanced by four challenging games that build essential thinking skills, multiple playing levels to challenge new and experienced players, surprise animation for kids to discover on every page, and an Action Dictionary that lets kids see words defined with amusing animation.

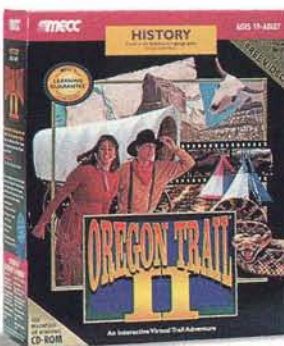
- Relive the story at your own pace
- Interact with your favorite characters
- Click on words or pictures to discover surprise animations

**FREE
mouse
pad!**

Receive a Pocahontas mouse pad with your Pocahontas Animated Storybook proof of purchase. Limit one free mouse pad per customer.

Oregon Trail II by MECC

NEW!



Challenge the unpredictable Western frontier.

The perennial favorite of kids nationwide is now even better! Oregon Trail II is an award-winning interactive, multimedia virtual adventure that lets kids ages 10 and up become pioneers traveling westward through time. Set from 1840–1860, Oregon Trail II features three action-packed levels of play, digitized characters that offer advice, 3-D rendered towns and forts, video clips that provide users with a sense of the trail, realistic hunting for survival, and more. Give your kids an action-packed adventure of a lifetime.

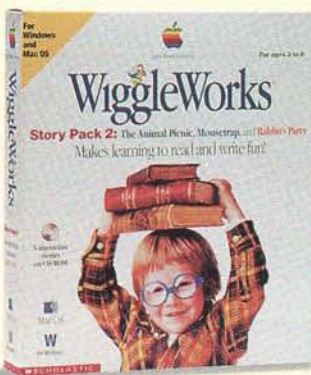
**FREE
video!**

- Develops problem-solving and critical-thinking skills
- Over 5,000 photo-realistic images
- Long playability

Receive "West to Oregon" video (\$29.95 value) in box with your Oregon Trail II purchase.

Offer Code 110

WiggleWorks by Apple Home Learning



Makes learning to read and write fun.

WiggleWorks™ is the classroom-proven software that's made it fun for thousands of children ages 3–8 to learn to read and write. It stimulates children's creativity while it teaches basic skills. Designed in partnership with Scholastic Inc., the leading educational publisher, it builds confidence at home—so kids have a head start in school. Its colorful characters and stories involve children and sustain their curiosity about words. And each story pack contains three stories, as well as activities that hold children's attention.

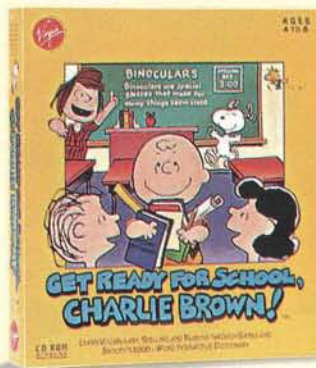
- Helps kids learn the basics of reading and writing
- Fun activities expand kids' creativity
- Lets children work at their own pace

Awarded 3 stars — *Home PC*, 1995
Silver Apple Award, Multimedia Category — National Educational Media Network, 1995
Editors' Choice Award — *Newsweek*, 1995

**\$5
REBATE**
on your
WiggleWorks
purchase.

Get Ready For School, Charlie Brown! by Virgin Sound and Vision

NEW!



An interactive Peanuts learning adventure.

Spend a fun-filled school day learning new words, spelling, and reading! Kids ages 4–8 enjoy classic television-style animation and original character voices as they learn through real-life situations and environments. Games and activities bring Snoopy's 1,000-word interactive picture dictionary to life, and kids can use Snoopy's dictionary to look up words found in the games. The dictionary includes definitions and sample sentences read aloud by your favorite characters, plus over 1,000 classic comic strips created by Charles M. Schulz.

- Vocabulary words, compiled by educators
- Seven fun learning games and real-life environments reinforce learning
- Three difficulty levels



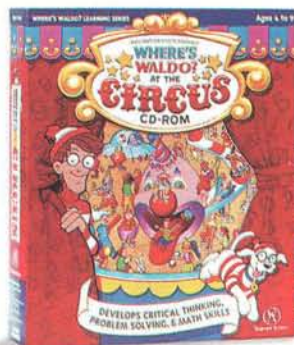
Help Snoopy conquer his writer's block by choosing words for 15 stories.

Receive a Peanuts video (\$9.99 value) in box when you purchase *Get Ready For School, Charlie Brown!*

Offer Code 120

Where's Waldo? At The Circus by WarnerActive

NEW!



Kids learn with the greatest of ease.

Waldo's unique search-and-find approach teaches your child basic problem-solving skills using mathematical concepts. Señor Piccalilli, the Circus Ringmaster, needs your child's help in finding Waldo. Piccalilli, Waldo, and your child must save the big circus show by finding the ringmaster's magic golden whistle. After children find Waldo, they embark on a journey filled with fun and challenging learning exercises in different circus areas. As each area is completed, Waldo and your child collect the clues that will locate the missing whistle and save the circus!

- More than 20 educational exercises, each featuring five levels of difficulty, for ages 4–9
- Variable outcomes in all key areas
- Captivating animation and brilliant 256-color graphics

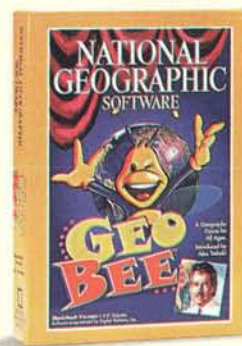


Receive a Waldo activity book (\$3.95 value) with your *Where's Waldo? At The Circus* proof of purchase.

Offer Code 115

GeoBee by The National Geographic Society

NEW!



Test and improve your geographic knowledge.

Everyone's buzzing about GeoBee™—the new software game from The National Geographic Society. Featuring brain teasers drawn from the giant database of questions from the National Geography Bee, GeoBee brings all the fun, and nail-biting tension, of that national contest to your computer screen. Introduced by Alex Trebek, host and moderator of TV's "Jeopardy!," the game tests the geographic knowledge of up to four players at a time. Players must advance through three levels of difficulty to win the game.

GeoBee's thousands of questions cover all aspects of world geography.

- Features over 3,000 questions
- Designed for up to four players, ages 10 and up



Receive ZIPZAPMAP! USA (\$9.95 value) with your GeoBee proof of purchase.

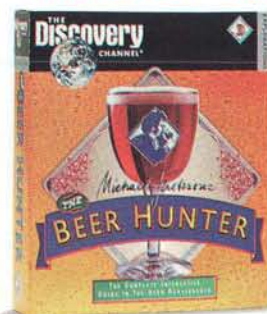


Lifestyle / Reference

Offer Code 165

The Beer Hunter by Discovery Channel Multimedia

NEW!



Serving the beer connoisseur.

Join the North American beer renaissance with renowned English beer expert Michael Jackson. The Beer Hunter highlights the richness and diversity of the recent micro brewery revival in the United States, putting a wealth of information at the beer enthusiast's fingertips. Learn what qualities distinguish Michael Jackson's 24 favorite American beers and ales in MJ's Top 24 list. Search for brews by region, style, fermentation, color, and taste. The Beer Hunter also includes a section on the art of brewing, with tips on ingredients, equipment, and procedures needed for making great beer at home.

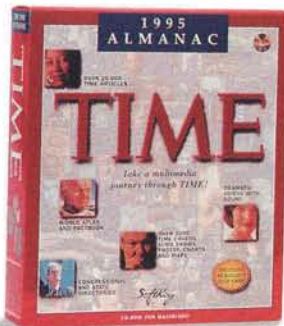
- Authoritative history of the art of brewing in text, photographs, and video clips
- Complete guide to U.S. micro breweries
- Includes Michael Jackson's top 24 brews, and where to find them
- Printable lists of recommended favorites to take on beer hunts



Receive a software sampler (\$9.99 value) with your *The Beer Hunter* proof of purchase.

Offer Code 177

TIME Almanac '95 by SoftKey



A multimedia journey through TIME.

Now you can relive the greatest triumphs and tragedies of the 20th century. Witness the bombing of the World Trade Center in New York, the signing of the Mideast Peace Accord, and the election of Nelson Mandela in South Africa. Meet the heroes and villains of history as you explore the past—decade by decade—simply by clicking on the topics which interest you. Review hundreds of photos, maps, and videos, plus thousands of riveting first-hand accounts of the century's most important events.

- Includes every TIME® article published from January 1989 through January 1995
- Over 400 tables and charts from U.S. Statistical Abstracts
- Features the complete 1994 CIA World Factbook

"Best Almanac CD-ROM" — Macworld
Software Award of Excellence — Technology & Learning Magazine

FREE
Instant
Calendar!

Receive Instant Calendar (*\$12.99 value) with your TIME Almanac '95 proof of purchase.

Offer Code 174

Blockbuster Video Guide to Movies and Videos by Creative Multimedia

NEW!



The only monthly movie guide with monthly electronic updates.

Whether you're a serious film buff or looking for just the right movie, this product is the ideal, up-to-date entertainment guide for the whole family. Get the scoop on how a movie rates with the critics in our comprehensive review section.

Take a tour through the great movie genres. Step behind the scenes and learn all about your favorite actors. Find movies by title, actor or actress, director, MPAA rating, Academy Award® winners, genre, and much more.

\$2
REBATE
on your Guide to
Movies and Videos
purchase.

- Select your favorite movie from over 21,000 titles
- 5,000 photographs and 40 video clips
- Features 4,000 biographies and videographies
- Discover over 65 years of Academy Award winners

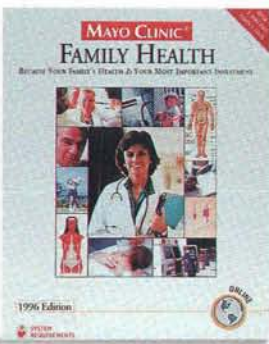


The guide features movie reviews, photos, clips, and trivia questions.

Offer Code 181

Mayo Clinic Family Health 1996 Edition by IVI Publishing, Inc.

NEW VERSION



Your comprehensive health reference.

Mayo Clinic,® a world leader in health care and medicine, and IVI Publishing present the newest version of the best-selling health CD-ROM, Mayo Clinic Family Health. Because your family's health is your most important investment, Mayo Clinic Family Health now allows you to keep records of your family's medical histories. It also provides a gateway into a Global Health Community online, direct from the CD-ROM. You'll find facts and multimedia illustrations of more than 1,000 medical conditions, and topics include prevention, life cycles, common symptoms, 911 emergency, and much more.



Be prepared for an emergency.

- Free Internet navigator included for access to online health community
- Drug Reference allows you to check information and interaction on over 3,000 drugs
- Poison Guide lets you see common household poisons through the eyes of a child

\$10
REBATE
on your Mayo Clinic
Family Health
purchase.

Offer Code 169

Better Homes and Gardens Presents Great American Cooking by Multicom Publishing

NEW!



Mouthwatering recipes from across the country.

Featuring over 500 recipes, this delightfully interactive CD-ROM culinary guide simmers with multimedia features that help you become a cooking and meal planning expert, including essential step-by-step instructions that guide you through each recipe. With more than 125 helpful cooking videos, plus nutrition information, printable shopping lists, meal planning tools, and a powerful yet simple-to-use recipe finder, you'll never cook the same way again!



- Each recipe has been tested for quality and flavor by the experts at the Better Homes and Gardens® Test Kitchen
- Features beautiful photographs throughout

Essential instructions guide you to your finished dish.

\$10
REBATE
on your BH&G
Great American
Cooking
purchase.

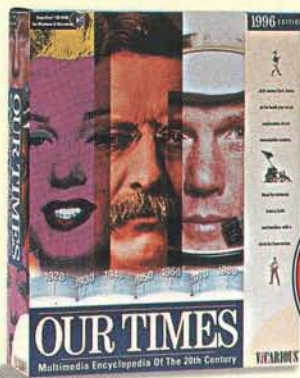
To get your hot deals, see the Redemption Coupon near the back of this special advertising section.

Lifestyle/Reference

Offer Code 184

Our Times Multimedia Encyclopedia Of The 20th Century by Vicarious, Inc.

NEW!



Live and relive the defining moments of our times.

Narrated by the captivating James Earl Jones, Our Times™ is the fun and fascinating way to learn about 20th-century world affairs, science and technology, politics, sports, cultural trends, and art. Based on the best-selling book—and cross-referenced with *The Columbia Encyclopedia, Fifth Edition*—Our Times provides information on topics both within and beyond the 20th century. A robust search engine and over 65,000 hypertext links provide easy access to vast amounts of information. With over 52,000 articles, eight million words, 2,500 images, charts, maps and graphs, 120 minutes of narration, and in-depth video documentaries, Our Times is the ideal reference source.

**\$10
REBATE**
on your
Our Times
purchase.

- Kids will be immersed in 20th-century history
- Students can easily access information to create reports
- Families come together to live and relive the 20th century



The visually interactive timeline is always available for ready access to each decade and year.

Offer Code 170

Home Repair Encyclopedia by Books That Work

NEW!



Meet your interactive handyman.

Home Repair Encyclopedia gives you the confidence to tackle do-it-yourself projects—while saving time and money! Built with multimedia guides and detailed instructions to keep your home running smoothly, it features built-in software calculators that take the guesswork out of selecting and estimating your building materials. It also offers expert advice, helpful hints, detailed reference guides, illustrated animations, and diagrams, as well as cross-linked explanations.



- Detailed explanations and instructions, illustrated with animations
- Includes tips from the pros
- Powerful search feature lets you find answers quickly

Detailed instructions help you keep your home in shape.

**\$5
REBATE**
on your Home
Repair
Encyclopedia
purchase.

**Home Entertainment**

Offer Code 210

Marathon 2: Durandal by Bungie Software

NEW!



The captivating adventure continues.

The designers of the award-winning action adventure game Marathon have unleashed their most stunning creation yet, Marathon 2: Durandal. Fresh from your triumph on the starship Marathon, you are seized by the rogue computer Durandal and forced to do his bidding in a distant part of the galaxy. Within the ruins of an ancient civilization, you must seek the remnants of a lost clan and uncover their long-buried secrets. Whether you choose first-person action or network play, the outdoor and underwater environments, ambient sounds, and widescreen format will immerse you in the action.



- Networkable for up to eight players
- Environments, sounds, and widescreen format place you in the middle of the action

**FREE
poster!**

Receive a Marathon poster (*\$10 value) with your Marathon 2 proof of purchase.

Offer Code 189

Absolute Zero by Domark Software, Inc.

NEW VERSION



Forget winning; think survival.

An alien invasion from the once-dormant core of Europa has instantly transformed your peaceful mining colony into a war zone. In order to mount a defense, you must first figure out how to convert your mining machinery—hovercraft, maglocks, fuel stations, and more—into weapons of war.

Fly up to 30 missions in three different arenas of war: space, surface, and subterranean areas.

To conquer the attacking aliens, you'll have seven characters, seven vehicles, and 13 weapons systems at your disposal. Now, it's just a matter of surviving.



Think quick! Your colony's being attacked.

- Full-motion video sequences and interactive CD soundtrack
- Over 70 texture-mapped active objects on-screen simultaneously
- Fly and drive seven different vehicles with 13 different weapons systems

**\$10
REBATE**
when you purchase
both Tank
Commander and
Absolute Zero.

Offer Code 186

Doom II by GT Interactive

NEW!



The game you've been waiting for.

Take a deep breath; the fiendish monsters and vicious slime of Doom II™ are here to challenge you to all-new, heart-pounding combat. This version of the megahit contains every one of the 30 fiercest, most action-packed levels, plus 3-D texture-mapped graphics—with four times the resolution of the PC version! For even more thrills, Doom II comes with complete networking capabilities for Mac-to-PC and Mac-to-Mac play, including AppleTalk®. Available on CD-ROM or 3½" diskette. Appropriate for ages 17 and up.

- Integrated Macintosh interface with customizable keys, standard Mac menu commands, and other options
- Direct WAD File Support to download all the "home-brew" Doom™ levels available online
- Sharper graphics than ever with increased resolution—up to 640 x 400 pixels



Battle fiendish monsters through 30 heart-pounding levels of all-out action.

Receive an exclusive Doom II poster (\$6 value) with your Doom II proof of purchase.

Editor's Choice Award, 1st Choice for Best Game — *Electronic Entertainment*, 1995
Codex Award — Best Action Arcade Program, 1995

Offer Code 187

F/A-18 Hornet 2.0 by Graphic Simulations

NEW VERSION



Fly the dangerous skies.

Each mission takes you deep into a new conflict in the Middle East, flying against the newest technology and the best-trained pilots the enemies of freedom can produce. Voice messages guide you during airbase/carrier operations and provide crucial air combat information. Use your APT-65 radar system and Radar Warning Receiver to stay aware; fire off your M61 Vulcan cannon or Sidewinder and AMRAAM missiles for air-to-air defenses. Laser-guided bombs or HARM and Maverick Missiles provide the most effective and destructive air-to-ground ordnance available.



- Connect up to four computers via AppleTalk network for multiple-player action (additional purchase required)
- Radio voice messages from the ground and the air keep you constantly aware

Best Flight Simulator — *Macworld* Game Hall of Fame, 1994
Flight Simulator of the Year — *Inside Mac Games*, 1993

Receive a game enhancer (\$19.99 value) with your F/A-18 Hornet 2.0 proof of purchase.

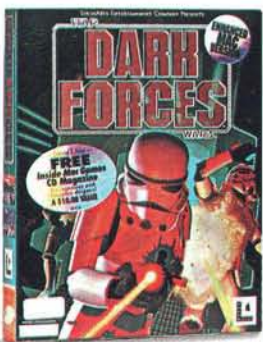


"Here's that AIM-9 Sidewinder you ordered!"

Offer Code 195

Dark Forces by LucasArts Entertainment Company

NEW!



All-out war in the *Star Wars* universe.

Behind a veil of secrecy, the evil Empire is creating a doomsday army—one that, if completed, will become the final cog in the Empire's arsenal of terror and domination. Your mission? Join the rebel Alliance's covert operations division, infiltrate the Empire, then battle every man and machine the Imperial Forces can muster. Search a vast galaxy for clues and attack enemy bases—all in a desperate attempt to stop the activation of this fearsome new weapon.

- Use 10 lethal weapons to fight 20 types of enemies
- Explore the richly detailed *Star Wars* universe
- Fully interactive environments

Awarded 5 stars — *Multimedia World* All-Star
Computer Player Recommended "Perfect 10 score"



Receive Rebel Assault Special Edition CD-ROM (\$6 value) with your Dark Forces™ proof of purchase.

Get up close and personal with stormtroopers.

Offer Code 218

Descent by MacPlay

NEW!



Hold onto your seat...and your lunch.

This mind-boggling, action-packed shoot 'em up by MacPlay™ will have you blasting your way through a galaxy of 30 mind-bending, stomach-churning, robot-infested levels. Be warned: These creatures learn quickly, adjusting their tactics based on your actions. Featuring eyeball-bulging 3-D worlds with light-source shading, texture mapping, directional sound effects, and sizzling music, Descent® takes technology and excitement to a shattering new level. Up becomes down and then up again, with true 360-degree gameplay.

- Multi-player action with eight-player network and tournament mode, and two-player head-to-head modem support to play Mac-to-Mac or Mac-to-PC
- The only game of its kind with a full 360-degree 3-D environment
- Multi-directional sound effects and blazing musical scores
- #1 on the Internet Top 100 Games list for eight months



Enemies come at you from all angles as you move through stomach-churning 360-degree gameplay.

Receive a free MacPlay T-shirt (\$15 value) when you purchase both Descent and Frankenstein.

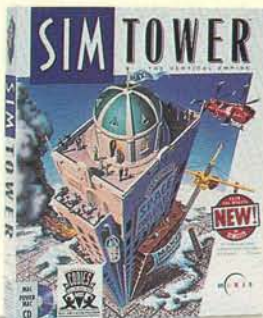
Parallax Software

To get your hot deals, see the Redemption Coupon near the back of this special advertising section.

Home Entertainment

Offer Code 194

SimTower by Maxis



The world's largest fixer-upper.

Reach for the sky with SimTower!™ Start with a small office complex—a lobby, a few offices, and a café—and expand with more floors, offices, and elevators until you've created the ultimate skyscraper. Diversify your business into hotel rooms, shops, theaters, restaurants, condos, and more, as you build your way to the top. Create massive underground parking garages, and transport your building's occupants via an intricate elevator system you design, schedule, and refine. Look out for fires, roach infestation, and even terrorists. It's all in a day's work managing SimTower, your vertical empire.

- Monitor the profitability of your building
- Work your way up from a one-star building to a five-star tower
- Lure new tenants by adjusting rents and adding amenities

Software Publishers' Association
Codies Award — Best Simulation, 1995



Run your tower
as a business and
use the profits to build,
build, build.

\$5
rebate coupon
toward the purchase of
another Maxis title
when you purchase
SimTower.

Offer Code 191

HAVOC by Reality Bytes



Discover why everyone's screaming about HAVOC.

HAVOC™ bursts with multiplayer 3-D energy, fully exploiting the latest in 3-D hardware acceleration from Apple. Kids ages 10 and up can compete in 360-degree outdoor action over 3-D post-apocalyptic terrain. Command a BattleCycle, HyperTank, or HoverCraft. Blast, jump, and throttle past opponents over a network or modem, or challenge yourself in arcade missions. An industry first, HAVOC also includes an extra-player CD that you can share with friends—regardless of whether they have Mac OS or Windows® 95. You can even wreak HAVOC by your voice commands, with support for Apple PlainTalk™.

- 360-degree outdoor arcade action and real 3-D texture-mapped enemies
- Play over network or modem against Mac OS or Windows 95 opponents on cross-platform CD
- Screams with the latest 3-D hardware acceleration, 3-D graphics, and stereo sound

FREE
T-shirt!

Receive a HAVOC 3-D black T-shirt (*\$18 value)
with your HAVOC proof of purchase.

Offer Code 206

Star Trek: The Next Generation "A Final Unity" by Spectrum HoloByte

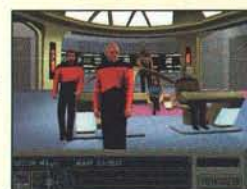


Make it so.

The crew's all here. Riker.™ Worf.™ Data.™ Troi.™ And, of course, Captain Picard. You hear Riker report that a ship is speeding through the forbidden Neutral Zone. Data announces they're Garidian, and Troi explains they may be on friendly terms with the Romulans. Captain Picard orders an intercept. Suddenly you're there, too.

Part of an original interactive mystery. Part of an epic intergalactic adventure which will take you from the outposts of Federation space, through treacherous shields-up confrontations, and beyond—into the uncharted dangers of a massive nebula.

- Dazzling 3-D graphics and cinematic sequences
- With all the voices of the TV cast
- Control the seven main characters

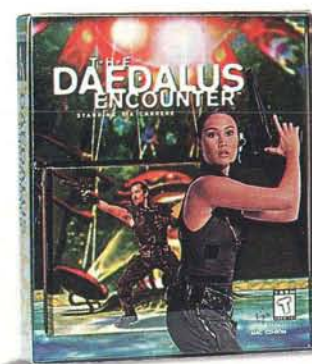


Now you're in command of the
Starship Enterprise. Take the Bridge!

\$10
REBATE
on your Star Trek:
The Next Generation
"A Final Unity"
purchase.

Offer Code 201

The Daedalus Encounter by Virgin Interactive Entertainment



A star-powered sci-fi thriller.

Voyage through deep space with Tia Carrere in an interactive thriller that plays as smooth as it looks. In the cold, dark heart of a ravaged galaxy, a scavenger ship is being dragged at blistering speed toward the scorching center of an alien sun. Only you—an intergalactic war vet, more machine than man—can unlock the mysteries of an eerie 3-D rendered vessel and ward off vicious alien attacks in order to save your old comrades Ari (Carrere) and Zack (Christian Bocher) from involuntary solar cremation.

- Three CDs of sci-fi adventure and exploration gameplay, plus complex puzzle solving
- Three levels of increasing difficulty and multiple endings
- Hyper-real 3-D environments and navigable QuickTime® video

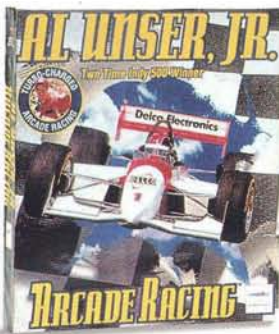
Thumbs Up Award — New Media
Finalist — New Media INVISION Awards, Adventure/Role Playing Games Category

\$5
REBATE
on your
The Daedalus
Encounter
purchase.

Offer Code 197

Al Unser, Jr. Arcade Racing *by Mindscape*

NEW!



This is no Sunday drive in the country.

Feel the need for speed? Well, you're in for the white-knuckle ride of your life! Circle the track alone, feeling out your car. Then blast into Competition mode, where you're suddenly up against 10 of the most cunning drivers around. They'll instinctively respond to your car's every move as you race them over 15 different courses at raging speeds.



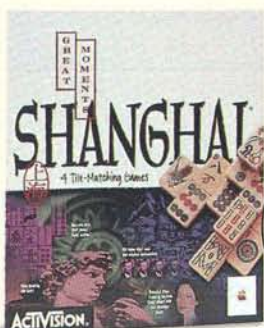
You're in the driver's seat, racing against 10 of the top drivers around.

- Play over a network in Duel mode
- Race in four turbo-powered modes
- 15 challenging courses



Offer Code 225

Shanghai: Great Moments *by Activision*



The tile-matching obsession returns.

Classic Shanghai® returns, with three new games. In Beijing, you must slide rows of tiles to make a match, but be careful—one wrong match and a triple-scoring move disappears. At The Great Wall, it's you against a wall of tiles, snapping pairs off to dismantle its mighty structure—while gravity holds true, and tiles fall as lower ones are removed. Action Shanghai dares you to clear the screen before additional tiles appear. Speed is a factor, as stacks of tiles grow higher and block those that were once free.

FREE
software!

- Themed video clips, animations, speech, and sound effects
- Nine interchangeable tile sets
- Play in solitaire, two-player, or tournament mode

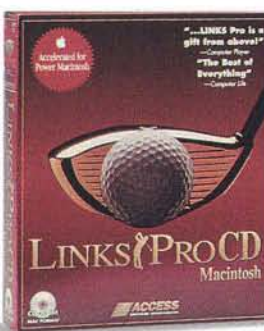
Receive Sargon V (\$24.95 value) with your Shanghai: Great Moments proof of purchase. Offer requires \$5.95 shipping and handling. Make check or money order payable to Activision.



Offer Code 211

Links Pro CD Macintosh *by Access Software*

NEW!

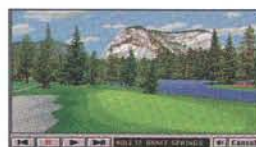


Tee up for great golf.

From tee to green, Links Pro CD Macintosh is unrivaled in recreating the true golfing experience. It's Power Macintosh compatible for faster game play, and it features AppleTalk network play—so you can golf with up to seven other players. Two world-class golf courses, Harbour Town Golf Links and Banff Springs, have been reproduced in painstaking detail—you'll feel as if you're actually there! Simulated aerial fly-bys, golf tips, digital music, and a "comic caddie" option all help make your desktop golfing experience complete.

- Features AppleTalk network play
- Voice recognition
- New sound options

Codex Award, Best Sports Game — Software Publishers' Association
Hall of Fame — Computer Gaming World



One of the many beautifully rendered golf courses available.

FREE
software!

Receive Bountiful Golf Club Course CD-ROM (\$29.95 value) with your Links Pro CD-ROM proof of purchase.

Offer Code 200

Buried In Time: The Journeyman Project II *by Sanctuary Woods*

NEW!



Now's the time to act.

Travel through time as Agent 5, searching for clues—in both past and future worlds—in order to avoid being framed for a crime you didn't commit. The long awaited sequel to the hit The Journeyman Project TURBO, Buried in Time is an epic graphic adventure that uses the latest technology to incorporate live-action video, 3-D animation, and an original stereo soundtrack to create an engaging and realistic cinematic experience.

\$10
REBATE
on your Buried in Time purchase.

- Over 25,000 rendered images
- Captivating original soundtrack and effects
- Vivid live-action video sequences and 3-D environments

INVISION Gold Award for Best Animation — New Media, 1995
INVISION Bronze Award for Story & Script — New Media, 1995



Immerse yourself in exploration of seven photo-realistic worlds.

To get your hot deals, see the Redemption Coupon near the back of this special advertising section.

Home Entertainment

Offer Code 213

3-D Ultra Pinball by Sierra On-Line

Play outside the limits.

Snap back the plunger, then let it rip. Send your pinball to three out-of-this-world play fields: a cavernous space mine, a gritty command post, and The Colony—the mother of all manic action pinball tables. Bank the right sequence of shots and you'll be able to warp between tables, taking the pinballs you have in play along with you. Feel the friction of the

flippers as you play 3-D ramps and bumpers so huge, so intense, they pull traditional pinball kicking and screaming to a higher level.



Ultra-fast multi-ball play puts you into the play field.

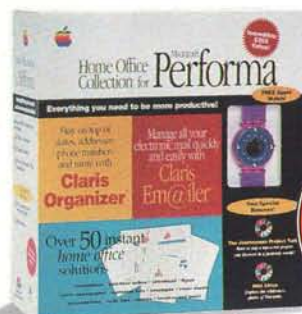
- Authentic incline and realistic gameplay
- Non-scrolling tables
- Stunning 3-D graphics and realistic sound effects

**Buy 2,
get 1
FREE!**

Purchase 3-D Ultra Pinball plus either Space Quest 6 or The Lost Mind of Dr. Brain, and receive Lode Runner (\$49.95 value) free. Offer requires \$4.95 shipping and handling. Make check or money order payable to Sierra On-Line.

**Home Office****Home Office Collection for Macintosh Performa** by Claris

NEW!



Get your home office organized and productive in no time.

Start up your home office right with Apple Home Office Collection for Macintosh Performa. This value-packed bundle includes powerful applications to help you be more productive with all your home business computing tasks.

You'll make the most of your time using versatile Claris® Organizer®, new Claris Emailer™ time-saving templates for ClarisWorks®, and ready-to-use business solutions based on best-selling FileMaker® Pro. Then with all the time you save, you can spend it enjoying one of two exciting interactive adventures: Wild Africa or The Journeyman Project TURBO.

**SPECIAL
VALUE**
Get a \$265
software value
for just \$99
at retail.

- Save valuable time with four productivity software solutions
- Relax and unwind with two exciting multimedia titles
- Includes a FREE Apple watch

Offer Code 249

Adobe HomePublisher Deluxe 2.0 CD by Adobe Systems Inc.

11



Your complete document publishing solution.

Adobe™ HomePublisher™ Deluxe includes everything you need to create first-class publications—newsletters, flyers, brochures, and more—without any previous desktop publishing experience. Easy-to-use “intelligent” templates guide you through simple design choices, then automatically create a document tailored to your needs. In minutes, you'll have the quality results you once thought only a professional designer could create! With over 1,500 color and black-and-white clip art images, you'll be able to create a sophisticated image for your business stationery, or design effective newsletters with a polished look.

- Includes more than 50 templates
- Free online clip art catalog browser
- Free fonts and specialty papers provided
- Built-in word processor, spell checker, and thesaurus

Editors' Choice Award—MacUser
Editors' Pick—Home Office Computing, 1995

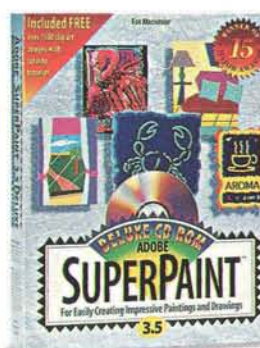
**FREE
software!**

Receive Adobe TypeTwister (\$49.99 value) with your HomePublisher proof of purchase. Offer requires \$7.50 shipping and handling. Make check or money order payable to Adobe Systems Inc.

Offer Code 250

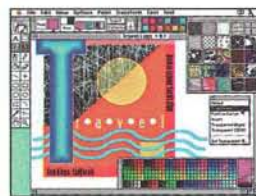
Adobe SuperPaint Deluxe 3.5 CD by Adobe Systems Inc.

NEW!



Create sophisticated paintings and drawings.

SuperPaint™ is recognized worldwide as one of the easiest to use, yet most powerful graphics programs around. The user-friendly interface guides you step-by-step throughout the design process, allowing you to create exceptional quality designs in minutes. Use any paint or draw tool with unique fill effects such as textures, patterns, gradients, and colors. And by using the online art catalog browser, your works of art will be completed in no time!



Apply gradient tints to images and choose from a variety of pre-designed textures.

- Unlimited design opportunities
- 16.8 million color varieties
- Over 1,500 color and black-and-white clip art images

**FREE
software!**

Receive Adobe TypeTwister (\$49.99 value) with your SuperPaint Deluxe proof of purchase. Offer requires \$7.50 shipping and handling. Make check or money order payable to Adobe Systems Inc.

Offer Code 241

Quicken 6 by Intuit, Inc.

NEW VERSION



Faster, easier, and more flexible than ever.

Quicken® is the fastest, easiest way to organize your finances. Quicken tracks it all—checking, savings, credit cards, investments, loans, and more. With Quicken you'll always know how much money you have, and exactly where it's going. Revealing reports and graphs show you where your money is spent, how your investments are doing, and more. Plan for retirement, tax time, college tuition, buying a home, refinancing a mortgage—even a vacation.

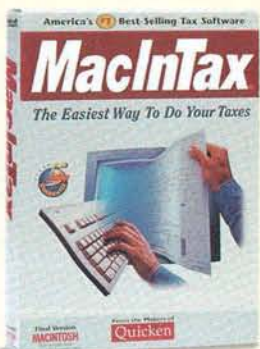


- Looks like your paper checkbook so you can get started right away
- Pays bills, prints checks, and reconciles your bank account in less time than it takes by hand
- Includes coupon for free online banking software—available late 1995

Editors' Choice Award — *Mac Home Journal*, 1995
Awarded 4½ mice — *MacUser*

MacInTax & MacInTax Deluxe by Intuit, Inc.

NEW!



The easiest way to do your taxes.

This tax season, put America's #1 best-selling tax software for the Macintosh to work for you! MacInTax makes preparing your taxes easy, in three easy steps. Step 1: Answer MacInTax's easy-to-understand interview questions. Step 2: MacInTax double-checks your return. Step 3: Print ready-to-file forms on plain white paper, sign them, and drop them in the mail.

MacInTax Deluxe on CD-ROM includes video tax tips and the Tax Library, a collection of on-screen books and 30 IRS Publications that provide you with all the information you need to save money on your taxes.

- Guaranteed accurate calculations. If the IRS penalizes you due to a calculation error in MacInTax, Intuit will pay the penalty plus any interest
- If you're not satisfied with MacInTax, Intuit will refund your money

Awarded 5 stars — *ComputerLife*, February 1995
Awarded 4½ mice — *MacUser*, February 1995



Offer Code 246

Microsoft Office version 4.2.1 by Microsoft

NEW!



Multiple programs that work together as one.

The most popular set of programs for the Macintosh, Microsoft® Office includes Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft PowerPoint, and a Microsoft Mail workstation license. Microsoft Office takes you well beyond the traditional approach to ease of use, integration, customer solutions, and compatibility with Office family programs for Windows. Office was designed with IntelliSense™ technology, so it senses what you want to do and intelligently produces the desired result. IntelliSense makes routine tasks automatic and complex tasks far simpler. Office also maximizes your Macintosh by supporting key Apple technologies.

- Focus on your analysis and not your data with the PivotTable™ Wizard
- Pick a Look Wizard gives your presentation the custom look you want

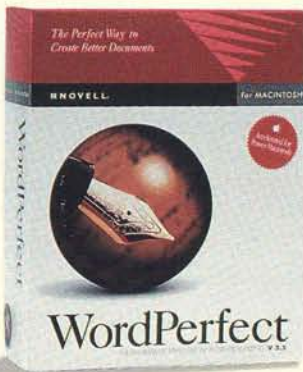


Offer valid when you purchase Microsoft Office 4.2.1, plus one of the following titles: *Connectix RAM Doubler*™, *Microsoft Encarta '95*, or *Microsoft Bookshelf '95*.

Offer Code 247

WordPerfect 3.5 by Novell, Inc.

NEW VERSION



Work faster, smarter, easier.

Reports, letters, budgets, long documents—any task is a snap with WordPerfect® 3.5. It corrects grammatical errors, fits text into pages, formats documents, corrects typos as you work, and much more. All tools are easy to access, and it's simple to complete many complex tasks with just one click. Plus, WordPerfect 3.5 supports all of the advanced Mac technologies.



Superior quality, comprehensive word processing, and intuitive features: It all adds up to the power to do your best, quickly and easily.

- Read and publish information from the Internet
- 85 pre-designed templates
- Features tables, bookmarks, and macros

WordPerfect 3.5 helps you work faster and easier.



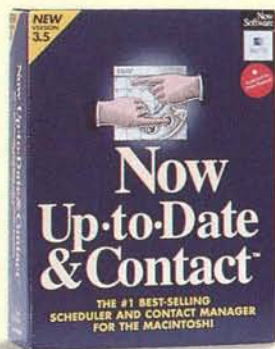
To get your hot deals, see the Redemption Coupon near the back of this special advertising section.

Home Office

Offer Code 235

Now Up-to-Date & Contact 3.5 by Now Software, Inc.

NEW VERSION



Keep essential information at your fingertips.

This best-selling calendar and contact manager for the Macintosh keeps your daily schedule and phone list attached to the menu bar for instant, single-click access from any application. QuickPad™ allows you to jot down to-dos and phone messages on the fly, automatically entering them in your calendar and address book—all without launching the main application. Great looking built-in templates are included for address books, envelopes, labels, and all popular appointment book sizes. Now, no matter where you are, your information's always there when you need it.

- Contains everything you need to manage schedules, contacts, appointments, and to-do lists
- View your day at a glance, or get a list of key names and phone numbers, no matter what program you're running
- Automatically looks up names and numbers, and captures to-dos on-the-fly
- Prints easily to paper organizers, labels, and envelopes

World Class Winner — *Macworld*, 1994
Editors' Choice Award — *MacUser*, 1993

**\$25
REBATE**
on your Now
Up-to-Date &
Contact 3.5
purchase.

Offer Code 239

Incredible Image Pak 25,000 by T/Maker Company

NEW!



The most "incredible" image library available.

T/Maker's classic ClickArt collection has now grown to include over 25,000 unique, high-quality images in more than 125 categories. Plus, all 25,000 images are specially designed to print at the highest possible resolution on either color or black-and-white printers. And, as if that weren't already enough, Incredible Image Pak 25,000 also includes a bonus collection of 1,000 TrueType® ClickArt fonts, free! It's an outstanding collection sure to help you present the right image for your project.

**\$10
REBATE**
on your Incredible
Image Pak 25,000
purchase.

- Available in Macintosh-standard EPS format
- Free Kudd® Image Browser, handwritten fonts, and ClickArt Preview collections
- ClickArt Design Handbook is packed with tips, tricks, and techniques
- Electronic documentation

Editors' Choice Award as one of the top 100 products of 1995 — *HomePC*
Editors' Choice Award — *Macworld*, 1994, 1993

Offer Code 234

Expresso Calendar & Address Book by Berkeley Systems



The calendar that works the way you do.

The Expresso™ Calendar & Address Book is the first computer calendar that's as easy to use as pencil and paper. With the click-and-type format, you'll never see a dialog box or have to navigate clumsy menus. And, with FlashBack technology (patent pending), your calendar is always accessible from any program. View your calendar by month, week, or day. Set priorities with the to-do list. Print your calendar and address book in the most popular organizer



sizes and styles. Take your calendar on the road and update your old version automatically with the synchronize feature.

- Set alarms, recurring events, or private events quickly and easily
- Choose from over 20 attractive backgrounds
- Import data from other calendar products
- Drag and drop to link names and addresses to your calendar

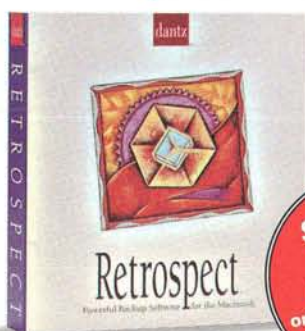
Your calendar is always at your fingertips.

**\$5
REBATE**
on your Expresso
Calendar &
Address Book
purchase.

Offer Code 232

Retrospect 3.0 by Dantz Development Corporation

NEW VERSION



Powerful backup software for the Macintosh.

Protect your computer files from hard disk crash, fire, theft, or other unforeseen disasters with Retrospect®, the most trusted and recommended backup software in the industry. Whether you choose to perform immediate backups or schedule a completely unattended backup, Retrospect's EasyScript™ makes it simple to automate every aspect of your backup—including which files to back up, where to put them, and when to do it. When a backup is scheduled, Retrospect automatically scans your hard disk and then copies only new or changed files—saving time and storage media.

The Duplicate function copies any local volume or folder and retains files in Finder™ format.

**\$35
REBATE**
on your Retrospect
3.0 purchase.

- Restores an entire hard disk in a single step, even after multiple incremental backups
- Includes compression, encryption, and support for almost every SCSI device ever made
- Accelerated for the Power Macintosh and fully compatible with almost every storage device

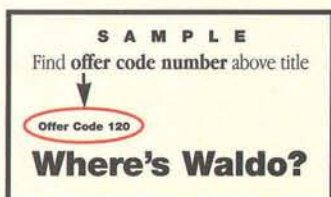
Awarded 4½ mice — *MacUser*
Editors' Choice Award — *MacUser*, 1993

Redemption Coupon

Here's how to redeem your hot deals!

Taking advantage of the hot holiday deals inside is easy. Simply stop by your local authorized Apple retailer to purchase your favorite software titles today.

After purchase, complete this form, making sure to correctly indicate the offer code for each product you purchase (see sample below). Return this form, along with your proof(s) of purchase to: Apple Software Rebate Center, P.O. Box 5872, Denver, CO 80217. You will receive your rebate or premium in eight to ten weeks.



Offer Code Number _____

Product Name _____

Offer Code Number _____

Product Name _____

Offer Code Number _____

Product Name _____

Offer Code Number _____

Product Name _____

All offers good only in the United States and only for Macintosh versions of software. All offers good for purchases made through Jan. 31, 1996. Offers cannot be combined with any other offer. This form and a copy of the store receipt for the purchase of qualifying software product(s) must accompany all entries. All entries must be postmarked by Feb. 28, 1996. **If you have not received your rebate after ten weeks, call 1 800 681-8843.** Rebate payments made in U.S. Dollars. Apple Computer, Inc., is not responsible for lost or misdirected mail. Void where prohibited. Each software developer is responsible for fulfillment of any and all redemption of offers for its product(s) which result from inclusion in this guide, or participation in this program. All costs associated with redemption of offers (excluding shipping and handling charges, where applicable) are the responsibility of each software developer.

- 1 Go to any retail store location on or before Jan. 31, 1996
- 2 Purchase any of the products in this guide from any software retailer—there's no limit!
- 3 Complete the product name and offer code on this form for **each** product purchased (feel free to make copies of this form as necessary)
- 4 Attach proof(s) of purchase for each product (enclose copy of sales receipt, circle date and product price)
- 5 Important: please refer to offer page(s) for any additional redemption criteria required by the software manufacturer
- 6 Mail to: Apple Software Rebate Center, P.O. Box 5872, Denver, CO 80217. Must be postmarked by Feb. 28, 1996

It's easy!

Your Mailing Information

Name _____
First Last

Street _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Home () _____ Work () _____
Area Code Area Code

Customer Signature _____

AD



Where to purchase your software.

To take advantage of the special mail-in rebates, premium offers, and special deals inside, purchase your software at *any* software retail store. To help, we've listed a few authorized Apple retailers who carry a wide selection of Macintosh software.



CompUSA
1 800 COMPUSA



Computer City



Best Buy



Micro Center



Future Shop



Computer Town



Fry's Electronics



Rockwell
Computer and Software



Elek-Tek



ComputerWare



Sears Brand Central



Egghead
1 800 EGGHEAD



J&R Computer World



Creative Computers



Incredible Universe



Lechmere



Sun Super Saving
Centers

All offers good only in the United States and only for Macintosh versions of software. ©1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk, Macintosh, Performa, Power Macintosh, QuickTime, and TrueType are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. eWorld, Finder, PlainTalk, and "You, a Mac, the world." are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, HomePublisher, and SuperPaint are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Claris, Claris Organizer, ClarisWorks, and FileMaker are registered trademarks, and Emailer is a trademark of Claris Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WiggleWorks is a trademark of Scholastic, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Mention of non-Apple products or services is for informational purposes only, and constitutes neither an endorsement nor a recommendation. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of information in this guide. However, Apple assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Apple assumes no responsibility with regard to the selection, performance, or use of these products. All understandings, agreements, or warranties, if any, take place directly between the vendor and the prospective users.



BY JIM HEID

Working Smart

Clearing Hard Drive Clutter

IT ISN'T ALWAYS THE BIG THINGS THAT eat away at your closet space. Sometimes it's the little gimcracks that gather over time, making their way to the back of the closet where they hide in the shadows collecting dust and slowing you down when you need to find something.

This same phenomenon occurs with hard drives. Sure, the Microsoft Words and Adobe PageMakers of the world take their toll on disk space. But so do a variety of small files that accumulate over time. Preferences files, aliases, custom icons—these and other items multiply as you use the Mac, nibbling away at disk space like termites and slowing down tasks such as opening folders and searching for files. And because of the way the Mac allocates space on hard drives, these little files take a bigger bite out of large drives than small ones. For example, the smallest file a Mac can create on a 230MB hard drive is 4K, but on a 1GB hard drive a file can be no smaller than 16K.

This month's column is a guide to cleaning up your hard drive using a variety of freeware and shareware programs, all of which are available for downloading from the software library on Macworld Online (see *Macworld Online*, elsewhere in this issue, for details on how to access Macworld Online).

Trash Old Prefs Files

Most programs create preferences files that store operating information, such as the size and position of windows, your custom keyboard and tool palette settings, and your serial number and registration information. These preferences files live in a folder named Preferences, located within the System Folder.

When you delete a program, its preferences file stays behind, wasting disk space and sometimes causing conflicts with a newer version of the program. If you use a lot of software—particularly if you try out programs from sampler CD-ROMs or you play with freeware and shareware—preferences files can multiply

like rabbits. A search through my own Preferences folder yielded 345 files using a total of 5.6MB. Most of the files belong to applications I still use, but many are from shareware or demo programs that I'll never double-click on again.

One way to clean out your Preferences folder is by hand—open the folder and trash any preferences files whose programs are long gone. Don't fret if you accidentally trash a preferences file for a program you do still use—all programs I'm aware of create a fresh preferences file if they can't find one, although

to items buried within folders or stored on a file server is so convenient that it's no wonder Microsoft "adopted" the idea for Windows 95.

But when you delete the item an alias points to, the Macintosh OS isn't smart enough to delete the item's alias. Instead, the alias hangs around on your hard drive, using up space.

Several outstanding freeware and shareware utilities can round up those orphaned aliases and send them packing. The best shareware alias-management utility is Laurence Harris's \$10 Alias

Director 3.5.2. Besides enabling you to create aliases that don't have icons (handy for saving desktop real estate), Alias Director provides a Check Aliases command that scans your hard drive in search of unattached aliases. When it finds one, you can reattach the orphan to a different item or you can delete it (see "Alias Masters"). Alias Director also has shortcut keys for creating iconless aliases, putting aliases in the Apple menu, and other tasks.

Another great alias utility is Blue Globe Software's \$15 AliasZoo 2.0.5. It lacks Alias Director's

battery of shortcuts, but it does have superior alias-management features. AliasZoo searches a hard drive or folder and reports on the aliases it finds. You can delete orphaned aliases by selecting them all and then clicking on a Trash icon.

If you have AppleScript installed, you can use two freeware applets by John Du Bois. Apple Menu Cleaner 1.1 removes orphaned aliases from the Apple Menu Items folder, while Launcher Item Cleaner 1.1 removes them from the Launcher Items folder. Both are bare-bones—you

continues



you may lose your custom settings.

Another way to purge your Preferences folder is with Jim Moore's O-Limpia freeware utility. O-Limpia displays a window listing your preferences files and provides several useful features that can help you determine which files are needed. You can move unused preferences files to the Trash or attempt to locate the application that created them.

Delete Orphaned Aliases

I can't imagine using the Mac without aliases. The way they provide fast access

don't get a chance to verify or even examine their deletions, for example—but the price is right.

Purge Custom Icons

System 7's custom-icon feature is a fun way to dress up disk, folder, and file icons. Many CD-ROM developers, myself included, use custom icons to decorate the folders on our CD-ROMs.

But custom folder icons slow down the Finder when it displays a disk's contents—open a disk containing numerous custom folder icons, and the icons drip onto the screen, one by one. And they take up disk space—each folder icon is stored in a separate, invisible file.

You might think the solution is to delete each folder's custom icon using the Get Info command. Besides being a lot of work, this doesn't address the disk-space issue: when you clear a custom icon, the Finder doesn't delete the invisible file; it simply removes the icon resources from that file.

The real solution is a \$5 utility named Folder Icon Cleaner 1.1.3, by Fabrizio Oddone. ("Killing icons is perfectly legal here in Italy," his documentation states.) Folder Icon Cleaner lets you scan a folder or an entire disk and delete all the custom icons and their corresponding invisible files. Even better is the program's Erase Unused option, which annihilates all those empty files that are left over when you remove custom icons using the Finder.

Laurence Harris's \$25 shareware utility File Buddy 3.2 can also delete empty icon files and handle many of the other cleanup chores I've mentioned here, including checking the Preferences folder and scanning for orphaned aliases.



Alias Masters Two shareware utilities that let you tame your aliases: Alias Director (top) lets you search for and delete unattached aliases or attach them to other files, while AliasZoo (bottom) displays detailed reports on all the aliases on your hard drive. (Aliases that have an X next to their names are orphans.)

MORE TRASH TO SLASH

While you're occupied with clearing away clutter from your hard drive, there is plenty of other useless junk that you probably should round up and haul off to the Trash.

Unused Printer Drivers System 7.5's standard installation includes printer drivers for Apple's most common machines. If you don't have a certain printer, remove its driver from the System Folder's Extensions folder. The space savings can be significant: the LaserWriter 300 driver, for example, uses over 300K.

Help Files Once you master a program, you might want to trash its online help files. These are usually stored in the application's folder, although you might also find them in the System Folder. In a related vein, the various Apple Guide files that accompany System 7.5 are big space users—collectively, they use over 2MB.

File Converters A complete installation of a program may include file-conversion filters that you'll never need. Pare down your converter collection to only those that you actually use. (Hint: They may be located in the application's folder, or in various folders inside the System Folder.)

Sample, Tutorial, and Template Files Most programs come with documents that illustrate features, complement tutorials, or serve as boilerplate for your own documents. Look through your application folders and throw out the documents you know you'll never use. You can always reinstall them later.

Deck Your Desktop

One of the most common pieces of advice you hear in the Macintosh world is to rebuild your Mac's desktop—that invisible database that stores information about a disk's contents. It's good advice. Rebuilding the desktop every month or two not only keeps a variety of system gremlins at bay; it can also free up disk space. I recently reclaimed nearly a megabyte of space from a two-year-old Mac whose desktop had never been rebuilt. (OK, so I don't always take my own advice.)

To rebuild the desktop, restart the Mac and hold down the \mathbb{H} and option keys until you see a dialog box asking if you want to rebuild the desktop. Click on OK, and then take a short break while the Finder does its work. Note that if you have multiple hard drives (or drive partitions), you'll see this dialog box for each volume. Just click on Cancel for those volumes whose desktops you don't want to rebuild.

Note also that some third-party keyboards don't support the rebuild-desktop keyboard command. Fortunately, there are freeware and shareware utilities that can delete the desktop and force the Finder to rebuild it. File Buddy is one. Another is TechTool 1.0.7, a freeware utility created by MicroMat Computer Systems. TechTool is also a superb program for resetting your Mac's parameter RAM (PRAM)—that small, battery-powered area of memory that keeps track of the date and time and other settings when the Mac

is off. It's the only utility I know of that can display two secret pieces of information located in the PRAM of every Mac from the IIcx on: the date the Mac was manufactured and the number of hours it has been used. If you want to know your Mac's birthday, TechTool is for you.

For Mac veterans, here's a variation of the desktop-cleaning routine. If you have an older hard drive that you previously used with System 6, you can free up some space on it by deleting the invisible Desktop file. A \$15 shareware utility, S. Koren and Com~Link's Kill~Desktop 1.0.0, will do the job, as will any utility that lets you delete invisible files. (Delete only the file named Desktop, not the files named Desktop DB and Desktop DF—these are what System 7 uses instead of the Desktop file.)

Keep It Clean

I can't vouch for this, but I hear the best way to keep a closet tidy is to avoid cluttering it up to begin with. The best way to maximize your hard drive space is to periodically perform the chores I've outlined here. Not only will you save disk space, but the Finder's Find command will operate faster—as will backup utilities, virus checkers, and other programs that scan the hard drive's contents.

Maybe you can use the time you save to tackle cleaning your closets. ■

Next month: Mac telephony revisited

Contributing editor JIM HEID is the author-producer of *Macworld New Complete Mac Handbook*, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995), whose bundled CD-ROM contains many of the utilities described here.

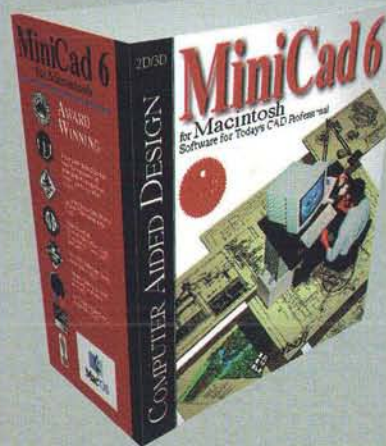
IS THERE A SIMPLE SOLUTION ...FOR TODAY'S CAD USER ?

Take the Quiz !

Do You Need ...

- ✓ A proven market leader that handles any job; 2D, 3D, cost estimation and presentations
- ✓ A program tailored to your needs, with specialized tools for many design industries: A/E/C, mechanical engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting design, HVAC, and more
- ✓ A program that's easy to use, easy to buy and easy to customize to your specifications
- ✓ A cross platform program for both Macintosh and Windows systems
- ✓ A program from a stable company that stands behind its products with aggressive R&D
- ✓ A program with a RISK-FREE way to try it before you commit

Introducing
MiniCad 6 ...
FULL-FEATURED CAD with
INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS



MINICAD 6: A COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!

MiniCad 6 has just what you're looking for: complete 2D/3D drafting environment, powerful database and built-in macro language. A QuickTime™ 3D animation tool and QuickDraw™ 3D file support to add sizzle to your presentations. Even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and very easy to use!

FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™

Packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parametrics, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files targeted at specific industries. No extra symbol libraries to buy! These specialized feature sets are powerful, complete and already in MiniCad 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions for one low price.

INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED

Now in its 10th year, Graphsoft's MiniCad is the best-selling CAD program for the Macintosh, utilized by design professionals in over 80 countries and 12 languages.



Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.
Graphsoft

A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
Makers of MiniCad 6, Blueprint and
Azimuth for Macintosh. MiniCad 6 for
Windows coming soon!

MACINTOSH WINDOWS

TRY IT RISK-FREE FOR 45 DAYS!

When you buy MiniCad 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get Graphsoft's no-hassle 45 day money back guarantee. You'll also get 18 months of free technical support, a 24 page quarterly newsletter and a multi-media CD that provides both Quicktime movies on the operation of each tool and command, and real working files from around the world.



For more information please contact Graphsoft at 10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia MD 21046 1-800-413-0935 or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050, Marketing/ Sales: marketing@graphsoft.com In Canada call Paxar at 604-474-8975 For Academic pricing call 1-800-531-3227

QuickTime, QuickDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. MiniCad and Design and Drafting Toolkit are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft Inc.

Circle 46 on reader service card

DESCENT™

**Power Macintosh
Required**

Watch for user group contest
info. on our web site

STEP UP TO DESCENT

... And all other games are doomed.

You've heard of the incredibly popular action game – #1 on the "Top 100 Internet Games" list since it debuted 9 months ago on some other computer platform.

You've heard that the 360° 3-D environment is an incredible simulation of a hoverjet in space.

You've heard that the alien robots' AI is unmatched and your enemies will learn your moves, adjust their attacks, and ambush you from all sides as they lay strategically dormant, just out of sight, waiting for a sneak attack!

And you've heard that it's the most intense multiplayer game in the world, with long distance modem play or deadly fast network play against Power Macs or PCs via Appletalk or MacIPX™.

Winner of the Golden Triad Award, MacPlay and Parallax introduce Descent specifically for the Power Macintosh, with new high-res graphics, modem play, and the one game that will push your Power Macintosh to its limits!

Call 1-800-4-MACPLAY or visit your favorite retailer.

Visit our MacPlay web site at: <http://www.macplay.com>

Developed by
**Parallax
Software**



© 1995 Parallax Software. All rights reserved. Descent and MacPlay are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of, and Power Macintosh is a trademark of, Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. Portions © 1992-1995 Novell, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



The only game of its kind with
a 360° 3D environment.



Highly advanced artificial intelligence with
creatures that can adjust their tactics to yours.



30 twisting levels of mechanical
monsters, deadly traps and hidden tunnels.

YOUR PREMIER MACINTOSH GAME SOURCE:

MacPlay™

17922 Fitch Avenue,
Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 553-3530

Circle 159 on reader service card

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 661

DEP1



BY LON POOLE

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

IN INTUIT'S QUICKEN, EVEN AFTER you've closed an account (such as a paid loan or a sold asset), it remains mixed in among the active accounts. You can't delete a closed, inactive account because that would remove all the transactions associated with it, and you might need them if you're audited. Scott Sarama of Oden-ton, Maryland, has found that slightly altering the name of a closed account can separate it from active accounts. Simply insert the copyright symbol (©, created in most fonts by typing option-G) at the beginning of the account name (see "Orderly Accounts List").

Save As Gets Lost

Q I routinely reuse the format and some contents of an existing Microsoft Word, Excel, or other document by opening it and using the Save As command to create a new document. With System 7.1, the Save As dialog box would be preset to the same folder location as the document I just opened. This doesn't always happen with System 7.5, no matter how I set the Documents option of the General Controls control panel. How can I get System 7.5 to preset the folder location like System 7.1 does?

*Norman E. Winter
Taegu, South Korea*

A Drag the General Controls control panel out of System 7.5's Control Panels folder (to the desktop or to any other folder) and restart. You get the behavior you want, but you suffer the loss of other features General Controls provides in System 7.5, such as controlling the visibility of the desktop when it's in the background. Actually, developers can have their applications preset the folder location correctly even when General Controls is installed, and some do. For instance, Word 6 always seems to

preset the folder location to the same place as the most recently opened document, but Word 5.1 and Excel 4.0 and 5.0X do that only for documents opened with their Open commands (not for documents opened with the Finder).

GUI Internet

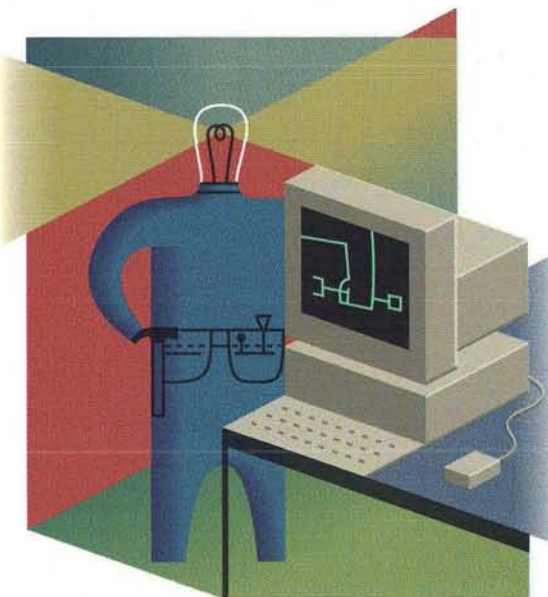
Q I have access to the Internet through my university's dial-up service. When I log on to my account, I'm in a Unix environment—a command-line

tem 7.5) and either MacPPP (free; <ftp://ftp.merit.edu/internet.tools/ppp>) or InterSLIP (free; <ftp://ftp.intercon.com>). MacTCP translates the Mac's native network protocol, AppleTalk, to the network protocol used by Unix and the Internet, TCP/IP. You can use MacPPP or InterSLIP to connect by modem to the Unix computer. Ask the Unix system administrator for help in setting up MacTCP and MacPPP or InterSLIP. With that software installed and set up, you can use

Netscape Navigator, Mosaic, or another Web browser, as well as other applications with graphical interfaces for accessing Internet services. For a thorough discussion of these topics, I recommend *Internet Starter Kit for Macintosh*, second edition, by Adam Engst (Hayden Books, 1995).

If you can't get a PPP or SLIP account, you can use Netscape Navigator and other MacTCP-based applications with a shell account. Ordinarily you can type only Unix commands with a shell account, but installing The Internet Adapter (TIA) software from Cyberspace Development transforms the shell account into a pseudo SLIP account. You can use Netscape Navigator, Mosaic, and all the other graphical Internet tools, and Cyberspace claims TIA slightly exceeds the speed of an ordinary SLIP connection. There are a few things you can't do with TIA, such as having your computer function as an FTP server, but for the most part they're not things you'd do with a dial-up connection anyway. At a single-user cost of \$25, TIA may be the cheapest way for

continues



interface. Is there software I could put on my Mac that will communicate with the university's computer through a graphical interface, so that I can access the Web and its hypertext features?

*Lisa Thompson
Arlington, Virginia*

A See if you can get a PPP or SLIP type of dial-up account (ask the server's system administrator). If so, you can install MacTCP (included with Sys-

individuals to get practically full Internet access, since companies that provide Internet accounts generally price shell accounts lower than PPP and SLIP accounts. For details, send blank E-mail to tia-info@marketplace.com or call Soft-Aware, an authorized TIA dealer, at 310/305-0275.

Floppies on a Hard Drive

Q. There was a lot of discussion on my local Macintosh user group's bulletin board when I asked if installation disks could be copied to a removable hard drive and used from there, without copying back to floppy disks. One suggestion was to simply copy all of a software package's installation disks (by dragging their icons one by one) to a folder on the hard drive. Another suggestion was to use the ShrinkWrap utility to create an image of each floppy as a file on the hard drive. Are both of these viable methods, and does one have an advantage over the other? Is there a better method?

Dave Peck

Rosemount, Minnesota

A. Although many software installers will work from folders created by copying floppies to a hard drive (as long as all the folders for a software package are in the same folder), some installers work only from floppies. The ShrinkWrap freeware program by Chad Magendanz stores floppy disk images, optionally compressed, on a hard drive. You can mount any number of floppy disk images

on the desktop concurrently (see "Umpteen Floppies"). You have the option of keeping the mounted images in RAM for lightning-fast RAM-disk speed. If you select that option, the amount of RAM limits the number of installed disk images (virtual memory and RAM Doubler don't count). Otherwise each mounted image uses only 1K of RAM, and the number of mounted disk images is limited by the amount of hard drive space. Other utilities can create disk images and mount them on the desktop, but ShrinkWrap is the most versatile. It's available from Macworld Online's Internet Web site and AOL and eWorld forums.

Focusing QuickTake Close-ups

TIP I love my Apple QuickTake 150 digital camera. The close-up lens is great, but I had some difficulty judging the optimum-focus distance of 1 foot, plus or minus 2 inches. The range-finder triangles superimposed on the close-up lens for estimating the distance to the subject didn't help much. So with the aid of a ruler, I put two marks on the camera's neck strap (supplied) to indicate the near and far limits of acceptable focus for close-ups, and I use those marks to measure the camera-to-subject distance. With the camera held up to my eye with one hand, I hold the neck strap taut toward the subject with the other hand. Of course, just before I take the shot I remove the strap from the field of view. Since the strap is attached to the camera, it's always handy.

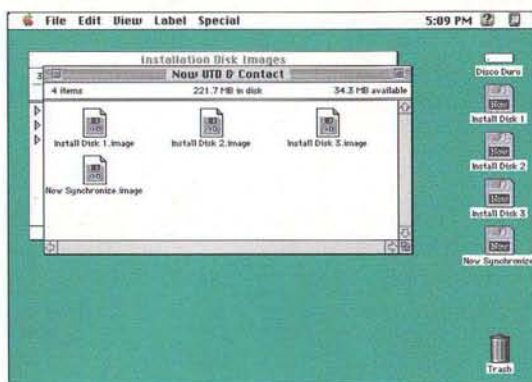
Stan Schwartz

Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Left-Align Word Wrap

TIP If you have ever wanted to wrap words across multiple spreadsheet columns, you may have discovered that you can do this in Excel 5 by applying Align Across Columns and Word Wrap at the same time. But sometimes this solution does not look as good as you might hope. For example, it may look great with titles but not with a bullet-point list (see "Wrapped Left"). You could use a text box to left-align the word-wrapped text, but you might have to adjust the box every time you change the text. The following procedure automatically adjusts the left-aligned, word-wrapped text if you change it.

1. Create a text box for each bullet point (paragraph) you want to format:



Umpteen Floppies With the free utility ShrinkWrap 1.4.2, you can store images of floppy disks on a hard drive, and you can mount the images as if they were floppy disks, each inserted in its own floppy drive.

select the text-box tool, hold down the ⌘ key, and drag across the range of cells you want the bullet point to span. Pressing ⌘ forces the text box to fit the cell boundaries exactly. Set the text boxes to have no borders by selecting the boxes, choosing Object from the Format menu, selecting the Patterns tab, and setting the Border option to None. In "Wrapped Left," text boxes span B31:E31, B33:E33, and B35:E35.

2. Enter the text for each text box in a blank cell on the same row as the box but conveniently out of the way. Then wrap the text across the same number of columns as the text box by selecting the cell ranges, choosing Cells from the Format menu, selecting the Alignment tab, and setting the Horizontal and Vertical options to Center Across Selection and Wrap Text. Also, make sure the column widths of those cells are the same as the column widths spanned by the text boxes—use the Widths command in the Columns submenu of the Format menu. In "Wrapped Left," the text is entered in cells G31, G33, and G35, and it is wrapped across the cell ranges G31:J31, G33:J33, and G35:J35. Columns G:J have the same widths as columns B:E.

3. Select each text box in turn and enter a formula that gives it the value of the cell where you typed the text it should contain. In "Wrapped Left," the text box at cell B31 contains the formula =G31, the text box at B33 contains the formula =G33, and the text box at B35 contains =G35.

4. Type a bullet in the blank cell to the left of each text box. Set those cells for top right alignment by selecting them, choosing Cells from the Format menu, selecting the Alignment tab, and setting the Horizontal and Vertical options to Right and Top. In "Wrapped Left," cells A31, A33, and A35 contain bullets created by typing the lowercase

continues

King Accounts: Accounts	
Account Name	Account Type
AKP Savings	Bank
Area 51 Lot	Asset
Citabria	Asset
Elvis Coll.	Asset
EWP Savings	Bank
FCU Savings	Bank
Jeep	Asset
Lunch Box Coll.	Asset
Pellucidar Visa	Credit Card
Polar MC	Credit Card
Rambler	Asset
Rambler Loan	Liability
RBF Checking	Bank
Tuba City House	Asset
Tuba City Loan	Liability
©Area 51 Loan	Liability
©Boler Mine	Asset
©Kachina Dolls	Asset
©Luscombe	Asset
©Luscombe Loan	Bank
©Wild Mule R.	Asset

Orderly Accounts List To signify that an account is closed in Quicken, prefix its name with a copyright symbol (©), which moves it to the bottom of the list. You can then size the accounts-list window to view either all accounts or only active ones.

*Maybe
if you had
ten free hours on
our online service,
you could get that
fat, lazy dream
off the ground.*



Because we are the only online service that offers full internet access, easy-to-use email and unsurpassed content, we have become a vital connection between people and their dreams. And right now, you can have 10 free hours to fly anywhere you'd like on this powerful service. Visit over 3000 sites. Sit in on countless forums. Surf the Net. Whatever you want to do, you can do it free for ten hours your first month. After that, a CompuServe membership is yours for only \$9.95 a month; and only \$2.95 an hour after 5 free hours of access every month. So give your dreams wings. Give them CompuServe. *For a free membership kit, mail the reply card or call 1-800-881-8961.*

CompuServe

©1995 CompuServe Incorporated, an H&R Block Company.

Circle 66 on reader service card

PowerCADD™

Power Macintosh version of PowerDraw

**300% faster
than ever**Accelerated for
Power MacintoshFile Size
PowerCADD 2.0
PowerDraw 6.0
PowerDraw 5.0

(SCREEN REDRAW TIMES - SECONDS)*

1.5 MB	2.27	8.5	28.85
6.4 MB	5.49	18.12	38.25
1.0 MB	1.68	3.87	7.87

*Test conducted on a Power Macintosh 8100/100AV for PowerCADD 2.0 and a Macintosh Quadra 630 for PowerDraw versions.

MAC WORLD

MW ★★★★★

Macworld October 1995

"...PowerCADD's greatest benefit is speed..."

"PowerCADD does the best job of harnessing the Power Mac's capabilities I've seen."



MacUser October 1995

"...PowerCADD's programmability and extensibility may make PowerCADD a better choice than high-end CAD programs."

score card

MacWEEK



MacWEEK July 10, 1995

"...a 1.4 MB (PowerCADD) file on the Power Mac updated more than two times faster on the Power Macintosh (redraw speed of five seconds)."

InfoWorld July 24, 1995

"PowerCADD 2.0 boasts faster redraw times, faster editing and processing speeds, improved layer controls, enhanced editing commands, and a redesigned interface."

ENGINEERED
SOFTWARE™

Call 910-299-4843

Fax 910-852-2067

In Canada 204-453-8111

Circle 12 on reader service card

letter I in the Wingdings font (which comes with Excel 5).

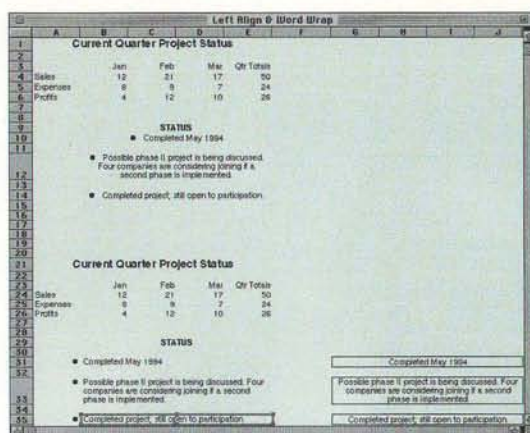
Shane Devenshire
Walnut Creek, California**RAM Doubler Conflicts**

TIP If you suspect Connectix RAM Doubler is causing a problem and want to use Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher to find out if you're right, you had better test RAM Doubler separately and then keep it locked on while testing other start-up items. Otherwise, Conflict Catcher is unlikely to detect a problem with RAM Doubler. Here's why: After the two pieces of RAM Doubler—the RAM Doubler extension and the Load RAMDbler start-up file—have been disabled and then enabled again, you must restart twice to activate RAM Doubler. The first time you restart, RAM Doubler just displays the message "RAM Doubler did not load because it had been disabled or moved. Restart your computer to double your RAM." If this message occurs during testing with Conflict Catcher, you know Conflict Catcher did not keep RAM Doubler enabled during consecutive restarts, with the result that RAM Doubler was not actually tested.

To test RAM Doubler, use Conflict Catcher to turn off only the RAM Doubler extension and the Load RAMDbler start-up file (which Conflict Catcher lists even though the Finder doesn't display it), and then restart. If your problem goes away with RAM Doubler disabled, then it is part of the problem. Continue testing by clicking the Conflict Test button, and when Conflict Catcher displays "Click on any files that must be on," select both the RAM Doubler extension and the Load RAMDbler start-up file.

Michael Fu
Silver Spring, Maryland**Keeping Get Info Comments**

Don't overlook the obvious when following my advice in September's *Quick Tips* to rebuild the desktop with extensions off. If you have installed the freeware extension CommentKeeper to save your Get Info comments from oblivion during rebuilding, Tom Turcich of Houston notes, you should be sure to leave it turned on when you rebuild! Don't restart with the shift key down prior to rebuilding or you'll turn off CommentKeeper along with all other extensions. Instead use Extensions Manager, Conflict Catcher, or a similar utility as I described in September to turn off other extensions



Wrapped Left It's easy to center word-wrapped text across multiple columns in Excel 5, but it doesn't always look good (rows 9 through 14). You can get better results by left-aligning the word-wrapped text inside borderless text boxes (rows 31 through 35).

but not CommentKeeper and Macintosh Easy Open, if it is installed. (Easy Open adds information to the desktop database during rebuilding.) Likewise, if you use automatic disk-compression software such as Symantec's AutoDoubler or Aladdin System's StuffIt SpaceSaver, make sure it is turned on when you rebuild the desktop.

Finding Desktop PrintMonitor

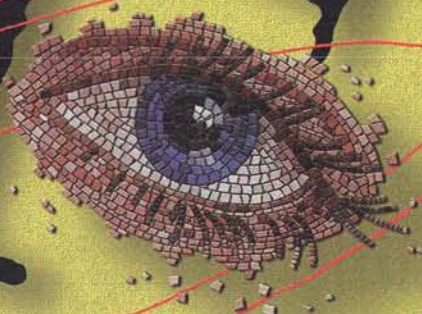
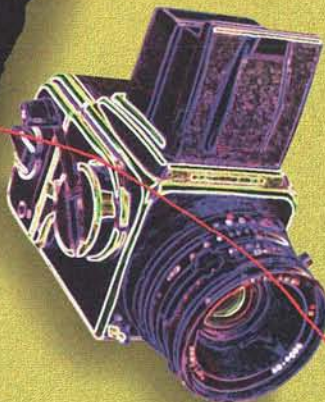
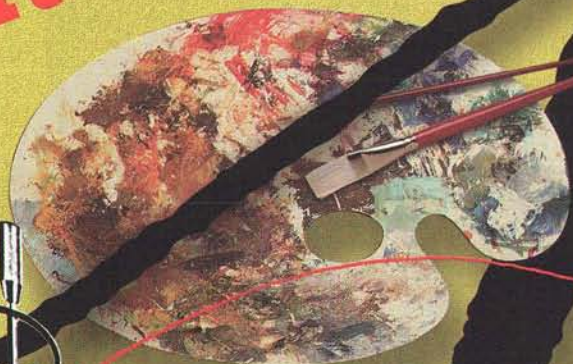
Are you having trouble finding Apple's Desktop PrintMonitor software, which installs printer icons on the desktop (as described in October's *Quick Tips*)? At this writing it was not available separately, but it is included with the LaserWriter 8.3 and StyleWriter 2400 software. You can obtain those software packages from Apple's online software libraries on eWorld or the Internet (<http://ftp.info.apple.com/Apple.Support.Area/Apple.Software.Updates/US/Macintosh/Printing/>). If you don't have online access, take several formatted disks to an Apple dealer and ask the dealer to download the software for you (there may be a charge for this service). A related note: Desktop PrintMonitor requires System 7.1.2 or later, according to reader Dennis T. Cheung.

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses. ■

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

Painter 4 Ever!

The Natural-Media® Paint Program •
Only \$549 • Upgrade \$129



Fractal Design
Painter 4

Net-Painter for networked artistry!

Enhanced Web design features!

Sensational Shapes®! Masterly Mosaics!

For Mac/Power Mac and Windows 3.1 & 95!

Fractal takes you farther

T

ake the most innovative, versatile, easy-to-use paint-and-draw program ever: Fractal Design's Painter®. Add new dimensions of networked creativity. Expand its cutting edge Web design capabilities. Extend its unique Natural-Media® resources. What have you got? Painter 4! • Net-Painter, Painter 4's new collaborative artmaking feature, lets group synergy sizzle in real-time. Painter's World Wide Web page

design tools now include Image maps, with their powerful links from object to object and page to page. • That's not all! Painter 4 reinvents Shapes, letting you add exciting transparency and texture to PostScript® artwork. The amazing Mosaic feature, setting "hand-hewn" tiles as you draw or transform an existing image, is the biggest advance in this ancient art form in 2400 years. • Go for 4! Painter 4 from Fractal Design.

To order, or for more information, call 800-297-COOL, Ext. 101, Dept. 63A.
<http://www.fractal.com>

Copyright 1995 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter, Natural-Media and Shapes are registered trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



**FRACTAL
DESIGN
CORPORATION**

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 679

Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

Open Transport Still Falls Short

APPL'S OPEN TRANSPORT NETWORKING architecture promises to completely overhaul the way your Mac interacts with your network, but an incomplete implementation and bugs have delayed the realization of that promise.

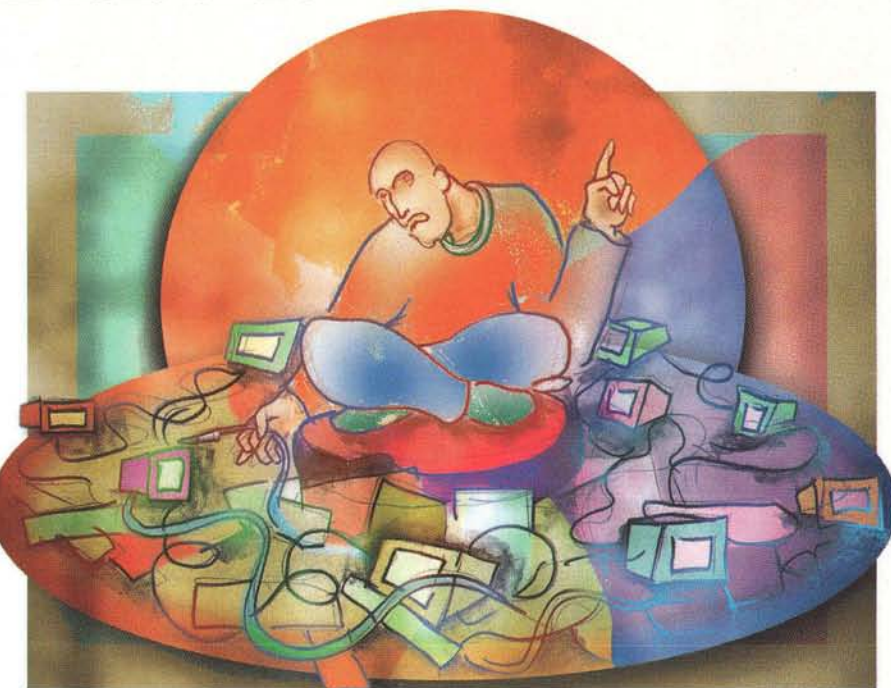
The positives: Open Transport will provide speedier performance, a uniform user interface for different network protocols, more efficient programming of networking capabilities into the software you use, and backward compatibility with existing networking applications. (See "Open Transport Moves Along," *Networks* news, March 1995.)

The negatives: The first versions of Open Transport, which ship with Apple's PCI Power Macs, have stumbled badly in offering the promised seamless networking capability. These versions have several bugs that have affected many users, especially those who need TCP/IP connectivity, such as PPP and SLIP hookups. Many of these problems were handled in the three bug fixes—1.01, 1.06, and 1.07—that Apple delivered in the first 52 days after Open Transport began shipping (on June 19) with the Power Mac 9500 and subsequent PCI Power Macs. Despite these updates, Open Transport still doesn't support the increased speed of 100-Mbps Ethernet.

Most of the problems reported by users—about 70 percent, according to Gary Hornbuckle, Apple's product line manager for Mac OS communications—are caused by two sets of problems.

- Open Transport is not consistently backwardly compatible with existing PPP and SLIP programs; this problem mainly affects Internet users.

In addition to installing the 1.07 bug fix, users need to get the latest versions of the SLIP and PPP software: Apple has validated version 2.1.3SD of the MacPPP shareware, and version 3.0 of Hyde Park



JOHN RITTER

Software's MacSLIP (512/472-0744), which also offers PPP support. Even with those versions, one big problem remains: after each connection has ended, you must hang up the modem, quit the browser or other SLIP or PPP application, and restart your Mac before you can make another connection.

- In Eudora and sometimes in Claris EMailer, very small messages don't transmit reliably.

Another problem is not caused by Open Transport but by the Apple printer drivers: systems can crash during printing. The bug in the drivers has long been known to Apple, but it never caused a problem until Open Transport shipped with the 7500. Apple will offer a printer driver fix, most likely in the form of an INIT, later this fall.

Apple is tracking down other prob-

lems. These include the inability to use Apple's telecom software with a GeoPort interface pod while a LocalTalk device (like a printer) is active and the inability to use LocalTalk while using Apple Remote Access.

Among the features promised for Open Transport but still undelivered are the ability to have AppleTalk load and unload on the fly, such as when using the printer, and to conserve RAM usage and improve overall performance (AppleTalk can slow down other software, even when it's not being used).

To get Apple's Open Transport fixes, call 800/769-2775, ext. 5617, or download the files from Apple's Web site (<http://www.apple.com>) or from CompuServe's Apple forum.

Apple is hoping to fix the most important remaining bugs and omissions in its

first general release of Open Transport, 1.1, which will support both Power Macs and 680X0 models, later this year.

This version will also be available, free, for users with MacTCP customer-maintenance agreements and for owners of PCI Power Macs. It will also be incorporated into future system updates.

The shift from Apple's original networking architecture to an entirely new one (Open Transport) with backward compatibility can't help but result in some

painful transitions. Apple expected some, but officials are embarrassed by some others they now believe they could have prevented (such as the E-mail unreliability and the SLIP/PPP incompatibility). Still, Apple expects that the Open Transport-savvy programs that several companies plan to ship based on version 1.1 will salve users' pain with much higher performance networking and more flexible connectivity options.—ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY AND GENE STEINBERG

Getting the ISDN Connection

AS THE INTERNET, AND ESPECIALLY the World Wide Web, becomes more important to Macintosh users, even the fastest analog modems can seem too slow for comfort. ISDN, the high-speed digital phone service, offers you two data channels, called B channels, each running at 64 Kbps. But hooking up an ISDN line is much more complicated than setting up a regular phone line. Here are some tips to get you connected smoothly.

- Ask your local phone company if ISDN is available for your location; ISDN coverage does not extend to all areas. Next, ask what kind of digital switch the company uses: different switches have different capabilities, and your local switch will determine what ISDN services, and to some extent, what ISDN equipment, you can install.

- Question the telephone company's rep closely regarding costs; they vary widely across the United States. You can often get much lower installation costs if you convert an existing line to ISDN.

- The ISDN equipment you buy



will determine the technical settings you'll need to order ISDN service. Contact the equipment maker for correct settings before you order your ISDN line.

- If you're using ISDN mainly for Internet connectivity, consider buying a connection package from a local Internet service provider (ISP).

- Two Web sites offer the best information about ISDN: <http://alumni>

caltech.edu/~dank/isdn/ and <http://www.pacbell.com/isdn/book/toc.html>. Also check out the ISDN newsgroup at comp.dcom.isdn.—TOM NEGRINO

ISDN IN THE USA



- PACIFIC BELL**, 800/472-4736 service center, 800/995-0346 automated ISDN—CA. Installation \$35; monthly \$25; usage \$0.01/min.; coverage 99%.
- NEVADA BELL**, 702/333-4811 small business, 702/688-7100 large business—NV. Installation \$227; monthly \$80; usage \$0; coverage 100%.
- US WEST**, 800/246-5226—AZ, CO, MN, OR, SD, WA. Installation \$65-\$110; monthly \$55-\$84; usage \$0 to \$0.10/min.; coverage 7%-93%.
- US WEST**—Due in IA, ID, NM, UT by January 1996; MT, ND, NE, WY by July 1996.
- SOUTHWESTERN BELL**, 800/792-4736—MO, TX. Installation \$452-\$578; monthly \$57; usage \$0; coverage unknown.
- SOUTHWESTERN BELL**—Due in AR, OK by 1997.
- AMERITECH**, 800/832-6328—IL, IN, MI, OH, WI. Installation \$133-\$147; monthly \$32-\$100; usage \$0 to \$0.02/min.; coverage 80%.
- BELLSOUTH**, 800/428-4736—AL, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN. Installation \$24-\$267; monthly \$33-\$80; usage \$0; coverage 80%.
- BELL ATLANTIC**, 800/570-4736—DC, DE, MD, NJ, PA, VA, WV. Installation \$135; monthly \$39; usage \$0.02/min.; coverage 100%.
- NYNEX**, 800/438-4736—MA, NY, ME, RI, VT. Installation \$33-\$225; monthly \$16-\$28; usage \$0 to \$0.16/min.; coverage 8%-90%.
- SNET (SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND TELEPHONE)**, 800/430-4736—CT. Installation \$245; monthly \$33; usage \$0.035/min.; coverage 100%.
- GTE**, 808/643-4411—HI. Installation \$76; monthly \$66; usage \$0.01/min.; coverage 24%.
- ISDN NOT AVAILABLE**: AK, KS.

SOURCE: BELLCORE

NEWS FLASH

Apple Drops Power Mac NetWare After several years of promises and delays, Apple has ended its development of NetWare server software for the Power Mac. (Although NetWare is a Novell technology, the Power Mac server was Apple's product-development effort.) Instead, Apple and Novell will work on developing NetWare for the Converged Hardware Reference Platform design due in late 1996. Apple said as recently as early September 1995 that Power Mac NetWare server software—originally promised for mid-1994—would be available in early 1996 (see "NetWare 4 for PowerPC," *Networks* news, November 1995). But Apple changed its strategy a few weeks later.

According to Novell, the NetWare server for CHRP systems should be available in 1997. However, the companies have not yet agreed on who would do what portion of the NetWare for CHRP development. Novell believes it makes the most sense for Novell to focus on the NetWare software interface and for the CHRP partners—Apple, IBM, and Motorola—to focus on the drivers and low-level software needed to make NetWare run on the various CHRP operating systems, which include the Mac OS, Windows NT, Unix, and OS/2.

Meanwhile, Novell plans to ship, by the end of 1995, a new Mac NetWare client, which will for the first time provide full NetWare Core Protocol (IPX/SPX) services for Macs on a NetWare network. One IPX-native service new to the Mac is NetWare Directory Services. Novell plans to continue Mac client development, regardless of Apple's eventual NetWare server development; for example, Novell and Apple expect to tightly couple the NetWare client with the Copland Mac OS, which should ship in late 1996 or early 1997. Apple has decided to stop pursuing efforts to make the Mac a general-purpose server, as the NetWare server effort was intended to do. Instead, it will focus on specific markets, such as its Internet server bundle.

—ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY



Our inny just became an outy.

It's time to start looking at things from the outside in. Apple's new PowerBooks now come with



PowerPort PC Cards are designed specifically for Apple's new PowerBook 5300 and 190 series.

PC Card slots for increased functionality. So, instead of installing an internal fax/modem, now you just slip in one of our new PowerPort™ PC Cards. But, at Global Village, we haven't just changed our shape.

PowerPort PC Cards provide unmatched power and ease of use. Our exclusive PC Card

Enhancement software features plug-and-play setup, on-line help, and convenient access to



communication applications. Plus, our intuitive GlobalFax™ software makes faxing hassle-free. And with 28.8 Kbps performance, you'll get more done in less time.

Global Village modems are used in more PowerBooks than any other brand. It's because no products make communicating easier. The PowerPort PC Card line is no exception. In fact, our dual-function PowerPort Platinum™ Pro

On the road or in the office, anywhere you roam, we keep you connected with our dual-function fax/modem and Ethernet card.

can be used simultaneously as a cellular-ready modem

and Ethernet adapter. So you can use the modem while connected to your network.

For the inside scoop, just call us

Our award-winning GlobalFax software is full of features perfect for the mobile user.



at 1-800-736-4821, ext. 2459. Or visit our Web site at <http://www.globalvillage.com/pccards.html>. We've got a brand-new shape, but it's pure Global Village.



Every detail of the Global Village software experience is designed with you in mind, from start-up to shutdown.



GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION



BY CARY LU

PowerBook Notes

The New PowerBooks, Part 2

LAST MONTH I COVERED THE NEW POWERBooks' expansion bay, motherboard, and video connector, plus upgrades for older PowerBooks; this month I focus on power sources, PC Cards, and the Duos. Unless otherwise noted, references to the 5300 series also apply to the 190 series.

Power Sources

The 5300 comes with lithium-ion (LiIon) batteries, and the 190 comes with nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries; the two types are interchangeable. The PowerBook can sense which type of battery is installed and adjust the charging circuit appropriately. These are the first laptops to use Sony's new high-capacity lithium cells, which let Apple's LiIon batteries store 36 watt-hours, compared with 25.5 watt-hours for the NiMH battery (and 17 watt-hours for the 500 series' NiMH batteries). What's more, the LiIon batteries have excellent lifetime performance, delivering 90 percent of their rated capacity even after 1500 recharges, and they hold their charges much better than NiMH or NiCd. At press time, Apple had recalled 5300's because their LiIon batteries posed a fire hazard. For details, see *News*, in this issue.

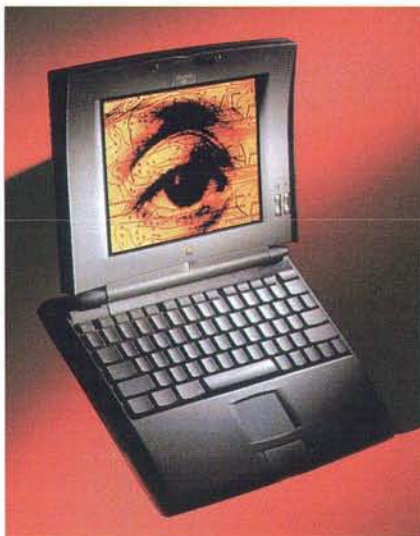
The LiIon batteries have a four-LED charge-status display; the NiMH batteries lack the display. The 190/5300 batteries are not interchangeable with those of any other PowerBooks.

The 190/5300 batteries operate similarly to the Duo batteries, with a simple processor built into each battery to monitor charging and discharging. This is a step backward from the more sophisticated—but trouble-prone—monitoring circuitry built into the 500-series batteries. Fortunately, the 190/5300 batteries—unlike the Duo batteries—have a robust electrical connector.

Apple had planned to offer as a replacement battery only its expensive LiIon model, even for the 190, but says it will provide information enabling independent companies to produce batter-

ies for the 5300. BTI (213/728-7874, 800/982-8284) is the first to announce such batteries, which will use NiMH cells. Most independently produced batteries will contain NiMH cells, since LiIon batteries are available only to very large companies today.

The 5300 series has three power inputs—in the battery bay; through the AC adapter; and in the expansion bay,



which can accept a second battery. BTI has announced an expansion-bay battery using NiMH cells. But an expansion-bay battery will not be interchangeable with the main battery and must come with its own specially designed AC adapter/charger, because the charging circuit built into the 5300 series connects only to the main battery. The PowerBook will deplete the expansion-bay battery first and then switch over to the main battery. BTI's expansion-bay battery uses a small external charger, which in turn needs an AC adapter.

Newer Technology (316/685-4904, 800/678-3726) and VST Power Systems (508/287-4600) plan to offer AC power adapters that fit into the expansion bay, eliminating the need to carry a separate

adapter. Both will also operate on DC power from car batteries (input voltage range will be 11 to 30 volts DC). Both companies' adapters can also be used externally just like Apple's power adapter, leaving the expansion bay free. VST plans to make an AC-only version as well.

VST offers an external battery charger that charges two 190/5300-series batteries at a time; it uses Apple's AC power adapter or VST's PowerAdapter.

Batteries for Earlier PowerBooks

Elsewhere on the battery front, Absolute Battery (908/534-1560, 800/829-8294) has become the first independent supplier of batteries for the 500-series PowerBooks. Absolute says that it reverse-engineered Apple's complex circuitry for the NiMH batteries, since Apple declined to provide technical specifications for 500-series batteries. Absolute is joining BTI as a supplier of Duo batteries. (If you buy a third-party NiMH battery, get return privileges and test it immediately.) At press time, Absolute had shown prototypes but had not begun shipping batteries.

PC Cards for PowerBooks

The new 5300 and 190 series PowerBooks are the first to have a built-in slot for a PC Card (formerly PCMCIA), an improvement over the 500-series PowerBooks, which require an adapter in the left-side battery slot to accept a PC Card.

PC Cards have been common on Windows computers for several years, where many users complain about compatibility problems; Windows magazines that test an assortment of PC Cards typically find that only about half work with any given Windows laptop. You should always check for compatibility before buying any PC Card for a PowerBook, and if necessary, get a software driver. PC Cards can serve the following functions:

- **RAM Card as a Disk Drive** The PC Card format was originally designed to add random access memory. RAM continues

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

 (800) 688-BSA1 (2721)



© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

NETWORKS: POWERBOOK NOTES

cards come in three main types: static RAM cards designed to extend a computer's main memory, such as the memory cards for the Newton (which won't work with a PowerBook); static RAM cards configured as disk drives; and flash RAM cards configured as disk drives. The latter two types will work on a PowerBook.

Static RAM or flash RAM cards configured as disk drives are usually called ATA cards. Apple includes an ATA driver in ROM. Static RAM is much faster than flash RAM, but it costs more and for now the highest-capacity is only 4MB, selling for about \$700. Flash RAM is still faster than a hard drive; a 40MB model, the highest capacity currently available in the Type II PC Card size, sells for about \$1300. SanDisk (408/562-0500) has a 175MB flash RAM card in the thick, Type III PC Card size for about \$3600.

• **Hard Drive** Apple's ATA driver will also work with a hard drive. The market for PC Card hard drives, the thick Type III cards, has not taken off, so several drive makers have stopped producing them. Although PC Card drive capacities are usually no more than 200MB, a 700MB card should be available soon. Prices are considerably higher than for the 2.5-inch drives that are built into the PowerBook or fit in the expansion bay. SyQuest has been promising a miniature 80MB removable-cartridge drive on a PC Card for over a year.

• **Modem** Apple also supplies a modem driver that it says is compatible with most PC Card modems. The main exceptions are those modems with voice processing features, which require their own Mac driver software. Make sure the modem includes Mac fax software.

• **Network Adapter** Many companies make network adapters on a PC Card—most commonly for 10BaseT Ethernet, but a few support Token Ring. Network PC Cards work on the 190/5300 PowerBooks but not in the PC Card cage for the 500 series (which have built-in Ethernet). Several cards combine a modem and Ethernet functions.

• **GPS** The Global Positioning System cards combine a small GPS satellite receiver that connects to mapping software to display your location. Although no current GPS PC Cards come with Mac software, some GPS receivers that connect via the serial port include Mac software. Because of power-supply considerations and the frequent need to mount the GPS antenna away from the computer (outside a boat cabin, for example), a PC Card version may not be ideal.

• **Sound and SCSI** The many sound cards produced for Windows laptops are incompatible with PowerBooks, which

have built-in sound. A few CD-ROM drives come with a PC Card interface that includes sound-card functions; such drives will not work with PowerBooks. Similarly, SCSI cards will not work with PowerBooks, which already have a SCSI port.

• **Video Capture** Quadrant (610/964-7600) makes a \$399 PC Card with a Mac driver that has connectors for composite video (RCA phono jack) and S-Video and captures video at 15 frames per second (fps) at 320 by 240 pixels, single frames at 640 by 480 pixels. The PC Card interface is not fast enough to support video capture at 30 fps, 640 by 480 pixels. The cards that operate at this rate for certain Toshiba laptops by Nogatech do so by breaking the PC Card rules and writing directly to hardware. Similarly, NEC's TV tuner card breaks the rules. PowerBooks accept only cards that follow the rules.

The video-input bottleneck should be broken by CardBus; this updated version of the PC Card is expected sometime in 1996 and should work with future PowerBooks. CardBus incorporates features of the PCI bus, which is found in both Pentiums and the latest desktop Macs.

Video capture is also possible through the video connector inside the PowerBook 5300; this connector eliminates the bottlenecks of PC Cards. But it would be hard to design a video-capture board small enough to fit in the limited space available, which is about half that available for a PC Card.

Duo Accessories

Although Apple will continue to sell the Duo MiniDock and full-size Duo Dock, Newer Technology has taken the initiative in producing docks. Newer's docks come in two sizes. MicroDocks provide an ADB port and one of three major functions: SCSI, color video output, or 10BaseT Ethernet. The larger UltraDocks offer a combination of functions, including a connector for Newer's PC Card Drive, a PC Card holder that accepts the usual two Type II or one Type III cards and plugs into a Newer Dock. The PC Card Drive can also plug into a NuBus and PCI card in desktop Macs.

Newer also supplies an external floppy drive for Duos and the PowerBook 100. As a result of what was essentially a clerical error, the Apple drive has not been available for some months; someone forgot to tell Sony to keep the drive in production. ■

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.

"Click, Click,"
 "Click, Click,"
 "Pull down menu,"
 "Select menu item,"
 "Go to submenu,"
 "Type in values,"
 "Click, Click."

Without OneClick

"Click."

With OneClick

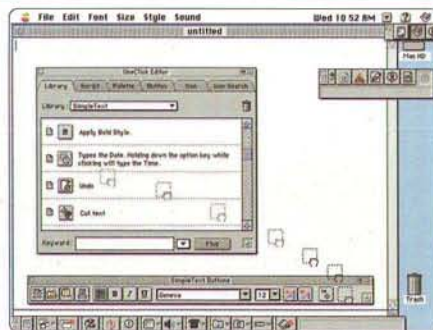
Introducing the only enhancement software that reduces any task to a single click.

OneClick™ is an innovative new enhancement software that simplifies the way you use your Macintosh®. OneClick adds easy-to-use floating button palettes to programs like: PageMaker®, QuarkXPress®, FileMaker Pro®, Netscape® Navigator, MacWrite®, ClarisWorks®... or any other applications you have. Now any application can have its own customized toolbars.

through menus for options or remembering keyboard shortcuts. Just click a button instead!

Build Your Own Palettes

OneClick includes ready-to-use button palettes for most popular applications. And you can build your own button palettes to match the way you like to work. Simply choose buttons you want from OneClick's Button Library.



powerful tool that lets you work faster, easier and more efficiently. Improve the way you use your Macintosh—get OneClick.

Introductory Price \$89
 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Call 1-800-448-4250

Also available at DirectWare, MacMall, Mac's Place, MacWarehouse and MacZone.



OneClick™
 Do it all with one-click

The button palettes provide you with a quick, one-click method to access commands, and perform repetitive or complex tasks. Select a larger font size. **Click.** Check your spelling. **Click.** Open an application. **Click.** Add a border to a paragraph. **Click...** it's that simple. No more searching

The Power behind the Buttons

For advanced users, OneClick provides a sophisticated authoring environment that lets you create your own button-based interface to interact

with and control applications. You can customize everything. From the way the buttons look to the functions they perform. With OneClick's powerful EasyScript™ scripting language and script recorder, any action or series of steps can be "recorded" into a button. You can also utilize AppleScript™, AppleEvents and Drag and Drop technologies in your buttons.

Do it all with OneClick
 There's never been a more

Cascade Tiling
 Vertical Tiling
 Horizontal Tiling

Accounting
 Applications
 Macintosh HD
 Miso Files
 Personal
 System Folder



WestCode Software, Inc. 15050 Avenue of Science, Suite 112, San Diego, CA 92128 • (619) 487-9200 • Fax (619) 487-9255 • (800) 448-4250

Suggested retail \$129 • For more info visit <http://www.westcodesoft.com> • Minimum requirements: Macintosh with 68020 processor or higher, 4 MB of RAM, System 7.0 or later. OneClick is a trademark of WestCode software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brands or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders, and you know who they are. © 1995 WestCode Software, Inc.

Circle 195 on reader service card

One computer,
two computers,
three computers,
four.
Five computers,
six computers,
seven computers,
more.



Whether yours is a network of seven or seventy, a Canon Color Laser Copier/Printer is the perfect color solution for you. That's because our color systems provide high-quality output, and fast network throughput.

Canon Color Laser Copier/Printers are plug-and-play compatible and easily connect to Mac®, PC and Unix® environments. And they work within multivendor systems too, automatically

1994 Market Share

Canon 63.4%

Xerox 18.4%

Kodak 7.8%

Ricoh 6.8%

Minolta 2.1%

Konica 1.4%

Canon: The leader in full-color copier unit placements since 1987. Source: Dataquest March 1995.

sensing and switching between operating environments.

So now, with just the click of your mouse, you can have powerful Canon color at your command. Our color systems offer photographic quality reproduction, network scanning, spooling, color management, overhead transparencies and plain paper convenience, too. Plus they copy on a wide variety of materials including card stock. All at a low cost-per-print and at a speed never before thought possible.

So call 1-800-OK-CANON. Because whether you have one

computer, two computers, three computers, or more, Canon has the color solution for you. When the rest say you can't, Canon says you can.

N O W
 Y O U
 C A N

Canon

All terms and product names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners and are hereby acknowledged.
 © 1995 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 109 on reader service card



The Desktop Christmas '95

This year's choice: cheap, cheery under-tree tchotchkes

THERE'S A SHORTAGE OF THE new PowerBooks. Apple's reorganizing its corporate structure again. Wall Street predicts Apple's imminent demise. These are all, of course, predictable events, perennial as peonies, and they can mean only one thing: it's holiday time again.

Naturally, I wouldn't miss my annual opportunity to suggest a few items that your Mac-loving friends, relatives, and coworkers would be delighted to find under the Christmas tree, menorah, or Buddha. As in the past seven years, the rules are simple: nothing over \$50, and nothing cheesy, buggy, or predictable.

Zonkers 1.0

Much is being made of the fact that the upcoming Mac Operating System, code-named Copland, will let you colorize and customize the interface. Want watercolor windows? Striped scroll bars? Mauve menus? It's yours for the clicking.

Utility hounds, however, scoff at such pretentious advance hype. "Shoot," they argue, "we've been able to interior-decorate our Macs for years! That's what the program called ClickChange is for. In fact, if it didn't have a reputation for bugginess, we'd be using it at this very moment!"

Fortunately, this most obvious of Mac gift items—the power to wreak your own personal havoc with the look and feel of the Macintosh interface—has been licensed, cleaned up, and gussied up by Nova Development (818/591-9600, 800/395-6682). Under the new name of Zonkers, the fun of dressing up your cursors, menus, scroll bars, windows, buttons, desktop patterns—and now, even icons—no longer comes with a stability penalty. And hey—at \$49.95 either on floppy (2000 choices of colors and styles) or CD-ROM (5000 choices), you can afford to stuff a copy into your own stocking.

Mouse Trap Mouse Holder

I've never exactly understood the purpose of mouse holders, those strange gray plas-

tic pockets that attach to the side of your monitor, where you can lodge the mouse between work sessions. Why on earth was this thing invented, anyway? Maybe it was created to keep the mouse high and dry in some flood-prone region. Maybe a loose mouse was too tempting to some inventor's cat. Or maybe it was designed to force some mouse-dependent Macintosh user to use keyboard equivalents more often.

Anyway, if you know some flood-, cat-, or mouse-prone person who's a potential mouse-holder recipient, give this one (\$10, Computer Expressions; call 215/487-7700 to find out where you can buy it). It looks exactly like a mouse trap, complete with wood base and wire spring;

a supercute paperback book with colorful, die-cut tagboard pages (Penguin USA, 212/366-2000). Pull the pieces apart, insert tab A into slot B, and so on, and you've got yourself a whimsical little Taj Mahal, White House, or other famous residence for your mouse during its off hours. True, this \$9.95 booklet probably isn't the right gift for your CEO, but recipients under age 11 will probably find it an engaging and unusual holiday construction project.

Self-Stick Holiday Gift Labels and Package Stickers

Whatever you wind up giving this season, you must remember: You Are Macintosh. Don't betray the rest of the cult

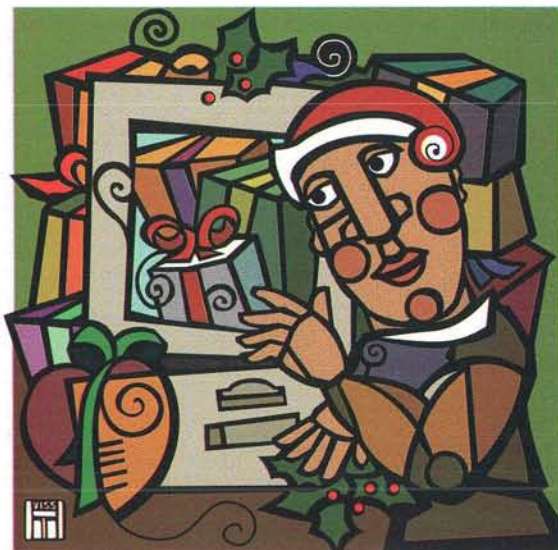
by simply writing the address onto the gift with a Magic Marker. Instead, use your hard-earned talent to *desktop publish* this year's gift labels and package address stickers. Avery and Hallmark have made doing so practically idiot-proof, both technically and artistically: they make sheets of laser-ready, self-stick labels with festive, colorful holiday designs around the borders (\$2.95 for a set of 80 labels in one design; available from most office-supply stores). It's up to you to format your labels on screen (using the standard Avery label templates in, for example, File-

Maker, Word, or ClarisWorks); then you type in the text you want and let your laser printer do the rest.

Mouse Arm

Trust me on this: nothing whips up your interest in computer ergonomics more than feeling a little pain yourself. During my own recent round of wrecked-wrist syndrome, I discovered a fascinating chair at—of all places—a hand-surgery convention. It had a little area for the mouse attached to the arm of the chair, so that your mousing could take place on the

continues



the visual joke is irresistible. What Mac setup couldn't use a break from light gray plastic, anyway?

Speaking of cheap-but-fun, Computer Expressions also makes a neat desk clock with an actual CD-ROM as its face. If you need gifts for your clients, say, the company can make a bunch of clocks out of your CD-ROM design. (Call for pricing.)

Mouse House

While we're discussing mouse storage, here's someplace else you can put the mouse: into one of five make-it-yourself mouse houses. They come in the form of

same plane as your arm and elbow. The argument was that the way most people mouse—with the wrist elevated above the elbow level—is unnatural and, in the long term, uncomfortable. If the company had wanted something saner than \$1800 for the chair, I might have considered one.

Fortunately, for a whole lot less than that you can now acquire something very similar (\$42.95; Ring King, 319/263-8144). The Mouse Arm is a rigid-backed, foam-rubber-covered affair that straps right onto the arm of your chair. The way I see it, if it helps prevent wrist problems, great—in the meantime, it's simply a comfortable way to mouse. And besides, the Mouse Arm is enough to earn you gift-giving points for its uniqueness quotient alone.

Adventure Pack

If you read the same computer magazines I do, you may recall this startling statistic: nearly half of all CD-ROM owners never buy another disc beyond the handful that came with their drive. Personally, I think price may be a barrier: I find it tough to cough up \$99 for a piece of plastic that cost the publisher 50 cents.

Fortunately, some loopholes in the pricing structure have recently revealed themselves; CD-ROM companies have begun packaging *ten* of those formerly high-priced CD-ROM discs into special inventory-clearing bundles—for almost irresponsibly low prices. For example, for \$49 Wayzata Technology (218/326-0597) offers a ten-pack called Adventure Pack; it includes the clever solve-the-mystery disc *Who Killed Sam Rupert*, an almanac, 125 fonts, 300 EPS clip-art images, and Internet software. Similarly, Treasure Pack II (also \$49) comes with searchable discs of Newsbytes tech news and the *Washington Times*, 125 more fonts, clip art, a disc of 1000 shareware games, and so on.

You may have noticed that I named only a few items in each collection. That's because the rest, as is typical in such products, are instantly forgettable "what-is-this?" filler titles. Nonetheless, if your recipients are still hobbling along with their original CD-ROM encyclopedia and *Myst*, this collection should be an instant hit. Nobody needs to know just how little you spent.

Mad Mats

If you're a longtime reader of this column, you may well remember my disdain for mouse pads as gift items. What could be tackier and less imaginative than a square of foam rubber?

Well, I surrender. Mad Mats has attacked the boring mouse-pad problem

with such a creative vengeance that I'll have to repeal my policy. These pads *aren't* squares of rubber—not a single one is, in fact, square. They're cut to match the shapes of the wild, wacky, whimsical images on their surfaces—brightly colored painted designs like Tee Time (a giant golf ball), Rolls Rodent (a giant mouse of the quadruped variety), and Attorney (a bright blue shark); or photographic images like Pecs O' Plenty and Bachelor Pad (well-built male and female torsos, respectively), and Auntie Earth (the earth from space).



Zonked for the Holidays An Applied Apple menu? Tie-dyed desktop? 3-D scroll bars? Why not? It's the holidays!

I'm not usually a fan of wrist pads, either, because I believe they encourage people to rest their wrists while typing (not a great idea ergonomically). But as long as you promise to roost your wrists on them only when resting, I will tell you how adorable I find Donald (a wrist-pad-shaped dachshund), Albert (a wrist-pad-shaped alligator), and Jean (a wrist-pad-shaped wrist). Everything in the Mad Mats catalog is \$14.99, and the catalog itself is hilarious reading (714/661-6236). If you have Internet access, look over the designs at <http://www.earthnet.com/~madmats> for a preview.

The Computer Glossary

As even the dear, sweet Macintosh becomes so complicated that nobody understands it, the terminology and silly acronyms flung at us daily become less and less comprehensible. More and more, a computer dictionary is an obvious gift choice for your techno-struggling friends.

This one, now in its seventh edition, is one of my favorites (\$24.95; Amacom, 518/891-5510). The author, Alan Freedman, has enough perspective to include terminology for *all* kinds of computers, from ancient mainframes to today's Macintosh. To test his mettle, I checked to see whether he had defined such current but baffling Macintosh terminology as *Kaleida*, *PowerTalk*, *OpenDoc*, and *ATM* (in its new, unfortunate sense of Asynchronous Transfer Mode). He had—and nicely, too.

The illustrations are bizarrely inconsistent in style: a FreeHand drawing here, a pencil sketch there. And I'm irritated that the electronic version of this dictionary is available only for DOS machines. But the definitions are so complete and well written that *The Computer Glossary* may be easily forgiven—and, for the holidays, easily given.

Active Trainer 1.1

In honor of everyone's annual unfulfilled resolution to get into shape, here's a gift for New Year's Day instead of for Christmas. It's a CD-ROM hosted by the 1994 Mr. Universe, a friendly hulk who cheerfully admits that his proportions are "somewhat exaggerated." (He isn't quite as aware of the way he mangles spoken English grammar.)

In every other detail, though, this CD-ROM is surprisingly effective (\$59.95; LaserMedia, 416/977-4320). From three different camera angles, Mr. Universe demonstrates proper weightlifting technique, while his female assistant shows you the aerobics. The fitness program is eerily tailored to your individual needs, based on the height, weight, pulse, and body-fat statistics you provide (a pair of flab calipers comes with the disc). That level of customization is only one impressive technical feat of this CD-ROM's design; the big, smooth QuickTime movies, self-explanatory navigation, and high production values are among the others. I couldn't help but giggle at the thought that there you are, slumped sedentarily in front of your computer, watching *other* people do your workout. Still, if the flesh is willing, this disc has the spirit.

The Upshot

Incidentally, if nothing on this list gets your pulse pounding, I still stand by some of my previous years' suggestions. For example, few gifts induce more fond memories than the Connectix QuickCam, a \$149 golf ball that makes small, gray-scale, fun QuickTime movies with sound. And if you gave a loved one a share of Apple stock when I suggested it a couple years ago, congratulations. Not only was it undoubtedly appreciated, but it also *has* appreciated. That's enough to make anyone's holly-days happier. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is coauthor of the stocking stuffer for steel-reinforced stockings: the 1100-page *Macworld Mac & Power Mac Secrets*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1996).

Take a Power Trip to a New Realm of Developing

Powerful Tools to Take You Where You Want to Go

You've heard about the speed of PowerPC™ and you're thinking about the cool applications and content this amazing new chip will allow you to create. Read on to learn more about the tools that will take your development where you want to go, fast.

Prototyping HyperCard® 2.3 provides a robust prototyping and development environment for professional developers. It is also an easy-to-use tool for building a wide range of custom software applications for Macintosh®, from training simulations to information kiosks. And now it's accelerated for Power Macintosh®.

PowerPC and 68K Compilers Metrowerks CodeWarrior Gold is the industry's first native development environment for both the PowerPC and 68K-based Macintosh environments. You can easily target the entire Macintosh installed base with code created using one development environment running at Power Macintosh speeds.

Cross-Platform Multimedia Create innovative, interactive multimedia titles which will play on both Mac OS and Windows systems. Give users the ability to cruise up, down and around objects. They can even zoom in and pick them up. No wonder QuickTime® VR Authoring Tools Suite v.1.0 has won so many awards, including MacUser Magazine's "Eddy" for Breakthrough Technology of the Year.

There's a wide variety of development tools available through the Apple Developer Tools Catalog. Check it out. Developing on the Macintosh platform has never been easier or faster. And now with cross-platform flexibility, it's smarter than ever.



QuickTime VR Authoring Tools Suite v.1.0

Develop cross-platform multimedia products with QuickTime VR content

\$495

This suite includes complete documentation for planning, designing, photographing and capturing content. QuickTime VR uses breakthrough compression/decompression techniques which produce small file sizes. And there's no special hardware required to navigate the 360° panoramas you will produce.

How to Order

To order call:

1 800 282-2732

*And ask for a free copy of the Apple Developer Tools Catalog.
Visa, MasterCard and AMEX accepted.*

Metrowerks CodeWarrior Gold

A complete development solution for C/C++ and Pascal programming

\$399

Runs native and cross-compile on 68K or PowerPC platforms, ensuring that as you go forward on Power Macintosh you also conserve your investment in your installed code base on 68K Macintosh and your code base remains backward-compatible. Lets you compile, link, and debug 68K software at full native speed on a PowerMac®, and build PowerPC versions of your software on a 68K Mac.



HyperCard 2.3

A robust prototyping and development environment accelerated for Power Macintosh

\$99

Comes with powerful scripting tools including AppleScript® Runtime built-in, a modeless script editor, hypertext support, debugging tools, new 24-bit color painting tools, Automated Button Tasks, and many other features. Stacks can be saved as stand alone, double-clickable applications you may distribute without software royalty fees.





YOU'VE
BEEN
LOOKING
FOR IT.

THE
LATEST.

THE
BEST.

THE
CONNECTION.

THE
NETWORK.

THE
KNOWLEDGE.

THE
FUTURE.

THE
POWER.

IT'S ALL HERE

MACWORLD EXPO

SAN FRANCISCO

1996

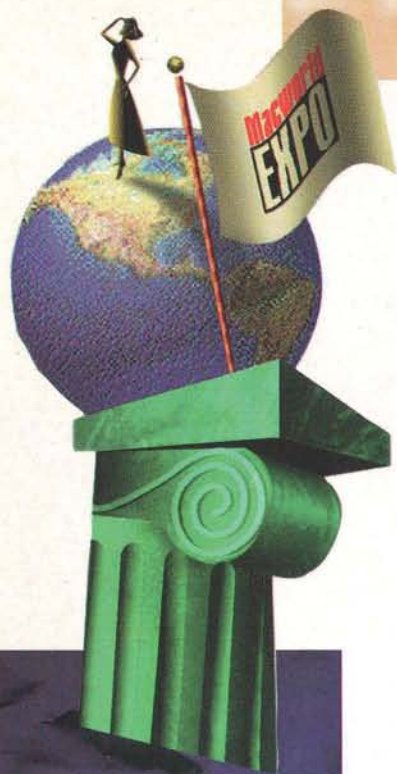
Building ON THE power

January 9-12, 1996

Moscone Center

R

EGISTER NOW AND SAVE!



The Ultimate Mac Event

The ultimate technology thrill awaits you as the West Coast comes alive at the largest and most comprehensive Macintosh-focused event of the year! MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will bring you products so advanced they'll take your breath away. Experts so knowledgeable they'll easily solve your toughest questions. A glimpse at the future that's more reality than virtual. It's all here.

Kick off the new year by exploring the possibilities MACWORLD Expo has to offer. Chart your future as you mix and match from the best Macintosh and complimentary technologies. And be a few steps ahead of the pack as you head back to the everyday world.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco has got what you're looking for and what you need. Build on your power with informative conference sessions including networking, spreadsheet analysis, databases, education, research, word processing, accounting, law, CAD/CAM, forecasting, design, publishing, illustration, animation, music, programming, entertainment and multimedia.



Register Early and Save!

By registering early, you'll not only ensure your spot at this can't-miss event, you'll also save on conference and exhibit fees. Return the attached registration form with your payment by December 4th and save \$25 on all conference sessions and exhibits (\$150 now vs. \$175 at the door). An Exhibits-only admission saves you \$15 (\$25 now vs. \$40 cash only at the door). All early registrants also receive their admission badge in advance. So rather than spending your time in line, you'll be spending your time with the Macintosh experts!

SPECIAL features

UGWUMP

(User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place)
"People Networking Parlor" for user groups. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature. Learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

Sponsored by User Group Connection

MacSciTech Resource Center

Where engineers and scientists can meet to discuss the Macintosh in chemistry, biology, computer science, design/test engineering, physics, mathematics, and more!

Sponsored by MacSciTech

Developer Central

If you're developing applications or custom solutions, you'll find the latest tools and training solutions for Macintosh and Newton development, including seminars taught by the world's best Mac techies!

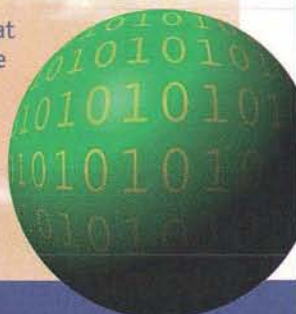
Sponsored by Apple Computer, Inc. and MacTech Magazine

The MACWORLD Conference Program

The unbeatable combination of you and your Macintosh are just the right ticket for a future filled with power, productivity and promise.

Whether you're using your Mac to create or control, to teach or to learn, to communicate or coordinate, to save time or save money or make money — or all of these — the MACWORLD Expo Conference Program puts you in touch with the Macintosh industry's latest and greatest.

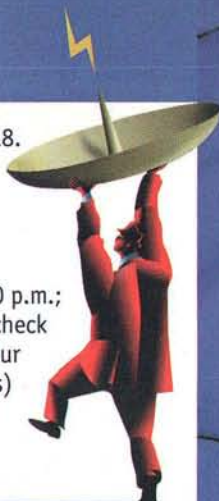
Learn what's new and exciting at Apple... chart your own course through cyberspace... cash in on the latest innovations... share insider's tips from the savviest Macintosh users in the universe.



Attending made easy

U.S. Attendees: Badges will be mailed on or about December 18. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees: International Badges (including Canadian) will be held for pick-up at the International Pre-registration counter at Moscone. Badge pick-up hours are: January 8, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; January 9-11, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; January 12, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box on the registration form and add \$45 to your registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.



Hotel	Single/Double	Telephone (415)
ANA Hotel 50 Third St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$154/154	974-6400
Best Western Americana 121 Seventh St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$75/85	626-0200
Best Western Canterbury Hotel 750 Sutter St., San Francisco, CA 94109	\$70/70	474-6464
Fairmont Hotel 950 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94108	\$109/109	772-5000
Grand Hyatt San Francisco 345 Stockton St., San Francisco, CA 94108	\$142/142	398-1234
Holiday Inn Civic Center 50 Eighth St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$99/99	626-6103
Holiday Inn Golden Gateway 1500 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco, CA 94109	\$90/95	441-4000
Holiday Inn Union Square 480 Sutter St., San Francisco, CA 94108	\$125/125	398-8900
Hotel Britton 112 Seventh St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$55/65	621-7001
Hotel Nikko 222 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$137/167	394-1111
Hyatt Regency San Francisco 5 Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111	\$149/169	788-1234
King George Hotel 334 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94102-1783	\$102/112	781-5050
Mark Hopkins Inter-Continental Number One Nob Hill, San Francisco, CA 94108	\$115/145	392-3434
Orchard Hotel 562 Sutter St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$90/95	433-4434
Park Lane's Parc Fifty-Five Hotel 55 Cyril Magnin St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$125/125	392-8000
Ramada Hotel at Fisherman's Wharf 590 Bay St., San Francisco, CA 94133	\$99/104	885-4700
San Francisco Hilton and Towers 333 O'Farrell St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$142/152	771-1400
San Francisco Marriott 55 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94103	\$164/184	896-1600
Sheraton Palace Hotel 2 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94105	\$155/175	392-8600
Sir Francis Drake Hotel 450 Powell St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$125/135	392-7755
Stouffer Stanford Court Hotel 905 California St., San Francisco, CA 94108	\$135/145	989-3500
The Clift Hotel 495 Geary St., at Taylor, San Francisco, CA 94102	\$160/170	775-4700
The Westin St. Francis 335 Powell St., San Francisco, CA 94102	\$142/142	397-7000



Fly American Airlines and Save

Enjoy savings on applicable fares when you fly American Airlines, the official airline of MACWORLD Expo. American is offering attendees discounts of 5-10% on most fares. Dial 800-433-1790 to speak with an American Airlines reservationist and reference Star File S#0116AL. Savings are on applicable fares only.

Car Rental Discounts from Alamo



Alamo Rent A Car is pleased to offer discounted rates to MACWORLD Expo attendees. To receive preferred rental rates, please contact Alamo directly at 800-732-3232 and reference Group ID #382751, Rate Code "GR" and "G1". Advance reservations are required.

Hotel Accommodations

Participating hotels in the San Francisco area are offering MACWORLD Expo discounts. To receive the preferred rate, call one of the hotels listed and mention you'll be attending MACWORLD Expo. There are only a limited number of rooms at the preferred rate and they sell out quickly. Make your reservations by December 1 for the best selections (rooms and rates cannot be guaranteed). Prices reflect single and double occupancy. If you are reserving 10 or more rooms, you must supply the hotel with a rooming list and a non-refundable deposit for the first night, no later than November 17.

Services for the Physically Challenged

We're committed to ensuring that our physically challenged attendees receive all the services they need to make their visit enjoyable. We offer services such as wheelchairs and interpreters for the hearing impaired. Call us at 800-945-3313 for details.

For more information call the MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 800-645-EXPO.

Macworld EXPO

MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO

EXHIBITS HOURS

JANUARY 9-11: 10:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M.
JANUARY 12: 10:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.

CONFERENCE HOURS

JANUARY 9: 10:30 A.M. - 5:30 P.M.
JANUARY 10-11: 11:30 A.M. - 5:15 P.M.
JANUARY 12: 11:30 A.M. - 2:15 P.M.

Get more information on the WWW at:
<http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo>

The future looks **DIMM.**



The new PCI-Based Power Macs have loads of room for RAM and Cache upgrades. In fact the 9500 is upgradeable to 512 Kb L2 Cache and a remarkable 1.5 GB of RAM! But fitting all that memory into such a small space required more than a shoe horn. It took a whole new technology called DIMMs (or Dual In-line Memory Modules). It's a technology that Viking helped pioneer, which basically fits twice the memory in half the space. It's also a technology that makes your future as a Mac user anything but dim.

Viking manufactures 256Kb Cache SRAM DIMMs, 2X64 and 4X64 DIMMs, 1MB and 2MB (for ATI Cards) Video Modules and more for all the new PowerMacs.



**VIKING
COMPONENTS**

Certified Apple Developer

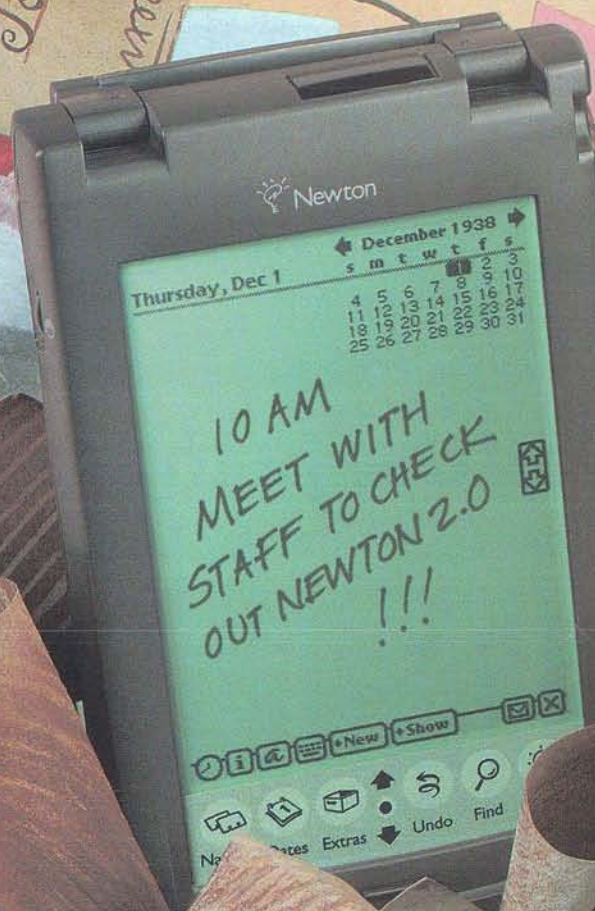
Manufacturing tomorrow's products. . . Today!

For the dealer nearest you, please call:

1-800-338-2361

Circle 233 on reader service card

NEWTON



What's New
With Newton?

**COMPUTING
ON THE MOVE:**
*Stories of
Real People*

New Advances
on Newton
Applications

Edited By
Bronwyn L. Fryer



Ready reference at the point of care.

The ERLI Professional Medical Reference Series for Newton® PDA's.

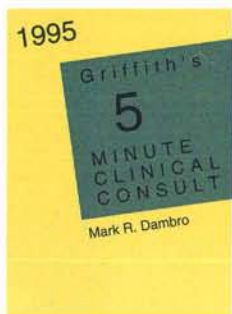
Reference information is rarely available where it's most valuable—at the point of care. With the ERLI electronic medical references, a Newton PDA becomes a mobile medical library, keeping key reference sources readily available at home or hospital, examining room or OR. Our Professional Medical Reference Series includes many of the most frequently used texts—Drug Information Handbook, 5 Minute Clinical Consultant and DSM-IV—and most are updated annually.

For information on how to put ERLI electronic medical references to work in your practice, call NewtonSource at 1-800-NEWTON-1 or visit the NewtonSource nearest you for a demonstration.

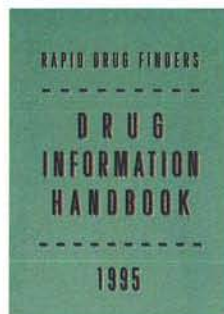


EDUCATION
RESEARCH
LABORATORIES
INC.

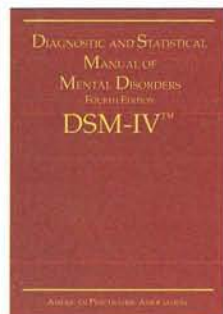
Putting electronic medical information into practice.



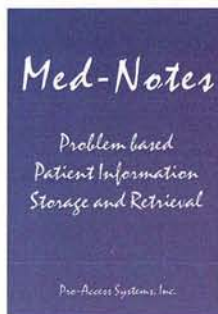
5 Minute Clinical Consultant
\$59.95 at
NewtonSource



Drug Information Handbook
\$99.95 at
NewtonSource



The Diagnostic and Statistic Manual, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV)
\$45.95 at
NewtonSource



MedNotes
Patient Information System
Includes lists of findings for 40 common and important chief complaints
Regularly \$149.95
NewtonSource Special \$119.95

Experience ERLI at NewtonSource.

When it comes to specialized applications, NewtonSource is the business solutions source. In healthcare, ERLI is the clear leader in Newton medical information applications—and with our intimate knowledge of Newton technology, we can work with you one-on-one to combine ERLI reference sources and patient information systems with off-the-shelf software, accessories and services to make your MessagePad an invaluable tool at the point of care. To see ERLI at work, come to NewtonSource in New York, San Francisco, Los Angeles and Chicago for a personal demonstration. Or call us for information.



Apple, the light bulb logo, MessagePad and Newton are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card



WHAT'S NEW WITH NEWTON

The latest operating system upgrade for Newton moves Apple's PDA from the bleeding edge to the leading edge.

BY NICK WINGFIELD

When I got my first-generation Apple Newton MessagePad—Newton for short—back in October 1993, friends would always ask to play with it. First, I'd explain that my personal digital assistant (PDA) wasn't a toy, but a computer. Then I'd configure my Newton for guest use to avoid corrupting my carefully calibrated handwriting recognition and send them on their merry way.

By the time I got my Newton back, my friends' notes would be a jumble of incomprehensible sentences, thanks to its poor handwriting recognition. "Don't understand it," my friends would say. Alas, my Newton had the same problem with me: it didn't understand. Eventually, the two of us reached an agreement. I would tolerate its whimsical view of my handwriting, if it would keep the rest of my life—or at least my contacts and my schedule—in order. It did, but I secretly longed for a PDA that was more sensitive to my needs.

ILLUSTRATIONS: JOHN BLECK

NEWTONWORLD 3

Like any first-generation operating system—remember version 1.0 of Windows?—the Newton 1.0 operating system had serious problems. But today, more than two years after introducing the technology, Apple Computer has released the first major overhaul of the Newton operating system (OS), a software engineering feat that finally liberates Apple's PDA from its Rodney Dangerfield status. The new Newton 2.0 OS is a thorough, top-to-bottom housecleaning of the original Newton software and includes some substantial interface enhancements and key improvements to the MessagePad's resident applications.

Once Upon a PDA

In its first two years of life, Newton was proclaimed dead more often than disco. Among the first products in a new class of lightweight, handheld, mobile devices, Newton—along with the Tandy Zoomer and AT&T EO—was created as a small, intelligent, go-anywhere tool for capturing, managing, and communicating information. Designed to fit easily into a briefcase or purse or on a dashboard, PDAs like these were supposed to let you scribble notes with a stylus and touch-sensitive screen, send and receive E-mail or faxes, or retrieve a name, note, or appointment in less time than it takes to unzip your laptop bag.

Despite much ballyhoo from former Apple CEO John Sculley and an early round of kudos from the press in late 1993, it didn't take long before Newton started getting negative ink, mainly for its most radical feature: handwriting recognition. The original Newton MessagePad failed so miserably in this area that cartoonist Gary Trudeau devoted a week of his *Doonesbury* comic strip to ridiculing the MessagePad's recognition errors. *Saturday Night Live* also did a hilar-



A beefed-up word dictionary and much-improved printing and cursive handwriting recognition make the Newton 2.0 worth a second look.

ous spoof of Newton, lampooning it as an intelligent refrigerator magnet/sticky note.

The MessagePad had other problems as well: a memory leak requiring frequent restarts, sluggish performance, short battery life, and poor links to desktop applications. Comparisons to failed products like the 1950s Edsel automobile were frequent, and some industry pundits even demanded that Newton be recalled. Sculley's mass market for PDAs didn't appear. After some initial sellouts, MessagePad sales fell flat. Other PDAs, like the bulky, overpriced EO, also suffered in the marketplace and were eventually pulled from shelves.

Despite all the bad press, Newton spawned a dedicated group of more than 4,000 developers and a vast library of shareware on CompuServe, America Online, and the Internet. There are currently more than 1,000 commercial and shareware applications for Newton. To an equally devoted community of over 100,000 users, Newton, warts and all, has as much potential to affect our lives as our PCs and Macs do now. "We all looked at the original Newton and said, 'We see the potential, here,' just like we looked at the Mac and saw the potential there," says Larry Slack, owner of RealWorld Testing, a consulting service based in Ithaca, New York. "The original 128K Mac was a toy, but we loved it!"

In Recognition

With the release of Newton 2.0, Newton is poised to push beyond the ranks of these early adopters. Version 2.0 is an impressive product that offers much-improved mobile data capture and management features. Some industry observers think Apple may finally have delivered the useful, usable product it promised back in 1993. "Newton 2.0 is clearly the Newton Apple should have developed in the first place," says Gerry



Purdy, editor of *Mobile Letter*, based in Cupertino, California. "Finally, it's a stable working platform that a sense of believability can be built on."

The most remarkable improvement in Newton 2.0 was also the most maligned feature of the original: handwriting recognition. Its print and cursive recognition makes the earlier Newton seem positively illiterate in comparison. Recognition still isn't 100 percent accurate; the new Newton still requires

a degree of discipline and penmanship, like parochial school. But notetaking, a challenge with the original Newton, is actually possible now, according to Newton 2.0 users. "I use the new Newton to take notes in depositions," says Jeff Goldman, an attorney based in San Francisco and a Newton 2.0 beta tester. "I don't carry a legal pad anymore. Newton 1.0 didn't read my handwriting nearly as fast or as accurately as Newton 2.0 does."



REAL PEOPLE

Operating Under Her Own Power

Until last year, I hadn't even heard of a personal digital assistant," says Janis Wheeler, substation inspector for the Idaho Power Company. "When I first got one, I said, 'Oh, that's a nice toy. Now what do I do with it?'"

It took Wheeler a scant few days to learn how the "toy" would transform her job. Last fall, she became the first substation inspector at Idaho Power to convert from paper entry to a PDA application developed by AllPen Software (408/399-8800). Called Idaho Power Substation Inspection System (IPSIS), the tailor-made software runs under Newton 2.0 on an Apple MessagePad 120. Armed with the 1.4-pound hardware device, Wheeler has freed up a week out of her month, which is now devoted to more important tasks than onerous paperwork.

"Before, it could take up to three hours to inspect a substation," says Wheeler. "Now it takes an hour and a half, two hours at the most." In the old days, she handwrote data on a clipboard while inspecting any of dozens of power stations in remote areas of Idaho, Oregon, and Nevada. She also had to log the same information to another sheet as a record to be left in the station. At the end of her day out in the field, Wheeler returned to the office and entered the identical information into a database. Worse, an administrative as-

sistant later retyped the data on a desktop computer at Idaho Power's downtown office, since the company was not networked.

Along with saving time and eliminating errors due to double entry, the Newton saves Idaho Power money. "The utility industry is extremely competitive right now," says AllPen president Wayne Yurtin, who

a pop-up list of inspection duties allows an inspector to fill in the blanks on screen, rather than write out long forms. Once the information is logged, the inspector plugs a serial port or network communications line into the MessagePad, then uploads the data to a FileMaker Pro database running on a Macintosh Ilci network server. Anyone on the network can access it, generate work orders, schedule maintenance, or track potential problems by keeping a history of equipment.

Wheeler now says she couldn't dream of working without her PDA. "Carrying a one-pound MessagePad is far easier than lugging a laptop," she says. All she needs when she gets in her truck is her handheld computer, a holster for when she needs both hands free, extra batteries, a radio, and her cell phone. And she's

looking forward to the near future when Idaho Power inspectors send and receive wireless E-mail and faxes using Digital Ocean's AppleTalk networking hardware.

"Now that we have the software perfected, I'll be training other inspectors and service workers," says Wheeler. "I'm hoping that, after they see how well this is working, other departments in the company will recognize the advantages of PDAs. They're a great, low-cost solution for what we do."

Leslie Crawford



NAME JANIS WHEELER

OCCUPATION SUBSTATION INSPECTOR

COMPANY IDAHO POWER COMPANY

APPLICATIONS IPSIS, EQUATE,

GO FIGURE, NOW UP-TO-DATE, NOW

CONTACT, GRAFFITI, NEWTON UTILITIES

worked with Idaho Power to develop the IPSIS application. "This technology is helping utility companies reduce operating costs."

The IPSIS software meets needs specific to a substation inspector's job. For example,

Printed writing is where Newton 2.0 really shines. As in the first version of Newton, there's digital ink capture so users can jot down notes without converting them to text. But a new print recognizer, based on neural network software developed internally at Apple, now interprets my handwriting better than some of my friends do, even when I use abbreviations like "mtg." for meeting or "w/" for with. Thanks to a beefed-up word dictionary, cursive recognition, which is based on word recognition, is also significantly improved.

In all of its resident PIM applications—Names, Dates, and the Notepad—Newton 2.0 displays a caret pointer that indicates where new text will appear on the device. This feature was a cruel omission from the first Newton, where words seem to land wherever they please. The caret in Newton 2.0 has another useful feature: tapping it displays a pick list of punctuation marks.

For all its importance, though, handwriting recognition is not what Newton 2.0 is all about, points out beta tester Slack. "The main thrust of Newton technology is not handwriting recognition," he says. "The problem has always been getting the information in there to manage. Newton 2.0's recognition is a quantum leap forward." To Slack and other users, handwriting recognition is a means to an end. Newton's information management facilities are the real reason they use the device.

Managing the Info Flow

For most users, Newton's trio of resident PIM applications is where they live and breathe. With Newton 2.0, Apple has added loads of flexibility to the core applications, so information is easier to access and manage. In the earlier Newton, for example, it was nearly impossible to find ink notes in the Notepad. In Version 2.0, the improved Overview

THE HARD PART: SORTING OUT THE PDAS

Like Macintosh and Microsoft Windows, Newton is the name of the operating system; Apple's hardware device is called the MessagePad. If that's not confusing enough, try the correct name for Apple's hardware/software combination in its most recent \$699 reincarnation: "MessagePad 120 with Newton 2.0 Operating System." (Us plain folks should probably stick to calling the whole ball of wax "Newton.")

Nomenclature is not the only confusing thing about the PDA market, nor is Apple the only player. So far, according to BIS Strategic Decisions, a market research firm in Norwell, Massachusetts, Apple has been the most prolific manufacturer of PDAs, with 71 percent of the U.S. PDA market. It's also the leading manufacturer of Newton-based devices. But Apple has licensed the Newton 2.0 operating system to other vendors. Motorola (800/894-7353) offers Marco, a Newton equipped with two-way wireless

communications via the Ardis network. Marco comes with wireless E-mail software, but applications vendors can exploit its wireless links as well. Harris Corporation's Dracon Division (800/787-3783, ext. 3106) sells a ruggedized, waterproof Newton called Craft Digital Assistant with wireless communications and backlighting, targeted at utilities workers and other field personnel.

On the operating system side, Newton 2.0's major competitor is Magic Cap from General Magic (800/468-4342). Newton and Magic Cap are like half-siblings—related but entirely different. Magic Cap is frequently described as being more communications centered than Newton, largely because it includes a sophisticated technology called Telescript, a programming language that sends intelligent agents out to a network to perform tasks for users.

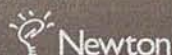
Newton 2.0 is closer to Windows 95 or a Macintosh environment

and is more adept than Magic Cap at capturing and managing information. Newton also works with a number of communications cards and cellular and wireline modems and with Motorola's messaging card.

HOW TO UPGRADE

The Newton 2.0 operating system is now shipping with all new MessagePad 120s, which feature the same hardware configuration as the original: an ARM 610 20-Mhz RISC processor with 1.3 MB of usable RAM and a PC card expansion slot. (Not every PC card is compatible with Newton: be sure to ask the vendor if a card is Newton-friendly before plunking down your hard-earned cash.)

Original MessagePad 120 users can upgrade from Newton OS 1.5 to 2.0 for \$109 by sending their PDAs in to Apple for a ROM exchange. MessagePad 100 and 110 owners can't upgrade their Newtons, but Apple offers a trade-in program for the older devices. For more information on upgrading, call Apple at 800/767-2775. **N.W.**

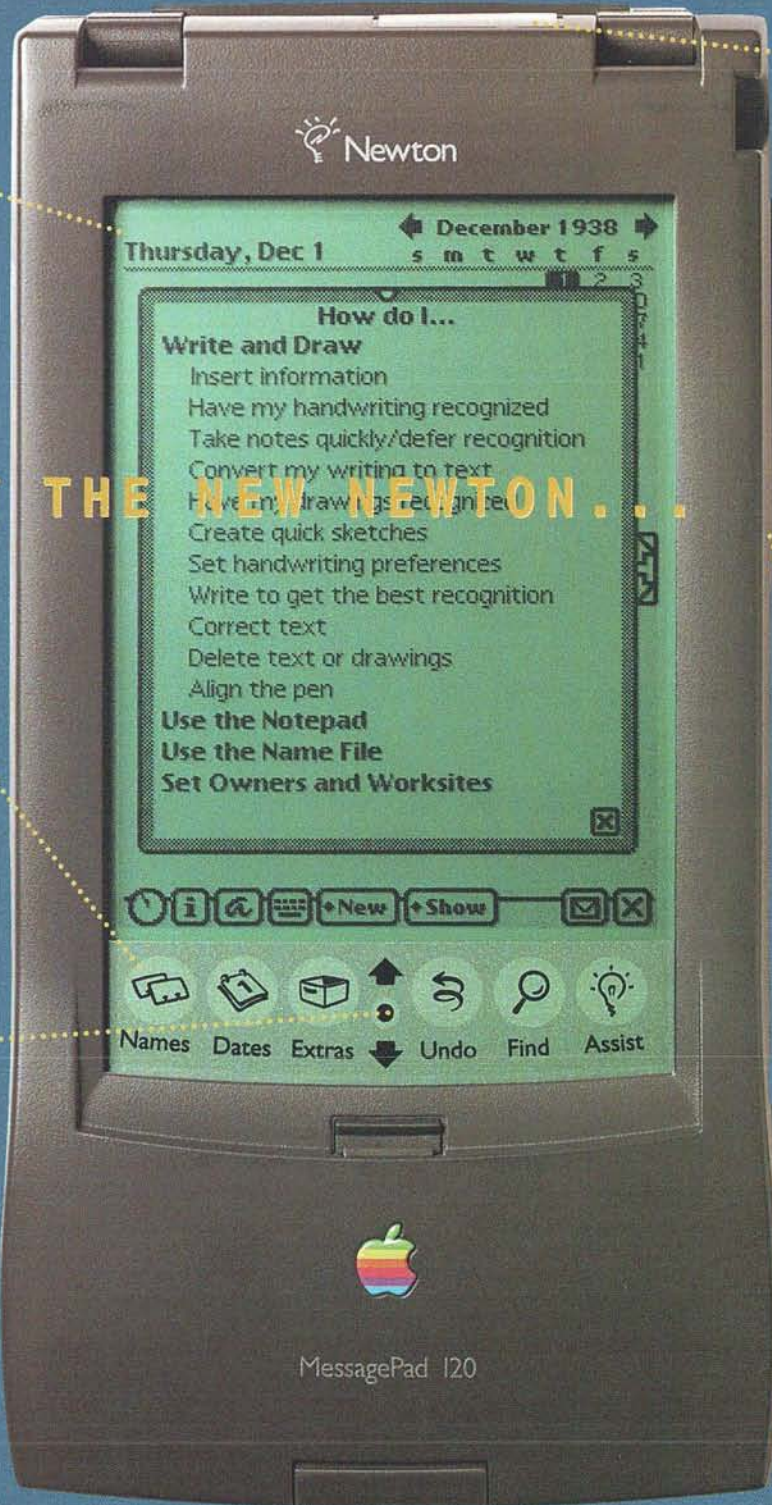


The Notepad is like a continuous roll of paper for writing and sketching. It contains checklist and outline facilities.

MEET THE NEW NEWTON.

A panel of icons provides access to Newton's resident applications, search facilities, and intelligent assistant.

The Overview button displays summary information for notes, names, dates, and items from other applications.



Through the infrared port, users can beam notes, appointments, and names to other Newtons.

The telescoping pen is to Newton what the keyboard is to PCs: a way of capturing data and interacting with the device.

The Type II PC Card slot accepts memory expansion cards and both wireless and wireline modems.

Newton connects to printers, modems, and desktop computers with an RS-232 serial cable. The serial port also supports connections via LocalTalk cables, Apple's standard for local area networks.

NEWTON TIMELINE

SUMMER 1987

Apple launches a small "special projects" effort. Its goal: to research wireless networking, investigate handwriting and formula-recognition technology, and define a new architecture called "Newton."

AUGUST 1993

From the stage at Boston's Symphony Hall, John Sculley and Gaston Bastiaens announce that the first Newton—the MessagePad communications assistant—is shipping. Reviewers rave, then hiss.

MAY 1992

Apple Computer provides the first glimpse of Newton, the company's first major new product since the popular Macintosh personal computer was introduced in 1984.

JANUARY 1995

An even more improved MessagePad 120 ships; Motorola announces its Marco Wireless Communications based on Newton technology. In August, Harris Corporation's Dracon Division licenses Newton for the SuperTech 2000, Craft Digital Assistant.

MARCH 1994

Apple introduces the improved MessagePad 110.

December 1995
Newton 2.0 ships.

1987

1988

1989

1990

1991

1992

1993

1994

1995

button, which displays all files within each application, now displays ink as well as text contained in Notepad's individual notes.

The new Overview lets you to do batch mailings, faxes, infrared beams, or printings of all resident files, whether they're Names, Dates, or Notepad files. And unlike the older Overview, it now enables mass deletions, filing into folders, and swapping of items between Newton's two stores—internal RAM storage and a PCMCIA memory card.

Doing a selective mass deletion of notes with the older Newton was like polishing a car with a Q-tip. "It was annoying as hell," says Goldman. "Moving things into different folders was a problem."

The Names application in Newton 2.0 has also gotten an appealing facelift. It allows you to create group as well as individual and company name files. An icon for each category makes it easier to identify a file at a glance. Also, the detail view for each Names file displays only fields—last name, work

REAL PEOPLE

How a Teacher Makes the Grade

Phyllis VonStrohe, a first and second grade teacher in Covington, Kentucky, used to take notes about her students' progress and achievements the hard way. While watching Tommy or Janie work on a painting or play with other children in the classroom, VonStrohe had to take fast, copious notes—while standing, juggling a pen and notepaper—that she then had to retype and reorganize into a report.

Gathering, collating, and reporting demanded a total of 24 hours every nine weeks—time that VonStrohe would have preferred to spend on activity planning. "I had to collate and review five sets of handwritten performance notes for each student," she recalls. "I spent a three-week period just writing the narrative portions of the students' reports for 24 students."

Today, VonStrohe takes it a little easier. Using Learner Profile from Sunburst Communications (800/321-7511) on a handheld Newton MessagePad 120, she has cut the time it takes to prepare narrative evaluations from 24 hours to 9 hours.

For the K-12 market, Learner Profile (\$99 for the PDA software for Macintosh or \$109, including a special cable, for the PDA component for Windows, and \$299 more for the desktop companion program)

on the MessagePad permits VonStrohe and other teachers to replicate the gradebook process. Educators can define the number of students and types of grades and walk around the classroom while tapping on

connects her MessagePad to her desktop machine while her students line up for lunch. When she walks back five minutes later to disconnect the MessagePad, she's ready to record for the remainder of the

afternoon. "It's a very easy to learn, simple to use, powerful environment," VonStrohe says. "I found that not only did the quantity of observations that I recorded increase, but the quality of the observations was improved."



NAME PHYLLIS VONSTROHE
OCCUPATION SCHOOLTEACHER
COMPANY TAYLOR MILL ELEMENTARY,
COVINGTON, KENTUCKY
APPLICATIONS LEARNER PROFILE

children's names, entering grades, and displaying statistics such as the grade mean, mode, and standard deviation. They also define student's levels of performance by category, such as "developing" or "mastered."

Teachers can transfer the recorded data to their desktop IBM-compatible or Macintosh PCs to print out reports. VonStrohe

A new version of Learner Profile for the Newton 2.0 takes advantage of many of the new operating system's features. Use of ink text allows teachers to quickly write evaluations without waiting for recognition; these notes can stay

in digital ink form or be converted to text later. The new product also employs Newton 2.0's speed improvements in storage and the new screen rotation to allow users to access and see more data more easily.

As a mobile worker who welcomes any help in increasing classroom efficiency, VonStrohe says she can't imagine going back to using a pen and paper. "I was doing cartwheels down the school hallway, as were other primary teachers," she notes. "With this kind of technology, the black gradebook we all remember will soon be a relic of the past." **Marie d'Amico**



The MessagePad 120 personal digital assistant makes your information as mobile as you are.

The MessagePad® 120 allows you to organize your work and personal life; to integrate information with your personal computer; to communicate using faxes, pages, and e-mail; and to expand your capabilities with third-party solutions.

It has a built-in Notepad, to-do list, datebook, telephone log, and address file for organizing personal and business affairs, as well as Pocket Quicken to help organize personal and business expenses.

You can enter information in many ways: as digitalink, printed text, hand-drawn graphics, or with an on-screen keyboard. There's even an optional external keyboard.

Pen-based navigation and data entry make finding information easy and fast.

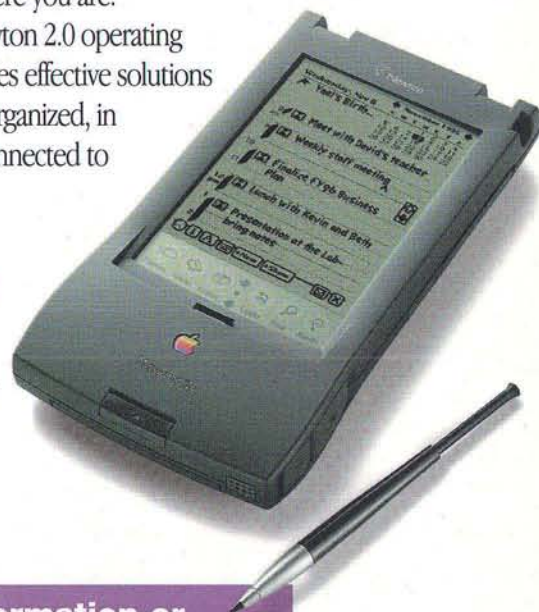
The improved recognition software of MessagePad 120 transforms your handwriting into typed text. You can also print your information as it appears on the easy-to-read screen, or as fully formatted pages.

The MessagePad 120 can receive wireless messages and alphanumeric pages, and can send and receive faxes and electronic mail. Included eWorld™ software allows you to communicate with Internet users via eWorld.

The MessagePad 120 also lets you share and exchange information with either Windows software-based or Macintosh® computers using the included Newton® Backup Utility and Newton Press software.

Your MessagePad 120 can also be customized with software applications as well as accessories and on-line services that put critical information at your fingertips, no matter where you are.

The Newton 2.0 operating system provides effective solutions to keep you organized, in touch, and connected to your world.



**Call 1-800-909-0260 for more information or
visit our Internet address: www.info.apple.com/newton**

NEWTON SPECIAL

phone number, and so on—that have been filled out, reducing the on-screen clutter of the earlier version.

Also gone from Names are the nagging limitations on the number of fields that you can attach to a file. You can now add multiple E-mail addresses, phone numbers, and other items to a name. There is an editable pick list at the bottom of each Names file that displays custom categories—“Turn ons,” for example. All around, Newton 2.0’s pick lists are far more intelligent than its predecessor’s, and pick lists include, in some cases, the eight items previously entered into a field. Pick lists are a superb way of streamlining tasks by reducing dependence on handwriting recognition, and Newton 2.0 exploits them well. “Pick lists streamline Newton 2.0 immeasurably,” says Goldman. “Anything that eliminates hunting and pecking is a big help.”

Apple has included a new application, Calls, in Newton 2.0 that ties in well with the Names application.



The pick lists in Newton 2.0 include up to eight previously entered items.



Navigating by Icon

NAMES

Look up addresses by tapping on an icon.

DATES

Check your schedule with the touch of a pen tip.

EXTRAS DRAWER

An Extras Drawer lets you easily access applications and utilities.

UNDO

Don't like what you wrote? Then just change it with the Undo icon.

ASSIST

Automate common tasks, such as dialing names in your address book.

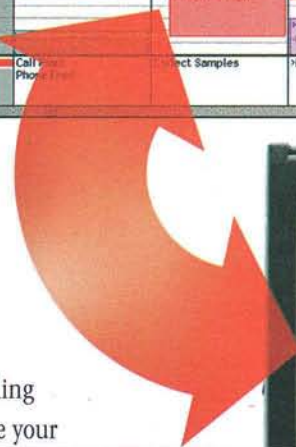
TeamAgenda keeps you in synch with your office schedule

Your Newton becomes an extension of your office with the **TeamAgenda** Synchronization Module. Work off-site on your Newton, then synchronize with your office schedule using **TeamAgenda**, the leading cross-platform Group Scheduler in Europe and Japan.

Wireless Synchronization

with Newton Version 2

Remotely schedule meetings with your co-workers, and receive other scheduling updates within a single wireless synchronization session that will also update your co-worker's schedules in the office.



For more information on **TeamAgenda** contact **Team Coordination Software** at info@teamsoft.com or phone (514) 481-4647.



Newton 2.0

Come find out how Newton 2.0 can keep you organized, in touch, and connected to your world.

Visit us at www.info.apple.com/newton or in the Newton forum on your on-line service.



©1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, LaserWriter, LocalTalk, Macintosh, Newton, and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S.A. and other countries. The light bulb logo, eWorld, MessagePad, and Newton Intelligence are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ARM 610 is a trademark of Advanced RISC Machines. Pocket Quicken is a trademark of Intuit, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Mention of non-Apple products is for informational purposes only and constitutes neither an endorsement nor a recommendation. Apple assumes no responsibility with regard to the selection, performance, or use of these products. All understandings, agreements, or warranties, if any, take place directly between the vendors and the prospective users.

It's excellent for keeping track of telephone calls. Newton records the recipient, duration, and date of calls, as well as notes related to the call.

The Notepad and Dates applications have been refined in the new operating system. Not just for linear notetaking, the Notepad now includes facilities for creating collapsible outlines and checklists.

Instead of scrolling papyruslike to the end of the Notepad and drawing a horizontal line to create a fresh note, you can simply select New Note from Newton's status bar. Dates also has some interface enhancements, including icons for different types of events. Pick lists make it easier to enter appointments and to view the calendar in different ways.

REAL PEOPLE

A Prescription for the Digital Doctor

Dr. Dale Adamson, a private-practice physician in Naples, Florida, is the first to tell you he's a technical neophyte. "I'm a good doctor, but I don't know anything about computers," he admits.

Still, Dr. Adamson's job requires that he keep flawless documentation. In the old days, he carefully wrote down every fact about his patients' health to have accurate records for pharmacies, insurance companies, hospitals, and other care professionals. But the time it took to locate a patient's paper file, take notes on what the patient had to say, write out a report, and reinsert the information into the patient's records was too big a chunk of Adamson's time, which includes up to 3,000 office visits a year. "I was spending two hours a day just on notetaking," he recalls.

In 1993, Adamson switched from handwritten notes to taking notes with an Apple Newton MessagePad 100. While the device helped record notes, it frequently misread the doctor's writing; once, the hard drive froze after he'd added some 1,000 words of medical terminology.

Then in February 1995 Adamson heard about Pocket Doc, from Physix (713/797-1199), a software application designed by an engineer who is also a doctor. Pocket Doc's creator, Dr. Tom Giannulli, couldn't find any good medical software specifically for PDAs, so he created an application himself. "I knew that doctors wouldn't carry

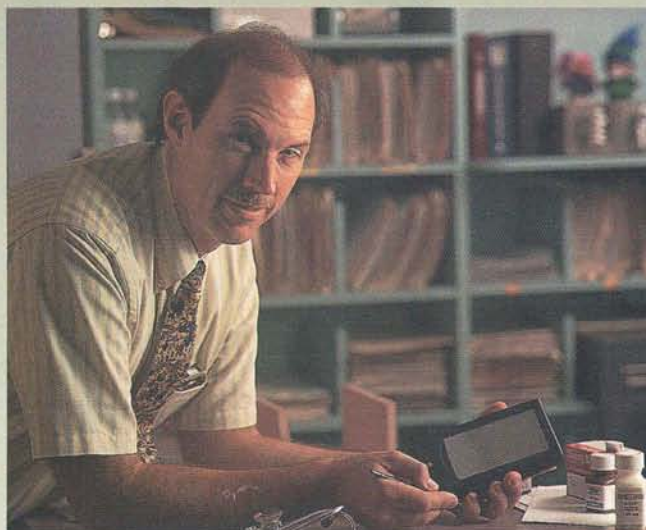
anything around that didn't fit in their pocket," explains Giannulli. "They're very mobile and don't have the patience or time to lug around a lot of equipment."

The Pocket Doc software allows doctors to gather data in real time, using the PDA's

even tap into a pharmaceutical database that reduces dosing errors by automatically listing dosages for various medicines when a doctor taps out a prescription.

"Pocket Doc has dramatically changed the way I take notes," concurs Adamson,

who, when interviewing a patient, simply taps information directly into templates, a method of chronicling a patient's medical history that proves not only convenient but more reliable than handwritten notes. "The real beauty is that, because managed care requires such careful documentation, I can safely have all the necessary records at a Medicare audit and meet all of their criteria."



NAME DR. DALE ADAMSON
OCCUPATION PHYSICIAN
COMPANY SELF-EMPLOYED
APPLICATIONS POCKET DOC, MEMORY
MANAGER, DYNONOTE SOFTWARE

pen as a pointing device to call up specially designed menus and tap out a selection of keywords. With Pocket Doc, the doctor can easily create flowing paragraphs from a patient's history. In addition to serving as a meticulous record keeper, storing medical records of at least 100 patients, formularies for 800 drugs, and 1,300 billing codes, Pocket Doc enables the medical practitioner to send prescriptions to the pharmacy, access medical data and terminology, and

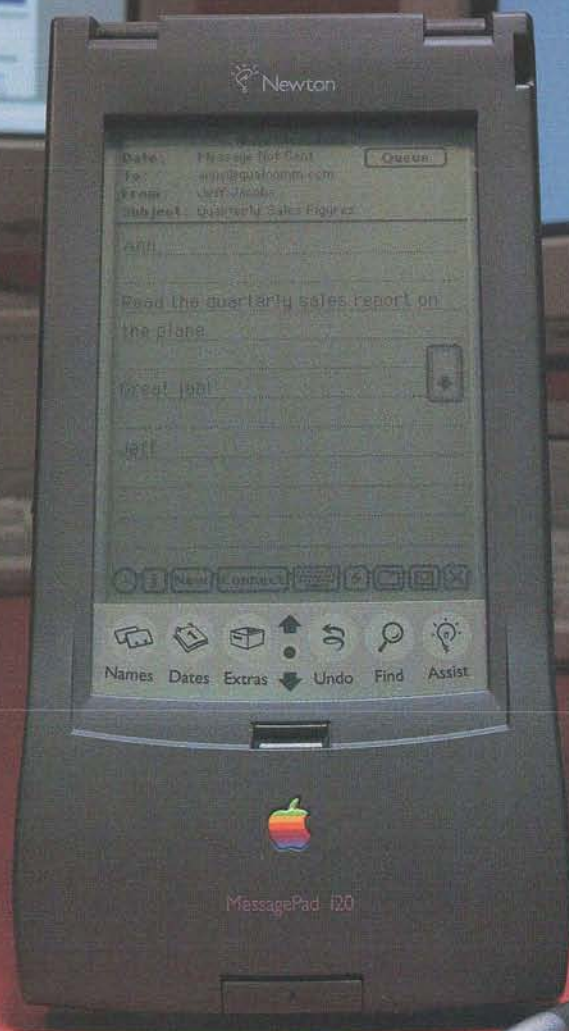
Along with improving the quality of care and reducing paperwork, Pocket Doc allows physicians like Dr.

Adamson to move information to and from a personal-computer-based patient record. For example, when performing a consultation at a hospital, a doctor can easily download information from the hospital's server to access a patient's history of medications and lab records. "My PDA has already paid for itself in documentation costs," says Adamson.

Dr. Adamson says that, computer novice that he is, he's one of the first family physicians he knows to have embraced this black bag of the future. In fact, he's ready to leap even further into the 21st century. "I'm asking my wife for a MessagePad 120 loaded with Newton 2.0 for Christmas."

Leslie Crawford

EUDORA FOR NEWTON?



THE REVOLUTION CONTINUES...

Introducing Eudora Light™ for Newton—the lightweight, go anywhere e-mail accessory from QUALCOMM, the developers of Eudora Pro™. Eudora Light for Newton integrates smoothly with your Eudora Pro for Macintosh or Eudora Pro for Windows e-mail software. It allows you to transfer messages between platforms easily and reliably via serial connection, or wireless or wired modem. So whether you're traveling across the globe or between offices, your messages are always at your fingertips.

With over 4 million users, Eudora is already the most popular e-mail application on the Internet. Now, with the

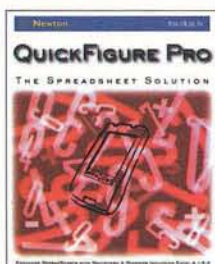
combination of Eudora Pro on your desktop and Eudora Light on your Newton, you have the perfect e-mail solution for today's highly mobile business executive. And best of all, if you purchase Eudora Pro for your desktop or home computer, you can download Eudora Light for Newton absolutely free!

For information on obtaining Eudora Pro, call (800) 2-Eudora ext. 6097 or send e-mail to eudora-sales26@qualcomm.com. Eudora Light for Newton is available from QUALCOMM Incorporated via Worldwide Web at <http://www.qualcomm.com/quest>.



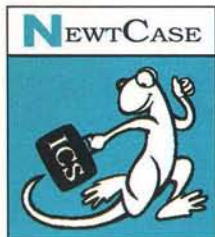
Circle 44 on reader service card

Portable Productivity



THE SPREADSHEET SOLUTION

- New Newton 2.0 Version
- Create spreadsheets in the Notepad
- Graphing and Charting
- Large Worksheet Area (52 x 999)
- Import/export to Mac & Windows, including Excel™ & 1-2-3™



THE ULTIMATE UTILITY SUITE BY INNOVATIVE COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

- New Newton 2.0 Version
- Package/extension Manager
- Soup Editor
- System Profiler
- Power Manager
- Flexible Program Launcher

PELICANWARE, INC.

Contact your Newton software dealer or call 1-800-655-NEWT.
PelicanWare, Inc. Vox (503) 221-1148 Fax (503) 221-8709
email: DonV@teleport.com. All major credit cards accepted.

Circle 42 on reader service card

Sure, Newton is easy to use, but not *that* easy, and context-sensitive help, a feature of almost every PC application and OS, was completely absent in Newton 1.0. With the new, improved Newton, you can access brief, but useful help guidelines from within each application.

Walking the Wires

Capturing data is only part of the Newton equation: the rest is managing and communicating. Resident fax, E-mail, and infrared beaming capabilities connect the PDA to the world at large. Apple has made communications a big priority with Newton 2.0, with plans to release new products that will give it greater access to the on-line world.

Newton's resident eWorld E-mail software—formerly, confusingly called NewtonMail—is still there in the new operating system. But unlike the old client, which logs on to eWorld, batch-downloads incoming E-mail, and then hangs up, the new

NEWTON'S READY FOR THE WORLD, BUT



Vertical markets such as health care, field service, and sales-force automation are turning to Newton as a mobile solution. In those areas, a laptop's size, keyboard, and boot-up time can hinder rather than help productivity. There are already more than 300 applications aimed at these vertical markets, Apple says. The first Newton, while flawed, demonstrated that the technology is viable, says Steve Capps, an Apple Fellow and chief Newton programmer. "We always believed in this product. We wanted to prove that it's worthwhile to carry something small like Newton around."

But whether ordinary consumers will belly up to the Newton bar remains a more open question. The reason, conservative voices note, is that Newton is the platypus of the mobile market, a tricky animal to define. As such, it's not yet clear where Newton fits into the mobile computing mosaic. "It falls somewhere between a notebook computer and an organizer," says BIS Strategic Decisions senior analyst John Hulak.

Free STYLE

*Your Style,
Your Speed,
Your Way!*

Finally! Use your handwriting style to enter text quickly & accurately. It learns the way you create letters! **Only \$49.95**

- Learns in 15 minutes
- Works with all Newtons
- No strange symbols

Call (800) 526-3977

<http://www.paragraph.com>

Personal Handwriting Recognizer

A revolutionary, trainable recognition system for your PDA!

PARAGRAPH

Circle 15 on reader service card

software lets you maintain a connection and select only those messages you want to download. eWorld is Apple's commercial on-line information service; Newton gives you access only to an E-mail component through which you can exchange messages with anyone on the Internet.

Although fine for E-mail, eWorld isn't nearly as popular as other on-line services. Fortunately, you can now use Newton to access mail on other services, including America Online, CompuServe, and even FirstClass bulletin board services. Also in the works from Apple is Newton software for TCP/IP, the protocol of the Internet, which will allow developers to create a new breed of Internet-savvy Newton applications. (I personally think that a World Wide Web browser for the Newton could be a hot application, considering the Web's popularity right now.) You can use the new Newton to receive, as well as send, faxes.

Some analysts consider wireless communications to be vital to the future of PDAs. Right now, the wide area wireless data

IS THE WORLD READY FOR NEWTON?

Users, too, have differences of opinion on just what the Newton is. "Newton is an instant access device," says Newton 2.0 beta tester Todd Wilson. "It differs wildly from a portable computer like a PowerBook." Others see it as an information-gathering device. "For notetaking, Newton is the way to go," says Jeff Goldman. "If you're not doing spreadsheets, I don't see the need for schlepping 5 pounds of computer around. I got rid of my PowerBook 180."



The difficulty in defining just what a PDA like Newton is makes it tricky to sell, even to a potentially huge market. Though the consumer market for PDAs isn't "there yet," according to Hulak, the buying public is nevertheless hog-wild on the notion of smallness—or at least mobility. In their personal and professional lives, people are on the go and bringing information with them. According to BIS Strategic De-

cisions, 25 percent of all personal computers now sold are laptops, appropriate for "big" tasks like assembling a presentation, number-crunching a spreadsheet, or writing a report. But Newton, because of its size, is better suited to applications like recording information and E-mail access. And the market potential for this smaller variety of mobile computing appears vast, with more than 44 million people in this country defined as mobile workers, according to a recent BIS survey.

Still, the question remains: Are you ready for Newton? The \$699 price tag of the MessagePad 120 with Newton 2.0 is about what previous versions have cost, but may be too pricey for you to take the plunge. Nevertheless, if you've got a life that needs organization and some intelligent help, if you want to stay mobile and stay connected, Newton 2.0 may be an investment worth making.

2.0
Compatible

PowerForms™

FORMS AND DATA FROM YOUR COMPUTER TO YOUR NEWTON
FROM YOUR NEWTON TO YOUR COMPUTER

Eliminate paperwork and expedite data collection. PowerForms gives you the ability to create custom data-entry forms on either a desktop computer or directly on a Newton Personal Digital Assistant (PDA). Forms and information collected in the field may then be exchanged between the PDA and your desktop.

Qty.	Description	Price
1	Premium Unit	\$156.98
2	Connection Cables	\$1.96
Total		\$158.94

Fields Supported

- Text
- Check Boxes
- Radio Buttons
- Pop Lists
- Time & Date
- Formulas
- Table
- Currency
- Graphics
 - Pictures
 - Polygons/Ovals
 - Rectangles
 - Digital Ink/Lines

Macintosh and Windows compatible. Recommended 1MB or greater PCMCIA storage card.

Macintosh and Newton are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerForms is a trademark of HealthCare Communications, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

210 Gateway
Suite 200
Lincoln, NE 68505
800-888-4344



Circle 29 on reader service card

PDA POWER

The Perfect Prescription



K2 provides winning solutions for all your development needs. Our leading edge team has proven expertise in formulating successful applications in horizontal and vertical markets alike. K2 can help you turn your development ideas into powerful applications—and save you time and money.

Creator of Advanced Reference Technology (ART), the de facto standard for Newton™ References, K2 continues to set industry records, working with such clients as Harvard Medical School and the Hearst Corporation. Call today—let us help you apply that winning PDA idea now!

603-551-5544 (tel); 603-888-4666 (fax);
K2@skyscape.com (internet);
http://med-amsa.bu.edu/
newton.medical/k2/home.html (WWW)



K2 is Newton OS 2.0 savvy

Circle 32 on reader service card

Hot New Software For Newton 2.0!

New! PaperPak Seven pieces of intelligent stationery for the Notepad. Includes improved phone message, personalized memo, graph paper, fast direction taking, scrolling paper, blank paper and the ability to link notes to names. **\$49.95**



Action Names 3.0 Action Names supercharges the Newton's new address book and calendar with scores of productivity enhancing improvements. Agenda includes associated contacts for the day or week. Full contact history. **Action Names** is the best selling contact manager, and an essential add-on for every Newton Owner. **\$59.95**

Time Reporter 3.0 The premier time and expense tracking, reporting and billing solution. Based on the familiar time sheet format. Designed for fast capture of data. Seven reports including invoice. Data can easily be exported for use in billing and spreadsheet programs. **\$99.95**



30-day
Unconditional Guarantee
Demos available
Call/write for product catalog



iambic Software
P.O. Box 2338
Santa Clara, CA 95055
800-730-5730 (408-985-1723)
internet: sales@iambic.com
www: http://www.iambic.com

Circle 30 on reader service card

**Newton OS 2.0
Compatible**

TunWu®



Sales Automation Tool SellMan

\$145.-
Each Newton

\$495.-
Per Server

Now you can use your Newton to take orders directly at the customer's site! TunWu® SellMan allows you to carry price lists and customer information and take orders directly, and to upload the orders to and download new information from your existing sales systems

Personal Information Manager Life's Objects

\$125.-
Each Newton

Turn your Newton with OS 2.0 into the best information manager on the market! Life's Objects innovative design integrates and links the information in your Newton's Names & Dates, plus all the additional information you need to run your personal life, your business and your projects.

For additional information

In USA & Canada

Maxim Software US Division
51 Forest Ave Suite 79
Old Greenwich, CT 06870
Phone / Fax (203) 637-2750
Orders : (800) 461-4818
Internet: collarte@eWorld.com

International

Maxim Software SA Argentina
Av. Corrientes 640 2P
(1043) Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel: +54-1-326-4960
Fax: +54-1-326-4609
Internet: MaximSoft@eWorld.com

TunWu® SellMan, COPYRIGHT 1994-1995 by Maxim Software SA, and its licensors. All Rights Reserved. TunWu® is a registered trademark of Maxim Software SA. The Apple logo and Newton are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 34 on reader service card

industry suffers from high prices that make it too costly for most users. Still, a number of hardware peripherals can connect Newton 2.0 users to two-way wireless local area and wide area networks, and these may come in handy as wireless communications technology improves.

Desktop Connections

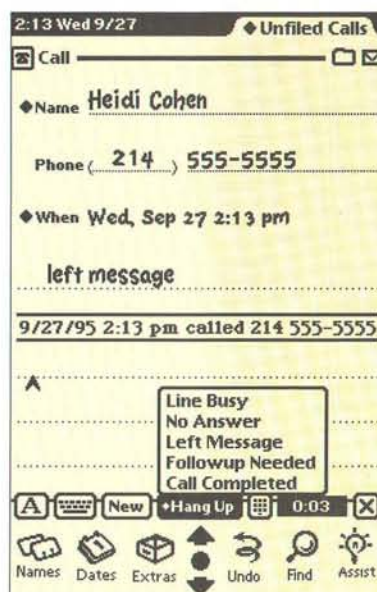
Most early adopters learned very quickly that Newton doesn't replace the PC, but rather augments it, emphasizes Jon Hulak, senior analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions, in Norwell, Massachusetts. "You still want to connect back to your main computing environment on the desktop. That's where most of your PIM data resides," argues Hulak. For this reason, connectivity between the PDA and the desktop is critical, so that you're not maintaining a separate address book on each.

A new version of the Newton Connection Kit for Newton 2.0, called Newton Connection Utilities, lets you back up your Newton data to the Macintosh or other PC via modem, as well as providing serial cable and LocalTalk connections. To tap into the market of desktop PC users, Apple has also provided third-party software vendors with tools that let users keep corresponding files mutually updated, so changes made in one are reflected in the other. For example, Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date, two PIMs (\$99 for both) for the Macintosh from Now Software (800/275-1669) include Newton synchronization features.

Although Apple has made some impressive changes to Newton software, there's significant room for improvement in other areas. The company's current Newton hardware device, the MessagePad 120, is screaming for some built-in communications features, such as an integrated modem or a pager. And although Apple's optional keyboard for Newton is fantastic, it's far too large to fit into a standard Newton carrying case. Still, these faults are dwarfed by the gigantic improvements in the operating system.

Another Look

Despite all the savage criticism the first Newton received, one publication, *Microprocessor Report*, managed to lift its head above the negative hype that followed Newton's release. In a September 13, 1994, editorial titled "The Birth of a Platform:



Calls, new to Newton 2.0, keeps track of telephone calls, including names, dates, and durations, and lets you make notes as well.

a Ph.D. for Your Newton



- **proCALC Ex™**
Count on this program to give you all your calculations.
- **FreeStyle™***
Learns the way you write so you will write no wrong.
- **Quicknames Pro™**
The last word in phone books—greatest functionality, easiest to use.
- **Sync+**
A timely solution to synchronize your Newton with Microsoft® Schedule+.
- **MusicPad**
A notable solution for portable composition.
- **smartFAX**
Customize your faxes with a personal touch.

LandWare SM
Software for Terra Firma

Questions? Answers: <http://www.landware.com>
(t) 201. 347. 0031 (f) 201. 347. 0340 info@landware.com
Orders: 1. 800. 526. 3977

*Developed by: **PARAGRAPH** the leader in handwriting recognition.

Also available from:

 **NewtonSource**
Personal Power Outlet
800. Newton.1

NEWTON SPECIAL



Launch of Apple's Newton Is a Watershed Event," editor Michael Slater wrote, "With the hectic pace of the computer industry, it's easy to become jaded and cynical about new products. The first Newton product is easy to criticize. . . . But the emergence of Newton should not be mistaken for just another new product. It is the birth of a platform—an event likely to have great significance for the future of computing."

The reason? Newton has the upper hand when it comes to true go-anywhere computing. "Standing with a PowerBook in front of someone isn't socially acceptable," says Todd Wilson, a graduate student at a major research university and Newton 2.0 beta tester. In his professional life, attorney Goldman has the same experience. "When I'm in court with a laptop in front of me, it blocks me from the person I'm supposed to be looking at. Newton is less socially intrusive."

That's the beauty of Newton: It's computing, but doesn't feel like it.

Nick Wingfield is a reporter at InfoWorld who specializes in the Internet and wireless communications. He can be reached at nick_wingfield@infoworld.com.

WHERE TO BUY

GET 'EM WHILE THEY'RE HOT

For information about purchasing a MessagePad equipped with Newton 2.0, call the Newton Source line at 800/639-8661, or visit one of the following Newton Source stores:

210 Sutter St.
San Francisco, CA 94108
415/986-6689

1145 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
310/208-6266

2 West 58th St.
New York, NY 10019
212/688-0491

Opening in late November:
161 North Clark St.
Chicago, IL 60601



JOEY is
Newton 2.0
Savvy

JOEY TECHNOLOGIES

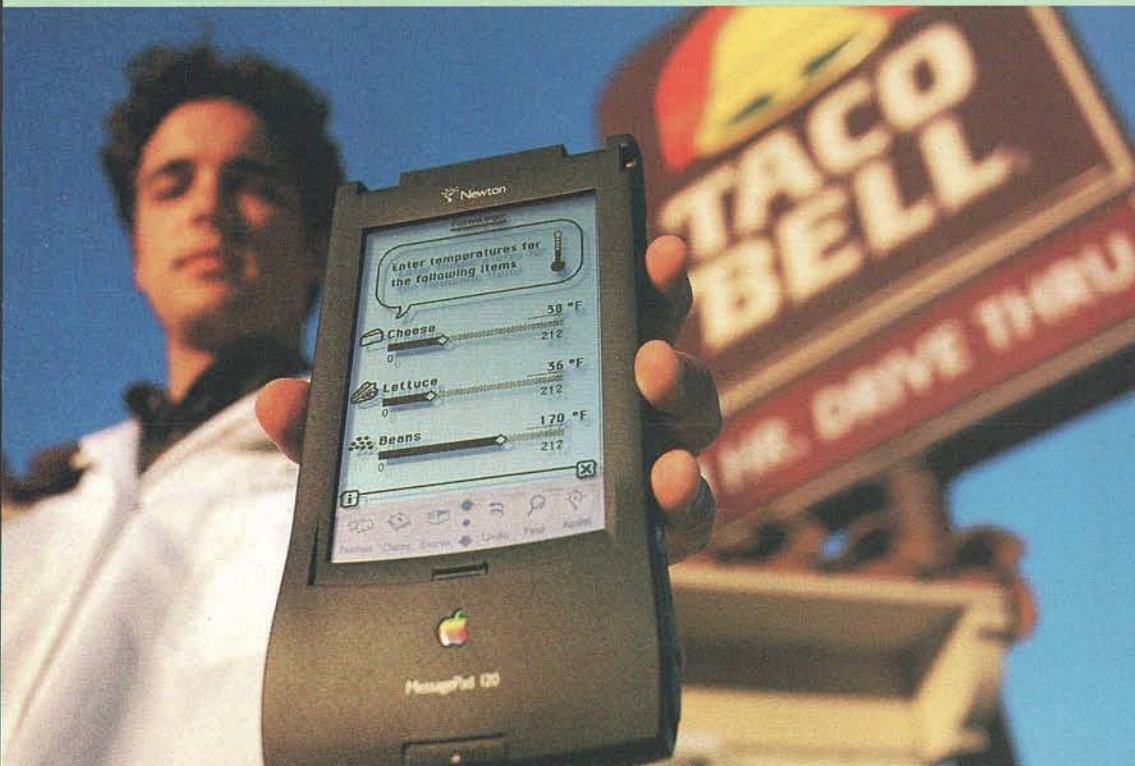
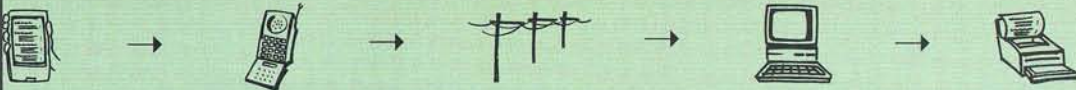
JOEY Provides
Newton Data
Collection Tools for

- ▶ Newton Developers
- ▶ Value Added Resellers
- ▶ Systems Integrators
- ▶ Corporate MIS Departments
- ▶ Vertical Applications VAR's

As
low as
\$149.
**WINDOWS
OR MAC**

JOEY OFFERS MOBILE DATA
COLLECTION SOLUTIONS FOR
PLANT MANUFACTURING
HEALTH CARE
RESEARCH AND EDUCATION
TRANSPORTATION AND DELIVERY
GOVERNMENT
SALES FORCE AUTOMATION
... AND MUCH MORE!

JOEY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5208 Mahoning Avenue • Suite 230
Youngstown, Ohio 44515 • USA
216-792-3131 • FAX 216-792-3545



Now that TACO BELL'S® auditors use FormLogic™, they can compile inspection results in the time it takes to make a bean burrito. (Hold the onions).

When Taco Bell Corp. ("Taco Bell")—an industry leader in fast food preparation, and Audits International were looking for a way to streamline the restaurant chain's quality inspection process, they turned to Wright Strategies' FormLogic. The powerful form-generating, data-reporting software allowed Taco Bell to move from paper-based inspections to much speedier electronic inspections, using the Apple MessagePad.

Now using a preprogrammed form that's extremely easy to navigate, auditors can evaluate more than 150 items, like food temperature and holding time. Using the MessagePad's stylus, they simply select the appropriate responses on the

form and the report is completed in minutes.

The result is reduced paperwork, decreased response time, lower inspection costs, and vastly improved consistency. And instead of waiting weeks for inspection results, now each restaurant receives a report at the conclusion of the audit. Information is uploaded from the MessagePad to the company's database in minutes making report generation a snap.

To find out how easily FormLogic's efficient form distribution and data retrieval solution can integrate with your existing system, contact Wright Strategies at 1.800.666.1228. Maybe we'll even spring for some take-out.



WRIGHT
STRATEGIES

<http://www.wrightstrat.com>

©1995 Wright Strategies. FormLogic is a trademark of Wright Strategies. Taco Bell is a registered trademark of Taco Bell Corporation. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their holders.

Circle 59 on reader service card

When did I talk to this person...!

Where did I jot that down...!

Was it Jones & Jones or Smith and Smith...!

How much more do I need to make my quota...!

When was that bid due...!

Who is the decision maker...!

..*%#@ +#!?%.% . ^&#.@.\$+. . .#\$\$@!..*%\$.%\$.#*%\$. . . .

This is your brain.

ahhhhh...

...TO-DO'S...OPPORTUNITIES...ACCOUNTS...CONTACTS...NOTES...

This is your brain, with Locomotion™

Link-Optimized Contact & Opportunity Management for Professionals in Motion!

Suffering from information overload?

Introducing **Locomotion™** from PenUltimate™, Inc.*— the first *truly mobile* contact and opportunity manager that helps you eliminate mental clutter and focus energy on fulfilling your professional and personal opportunities.

It runs on the ultra-portable Apple® MessagePad™ (and other PDAs equipped with the Newton™ 2.0 Operating System) so it fits in your hand, pocket, purse or briefcase. Desktop computers are terrific tools for organizing and managing impossibly large volumes of data... that is, as long as these tools are readily accessible *and* convenient.



The Apple® MessagePad™

*The developers of Salesforce™

Locomotion™ on the Apple® MessagePad™ can be used anywhere to record, manage, organize and access information quickly and easily with its very powerful linking and searching capabilities.

Locomotion™ can easily exchange and synchronize any or all of its information with Elan Software's™ **GoldMine™**, the consistently top-rated contact manager for stand-alone and enterprise-wide Windows® based PCs. And with the Newton™ 2.0 enhanced communication capabilities, **Locomotion™** provides remote access to the information stored within **GoldMine™** whether it's in your own PC or in the corporate server.

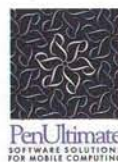


Take this opportunity to give your brain a break...

Call PenUltimate™ at 714-442-6700 or FAX a request to 714-476-8411 to receive information about **Locomotion™** on the Apple® MessagePad™ with links to **GoldMine™** — a *truly mobile* business information management solution.

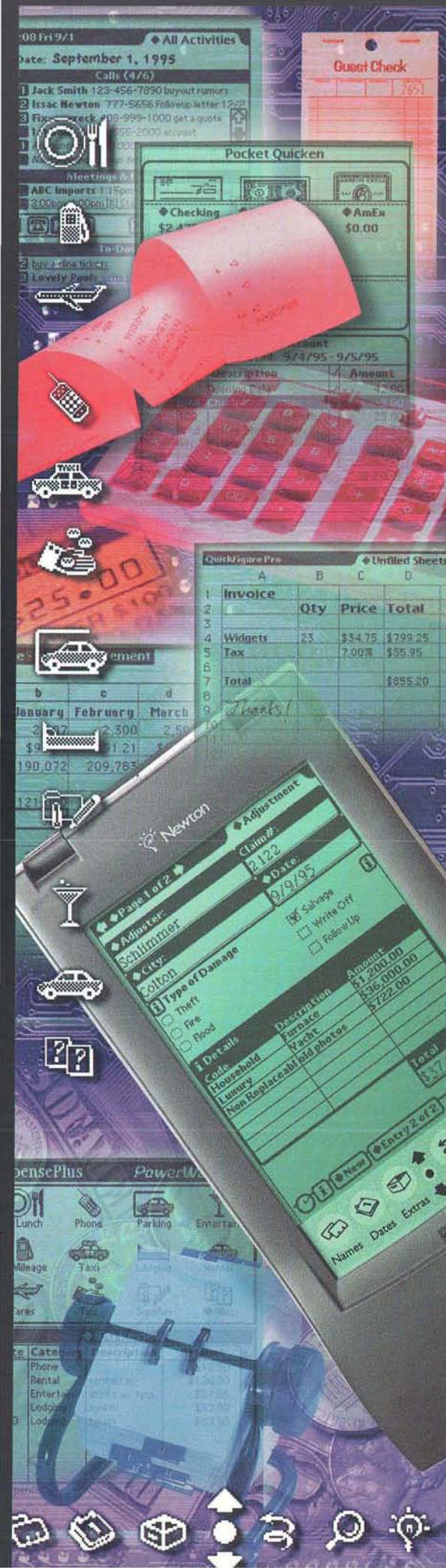
Available Early '96!

Locomotion™
Link-Optimized Contact and Opportunity Management
for Professionals in Motion!



Locomotion™, PenUltimate™, the PenUltimate™ logo, and Salesforce™ are the trademarks of PenUltimate™, Inc. All other product names, company names, product logos and company logos are the trademarks of their respective companies.
© PenUltimate™, Inc. 1995. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 58 on reader service card



NEW ADVANCES ON NEWTON APPLICATIONS

No room for a notebook? That's no excuse for sloughing off that spreadsheet or postdating your expense report. Here's a selection of new pocket programs that you can use in the skinniest of circumstances.

BY STEVE MANN

I used to loathe business traveling. I invariably missed an appointment or lost the phone number of someone I absolutely had to talk to. The worst part came at the end, when I had to transform the huge pile of hotel bills, taxicab stubs, restaurant receipts, and other scraps of paper into a tidy, accurate expense report.

Fortunately, I've discovered tools I can take along that keep me both secure and solvent without my having to worry about dislocating my shoulder lugging a laptop around. Here's the skinny on a slew of new applications designed for the Newton 2.0, along with a sneak peek at some software in the works for the portably minded.

Managing Your Money, Minutely

POCKET QUICKEN

A bundled-in, minimalist version of Quicken for mobile professionals.
Intuit 800/243-4650

If you'd rather deal with your financial tasks in small, easy-to-swallow bites than in fattening, filling ten-course meals, Pocket Quicken, a program that comes bundled with Newton 2.0 MessagePads, may be just the ticket. This slimmed-down version of Quicken gets you up and running on your accounting activities with a minimum of fuss.

You can set up accounts for your cash, credit cards, check-book, or other money matters and enter data as you go. If you categorize your purchases by activity, you can define a category, such as "Vacation," and group all your vacation expenses in one area, or you can report by date range—say, from August 1 to August 12. To save you the headache of setup and data entry, a modifiable QuickList gives pop-up views of the most common expense types, such as restaurants, hotels, and auto rentals.

Unlike the full-fledged desktop version, which offers a wide range of reporting types, Pocket Quicken offers just four different simple types of reports (account, category, expense, and income) with optional date ranges. But for most mortals, this limited reporting is more than enough.

By connecting your MessagePad to a printer, via the serial port or a network connection, or to a fax modem, through the

serial port of the PC card slot connected to a phone line, you can print or fax any report. When you want to synchronize your pocket reports with the big brother version running on your desktop, you can use a utility called Quicken Connect. This software automatically synchronizes your desktop data with the stuff in your pocket and then downloads the updated file to your PDA. (Unfortunately, Connect has no option for downloading your Quicken data to Pocket Quicken when you first set it up.)

On the other hand, if you'd just as soon not think about your money at all, Newton leaves you with a nice alternative. Because the program is stored in RAM, you have only to delete it to make room for something more amusing, like Solitaire.

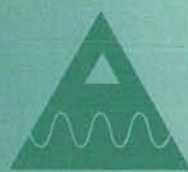
Petty Cash Account			
Transaction Detail: 9/4/95 - 9/5/95			
Date	Type	Description	Amount
9/4	adj	Opening Bal	42.00
9/4	spnd	Charles Miso	-2.00
9/4	100	To Petty	25.00
9/4	spnd	Coffee Shop Lunch	-12.35
9/5	adj	Balance Adju	-42.00
Cleared: \$0.00			Total: \$10.65

A PDA version of Quicken, Pocket Quicken lets you manage your income, accounts, and expenses while you're on the go.

Newton Software Development

AllPen® Software, Inc. specializes in custom software development for Apple's Newton technology. Whether it's a general or industry-specific solution your business requires, AllPen Software can deliver the pen-based software you need. Our expertise includes:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Experienced in: | |
| • Field Data Collection | • Wireless Applications |
| • Medical Productivity | • Barcode Interfaces |
| • Mobile Inventory | • Global Positioning |
| • Sales Automation | • Newton Internet Connectivity |
| • Newton to Mac/Windows Interfaces | |



ALLPEN SOFTWARE

51 University Avenue, Suite J
Los Gatos, California 95030
408 • 399-8800
Newton@AllPen.com



AllPen works directly with you to tailor software specifically to your requirements

Call for a free consultation and business proposal

Applications for Newton

To date, more than 300 companies have developed applications for Newton. Some of these include:

GRAFFITI Handwriting recognition software for those with a need for speed, based on a simplified version of the alphabet; once you learn it, the PDA recognizes your handwriting instantly (\$79; Palm Computing, 408/848-5604).

FORMLOGIC A forms package providing companies with all they need to create complex data-gathering applications; now available for Newton 2.0. The FormLogic Builder component costs \$895; the server component is \$1,095 (Wright Strategies; 800/666-1228).

GOFIGURE For people who live by the numbers, this \$79 package

offers 16 calculators that do everything from figuring out what to pay the babysitter to astrophysics equations (Starcore, 800/708-7827).

MOREINFO This integrated contact manager lets you link names, dates, addresses, and E-mail addresses and put together a contact log. Another package, PowerNames, lets you access frequent contacts

quickly. MoreInfo is priced at \$59; PowerNames costs \$20 (SilverWARE, 508/521-5262).

GULLIVER This \$49 Newton 2.0-savvy product for frequent fliers provides itinerary management and other travel help. Out of Pocket, \$59 (bundled with Gulliver, \$89), is a Newton 2.0-based expense application (True North, 800/846-9278).

Small-Minded Spreadsheet

QUICKFIGURE PRO

A fast, simple, but savvy spreadsheet.
\$59.95 PelicanWare
800/655-6398

People who carry computers around in their briefcases, hip pockets, or hands are, almost by definition, also interested in speed and ease of use. For such folks, QuickFigure Pro offers a modest, but fast, spreadsheet solution. With an area just a small fraction the size of an Excel worksheet (52 columns by 999 rows, compared to Excel's 255 columns by 16,384 rows), the program makes it easy to enter data. (For fancier formula work, you need to use an entry line.)

QuickFigure Pro offers about 40 financial, statistical, date and time, mathematical, and other functions (including user-defined functions). It supports *if* statements and lets you do row and column lookups. PelicanWare also bundles in tools for sorting, import and export, charting, and matrix manipulations. You can load as few or as many tools as you need, depending on how much memory space you devote to spreadsheet tasks.

QuickFigure Pro is a small but fast program that can handle most common spreadsheet tasks.

QuickFigure Pro				
◆ Unfiled Sheets				
	A	B	C	D
1	Invoice			
2		Qty	Price	Total
3				
4	Widgets	23	\$34.75	\$799.25
5	Tax		7.00%	\$55.95
6				
7	Total			\$855.20
8				
9	Thanks!			
10				
11				
12				

One of the few Newton 2.0-savvy applications on the market, QuickFigure Pro takes advantage of some improved features, such as the ability to embed a spreadsheet in the Notepad, so that you can manage your worksheets. You can also select and drag a range of cells to another location. You can conveniently move and delete worksheets from the new Newton storage folder without having to launch the application.

Although it's not the full-featured spreadsheet you might get at the desktop, QuickFigure Pro is a handy way to handle most basic spreadsheet activities.

For Excel-Ophiles

EQUATE

A full-featured, Excel-compatible spreadsheet.
\$99 Holosoft 408/748-9648

If you're seeking full desktop functionality in a PDA application, look no further than Equate, a full-featured, Excel-compatible spreadsheet that runs on a Newton. If you're hooked on Excel and want to do your spreadsheeting in the elevator or while waiting for a table at Joe's Eatery, Equate may be a no-brainer.

Equate supports multiple worksheets of up to 16,384 rows by 255 columns. With more than 50 functions, Equate supports Excel 5.0 workbooks, adjustable column widths, and a formula syntax identical to Excel's. You can enter data and formulas directly into cells or erase them using a scrubbing gesture. There is also an Excel-like entry line at the top of the screen, and a special equation keyboard with a Functions Paste pop-up menu.

You can resize columns by pressing on the boundary between two columns and dragging as in Excel, or you can select ranges by tapping on one cell and dragging to another. When you want to reconcile the palmtop spreadsheet with the Macintosh or Windows Excel version running on your desktop computer, you can do so while retaining cross-platform date formats or other formatting you've done.

Equate packs a lot of wallop in a modest-sized package, but its richness comes at a price: Performance is slow at best. And although the larger feature set and Excel compatibility may be appealing to Excel lovers, Equate may really be too rich for the small diet of most PDAs.

Equate - Income Statement				
=1-(B6/B4)				
	a	b	c	d
1	January February March			
2	Units	2,107	2,300	2,500
3	Price	\$90.21	\$91.21	\$92.81
4	TOTAL	190,072	209,783	232,025
5				
6	COGS	121,000	132,000	145,000
7	GM%	36%	37%	38%
8				
9	Exp.	28,000	30,000	41,000
10	Net	41,072	47,783	46,025
11				
12	Taxes	9500	10,201	12,821
13	Operat.	31,572	37,582	33,204
14				
15				

Equate is a formidable spreadsheet program that gives you all the features of Excel in a handy PDA format.

FieldWorker™

Innovative software linking GPS to the Newton.
A powerful data collection tool for location critical
projects in agribusiness, environmental assessment,
asset management or research and exploration.

HANDHELD GPS

Rapid, accurate entry of location tagged data with the tap of a pen.

SEAMLESS PROJECT DESIGN

Data collection organized on your desktop spreadsheet, your Newton... or both.

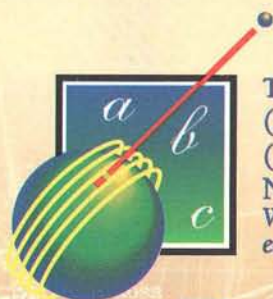
TOTAL SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

Upload large volumes of data to any desktop analytic tool – spreadsheet, data base or GIS system.

OPEN ARCHITECTURE

FieldWorker provides the serial cable link to any Mac or PC and to any GPS receiver.

Explore the GPS edge at
<http://www.fieldworker.com>



TO ORDER CALL
(800) 628-0885
(703) 931-0500
Navtech GPS Supply
*World's largest source of GPS
equipment, books and seminars*

FieldWorker™

The GPS Edge in Hand Held Data Collection

Newton Applications

Forms and Function

INFORMED FILLER FOR NEWTON

Newton forms client that links to a complete desktop forms management system.

\$149 Shana Corporation
403/433-3690

Business forms—sales orders, inventory records, purchasing requisitions, and so on—are ugly, messy, and expensive, and they stink of bureaucracy. Fortunately, electronic forms software takes a lot of the

smell away by providing prefilled, customized information and by automatically routing the electronic forms to the next person in line.

Informed, a long-time staple of electronic forms software for Macintosh computers, now comes in a Newton-flavored version that lets pen computing users fill out and route forms with a minimum of headache. Once you create a form on your Macintosh system (or in 1996, on a Windows client) with Informed, you can download it to your Newton MessagePad so that the forms can hit the street when you do. Inventory personnel, for example, can fill out a form created with Informed, then plug in to a network or use a serial connection and upload their results to a Mac for subsequent processing, routing, authorization, and management by the Guys Upstairs.

The Informed Filler for the Newton includes support for most Informed data types and features. Forms can have multiple pages, do calculations, and perform error-checking on data that's entered, and the program allows users to search for a form or use the desktop manager to route forms to the appropriate person. Because Informed Filler for the Newton has been optimized for the Newton 2.0 operating system, you can access pop-up calendars for picking dates, times, and phone numbers, or you can use a plug-in keyboard to tab across fields.

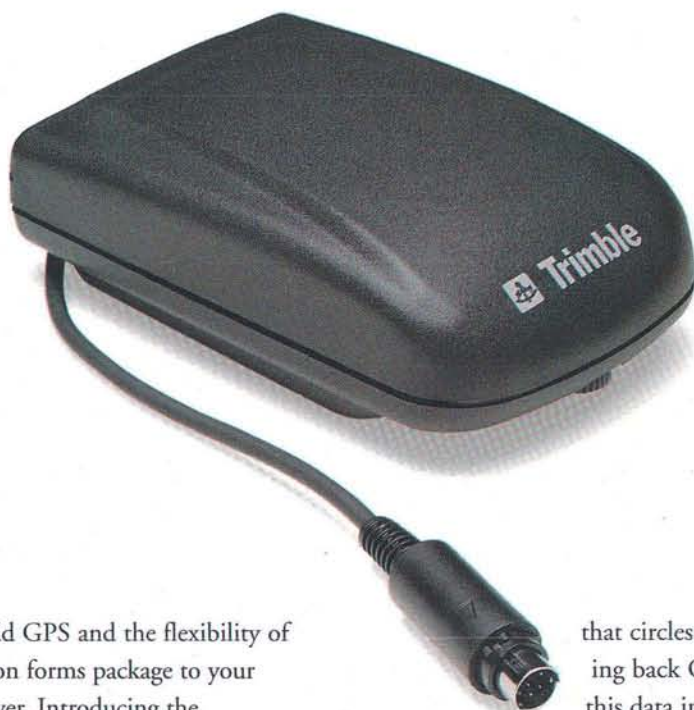
While there are a great many so-called forms solutions for PDAs, Informed is the only one that lets you tie into the corporation in a big way. The Informed software lets you track forms by version number, incorporate digital signatures, and even connect to big-gun corporate database management systems such as Sybase and Oracle. Face it—if you have to live with forms, you might as well live Informed.

◀ Page 1 of 2 ▶

Adjustment		
◆ Adjuster:	Claim#:	
Schlimmer	2122	
◆ City:	◆ Date:	
Colton	9/9/95	
i Type of Damage		
<input type="radio"/> Theft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Salvage	
<input type="radio"/> Fire	<input type="checkbox"/> Write Off	
<input type="radio"/> Flood	<input type="checkbox"/> Follow Up	
i Details		
Code	Description	Amount
Household	Furnace	\$1,200.00
Luxury	Yacht	\$36,000.00
Non Replaceabl	old photos	\$722.00
		Total
		\$37,922.00
◆ New ◆ Entry 2 of 2 		
Names	Dates	Extras
		Find

Informed Filler for Newton, a Newton-flavored version of the Informed forms package, lets you tie into corporate information systems.

Introduce your Newton to the power of Trimble GPS.



If you're looking to add GPS and the flexibility of a robust data collection forms package to your Newton, the search is over. Introducing the FieldWorker™ software package and the Trimble Mobile GPS™ Locator 110.

Combining your Newton with the Mobile GPS Locator 110 allows you to add time and location data to the information you collect with your FieldWorker software.

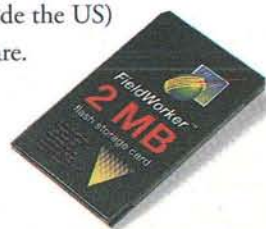
The Locator 110 is a compact GPS receiver about the size of a computer mouse, that easily attaches to the Newton's serial port. It even provides its own power source, so it won't drain your Newton's batteries. The Locator provides accurate location data using information gathered from the Global Positioning System (GPS). This system is a constellation of 24 satellites

that circles the earth continuously beaming back GPS signals. After converting this data into longitude and latitude readings, Trimble GPS receivers like the

Locator 110 can pinpoint locations with precise time.

To find out more about utilizing the power of Trimble GPS, or to order your Trimble Mobile GPS Locator 110, call Trimble direct at 1-800-865-4850.

Call NavTech at 1-800-628-0885 (in the US and Canada) or 1-703-931-0500 (outside the US) and ask for the FieldWorker software.



 **Trimble**
THE GPS SOLUTION

Circle 49 on reader service card

Programs on the Horizon

Units	101	2,300
Price	9.95	23,000
TOTAL	1,004.50	52,900
COSTS	121,000	152,000
GM%	36%	37%
Exp	28,000	30,000
Net	41,072	47,900

NOW SYNCHRONIZE Lets you synchronize Newton Names and Dates files with your Now Contact database and the Now Up-to-Date calendar and scheduling program (Now Software, 800/275-1669).

FILEMAKER PRO COMPANION FOR NEWTON Allows users to create forms and

capture data from FileMaker Pro 3.0 database records from a Macintosh. To ship next year, it will provide direct synchronization of modified data between the FileMaker Pro Companion database and the desktop or network database. It also allows users to add NewtonScript to

fields in the Newton database (Claris, 800/325-2747).

POWERFORMS Lets you build forms on Macs, PCs, and Newtons for use on a Newton. Upload and download forms and data with scriptable Mac and PC utilities (HealthCare Communications, 800/888-4344).

A Desktop for All Seasons

ACTION NAMES

A set of packages that enhances the Newton's built-in applications.

\$59.95 Iambic Software

408/985-1723 or 800/730-5370

If you want to combine Newton's core applications into one nice, clean all-in-one interface, try Action Names. Designed to radically improve the original Newton built-in Names, Dates, and Notepad applications, this alternative interface combines three different Newton programs and stirs them together.

The latest version of Action Names still provides a simpler, more manageable interface for many Newton functions, even with the improvements to the Newton operating system. For example, a floating toolbar lets you access all your applications, phone numbers and addresses, and other critical information quickly.

Fasten your seatbelt,



Newton is flying **Informed**®

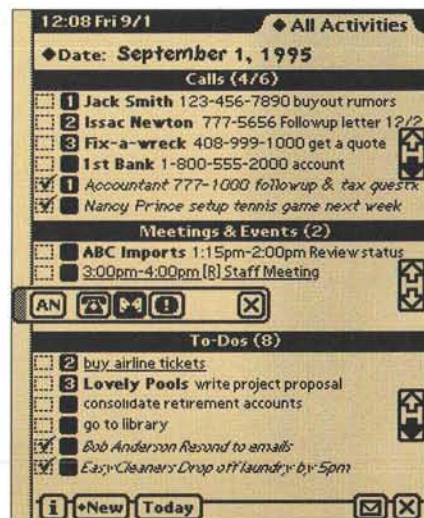
Informed Filler™ for Newton means that your data always gets off the ground. The information you collect is sent straight to your Windows® or Macintosh® form. You can change it, sign it, print it, mail it, or...

Using Informed, your Newton data seamlessly fills in electronic forms, right on your desktop computer. From expense, order or survey forms to those specialty forms unique to your business — whether it's insurance, health care...or flying lessons!

Call us at 1-800-386-7244, and get Informed working for you. Or visit our Web Site at <http://www.shana.com> to learn more about Informed. Or you contact us directly by email (info@shana.com) or by fax at (403) 437 4381



Taking forms from the desk to the desktop... and beyond.



Action Names lets you tie Newton's scattered core applications into a clean, all-in-one interface.

Did you hear the one about the traveling salesman?



There's this traveling salesman, Mildred Faber. Midwest sales manager for Kane Communications, Beverage and Rubber Company's Pink Eraser Division.

Mistakes are her business. She's spent her life convincing people that they're nothing to be ashamed of. "What do you think erasers were invented for?" she says, in a gravelly contralto.

"I swear, I'd be up the *creek* without Gulliver's itinerary!"

Mildred is the top sales performer of the division (1982-present). She has some help — her Newton, loaded with Gulliver* and Out of Pocket. Gulliver and Out of Pocket help her handle all of those annoying travel details that used to make her feel like she was biting off more than she could chew. Hotel reservations, itineraries, flight schedules, expense documentation.



"Expense reports? With Out of Pocket they're *painless*, honey."

Now everything's in her Newton. Gulliver is the reason that Mildred is no longer late for her appointments with Frank, the fussy CPA in Grand Rapids. While he piles his seven No.80 Kane SpeedErase Specials in a neat row on his desk, Mildred schedules their next quarterly appointment. And her Gulliver instantly reminds her of the Tax Preparers' Banquet and Exposition in Flint that very day. "I wouldn't want to miss that one, doll." She's also reminded of her hotel reservation, along with her flight and rental car information. And because she sends her itinerary directly from her modem, her assistant knows where she is and how to reach her all the time. So do her grandchildren. "You never know who needs to talk to Grams," says



Mildred. Out of Pocket lets her keep track — with just one self-assured tap — of every stop she makes at Stuckey's, every mile she logs on her faithful Chevy Sierra, and every cup of coffee (ten a day, black) she buys on the way to the next stop. Another tap and she prints out impeccable expense reports, with each purchase and expense instantly categorized and totaled.

"You'll get down on your knees and thank *God* these products exist!"

Reducing work and keeping organized are the best things about Gulliver and Out of Pocket, says Mildred. Plus, they give her time to indulge in her favorite pastime — listening to original cast recordings of Broadway musicals. "I feel pretty-y-y-y," Mildred belts out as Chita Rivera joins in on the road to Dubuque.



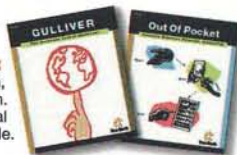
True North
Managing your world.

Order your own!

Call 1-800-846-9278 or 1-603-886-2756 / Gulliver \$49 / Out of Pocket \$59 / Bundle \$89

Gulliver 2.0:

Provides itinerary management, frequent flyer information, travel vendor database, and automated Newton localization. Can enter flight, hotel and car rental information via optional companion desktop application. Newton OS 2.0 compatible.



NEW! Out of Pocket:

Provides full support for client/project/trip tracking, budgets, meal and entertainment documentation, and foreign currency exchange. Plug-in expense report formats provided, and extensive support for exporting expenses to desktop finance and accounting packages. For Newton OS 2.0.

"Gulliver succeeds where others have failed." — Pen Computing Magazine

Circle 51 on reader service card

©1995 True North, Inc. All rights reserved. Gulliver is a registered trademark and Out of Pocket is a trademark of True North, Inc. Newton is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

VIRTUAL INTERN™

Now, the medical information manager you've been waiting for!

Virtual Intern™ exploits Newton 2.0 to create the most advanced medical productivity tool available.

Doe, John		Chart	St Jo	3E
123-45-6789		Room:	B135	
DOB 7/10/60		Day #	4	
5'11"/295 lbs		Seen 11/17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Full Code		Active	Seen 11/18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Scut List				
Cat	Description	Due	ASAP	Done
X-Ray	Chest X-Ray	11/16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Lab	Blood	11/17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Path	Throat culture	11/17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Call	Patient's Spouse	11/18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Notes/Procedures				
Date	Type	Detail		
11/18	Visit	Outpatient visit High complex		
11/17	Visit	Outpatient visit Low complex		
11/17	Proc	Bronchoscopy Transbronchial		
Notes				
Date	Type	Title		
11/15	H & P	History & Physical		
11/15	Med/Allg	Ampicillin, Nifedipine		
11/17	X-Ray	CXR - RLL infiltrate		
11/18	Lab	WBC = 10,500		
<input type="button" value="Names"/> <input type="button" value="Dates"/> <input type="button" value="Extras"/> <input type="button" value="New"/> <input type="button" value="Show"/> <input type="button" value="Undo"/> <input type="button" value="Find"/> <input type="button" value="Assist"/>				

- ▶ Newton 2.0 Savvy!
- ▶ Physician-Designed
- ▶ Charge Capture (ICD9/CPT)
- ▶ Intuitive Medical Notes
- ▶ Scut Management
- ▶ Face Sheet Data
- ▶ Prescription Faxing
- ▶ Sign Outs
- ▶ Pearl Book
- ▶ Medical Calculator
- ▶ Wireless Integration Option

\$499. Call 800-704-8182

PDA MEDICAL PO Box 12353 Aspen, CO 81612
Fax (970) 923-8890
Information/technical support (970) 923-0663
e-mail: pdamed@infosphere.com

**pda
MED**

Circle 35 on reader service card

Make Way For MEDSCRIBE

**KEEP ACCURATE PATIENT RECORDS
WITH JUST A TOUCH OF THE SCREEN!**

**Introducing MedScribe, a simple, fast,
easy-to-use program for complete
point-of-care patient documentation.**

**Tap the hand-held screen, and
MedScribe records all your patient/
doctor office exchanges. Newton™
automatically converts the data onto
Apple's MessagePad in a typed format,
ready for printing and sending.**

It's that simple!



- No typing or computer skills
- No more handwritten notes
- User-friendly, menu-driven program
- Complete patient encounter, HP, Lab, Diagnosis, Treatment
- Prints and sends prescriptions directly to pharmacy
- Compatible with K2 Advanced Reference Technology (ART)
- Newton OS 2.0 compatible

MEDSCRIBE, a 3sDataCom product

1-800-388-6264

e-mail: threesdata@aol.com

Don't waste time
call today!

Circle 48 on reader service card

Newton Applications

An Overview feature lets you view all your meetings, to-dos, and calls on one screen. Action Names comes with all kinds of other nice-to-have features, such as a tool that lets you file meetings or other activities in different folders, delete agenda items by scrubbing, associate notes with names, view a contact history for people in your Names file, and much more. Though the new Newton 2.0 goes a long way toward improving PDA usability, Action Names still goes it one better.

Taking Expenses to Go

EXPENSEPLUS

*Business expense tracking with
desktop forms linkage.*

\$89 PowerWare 800/640-2068

Software vendors have finally figured out that expense reports are long on pain and short on gain. Now a host of new PC and Mac programs have made their way onto the shelves of Egghead and Comp-USA. Not to be outdone, PowerWare has introduced an up-graded version of ExpensePlus, which lets PDA users keep track of business and personal expenses, for the Newton 2.0 platform.

To use the package, you first define an expense report (which can be a trip, a project, or anything else) then enter expenses in a variety of predefined categories. You can add your own sub-categories in the Miscellaneous category, and you can also define folders for different types of related expenses.

The program has many shortcuts for business travelers. For instance, when you enter lodging, it asks you how many nights you stayed and creates a separate expense slip for each night. It also calculates mileage expenses, checks per diem limits in specific expense categories, and does foreign currency conversions.

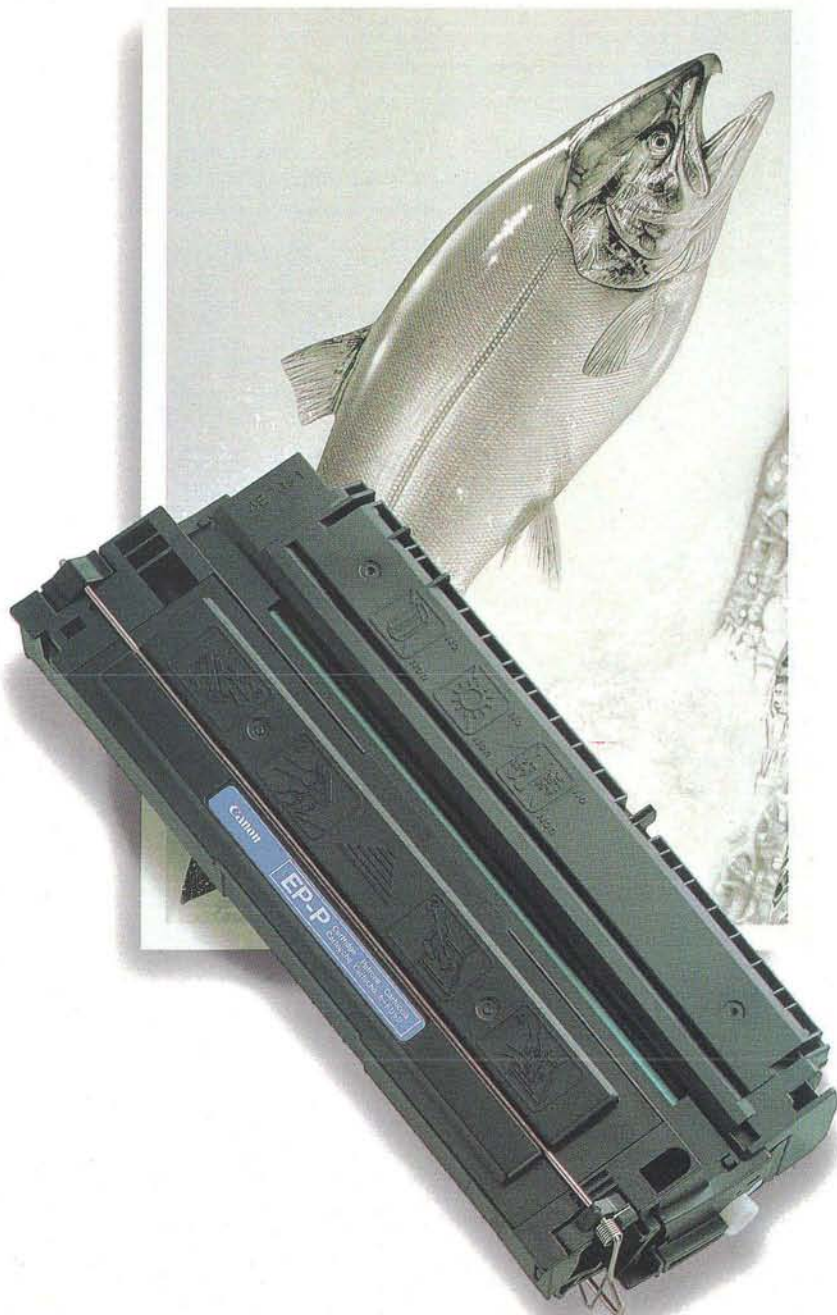
ExpensePlus doesn't have a lot of report options, but the summary and detail reports it includes are fairly adequate and can be sorted by category. You can also upload your current expenses into Excel on a desktop Macintosh or PC to format it in your corporation's style. And although ExpensePlus doesn't have all the bells and whistles of a desktop spreadsheet, what it does, it does well.

ExpensePlus		PowerWare, Inc.	
IDG Review			
Date	Category	Description	Amount
9/5	Phone		\$12.50
9/5	Rental	rental car	\$136.20
9/5	Entertain.	drinks w/ tom	\$27.55
9/9	Lodging	hyatt	\$83.00
9/10	Lodging	hyatt	\$83.00
5 expenses			Total \$342.25
<input type="button" value="Show"/> <input type="button" value="Select"/> <input type="button" value="Names"/> <input type="button" value="Dates"/> <input type="button" value="Extras"/> <input type="button" value="Undo"/> <input type="button" value="Find"/> <input type="button" value="Assist"/>			

PowerWare's ExpensePlus is an expense reporting package that helps take the pressure off end-of-the-month reporting.

Steve Mann (dsi@cdigital.com) is publisher and editor of PDA Developers, a bimonthly journal for PDA software developers.

Bringing back that great, fresh image has simply never been simpler.



It's no wonder that office equipment users around the world have turned to the Canon Cartridge, choosing cartridge-equipped laser beam printers, plain paper faxes, personal copiers and image filing systems. Because the Canon Cartridge contains not only fresh toner, but also a new drum, replacing the old cartridge with a new one restores the image you put on paper to the fresh, crisp quality you want. The all-in-one cartridge is simple to replace.

It's totally self-contained, so your hands will stay clean as well. Plus, Canon has created a system that accepts used Canon Cartridges returned from around the world. Now, when you replace your Canon Cartridge, you not only get a fresh, clean image. You can, if you will lend a hand, also get a cleaner world.



All it takes is the all-in-one, user-replaceable Canon Cartridge.

For your home or office, choose any of the wide range of products that use Canon cartridges.



Laser Beam Printer
LBP-430W



Personal Copier
PC320



Electronic Filing System
Canofile 510



Fax Laser Class 7000

Cartridges returned via:



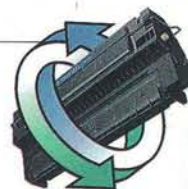
MAIL BOXES ETC.®

Call 1-800-962-2708 for details.

All registered trade marks belong to their respective holders.

CANON INC., 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146, Japan. © 1995 Canon Inc.

As part of our Clean Earth Campaign in the United States, Canon supports leading environmental organizations. Used cartridges are returned under the Clean Earth Campaign via the United Parcel Service (UPS) or Mail Boxes Etc. Shipping costs are paid by Canon, so there's no charge to our customers. Easy shipping instructions can be found in the cartridge box.



Canon



Macintosh Training Videos

Only \$49 Each

2 Hour VHS Videos only \$49

ACT! 2.0	3 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Access 2.0	6 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Canvas 3.5	5 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Claris Works 4.0	7 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
CorelDRAW 5.0	6 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
CorelDRAW 4.0	6 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Creating Networks	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Desktop to Pre-Press	2 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Design & Layout	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Digital Chisel 1.2/2.0	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Director 4.0	5 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Excel 5.0	5 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
FileMaker Pro 2.1	4 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
FreeHand 5.0	6 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
4th Dimension 3.0	6 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
HyperCard 2.3	4 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Illustrator 5.0/5.5	5 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Infini-D 2.5/2.6	2 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integrating Programs	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Introduction to Online Services	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lotus 1-2-3 4.0	4 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mac P & L 4.0	3 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
MacProject Pro 1.0	4 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
MacTools Pro 4.0	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mac Troubleshooting	3 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
MacWrite Pro 1.0/1.5	3 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mastering Macintosh 7.1/7.5	4 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mastering the Internet	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Microsoft Works 4.0	5 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
MiniCad 5	2 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nisus Writer 4.0	4 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Norton Utilities 3.1	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Now Contact 3.5	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Now Up-to-Date 3.5	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Now Utilities 5.0	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
PageMaker 6.0	7 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Painter 3.0	4 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Persuasion 3.0	2 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>

GUARANTEE: All MacAcademy videos carry a 30 day money back guarantee. Video training for programs when upgraded can be ordered for only \$19.95

Peachtree Accounting 2.0	3 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Photoshop 3.0	10 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
PowerPoint 4.0	2 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Premiere 4.0	3 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
QuarkXPress 3.3	4 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quicken 5.0 Personal	2 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quicken 5.0 Business	2 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
QuickTime 1.6/2.0	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
SuperPaint 3.5	3 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Using America Online	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Using CompuServe	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Using Fonts	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Using PowerBooks	2 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Utilities, CDEVs, Inits	1 video	<input type="checkbox"/>
Windows 95	4 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
Word 6.0	6 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>
WordPerfect 3.1/6.1	6 videos	<input type="checkbox"/>

TO ORDER: Simply check the video you wish to order. You may use a credit card, personal or company check, or purchase order. Credit card orders may be made by phone. Please add \$4 per order plus \$1 per video for shipping and handling (outside continental U.S. please call for charges).

MacAcademy

100 East Granada Blvd Dept MW1295
Ormond Beach FL 32176-1712

Videos may be ordered individually or as a group. Video training is also available in **Spanish, Japanese, German, and French** for selected titles. Video training is also available for most **Windows** programs. For a complete catalog of all MacAcademy products and live training workshops call 800-527-1914.

Call 800-527-1914 or 904-677-1918 FAX 904-677-6717

Maddening Mail-Order

The saga of SuperMicro

EACH YEAR, *CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER* receives hundreds of complaints about computer companies. Normally, it's kind of a steady trickle, so when complaints about a single company start arriving in torrents, we know something's up.

Robert Passananti of Irvine, California, had never owned a Mac until he bought one from SuperMicro of Torrance, California, having seen an ad for SuperMicro in the September 1995 *Macworld*. A sales rep at the company told him that a Power Mac 9500/132, a 20-inch monitor, a graphics card, and extra RAM would cost \$7500, including delivery—\$96 less than the price CompUSA quoted to Passananti. "I sent them a cashier's check for \$7500—that's what they asked for—and the sales rep told me I would get the computer 24 hours later," Passananti said.

Three days later, nothing had arrived. "They kept saying, 'It's in the mail, it's in the mail,' and I asked for a tracking number, and they kept telling me their computer was down," Passananti said. Frustrated and worried about his \$7500, Passananti drove the 40-odd miles from his home to SuperMicro's offices, where he was told that the company could not sell him the products he had ordered for the price he'd paid. Instead, SuperMicro canceled the order and promised him a refund check by mail.

"They cashed the check on Wednesday, and on Friday, they tell me the order's canceled. Why'd they cash my check?" Passananti asked. His next step was to hire a lawyer and file a report with the Torrance Police Department.

The Vendor's View

Passananti's complaint is one of over 40 we have received about SuperMicro so far this year—the majority of them arriving after a two-page ad for the company ran in the September *Macworld*.

The complaints vary, but a few themes arise. Several readers say they were quoted one price and, after sending a check, were told they needed to send more money—often several hundred dollars above the original quote—before the item would ship. Others tell of receiving

nonfunctional items and being charged a testing fee after returning them. Still others say the product they received was different from the one they ordered.

When *Macworld* questioned Brad Kad, SuperMicro's sales manager, he attributed customers' dissatisfaction to their own failure to follow company policies, which, he said, are clearly stated by SuperMicro's voice-mail system. The company caters to high-end users, he said, and smaller customers don't follow SuperMicro's procedures. "It's always the \$400 orders that people scream and rant about," Kad said. "They do get their money back—they just have to listen to the policies. . . . If they can't, they're not my customer."

Kad said he sometimes gives customers a price that SuperMicro's ac-

counting department later rejects. "I'll tell the customer I'll do the best I can to get it through accounting, but accounting might kick it back. It's not a firm quote. All prices are subject to change," Kad said he never simply cancels a customer's order, as Passananti's claims. If he can't negotiate a satisfactory solution with the customer, Kad said, he'll offer to cancel the deal and refund the money.

check for their order. *Macworld* always recommends paying with a credit card, since credit card companies often help customers resolve disputes. But because of past experiences with fraudulent cards, SuperMicro currently accepts only company, personal, or cashier's checks. It also has a policy of cashing checks before mailing the merchandise, because, Kad explained, "[some] people will put a stop payment on a check when the goods have been delivered."

How often do merchants get burned by fake credit cards? According to Allan Trosclair, vice president of fraud control for Visa USA, that problem represents a mere 0.01 percent of Visa's overall sales volume of \$290 billion. Trosclair says Visa takes care to prevent fraud in mail-order transactions. "The merchant gets the card number, expiration date, bill-to address, and he should get a phone number. People who are trying to defraud often give a wrong phone number." The merchant can call the number to verify its validity. Trosclair adds that Visa's computer system monitors authorization requests and can detect unusual patterns. "It's been beneficial to both merchants and cardholders," he says.

Charges for returned items also angered readers. According to Kad and the company's credit department information line (310/782-5969), SuperMicro tests all products before shipping them. "If our engineers test it and it tests bad, they'll have a new product within 72 hours," Kad told *Macworld*. A customer who receives a defective product should call for instructions on how to return it. SuperMicro charges a 15 percent restocking fee for returned products that have been opened, and returned Apple and DSC (SuperMicro's own brand) items are subject to a \$50 testing fee. Products returned after 30 days may be subject to a depreciation charge.

continues



Particular Payment Policies

Most readers who've written to us about SuperMicro used a cashier's or company

Unwelcome Surprises

David Averett of Salt Lake City was wary of mail order, but he couldn't pass up SuperMicro's prices. Averett paid \$245 for a 730MB Quantum internal hard drive, but what he got was a 540MB Quantum drive that was dead on arrival. After returning the product, he received a refund for \$175. SuperMicro had kept \$70 for testing the drive, he was told—and found it in good condition.

What really irked Averett was that the salesperson had promised him a factory-sealed 730MB Quantum drive. When the wrong drive came, he promised another one. Eventually, SuperMicro elected to cancel the order and send the partial refund. (Averett also collected \$70 from Federal Express for his damage claim.)

Chip Seide of Acworth, Georgia, paid SuperMicro \$610 COD for a Fujitsu DynaMO 230 magneto-optical drive. He opened the box and found what seemed to be "a very large and heavy DSC drive with a paper label glued to the outside of the case with the name Fujitsu 230 megabyte optical drive." Seide wrote to SuperMicro. "The next time I pay via COD I'm [first] going to open the box and make sure I've got what I wanted," he said. In fact, SuperMicro sold the Fujitsu mechanism inside a DSC case, but Seide should have been informed of that up front. Many other readers reported similar experiences.

Consumer Agencies Come Calling

At press time, the Better Business Bureau of the Southland (909/825-7280; <http://www.igc.apc.org/cbbb/>) had received 28 complaints about SuperMicro and rated the company as having an unsatisfactory business-performance record.

The bureau's report describes "a failure to eliminate the basic cause of complaints alleging difficulty obtaining adjustments for defective merchandise or misrepresentation of costs of shipping and delivery dates"—similar to the reports that readers sent *Macworld*. "The company responded to some complaints by making adjustments it deemed appropriate," the report continues, "in some cases denying allegations and deducting testing charges, claiming the merchandise tested good. Customers were not always satisfied with this response. Several complaints remain unanswered."

Asked about the rating, Kad seemed unconcerned. "The Better Business Bureau means nothing. It's not a credit rating. People can check with the Better Business Bureau, but we don't take people's money [improperly]."

Detective Randy Kjenstead of the Torrance Police Department told us he had received enough complaints about

SERVICE HERO

Val Vonheeder of Palm Bay, Florida, says MacWarehouse deserves accolades for its customer support.

When Vonheeder's fax modem stopped working properly, he called MacWarehouse's toll-free order line. John, a service technician, helped test the modem using Vonheeder's telecommunications software.

"John didn't make me feel like a ditz for being incompetent with AT codes, which he helped me use to manipulate the fax modem using good ol' ZTerm," Vonheeder writes. "John took a genuine interest in my problem, never seemed to rush me along, and readily agreed with me that fax modems ought to be easier to use and test."

SuperMicro that he began looking into the company. After meeting in August with Kad and Jeff Goldfield, SuperMicro's CEO, Kjenstead told *Macworld* that while he didn't applaud SuperMicro's way of doing business, "I don't think they're doing anything illegal that the police department will get involved in." The U.S. postal inspector in Southern California has also received complaints but was not investigating them at press time.

Read the (Very) Fine Print

While SuperMicro appears to operate lawfully, its current policies do not serve the average consumer well. That is the company's choice. But the deluge of complaints about an advertiser caused Steve Plevin, our director of telesales operations, to contact SuperMicro. In response to Plevin's request that SuperMicro explain its policies in its advertisement, a revised ad appeared in the November issue of *Macworld*. We'll keep you posted.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN **m**

Not getting the treatment you deserve? Or have you received heroic service? Write to the *Conspicuous Consumer* department at *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; send us a fax at 415/442-0766; or E-mail us at macworld@macworld.com. Look for us on America Online and eWorld (keyword *Macworld*) and on the World Wide Web (<http://www.macworld.com>).

Assistant editor JOANNA PEARLSTEIN writes about Internet and consumer issues and shares responsibility for *New Products*.

Save!

With Graphic Design Studio.



The Graphic Design Studio.

Make it in design with FreeHand, MacroModel, Fontographer, and Fractal Painter. Four amazing design programs for Macintosh or Windows, all for the unbeatable price of \$699. *Order GDS below



The Director Multimedia Studio.

Feel the power of Macromedia Director, MacroModel, SoundEdit 16 or Sound Forge, and Adobe Premiere. Available for Macintosh or Windows. And at \$1499, you'll save a bundle. *Order DMS below.

PC or Mac!



Code: 1874
1-800-258-2088



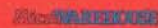
Code: 1874
1-800-248-0800



Code: ETXSC1
1-800-555-6255



Code: ETXSC1
1-800-222-2808



Code: MMM1195
1-800-367-7080



Code: MMM1195
1-800-255-6227



Code: MACRM2
1-800-800-1111

*Estimated street price. Reseller prices may vary.
© 1995 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

The Top-Rated Graphics Program Just Got Better.

"If I had to recommend only one draw program, it would be FreeHand."

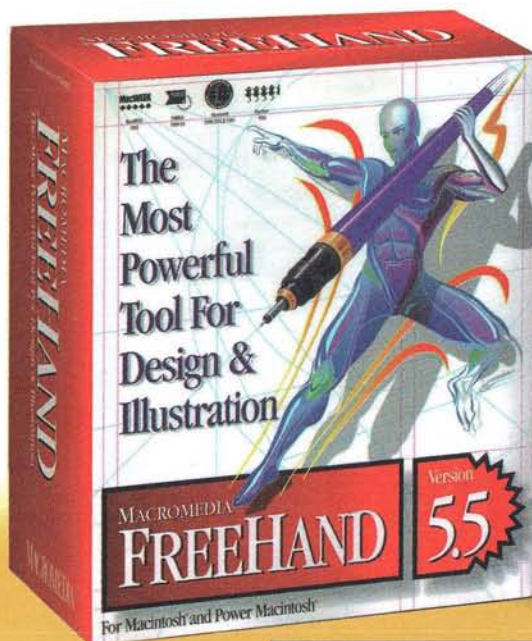
—Macworld

"Version 5.0 is a winner in all respects."

—New Media

"FreeHand 5 is a 7.4, Illustrator 5.5 is a 7.1."

—InfoWorld Rating



"FreeHand 5.0 [is] our No. 1 choice for illustration."

—MacWeek

"The new features and improved speed make it a joy to use."

—Publish

"FreeHand 5.0 draws past Illustrator in feature race."

—MacWeek

Introducing FreeHand™ 5.5 For Macintosh.

Forget everything you've seen or heard about Macromedia FreeHand 5, the top-rated design and illustration program. New FreeHand 5.5 for Macintosh is even better.

Powerful new features mean you won't have to leave FreeHand each time you want to scan or apply filters to an image. FreeHand 5.5 includes support for many third-party Photoshop-compatible filters, enabling you to apply filters like Kai's Power Tools and XAOS Paint Alchemy.

What's more, you can import Photo CD images and drive your scanner directly from FreeHand.

With FreeHand 5.5, you'll be working faster than ever imagined. FreeHand 5.5 performs up to 25% faster than before—clocked at speeds up to 200% faster than Illustrator 5.5 for common tasks in preview mode. FreeHand 5.5 enables you to import Adobe Acrobat documents, create anti-aliased bitmap graphics, and it ships with 500 fonts (TrueType and Type 1), 10,000 clip art images, and more!

Upgrade For As Low As \$79.

Only \$79 to upgrade from FreeHand 5.0 to FreeHand 5.5. \$149 to upgrade from FreeHand 4.0 or an earlier version and for owners of Mac versions of Deneba Canvas, Claris MacDraw and Adobe Illustrator.** FreeHand 5.5 Suggested Retail Price: \$595.

To learn more about FreeHand 5.5 or to order your own copy, call Macromedia for a reseller near you. Because if you want the best, you'd better get FreeHand 5.5.

FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM*
1-800-326-2128

ASK FOR OPERATOR #2214

Or Catch Us On The Net:
<http://www.macromedia.com>



Get The Power Of FreeHand 5.5 With The Macromedia Graphic Design Studio™. Only \$995 SRP!

Macromedia's Graphic Design Studio provides a complete set of tools for graphic design and layout, including FreeHand, MacroModel™ and Pixar® RenderMan™, Fontographer®, and Fractal Design Painter® for Macintosh. Also available for Windows.

MACROMEDIA®



If You Can't Live Without This,



This Is To Die For.



By printing out schedules, addresses and more, Day-Timer Organizer can integrate seamlessly with any paper-based planner.

You know who you are. Always on time. On top of things. And with a paper planner permanently at your side. Which is why you're going to be so interested in the newest evolution of your favorite accessory. Day-Timer Organizer™ software.

Designed to be the ideal partner for any paper-based system — or work all by itself — its powerful features let you stay ahead of more information than ever before.

Day-Timer Organizer lets you switch easily between daily, weekly and monthly views. Schedule recurring meetings in one step. Set reminder alarms. Search for information, and sort it however you please.

Even forward unfinished tasks automatically to the next day, so there's no tedious recopying.

Then, by printing it out and slipping it into any binder, you're more than just organized.

You're super-organized. Wherever you go.

With a single, integrated system that fuses the power of the computer with the portability of the paper planner.

Amazing, yes. But that's what you'd expect from the company that's been defining time management systems for almost half a century.

To get our new Mac version — at the low price of just \$59.95* — just see your software retailer, or contact one of the phone numbers or addresses below.

It's the perfect match for any organizing system.

You can plan on it.



COMPUSA
the computer superstore

COMPUTER *Direct*

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
North America's Software Experts

OfficeMax

DAY-TIMER
TECHNOLOGIES

To order, call 1-800-859-6955, key #146401, or find us on-line and download a free trial version at Keyword: DAYTIMER on America Online or Go DAYTIMER on CompuServe. For information by fax, call 1-800-362-9927.

*Average retail sales price. Day-Timer is a registered trademark and Day-Timer Organizer is a trademark of Day-Timers, Inc.

Circle 100 on reader service card

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 677



Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Patricia Carberry-Harris

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld's* comparative articles. A ♦ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A Ⓢ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

DIGITAL RECORDING AND EDITING

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PACKAGES, Dec 95

Low-End: Audiomedica II; Digidesign, 415/688-0600; \$1295.

High-End: Pro Tools III Core System; Digidesign, 415/688-0600; \$6995 (excluding required interface).

MONITORS

17-INCH MONITORS, Oct 95

17B; Philips Consumer Electronics, 800/835-3506; \$899.

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

14-inch display: ♦ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; \$779.95.

♦ Nanao FlexScan F340i•W; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; \$799.

15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FGc; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; company's estimated price \$755.

TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$3999.

NETWORK HARDWARE

REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94

Mixed networks: NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; \$3899 for eight ports.

AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports \$1799, eight ports \$3298.

PRESENTATION HARDWARE

PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95

2115; nView, 804/873-1354; \$5495.

PRINTERS

COLOR BUSINESS PRINTERS, Sep 95

Tektronix Phaser 340; Tektronix, 503/682-3411; \$5590.

DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$14,995.

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; company's estimated price \$20,000.

Prepress proofing—letter size: ProofPositive Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$7999.

General publishing and business: Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$9995.

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94

Ink-Jet: DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$365.

Laser—\$1000 to \$1600: microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; \$1599.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Jun 95

Tabloid-size printers: LaserJet 4MV; Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551; \$3549.

Legal-size printers: ♦ Optra Lx; Lexmark, 606/232-2000; \$3298.

♦ LaserWriter 16/600 PS; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; company's estimated price \$2299.

SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

PROFESSIONAL REAL-TIME FILMLESS CAMERAS, Sep 95

Fujix DS-515/Nikon E2; Fujii, 914/789-8100; Nikon, 516/547-4200; \$12,780; with optional lens and PC Card \$14,140.

HIGH-BIT FLATBED COLOR SCANNERS, Mar 95

♦ Arcus II; Agfa, 508/658-5600; \$3495.

♦ PowerLook; Umax, 510/651-8883; \$3495.

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

\$1300 to \$1600: Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$1599.

Under \$1300: Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; \$1299.

OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caere, 408/395-7000; \$995. Ⓢ

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94

Best low-cost solution: 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/

768-8130; \$2099.

Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; \$2899.

DOS/WINDOWS CARDS, Sep 95

Most 040 Macs: DOS on Mac; Reply, 408/942-4804; 50MHz model \$590; 66MHz model \$690.

Most Power Macs: OrangePC Model 220; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; \$1217 direct price.

Occasional Windows Access: Timbuktu; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5100; \$199 per user.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVE SYSTEMS, Jul 95

Accelerator card: SiliconExpress IV; Atto Technology, 716/691-1999; \$995.

Drive mechanism: IBM UltraStar series; IBM (available from several resellers); prices vary by reseller.

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jun 95

APS T3501; APS Technologies, 816/483-6100; \$299.95.

RAID STORAGE SYSTEMS, Apr 95

RAID 3 or 5: MR/5 RAID; MegaDrive Systems, 310/247-0006; \$18,840.

RAID 0: ♦ Joule RAID; La Cie, 503/520-9000; \$1999.

♦ DiskKover 8200W; Optima Technology, 714/476-0515; \$7790.

♦ SledgeHammer 2000FMF; FWB, 415/474-8055; \$2359.

SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95

Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950: Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$699.

Upgrade for other 680X0 Macs: Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM). PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; \$245. 256K cache card; various companies; roughly \$200.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94

Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$599.

Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II GX•1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$4499.

DIGITAL-VIDEO BOARDS, Aug 95

SpigotPower AV; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$999. *continues*

Editors' Choice

HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94

Presentation video: ♦ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; Raster-Ops, 801/785-5750; \$4199. ♦ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$4499.

Corporate video (offline): Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; \$14,995.

Corporate video (online): VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; \$40,500.

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94

PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$999.

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93

Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; \$199.

Home office/personal finance: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; \$119.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE, Apr 95

Document Distribution: Common Ground 1.1; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800; \$189.95.

STATISTICS, Oct 93

Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; \$595. ♦

Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 312/329-3500; \$895.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94

Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); \$30.

Terminal emulation: Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; \$195.

Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94

Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; \$199 each. ♦

INTERNET BROWSERS, Oct 95

Netscape Navigator; Netscape Communications, 415/528-2555; \$39. ♦

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94

EtherPeek; AG Group, 510/937-7900; \$795.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93

VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$149.

DIGITAL RECORDING AND EDITING

SOFTWARE-ONLY PRODUCT, Dec 95

Deck II; OSC, 415/252-0460; \$399.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94

Stand-alone modeler: formZ; autodesys, 614/488-9777; \$1495. ♦

Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; \$1495. ♦

Entry-level modeler: Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; \$695. ♦

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94

Overall collection: ♦ ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; \$99.95 per volume.

♦ Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; \$67.50 per month.

♦ Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; \$99.95 to \$129.95 per volume, CD-ROM \$499.

♦ Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; \$74.95 per volume, CD-ROM \$149.95.

♦ Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; \$25 per volume; ten TIFF albums \$200; EPS volumes \$50 each.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94

Text-face collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; \$99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional \$25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or \$69 to \$179 for unlocking families.

Display/decorative-face collection: Fontek; Letra-set, 201/845-6100; \$39.95 per face.

Bargain collection: Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; \$89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93

♦ Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; \$295.

♦ Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; \$249.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95

Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; \$895. ♦

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Nov 95

ClarixWorks 4.0; Clarix, 408/727-8227; \$129. ♦

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94

E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee \$9.95.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Editors' Choice*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.

Reference: CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee \$8.95.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94

DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; \$195. ♦

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93

♦ Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user \$395, five users \$1495.

♦ CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; \$495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93

Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; \$129.

Multiuser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; \$995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94

Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; \$495. ♦

UTILITIES

BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94

Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; Common Ground Software, 415/802-5820; \$189.95.

Book-length documents: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; \$84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93

PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; \$149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94

Commercial software: Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; \$99.95. ♦

Free software: Disinfectant; free from various online services.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94

Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix, 415/571-5100; \$99.

Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix, 415/571-5100; \$99. ♦

WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95

Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft, 206/882-8080; \$325. ♦

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95

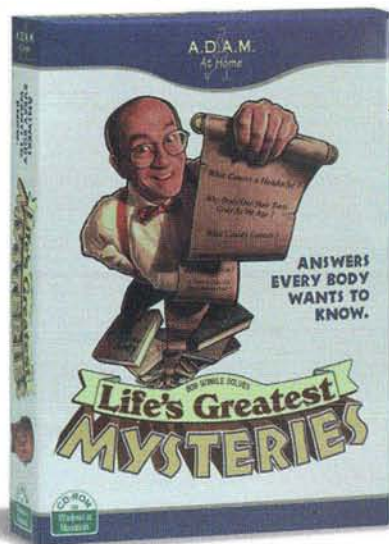
MacWrite Pro; Clarix, 408/727-8227; \$99. ♦ m

WHAT TO GIVE YOUR ANT FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

Learn how ants
heal wounds*,
why hair turns gray,
what causes cancer,
even where
daydreams come from—
in Life's Greatest Mysteries,
with host Bob Winkle.

Life's Greatest Mysteries gives you
and your family answers to some of
life's most intriguing questions. And
it's *so much fun, you just can't stop!*

Life's Greatest Mysteries is the
latest CD-ROM in the award-
winning A.D.A.M. At Home series.
Kids (grown-ups, too) will love
learning with the interactive games,
activities, and A.D.A.M.'s amazing
medical illustrations. Host
Bob Winkle draws you into some



NEW

Works with
Windows 95™!

astounding situations — for hours
of fun and interactive learning!

So why *do* you have two eyes?
How come your heart beats?
And how do you remember things?
Get the answers — and have
endless fun — with
Life's Greatest Mysteries.

*Certain African natives use ants as sutures to help
heal wounds. The ant closes its mandibles
across the cut, the ant's body is removed,
and the mandibles stay put!
Yicky - but effective.

Available for both Windows™ and Macintosh®.



For the software retailer nearest you, call
1-800-408-ADAM (2326)
Ask for department 560

Visit our World Wide Web site at <http://www.adam.com>

Copyright © 1995 I.D.A.M. Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

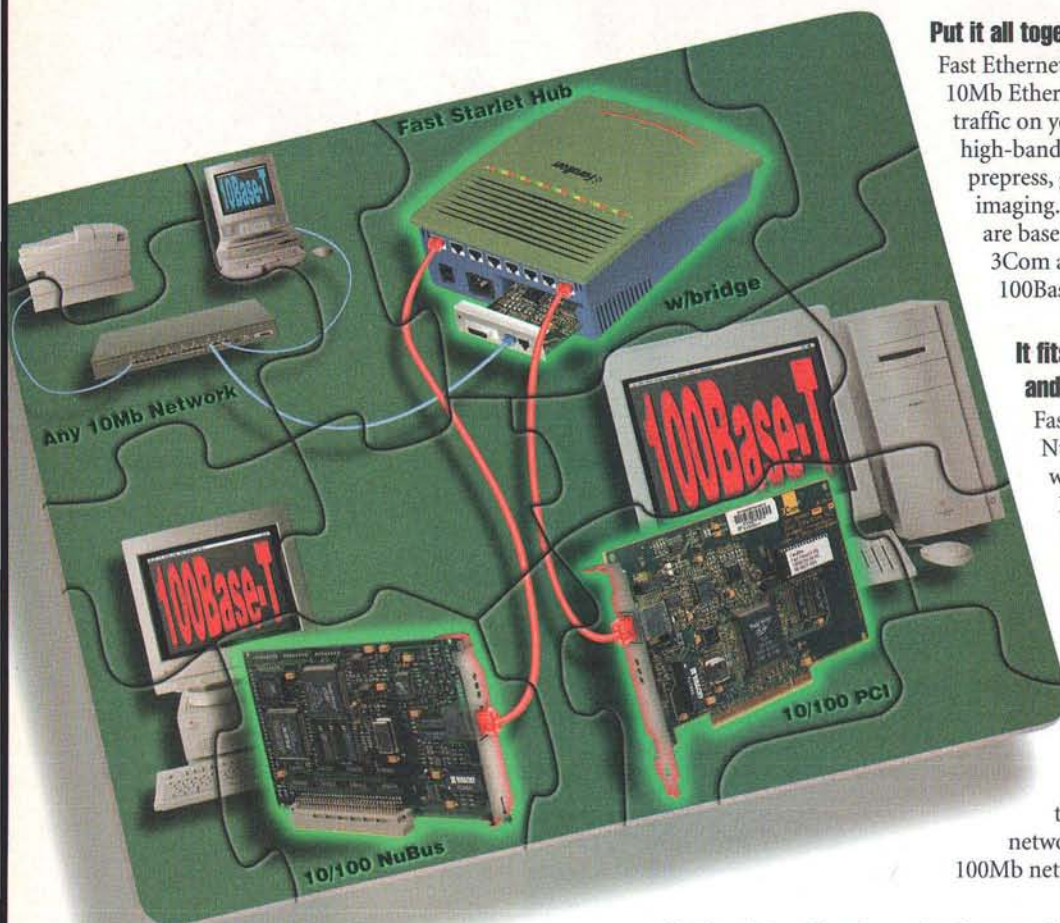
FREE MOUSEPAD In Every Box!

**EVERY
BODY GETS
ONE FREE!**

Get a
holiday
bonus from
A.D.A.M. Software—
a free, specially designed
mousepad in every box.

NOW THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1995.

Puzzled by how to speed up your network?



Put it all together with Farallon Fast Ethernet!

Fast Ethernet gives you 10 times the bandwidth of 10Mb Ethernet, to support the higher volumes of traffic on your network today. It's what you need for high-bandwidth applications like multimedia, prepress, graphic arts, computer-aided design, and imaging. Farallon's Fast Ethernet cards and hub are based on top-rated technologies from 3Com and Grand Junction, for unsurpassed 100Base-T performance.

It fits perfectly into your network, today and into the future.

Fast EtherTX-10/100™ cards for PCI and NuBus are dual-speed 10/100 adapters which can be installed on 10Base-T or 100Base-T networks. This flexibility lets you prepare for your migration to 100Base-T, so when you upgrade, your Macs will just plug and play. Ready to upgrade now? Pick up Farallon's Fast Starlet 100TX/8™. This affordable 100Mb 8-port workgroup hub has a unique built-in slot for Farallon's optional 10/100 bridge, so connecting to your 10Base-T network is a snap. This high-performance hub is the only solution that protects your network investment by integrating 10Mb and 100Mb networks.

Putting it together is easier than you think.

Farallon Fast Ethernet gives you true plug-and-play installation in moments.

Fast EtherTX-10/100 cards offer built-in drivers, so no software installation is needed. Just plug the NuBus or PCI card into your Macintosh, connect it to your hub, and you're networked! Fast EtherTX-10/100 cards support the Open Firmware and Open Transport standards for compatibility with standard Apple software. And the Fast Starlet 100TX/8 can connect easily to your existing 10Base-T or 100Base-T network. With hardware and software solutions for every network, Farallon puts it all together for you—the right way.

Farallon gives you everything you need to create a Fast Ethernet workgroup that easily integrates with your 10Mb LAN.

For more information—call today!

Ask for your free copy of Farallon's Fast Ethernet white paper.

1-800-803-8212

Farallon®
<http://www.farallon.com>




America Online and AppleLink ID: Farallon; eWorld ID: Farallon50; Internet ID: info@farallon.com; All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Copyright © 1995 Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

Product	Part No.	Estimated Street Price	Available
Fast EtherTX-10/100 PCI	PN994	\$249	NOW!
Fast EtherTX-10/100 NuBus	PN990	\$329	NOW!
Fast Starlet 100TX/8	PN915/8-1	CALL	Nov.
with built-in 10/100 Bridge	PN925/8-1	CALL	Nov.
Fast 10/100 Bridge	PN925	CALL	Nov.

Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of *Macworld's* authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The  symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software


BUSINESS TOOLS


★★ **Adobe Acrobat 2.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$195. The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven, and the software demands too much in resources compared with other options. Mar 95

★★★★ **Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$1595. As a collaboration tool, this software is inexpensive and offers well-done annotation tools. However, it's resource-intensive, and creating hypertext documents with it isn't easy. Mar 95

★★★★ **BizPlan Builder 5.0**, Jian, 415/254-5600, \$129. To create a comprehensive business plan, just fill in the blanks in this easy-to-use spreadsheet/word processor template. Jun 95

★★★ **Business Plan Writer 6.0**, Graphite Software, 301/984-1100, \$99. This proposal-writing template can help entrepreneurs create a detailed business plan, but—unlike the competition—it won't help them format an attractive presentation. Jun 95


★★★ **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52 (1.53)**, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, \$129. Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but they lack pizzazz. Dec 94 

★★★★ **ClarisWorks 3.0**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$129. Inexpensive, easy to use, and powerful integrated software is the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Feb 95 


★★★ **Equate 1.0**, Holosoft, 408/748-9648, \$99. Newton spreadsheet allows you to import Microsoft Excel files, but you'd have to be very patient to set up stand-alone worksheets. Oct 95


★★★★ **Helix Express 3.03**, Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, \$589. Latest release of this visually-oriented database adds speed and features—including conditional branching capabilities and improved forms-drawing tools—without raising RAM requirements. Sep 95

★★★★ **InfoDepot 2.0 (2.3)**, Chena Software, 610/770-1210, \$295. Project-planning program includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95

★★★★ **MapInfo 3.0**, MapInfo, 518/285-6000, \$1295. Versatile mapping program lets you geocode the geographical data in a database, conduct spatial analyses, and create presentation graphics. Oct 95 

★★★★ **MarcoPolo 3.0**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$895. Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR makes it very usable. Jan 95

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339. Although the feature set of this Power Mac spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the system requirements for a full install are jaw-dropping. Jan 95 

★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$99.95. Integrated package is a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95 

★★★ **PhoneDisc 95 PowerFinder**, Digital Directory Assistance, 617/639-2900, \$249. Now, where did you put Aunt Ida's phone number? Never mind, it's on this CD-ROM telephone directory (assuming the dear old thing doesn't have an unlisted number). Oct 95

★★★★ **Phyla 1.0.3**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495. While nonprogrammers can learn to use this object-oriented database, a little SmallTalk or C++ programming background wouldn't hurt. Aug 95

★★★ **QuickFigure Pro 2.1**, PelicanWare, 503/221-1148, \$49.95. This Newton spreadsheet is fast, easy to use, and has a respectable set of functions. Oct 95

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★★★★ **Apple Mobile Message System**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$549 plus \$19.95 per month. The medium for your messages can be a PowerBook, Windows notebook, or Newton with this multifaceted remote-messaging service. Keep in touch with a personal 800 number, voice and fax mailboxes, and an Internet E-mail address. Sep 95

★★★★ **ASAP 1.5**, MicroBeam, 813/546-2727, \$695; \$795 with Windows client program. File-transfer operations can be a nightmare. Or they can be a dream with this convenient utility. It's easy to set up and its

performance is first-rate. Sep 95

★ **BLAST Professional**, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, \$139. Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently during his tests, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95

★★★ **CreativePartner**, emotion Inc., 415/812-9000, \$1500. Creative collaboration goes digital with this distribution system for video, sound, text, and graphics. Although the system provides a clever way to send annotations over a network, our reviewer wished for either a higher number of features or a lower price tag. Jul 95

★★★★ **FileWave 2.1.2**, Wave Research, 510/704-3900, \$895. Maintain a central repository of files and distribute application updates to LAN users with this easy-to-use software-distribution tool. Excellent features include file distribution during idle time and the ability to copy-protect transferred files. Jul 95


★★★ **GrabNet 1.0**, ForeFront Group, 713/961-1101, \$19.95. Inexpensive utility captures entire Web pages—including URLs—or selected text and graphics. Nov 95

★★ **HoloGate 1.0**, Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0160, \$500. Two unique features—UUCP and Usenet news distribution—are the primary reasons to consider this product. Otherwise, it comes up price-rich and feature-poor. Apr 95

★★ **The Internet Companion**, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, \$29.95. Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit**, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, \$29.95 each. Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Membership Kit 1.0 (2.0)**, Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, \$69.95. If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94

★★★★ **Netscape Navigator**, Netscape Communications Corporation, 415/528-2555, \$39. World Wide Web browser is well ahead of the competition in terms of features, stability, and ease of use. Although its E-mail features could use some improvement, it's the best way to surf the Net. May 95 

★★★★ **NetWorks 3.0.4**, Caravelle Networks Corp., 613/225-1172, \$1395 to \$2495. For networks that sprawl across buildings or states, this network-monitoring utility is an indispensable tool. It continually polls devices, checking CPUs, routers, printers, and hubs for signs of life. Apr 95

★★★★ **ProTerm Mac 1.0**, InTrec Software, 602/992-5515, \$129.95. This communications pro-

Star Ratings

gram offers a level of sophistication that belies its small size and ease of use. It's fast, reliable, and stable, and is suitable for simple BBS connections or sophisticated scripting. **Jul 95**

★★★★ **QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$199 to \$3799.** If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new tool, rules-based messaging, lacks some important features. **Jan 95**

★★★★ **RunShare, Run, Inc., 201/529-4600, \$199 to \$2499.** System extension endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across networks. It offers twofold to threefold throughput gains for fast Macs and large files but is less useful with small files or slow Macs. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **Saber LAN Workstation, Saber Software, 214/361-8086, \$199 plus \$49 per node.** LAN-management package includes programs for network administration and remote software updating. Although it lacks some of the niceties of network-management software for other platforms, it's a useful tool for the price. **Aug 95**

★★★★ **Skyline/Satellite, AG Group, 510/937-7900, 1-station pack \$795; 5-station pack \$1195; 10-station pack \$1995.** Remote monitoring engines keep an eye on LAN traffic, using the Mac's Ethernet port. It's a great system, but for large LANs the price can go sky-high. **Sep 95**

★★★★ **Snatcher 1.0, Software Ventures, 510/644-3232, \$49.95.** FTP tool lets you connect to multiple sites simultaneously, transfer several files at once, and create scripts to automate repetitive tasks. Happily, you can continue to browse while downloading. **Aug 95**

★★ **TurboTalk 1.0, Information Presentation Technologies, 805/541-3000, \$160 to \$495.** This file-transfer utility speeds up network operations, but with many configurations the improvement is negligible. **Oct 95**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★★★ **Adobe PageMaker 6.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, \$895.** Page-layout pioneer has been discreetly but thoroughly overhauled. More than 50 new features deliver high-powered layout, typographic, and color capabilities that put it on a par with the competition. **Nov 95**

★★★★ **ColorDrive 1.0, Pantone, 201/935-5500, \$199.** Centralized color-management software supports a broad range of color models, but accuracy isn't consistent. **Nov 95**

★★★★ **Download Mechanic 1.0.2 (1.5), Acquired Knowledge, 619/587-4668, \$249.** The strengths of this PostScript downloader lie in its tools for dealing with problem files, but when dealing with large files, it performs slowly and occasionally crashes. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **FrameMaker 5.0, Frame Technology, 408/975-6000, \$895.** Despite a quirky interface, this is still the page-layout program of choice for complex technical documents, especially if they include multipage tables. **Nov 95**

★★★★ **Icefields 2.3, The Color Partnership, 619/259-8688, \$895.** Stochastic-screening software offers an alternative to traditional halftones. Although it doesn't support object-oriented graphics or hi-fi color, it's an effective, inexpensive tool. **Nov 95**

★★★★ **Let'er RIP 2.0 (2.0.1), Lupin Software, 916/756-7267, \$239.** The flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail of this PostScript downloader make it a pleasure to use. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **PageTools 1.0, Extensis Corp., 503/274-2020, \$129.** Collection of ten PageMaker Additions is packed with utility. **Dec 94**

★★★★ **theTypeBook 4.0, Rascal Software, 805/255-6823, \$59.95.** The manual needs work, but this type-specimen generator provides enough customization options to make it a worthwhile purchase. **Jun 95**

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ **3D Atlas 1.1, EA World, 415/571-7171, \$79.95.** Well-designed atlas enriches map data with narration, photos, and QuickTime movies. **May 95**

★★★★ **A.D.A.M. The Inside Story, A.D.A.M. Software, 404/980-0888, \$79.95.** Multimedia anatomy CD-ROM teaches basic anatomy and physiology with a tantalizing mix of sound, graphics, and animation. If you are the least bit interested in learning more about how the human body works, buy this program. **Mar 95**

★★★ **Aquazone 1.0, Inago, 416/487-4005, \$59.** The fish in this aquarium simulation are beautiful, but they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties of fish are included. **Jan 95**

★★★★ **Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogix Corp., 415/454-7217, \$49.95.** If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. **Dec 94**

★★★ **CyberBoogie, Times Mirror Multimedia, 314/531-2503, \$49.95.** The easy interface, bouncy songs, and cute graphics of this children's animation software make it a good choice for very young kids, but its relative lack of features restricts it to the same group. **Apr 95**

★★★★ **The Daedalus Encounter, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-8710, \$59.95.** You've been blown to smithereens and your brain has been stuffed inside a robot. Don't you hate it when that happens? Escape from a doomed spacecraft in this interactive adventure. **Sep 95**

★★★ **Digital Chisel 1.2, Pierian Spring Software, 503/222-2044, \$199.95, site license \$995.** If I had a Chisel, I'd Chisel out some quizzes; I'd say how easy this is—no I wouldn't. Ahem. What I mean is: this authoring tool lets educators create interactive quizzes, but suffers from a nonstandard interface. **Jun 95**

★★★ **Kids World, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, \$30.** Although the painting tools could be more robust, this screen-saver-creation tool for kids is easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours. **Mar 95**

★★★★ **The Lost Mind of Dr. Brain, Sierra On-Line, 206/649-9800, \$44.95.** A wise-guy rodent tries to trip you up as you solve a series of hilarious and challenging brainteasers. **Oct 95**

★★★★ **Material World, StarPress Multimedia, 415/274-8383, \$59.95.** This multimedia CD-ROM provides a fascinating look at diverse cultures from around the world by documenting the lives of average families. **Jun 95**

★★★★ **Math Workshop, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4700, \$40.** Youngsters can have some fun while learning math with this collection of math-related and problem-solving games. Six-to-nine-year-olds will enjoy activities like Rhythm Shop and Bowling for Numbers. **Aug 95**

★★ **Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary on CD-ROM, Merriam-Webster, 413/734-3134, \$69.95.** Except for its search capabilities, this dictionary doesn't offer much that sets it apart from its \$6 paperback counterpart. Definitely not the last word in CD-ROM-based dictionaries. **Nov 95**

★★★★ **Nile: Passage to Egypt, Discovery Channel Multimedia, 301/986-1999, \$49.95.** Armchair travelers will enjoy this CD-ROM cruise down the Nile. You can even keep a journal and take snapshots. **Oct 95**

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 2.0 (2.0.1), Now**

What? Software, 415/885-1689, \$59.95. The satellite photos of this atlas are truly dazzling, although the interface is less than world class. **May 95**

★★★★ **Storybook Weaver Deluxe 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, \$69.95.** Hooray for applications that encourage kids to be creative! This one lets them combine pictures, sounds, and words to make their own storybooks. **May 95**

★★★★ **Theorist 2.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, \$299.** Despite an occasionally odd interface (for example, a hammer icon), this symbolic-math program is a great learning aid for students. **Jun 95**

★★★★ **WarPlanes 1.0, Maris Software, 800/336-0185, \$69.** Wonderful multimedia CD-ROM tours the post-WWII era in military aviation. As well as pictures and text, it includes rotatable models of aircraft, an extensive database, and three flight simulators. **Mar 95**

★★★★ **Widget Workshop, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, \$44.95.** Fiendishly clever mad scientist's laboratory allows you to build Rube Goldberg-style widgets out of metronomes, switches, light bulbs, and much more. It encourages imagination and exploration, plus kids think it's cool. **Apr 95**

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★ **Managing Your Money 7.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, \$79.95 (floppy); \$99.95 (CD-ROM).** Personal financial software's advanced investment features make it a good choice for sophisticated investors, while the CD-ROM's instructional articles are a plus for those who are new to computerized money management. **Oct 95**

★★★★ **M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 201/586-2200, \$139; \$239 w/payroll.** A well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy enough for anyone to do. And—for those small-business owners who are keeping an eye on the bottom line—the price is right. **May 95**

★★★ **QuickBooks 3.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$119.** Full-featured double-entry accounting program is easy to use, but its operation is not entirely Mac-like and its cryptic error messages may cause you to ignore serious problems. **Jun 95**

★★★★ **Quicken 5.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$49.95.** A calendar and new ease-of-use features keep this personal finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental, but still welcome, improvement over an already excellent product. **Feb 95**

★★★ **StreetSmart 1.0, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, \$59.** If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and to save on brokerage fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. **Feb 95**

GRAPHICS

★★★ **AddDepth 2.0, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$99.** If your text and graphics are looking a little flat, you can extrude them with this 3-D effects program. New routines automate the design process, but drawing tools are still limited. **Nov 95**

★★★★ **Adobe Dimensions 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199.** 3-D effects software has added color support, as well as drawing and text tools. Its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and map two-dimensional art earn Dimensions a place on a designer's hard drive. **Apr 95**

continues

Now with
full Internet access!

Your kid used the
Internet to research
her A+ history paper.

You sold your stock—
at a 52-week high.

Your parents'
anniversary gift
arrived. 2 days early.

Welcome to eWorld.

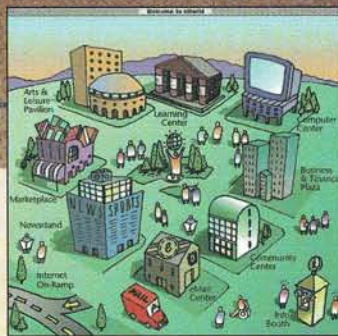
Apple's on-line service.

It's the easiest way to explore the Internet from the comfort of your home.

Because eWorld™ is from Apple®, you can rest assured that getting onto the Information Highway is a snap. Thanks to simple graphics and

helpful tips along the way, you will be able to find what you need in an instant—whether it's browsing the wonders of the World Wide Web, checking your stock portfolio on-line, or sending off a special gift in the middle of the night.

On eWorld, we've selected lots of information to help your kids learn at home, too. From creative homework and on-line lessons to an electronic



clubhouse that lets kids share ideas and aspirations with other kids from all around the world. (A welcome change from TV and video games!)

And only eWorld gives you direct on-line support from Apple Computer, so you can get all your questions about

your Macintosh® answered personally. All this and more when you bring eWorld into your home. So send for your free eWorld Starter Kit today.

Call for your free eWorld Starter Kit today and receive 10 free hours.

1 800 521-1515 ext. 110

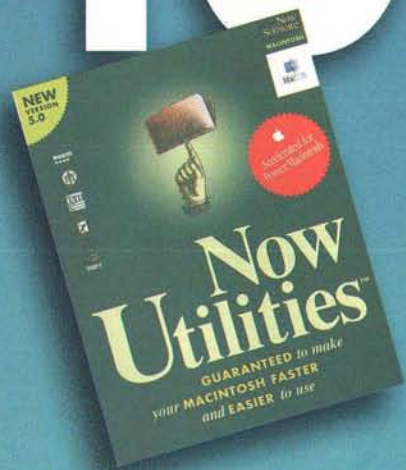
eWorld™ 
Apple's on-line service.

©1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Limit one Starter Kit per customer. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. This offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other offer. Offer expires 3/15/96 and is subject to change without notice. The 10 free hours must be used during the first 30 days after registration. Use of eWorld requires a major credit card. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada. Offer does not include \$7.95 an hour international surcharge for use outside the U.S. and Canada. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 1 800 776-2333 or TDD 1 800 833-6223. Printed in the U.S.A.

Circle 64 on reader service card

Star Ratings

How to make 7.5 a 10



"Now Utilities is the best overall collection of utilities you can buy for your Mac."

— MacUser, August 1995

To find out how to make System 7.5 even faster and easier to use, call:

1-800-274-2899

**Now
Software**

It's about time.

Circle 38 on reader service card

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$895.** Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While it's not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

★★★★ **Adobe TextureMaker 1.0 (2.0), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199.** Versatile program lets you layer effects to create custom textures. The textures are impressive, but the program's a bit pricey. Oct 95

★★★★ **Alien Skin Textureshop 1.0, Virtus, 919/467-9700, \$99.** Apply mutations to master textures to create custom patterns made up of seamless tiles. Control freaks won't like this program's random mutations, but it provides a simple way to create patterns. Jul 95

★★ **Art Explorer 1.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 206/628-2749, \$49.95.** While its cartoon style is refreshing and its features promising, this paint/draw program for kids is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusably slow on 68030 Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Black Box 2.0, Alien Skin Software, 919/832-4124, \$119.** Ten filters let you add special effects to Photoshop images. A useful collection for a modest price. Nov 95

★★★★ **Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$295.** For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

★★★★ **CD-Q 2.0, Human Software Company, 408/741-5101, \$145.** Take advantage of Kodak's YCC format for Photo CD with this Photoshop plug-in, which lets you make color corrections and fine-tune color separations. Jul 95

★★★★ **ClarisDraw 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$399.** For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. Jan 95

★★★★ **Color It 3.0, MicroFrontier, 515/270-8109, \$149.95.** Don't turn Old Paint out to pasture yet. This venerable paint program has been updated with a number of powerful new features, including precise control over pressure-sensitive input, convolution functions, and a focus filter. A great program for beginners. Aug 95

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0 (2.1), Electric Image, 818/577-1627, \$7495.** Although the price may seem incredibly high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

★★ **FloorPlan Plus 1.1, ComputerEasy International, 602/829-9614, \$49.95.** Simple, affordable CAD program is intended for rudimentary design tasks. While it offers a good set of basic drafting tools, it falls short in several areas; only 16 colors are supported, for example, and rulers are nowhere to be found. Sep 95

★★★★ **Flying Colors, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$59.95.** While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

★★★★ **Fractal Design Painter 3 (3.1), Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, \$499.** Image-creation program has achieved a rare state of perfection, balancing enhanced conventional controls with spectacular effects packaged inside a tidy interface. It offers a new level of usability and genuine practicality. Apr 95

★★★★ **FullPixelSearch 1.5, Avian Systems, 201/224-2025, \$1295.** Analyze scientific images with a variety of pixel-selection functions. It's a useful tool for scientists, but could use batch processing, scripting, the ability

to handle 12- and 16-bit images, and a hefty manual. Jul 95

★★★ **Gryphon Batch It 1.0, Gryphon Software, 619/536-8815, \$199.** Arranges tiles in a visual interface to automate repetitive graphics operations. Although it lacks conditional statements, this batch processor is a time-saver. Jun 95

★★★★ **Intelligence 1.0, DPA Software, 214/517-6876, \$129 to \$299.** Photoshop plug-in automates the process of improving scanned graphics with color correction and control over contrast, focus, and graininess. Sep 95

★★★★ **KPT Bryce 1.0 (1.0.1), Meta Tools, 805/566-6200, \$199.** For less than \$200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM of images, a slide-show utility, and some screen-saver modules. Dec 94

★★★★ **KPT Convolver 1.0, Meta Tools, 805/566-6200, \$199.** Create your own Photoshop filters the intuitive way with this imaginative and absorbing plug-in module. The interface allows you to experiment, combining effects, tweaking results, and applying multiple undos if necessary. Aug 95

★★★★ **KPT Vector Effects 1.0, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$199.** Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand users will enjoy this imaginative collection of 13 plug-in filters that warp, distort, and otherwise alter vector-based images. Oct 95

★★★★ **Live Picture 2.0, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$995.** Latest version of this innovative image editor boasts lower RAM requirements, faster operations, and a much lower price tag than the original. Sep 95

★★★★ **MacDraft 4.0, Innovative Data Design, 510/680-6818, \$449.** Report-links to Excel and a clean interface make this 2-D CAD software an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Plus, it's easy to learn. Mar 95

★★★★ **MacPhase 2.0, The Otter Solution, 315/768-3956, \$279.** This speedy, feature-rich program offers the full spectrum of standard scientific and graphics image processing tools. Note that it's aimed at technical users, not dabblers. Aug 95

★★★★ **Macromedia FreeHand 5.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$595.** The new version of this venerable program has not only kept pace with the competition but has also added unique features of its own. Although the interface is more cluttered than ever, the wealth of new capabilities make this the drawing program to buy. May 95

★★★★ **MovieFlo! 1.1, The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, \$899.** Tug, twist, and pinch your sister—or at least a digital image of her—with this special-effects program for stills or QuickTime movies. Well-designed application is hampered by a steep price and a poor manual. Jun 95

★★★★ **Paint Alchemy 2.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$199.** An interface lift, additional blending options, and improved animation controls make this flexible image editor an appealing add-on for digital artists. Sep 95

★★★★ **PhotoEnhancer 1.0, PictureWorks, 510/855-2001, \$129.** Nifty utility provides dozens of ways to improve the quality of QuickTake photos, from sharpening or softening focus to correcting over- or underexposed shots. Apr 95

★★★★ **PhotoFix 2.8.8, Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, \$249.** This image-editing/photo-enhancement program needs refinement, but its modest price and its ability to optimize images for output to low-end printers make it a useful tool. Sep 95

★★★★ **PhotoFlash 2.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129.** If you want to enhance or catalog

continues

Star Ratings

images acquired from a scanner or a digital camera such as Apple's QuickTake 100, consider this utility. It's not a high-end image-editing program, but it does offer basic image-retouching tools at a reasonable price. **Jul 95**

★★★★ **PhotoFusion 2.0.3, Ultimatte, 818/993-8007, \$695.** If your original shot is clean, this Adobe Photoshop masking plug-in does a good job. But in the real world, this program's poor manual and less-than-intuitive controls make it hard to use. **Oct 95**

★★★★ **Pixar Typestry 2.1, Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$299.** With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D type-effects software is worth a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **PixelPaint Pro 3.01, Pixel Resources, 404/449-4947, \$379.** Color paint program strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of painting and the technical precision of image processing. **Mar 95**

★★★★ **PixelPutty Solo (1.5), The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, \$399.** Affordable modeler lets you manipulate 3-D objects as if they were clay. It's a capable program, but a bare-bones interface and skimpy manual make it somewhat daunting for novices. **Jun 95**

★★★★ **Poser 1.0, Fractal Design, 408/668-5300, \$199.** Specialized graphics tool generates three-dimensional human figures. Its appealing interface is simple enough for beginners, while its powerful graphics capabilities are suitable for professionals. **Oct 95**

★★★★ **PowerCADD 2.0, Engineered Software, 910/299-4843, \$795.** The latest incarnation of PowerDraw, PowerCADD is built for speed, but users will also take comfort in an enhanced interface and new drawing tools. **Oct 95**

★★★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$349.** 3-D graphics program provides competent (if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. **Mar 95**

★★ **Select 1.6, Human Software Company, 408/741-5101, \$245.** Although its selection mode provides a convenient and intuitive way to make changes to several colors at once, all the features of this CMYK color-correction plug-in can be found in Photoshop. **Jul 95**

★★★★ **SmartSketch 1.0, FutureWave Software, 619/637-6190, \$69.95.** Innovative, easy-to-use graphics program unites the free-form creativity of a paint program with the structure and precision of object-oriented drawing. **Sep 95**

★★★★ **Specular Collage 2.0.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$399.** Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **TextureScape 1.5, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$195.** Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaningful control. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **Transverter Pro 3.0, TechPool Studios, 216/382-1234, \$395.** Graphics-conversion tool lets you preview PostScript files or convert them to other formats. A must-have for publishing professionals. **Nov 95**

★★★★ **TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$29.99.** Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type stylister lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. **Jan 95**

★★★★ **Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, \$495.** Aside from occasional stumbles, this design tool is an exceptional program that lets you quickly and intuitively interact with your designs and gives clients the opportunity to visit and explore your creations before they are built. **Apr 95**

★★★★ **Vision 3d 4.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$695.** 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package expands its array of modeling tools and adds two renderers. Plug-in extensions provide a practical way to customize the program, while easy-to-read documentation makes learning its many features relatively painless. **Jul 95**

★★★★ **Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, \$149.95.** 3-D landscape rendering software uses digital versions of U. S. Geological Survey maps to create images and allows you to add external features such as buildings and rivers. Although it's a good program, it has some limitations. **Feb 95**

★★ **xRes 1.11, Fauve Software, 415/543-7178, \$799.** You can apply a variety of effects to selected areas of a large composition with this image editor. Although it offers pluses such as useful filters and customizable gradients, this program's numerous interface oddities make it less attractive than the competition. **Jul 95**

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, \$99.** Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. **Dec 94**

★★★★ **The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox 1.0, MathWorks, 508/653-1415, \$895.** Control-system engineers who want to incorporate fuzzy logic into their systems will find this software an excellent aid. It includes a helpful tutorial and a well-designed graphical interface. **Sep 95**

★★★★ **LabView 3.1, National Instruments, 512/794-0100, \$1995.** With improved graphing and printing features, Power Mac optimization, and links to HiQ, this instrument-emulation software is a must for Macintosh-based laboratories. **Nov 95**

★★★★ **MLab, Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, \$1495.** Mathematical-modeling software lets you do fast computation on numerically complex real-world problems, using an ancient Mac II or higher. You must be willing to write short programs, but professional researchers will find it a rewarding choice. **Apr 95**

★★★★ **Statistica/Mac 4.1, StatSoft, 918/583-4149, \$695.** At present, this statistical software is the undisputed features-per-dollar champion in the Mac market. **Mar 95**

★★★★ **Survival Tools 1.0 (1.1), Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, \$295.** The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. **Feb 95**

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ **ACT 2.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$249.95.** Contact manager's file-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling functions. **Mar 95**

★★★★ **Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, \$349.** If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. **Dec 94**

continues

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. Macworld Pub. No. 07418647
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1995
3. Published monthly
- 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
- 3B. Annual subscription price: \$30.00
4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107

5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107

6. The names and address of the publisher, editor, and managing editor are Publisher: Colin C. Crawford, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco CA 94107; Editor: Adrian Mello, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 Managing Editor: Charles Barrett, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107

7. The owner is: IDG COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.

None

8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees, or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities.

10. Extent and nature of circulation: Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 788,669; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 115,385; 2. Mail subscription; (paid and/or requested), 517,620 C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 633,005 D. Free distribution by mail carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 30,084 E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 663,089 F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing 2,566; 2. Return from news agents, 122,485; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and F2-should equal net press run shown in A) 788,139 Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 781,778; B. Paid and/or requested circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 126,491; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 512,408; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2) 638,899; D. Free distribution by mail carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 15,110; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 654,009; F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing 2,926; 2. Return from news agents, 123,419; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and F1 should equal net press run shown in A) 780,354.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Adrian Mello, Editor.

Star Ratings

Macworld DIRECTORY

Hot new directory

Don't miss
**Macworld
Directory**,
the **hottest**
new section
to hit *Macworld*.

Macworld
Directory
is your one-stop
buying resource,
putting you in
touch with the
products and
services you're
looking for.
You'll find
Macworld
Directory
after the Macworld
Shopper section.

★★★ **Claris Organizer 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$99.** New personal information manager users, lured by the price, performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★★★ **ClarisWorks 4.0, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$129.** Dozens of delicate nips and tucks, rather than a massive overhaul, characterize the latest upgrade of this integrated program. Its word processor and database components can stand up to their stand-alone counterparts. Oct 95

★★ **ClieTrac 2.0, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, \$99.** It's easy to enter contact information, but this PIM is slim on speed, features, and flexibility. May 95

★★★★ **Day-to-Day Organizer 1.0, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, \$149.95.** The address-book and outlining components of this organizer are great, but overall it's a mixed bag. The calendar interface and the way it handles recurring events need to be improved. May 95

★★★★ **Expresso 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$69.99.** The just-the-basics approach of this calendar and address book might be just fine for people who don't need the feature set of other calendar programs and enjoy its graphics. Apr 95

★★★★ **FastPace Instant Contact 1.0 (1.1), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, \$39.99.** Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

★★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 3.0, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, \$299.** Updated version of this project planner includes a detailed calendar, a customizable Gantt chart, and new formatting columns, but additional customization options would be helpful. Aug 95

★★★★ **In Control for Workgroups 3.5, Attain, 617/776-1110, \$149.95; 10-pack \$949.95.** Flexible project planner and scheduler combines an outline and a calendar. It's a valuable tool for networked groups that need to share project information. Sep 95

★★★★ **InfoGenie 1.0.5, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$79.95.** Data manager supports both free-form and field-based files, but list-view functions are limited. Nov 95

★★★★ **InTouch 2.5, Prairie Group, 515/225-3720, \$69.95.** Free-form contact manager offers speedy access to information. If you don't need to perform complex searches or sorts, this program is a good choice. Sep 95

★★★★ **Now Up-to-Date and Contact 3.5, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$99.** New features such as an improved to-do list and a linked notepad make this the premier address-book and calendar program. Nov 95

★★ **Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0, Individual Software, 510/734-6767, \$19.95.** Organizer's endearing interface doesn't make up for missing or poorly implemented features. Jun 95

★★ **Souvenir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, \$49.** This contact manager is fast and simple, but it's hard to recommend when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for about the same price. Dec 94

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795.** Video-editing software remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. Dec 94

★★★★ **Amazing Animation 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$49.** Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations. Jan 95

★★★★ **CyberSound FX 1.0, InVision Interactive, 415/812-7380, \$129.** Fifteen audio filters improve sound quality in Adobe Premiere. The filters are useful but somewhat hard to access. Nov 95

★★★★ **Electronic Marker 1.0.2, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, \$34.95.**

This annotation tool can be a practical enhancement to live demos and on-screen presentations, but it needs better controls for modifying and preserving markup layers. May 95

★★★★ **HyperCard 2.3, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129.** Latest version of Apple's multipurpose application automates many design tasks, but multimedia presentations won't run on other platforms and color is treated as an afterthought. Nov 95

★★ **Living Album 2.5, QuickMedia Labs, 408/749-9200, \$129.95.** A crowded interface detracts from the usefulness—and aesthetics—of this multimedia album. May 95

★ **MediaFactory 1.0, Nuts Technologies, 408/980-7800, \$199.** What the world needs is a good, low-cost QuickTime movie editor. Unfortunately, this program isn't it. It's hampered by poor documentation and an awkward interface. Nov 95

★★★★ **MediaPaint 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$695.** Anyone who produces special effects for QuickTime movies will welcome this program, which lets multimedia developers edit ranges of frames. Although it's a RAM hog, this useful tool removes much of the tedium of special-effects work. Sep 95

★★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339.** If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. Feb 95

★★ **mPower 2.0, Multimedia Design Corp., 704/523-9493, \$295.** Despite a handful of sophisticated multimedia features, this authoring tool is too limited to be compelling. While its push-button interface is easy to understand, it's far too cumbersome. Apr 95

★★★★ **Presenter Professional 3.0, VIDI, 818/358-3936, \$1995.** The improved interface, enhanced animation module, and reduced price of this 3-D modeling and animation package make it an excellent choice for multimedia producers. The new audio features are especially appealing. May 95

★★★★ **SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$379.** Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. Dec 94

★★ **Special Delivery 2.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, \$399.** Multimedia authoring tool can be confusing and isn't the best choice for complex projects. Still, it may save hours of training for users who merely need to create simple presentations. Apr 95

★★★★ **SuperCard 1.7.1 (2.0), Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, \$495.** Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements and squashes some old bugs. Feb 95

★★★★ **TransJammer, Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, \$99.** Plug-in for Adobe Premiere and Avid VideoShop offers 100 customizable video-transition effects, ranging from the conventional to the, well, odd (like falling cows). If you've ever tried to make your own falling-cows transition, you'll appreciate this time-saving tool. Aug 95

continues

HOW IT FEELS TO HAVE A NEW POWERBOOK WITHOUT A DAYNA COMMUNICARD.



INTRODUCING COMMUNICARD ETHERNET & MODEM PC CARDS

Hey, you're a pretty likable person. Really. But since your new PowerBook doesn't have a built-in modem or Ethernet card, you just don't play well with others.

Not to worry. Dayna's new CommuniCard™ Ethernet and Modem PC Cards will make you fit right in, giving you instant connectivity through your PowerBook's PCMCIA slots.

Dayna offers a full family of CommuniCard products. Our Ethernet Adapter supports both 10BASE-T and Thin Ethernet. Our 14.4 and 28.8 Modem Cards

communicate with all popular modems, using industry standards for error detection and correction and data compression. And our Multifunction

Cards give you both Ethernet and Modem together.

And since CommuniCard products come from Dayna, you can be sure they're Macintosh to the core, and they all come standard with our five-year warranty.

So call for more information today. Come on, get a life.



Dayna®

CALL 1.800.44.DAYNA FOR INFORMATION

© 1995 Dayna Communications, Inc. CommuniCard is a trademark of Dayna. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 162 on reader service card

Star Ratings

The power to do what
they
never imagined you could do.

The power to do what
you
never imagined you could do.

The power to make others
see beyond the surface.

The power to make a lifelong
dream come true.

The power to shine.

The power to be accepted for
who you really are.

The power to not always
have to ask for help.

It's the power of freedom.

It's the power of independence.

It's the power of Macintosh.

The power to be your best.



For more information on Apple® products, contact us at 800-600-7808, 800-755-0601 (TTY), or on the Internet at applewdsge@world.com.



©1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability.

PROGRAMMING

★★★★ **AppWare 1.2, Novell, 801/429-7000, \$495.** Development system offers professional and novice programmers an efficient, graphical method of creating commercial or in-house applications. Oct 95

★★★★ **FaceSpan 2.0, Software Designs Unlimited, 214/578-6700, \$199.** Programmer's tool lets you quickly build AppleScript interfaces. New features such as drag-and-drop functions and tables make it easy to create stand-alone applications. Nov 95

★★★★ **JAM 6, JYACC, 212/267-7722, \$2000.** Thanks to this well-designed tool, the Mac is now a viable platform for development of large-scale corporate client-server database applications. Oct 95

★★★★ **Script Debugger 1.0, Late Night Software, 604/929-5578, \$129.** If only they'd used this on *Ishtar!* Oh, not that kind of script. This AppleScript development environment has a thoughtfully designed interface but falls a little short in the debugging department. Nov 95

★★ **ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, \$99.** Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier. But it doesn't offer enough improvement over Apple's Script Editor. Jan 95

★★★★ **Symantec C++ 8.0, Symantec, 503/334-6054, \$499.** The new version of this development environment offers native PowerPC compilers for C++ and ANSI C. The project manager and class browser have been improved and the compiled code is laudable, but our reviewer had some complaints about the package's resource demands and the company's support reputation. Jul 95

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.5 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495.** For convenience in producing 680X0/Power Macintosh applications, this programming utility is a fine investment. Feb 95

UTILITIES

★★★★ **Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$89.95.** Not all the utilities in this collection are perfectly implemented, but Desktop SpeedBoost and Desktop Printer make the package worth its price. The rest can be considered a bonus. Aug 95

★★★★ **At Ease 3.0 for Workgroups, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$295.** Network administrators can choose from three levels of access for users with Apple's program launcher. Nov 95

★★★★ **Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, \$79.95.** Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Jan 95

★★★★ **CanOpener 3.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-4171, \$125.** You can use this handy utility to open many types of files—which can be a lifesaver if you don't have the application a file was created in—but it falls a little short in the file-search department. May 95

★★★★ **CD Directory 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$69.95.** Store catalogs of CD directories on your hard drive—and access them at hard drive speeds—with this handy utility. One complaint: cataloged CDs are treated as local drives, greatly increasing search time during a global search. Jul 95

★★★★ **Color Compass 1.0 (1.1), Praxisoft, 703/729-3391, \$129.** Speedy, specialized tools allow you to blend, match, and tweak colors in subtle ways not possible in most programs. Although graphics experts might not need this program, it provides helpful visual feedback for creating and organizing color palettes. Aug 95

★★★★ **Conflict Catcher 3, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$99.95.** This extension-man-

agement utility was already great—and it just got better. Like a digital Jimmy Carter, it offers a friendly, flexible approach to conflict resolution. Sep 95

★★★★ **Disc-To-Disk, Optical Media International, 408/376-3511, \$199.** Audio-capture utility's friendly interface provides a simple way to transfer sound from a CD to the Mac's hard drive. A useful tool for multimedia authors. Jun 95

★★★★ **DiskGuard 1.0.1 and DiskGuard Remote, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, \$129 to \$799.** Rock-solid, flexible disk-protection tools are worth serious consideration if your Mac or Macs are accessible to other users. Mar 95

★★★★ **DragStrip 1.0, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, \$39.95.** Icon-based file and folder organizer brings a semblance of order to your cluttered desktop. But your troubles aren't over unless a future version lets you label folders. May 95

★★★★ **eDisk 2.0, Alysia Software Corp., 415/928-2895, \$149.95.** Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. Dec 94

★★★★ **File Genie Pro 1.1, Duet Development, 408/559-3838, \$89.** File-management utility offers fast, convenient cataloging and searching of stored files, but its search criteria are limited. Oct 95

★★★★ **FolderBolt Pro 1.0.3, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, \$129.95.** Feeling unsecured? Top-notch encryption schemes and flexible access controls let you secure your Mac's contents by password-protecting folders and encrypting the data they contain. Jul 95

★★★★ **Gear 2.5, Elektroson, 610/617-0850, \$799.** CD-recordable mastering software is a mixed bag. It's speedy and reliable, but can't record HFS CD-ROMs from just part of a hard drive without additional software. Sep 95

★★★★ **Graffiti 1.01, Palm Computing, 415/949-9560, \$79.** If you can't seem to teach Newton your handwriting, you can teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle. Kind of makes you wonder who's running the show, but it works. May 95

★★★★ **Here & Now 1.0, Software Architects, 206/487-0122, \$89.95.** OK. We admit it. Lots of people use DOS and Windows. This utility modifies Mac files so you can read them on a PC. Nov 95

★★★★ **InstantReplay 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$149.** Now you see it, now you see it again. This utility records on-screen activity and saves it as a QuickTime movie, including audio. File-conversion capabilities are an added bonus. Sep 95

★★★★ **Kaboom 3.0, Nova Development Corp., 818/591-9600, \$49.95.** Sound-effects utility with sound-editing application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. Feb 95

★★★★ **Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$49.99.** If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. Jan 95

★★★★ **MacTools Pro 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/690-8090, \$149.95.** This utility does a good job of diagnosing and fixing disk problems, but suffers from large RAM requirements and expensive tech support. May 95

★★★★ **Menu Master Mac, Electronic Learning Systems, 904/375-0558, \$99; 15-site license \$299.** Security software lets an administrator restrict a user's access to certain files on a shared Mac. It's a useful program, but could use some additional features, such as the ability to restrict computer usage to particular times. Sep 95

★★★★ **MultiClip Pro 3.1, Olduvai Corp., continues**

A MESSAGE TO THOSE WHO'VE BEEN

DYING

FOR DOOM TO COME TO THE MAC:

YOU KNOW NOTHING ABOUT DYING.

YET.

*The full version of the bloodiest, meanest, most exciting PC game
ever created is finally available for the Mac. 30 levels of brutal action.*

*Mac-to-Mac and Mac-to-PC play. Direct WAD file support to download custom
Doom levels from the Internet. You thought the waiting would kill you.
But we have a much more gruesome death in mind.*

FOR THE MAC



Distributed by GT Interactive Software. <http://www.gtinteractive.com>

Circle 184 on reader service card

Real World...



Real Solutions...



Real Rewards...

Magazines have heralded our security, ease-of-use, speed and compatibility. Users, the most sophisticated and demanding reviewers of all, have just voted us the #1, "Best Macintosh Security Product," *Infosecurity News* competition winner.

Similarly we vote you, the Macintosh user, #1 and thank you for helping us continuously refine and expand our products.

For those who haven't yet joined our team, we welcome you and your input to our family of improving products.

Try us and see for yourself why thousands of people around the world continue to vote usrEZ #1. Demand usrEZ products at your local or national reseller. Or call your security partners at:

800-482-4622 or 714-756-5140



usrEZ

The Continuing Excellence Corporation.

© 1995 usrEZ Software, Inc. usrEZ and UltraSHIELD are trademarks of usrEZ Software, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 36 on reader service card

Star Ratings

305/670-1112, \$59. Easy-to-use utility is exactly what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been; a convenient repository of data that moves between documents without fuss or muss. Apr 95

★★★ **Multimedia Utilities 1.1, Motion Works, 415/541-9333, \$299.** Six utilities address QuickTime moviemaking, from editing movies and sound tracks to creating morphs, animations, and screen recordings. Although the utilities are appealing, you must save early and often because of frequent crashes. Jul 95

★★★★ **Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$109.** Utility collection includes DiskDoubler, AutoDoubler, and CopyDoubler. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. Feb 95

★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$149.95.** Data-protection and -recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it's also surprisingly uneven. While Disk Doctor leads the pack for disk-repair utilities, the back-up module is weak and the new UnErase module is missing some features. Feb 95

★★★★ **Now Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$89.** Three of the modules of this fine-tuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and while the other six may not be tops in their category, they're well worth considering. Jan 95

★★★ **On Cue II Utilities 3.0, ComputerEasy International, 602/829-9614, \$99.95.** Eight modules add functionality to the Mac Operating System. It's useful, but not as comprehensive as the competition. Sep 95

★★★★ **OptiMem RAM Charger 2.0.1, Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, \$129.** Use RAM more efficiently with this memory-management utility. The Mac OS ought to work like this, but until it does, you should use this nifty utility. (An added bonus: it works on older Macs, back to the Mac Plus.) Jul 95

★★★ **PaperPower 1.0, Piptel, 513/294-6656, \$149.** Graphics-tablet utility provides a useful tool for creating and using macros, but the overlays it creates can be tricky to use. Apr 95

★★★ **Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, \$129.** Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Jan 95

★★★★ **Power Secretary Power Edition 2.0, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, \$2495.** This impressively accurate speech-recognition program sits on your Mac and takes dictation, learning your voice patterns as you use it. It's expensive, but provides a viable alternative to keyboard input. Sep 95

★★★ **RapidCD 1.04, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$69.95.** RAM and disk caching of CD-ROM data speeds access to frequently used data. This utility does its job well, but it's incompatible with the AppleCD Audio Player and doesn't allow you to add to its settings. Jul 95

★★★ **RescueTxt 1.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-3116, \$79.** For decent performance and the ability to locate text in even a deleted file, this text-retrieval utility is a good choice. But it doesn't tell you what file the text comes from, so you can't just open the found file. Apr 95

★★★★ **S/Link 2.0, Synclavier, 603/448-8887, \$249.** Batch processing is this audio-conversion utility's specialty. It supports all major audio file formats and offers a straightforward interface. Nov 95

★★★★ **Square One 2.0 (2.0.1), Binary Software, 310/449-1481, \$74.** The slick design, flexibility, continues



Picture this - Compressing and playing back high-quality, smooth-motion, software-only digital video right on your desktop. All without a high-cost video board. Whether you use a Macintosh or PC, TrueMotion-S from Horizons Technology lets you quickly compress and play back great-looking video tailored to your application. All for only \$499.

TrueMotion-S compresses video two to four times faster than other algorithms. And since it's an intraframe-only algorithm that compresses each frame individually, you'll have full editing control and access to "trick-play" techniques such as fast forward, reverse, pause and more.

The TrueMotion-S Compressor has an easy-to-use interface that makes working with video completely intuitive. It includes various presets for new users and full, parametric control for experts who want to customize and save

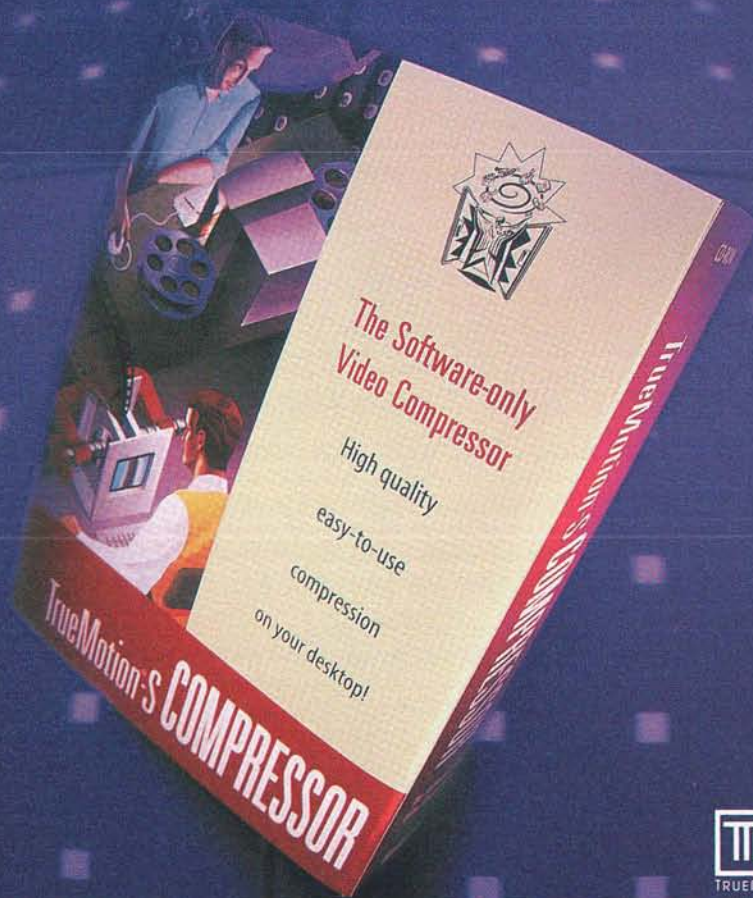
their own settings. It runs under your favorite editing packages, like Adobe Premiere or Microsoft VidEdit. And it lets you produce either MOV or AVI files that can be played back under Video for Windows, QuickTime for Windows, QuickTime, Windows NT, or even Win '95.

The TrueMotion-S Compressor is perfect for CD-ROM title developers, corporate video applications, or other application developers who want high-quality, software-decodable video that can be played at full-screen directly from a 2X CD-ROM on today's computers.

If you want video that's worth watching, call us at 800-828-3808 for a free CD-ROM demo and find out why TrueMotion-S is the only word you need to know.



IF A PICTURE'S WORTH 1,000 WORDS, ISN'T GREAT DIGITAL VIDEO WORTH \$499?



Horizons Technology, Inc. • 3990 Ruffin Rd San Diego, CA 92123 • (800) 828-3808, FAX (619) 292-9439 • Web site - <http://www.horizons.com>
European Office: +31-2503-85558, FAX +31-2503-85554

© 1995 HTI. TrueMotion is a trademark of The Duck Corporation. QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. All other names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Star Ratings

Macworld



Web Watch

Introducing Web Watch—
Macworld's new directory to
the hottest sites on the Web.

Web Watch lets you preview
up to 16 web sites without
having to connect, making
your Net surfing more pro-
ductive and cost effective.

Turn to page 242-243 and
spread the word.

What else would you expect
from Macworld?

Macworld Web Watch.
It's all you need to know.

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

WEB WATCH

and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

★★★★ **Stuffit Deluxe 3.5, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$129.95.** If you're looking for a compression solution, you should look at this product. Its drag-and-drop applications, Magic Menu, and file translators make it easy to integrate compression into your routine. Mar 95

★★★★ **TypeTamer 1.0.4, Impossible Software, 714/470-4800, \$59.95.** Versatile font utility provides information on installed fonts and simplifies tasks such as typing special characters and reselecting fonts from the menu. May 95

★★★★ **ultraSecure 3.524, usrEZ Software, 714/756-5140, \$239.** Security program offers a comprehensive set of protection tools, but has a few flaws, including incompatibilities with several types of programs. Sep 95

★★★★ **Virex 5.5.1, Datawatch Corporation, 508/988-9700, \$99.95.** Comprehensive, reliable, and speedy utility helps protect your files from those misguided lads who get their jollies by releasing viruses. To keep it current, updates are available on online services. May 95

★★★★ **Zonkers 1.0, Nova Development, 818/591-9600, \$19.95.** Redecorate your Mac with this collection of silly desktop enhancements. Customize icons, scroll bars, cursors, buttons, menu bars, windows, and desktop patterns to create your own look. Aug 95

VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★★ **Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155, \$150.** Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, mike, and voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95

★★★★ **Bird Brain 2.01, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, \$99.95.** Database lets bird watchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic life lists. Jan 95

★★★★ **ConcertWare 1.5.7, Jump Software, 415/917-7460, \$159.** Although it lags behind the competition in performance and features, this music-notation program's low price and ease of use make it a viable choice for the budget-wise. Jun 95

★★★★ **DigiTrax 1.1, Alaska Software, 408/738-3320, \$349.** If you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with modest sound-recording needs and you have a Quadra AV, consider this audio-recording software. What it lacks in features, it makes up for in simplicity and a relatively low price tag. Mar 95

★★★★ **ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, \$395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

★★★★ **FreeStyle 1.01, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, \$200.** Music sequencer organizes MIDI instruments into players, a metaphor that's easier to understand than traditional tracks and patches. It could use a lyric tool. Nov 95

★★★★ **Insta Software, Chang Labs, 408/727-8096, \$29 per module.** No-frills, preprogrammed relational databases handle forms and record-keeping for specific businesses. They can't be customized, but the databases are straightforward and require little training or setup. Aug 95

★★★★ **MayaCalc 2.3.1 (2.3.3), Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$120.** 4th Dimension database alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. Feb 95

★★★★ **Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$10 to \$60 per set.**

Although these fonts based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphic scripts are beautifully rendered, the character spacing is sometimes uneven. Feb 95

★★★★ **Medical HouseCall 1.0, Applied Medical Informatics, 801/464-6200, \$99.95.** Interactive medical guide is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. Feb 95

★★★★ **Nightingale 2.0, TAP Music Systems, 206/462-1007, \$495.** With its lightning speed, powerful editing tools, and OCR entry option, this bird can stand up to any music-notation product on the market. Oct 95

★★★★ **Overture 1.02, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$495.** Easy-to-learn, midrange notation software has a friendly interface and shows real polish. If you don't need all the features of a high-end product, it's a serious contender. Apr 95

★★★★ **Performer 5.02, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, \$495.** A colorful, redesigned interface and improved sheet-music view are just part of this MIDI recording program's worthwhile overhaul. Mar 95

★★★★ **Practica Musica 3.0 (3.1), Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, \$140.** Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

★★★★ **Route 66 1.5, Route 66 Geographic Information Systems B.V., 415/957-0666, \$79.95.** Jack Kerouac could have saved a lot of time if he'd used this route planner (unless he was driving to Alaska, which isn't included). It's fast, but omits some cities and can't handle more than three destinations at a time. May 95

★★★★ **Storyboard Artist 1.5, PowerProduction Software, 310/937-4411, \$499.** Build a storyboard by selecting backgrounds, characters, and props from a library. While it's a helpful tool, starving artists will find its price too high. Oct 95

★★★★ **Vision 2.08, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$495.** MIDI program's list of exclusive, creativity-slanted features, such as endless count off and scrubbing (which lets you hear the music as you drag across it), give the program a usability edge. Mar 95

★★★★ **Visual Arranger 1.0, Yamaha Corporation of America, 714/522-9240, \$59.95.** Icons represent musical styles in this song-building program. It's fun, but the icons can be cumbersome, and the program lacks features required by professional musicians. Nov 95

WRITING TOOLS

★★★★ **Bookends Pro 3.1, Westing Software, 415/435-9343, \$129.** Comprehensive database program catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. It's a useful tool that researchers will appreciate. Mar 95

★★★★ **EndNote Plus 2.0, Niles & Associates, 510/649-8176, \$299.** Despite its power, this indispensable bibliography and citation manager is surprisingly easy to learn and use. If you have to work with references, it's a good choice. Apr 95

★★★★ **FullWrite 2.01, Akimbo Systems, 617/776-5500, \$395.** As the leanest of all high-end word processors, this product requires only 2MB of RAM. Its modular architecture is complex, but it's worth considering if you don't need to share files with the Word/WordPerfect crew. Apr 95

★★★★ **Grammatik 6 for Macintosh, Novell, 801/225-5000, \$49.95.** The low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy of this grammar checker make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers. It continues

1-800-234-0455

Macworld



FAX

ON DEMAND

ELECTRONIC PRODUCT INFORMATION

Need **free** product information fast?

Try Macworld's **free** Fax On Demand program.

You need product information fast. Macworld Fax On Demand offers split-second turnaround on product information that will assist your important buying decisions.

Simply call the toll-free Macworld Fax On Demand number, **1-800-234-0455**, enter an extension from one of the companies listed below, enter your fax number, hang up, and product literature will be faxed out to you instantly. The Macworld Fax On Demand hotline is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year.

The waiting is over. Call Macworld Fax On Demand today!

E X T E N S I O N S			
Charismac x674	DayStar x665	Kensington x664	PhotoDisc x663
Computer Discount Warehouse x675	Day-Timer Technologies x677	LaCie x678	Touché x668
Connectix x671	Deneba Software x676	MacPlay x661	World Software x669
	Fractal Design x679	MetaTools x662	
		Microfield x667	

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY



The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought.

The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into — such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

Star Ratings

still misses some errors. Feb 95

★★★ **Inspiration 4.1, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, \$195.** Writing tool allows you to move between words and diagrams to show the relationships between ideas. This version adds improved keyboard controls, import and export capability, plus more. Apr 95

★★★ **Microsoft Word 6.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339.** If you can put this word processor's new features—including cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering, macros, and more—to work and you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice; and if you have a 68030 Mac, don't even think about it. Feb 95

★★★ **Nisus Writer 4.0, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, \$495.** In a few specialized areas—such as mixing English and non-Romance languages—this word processing program is unmatched. Mar 95

★★ **Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, \$395.** Although this OCR software has a nice collection of features, its recognition engine isn't up to par. It's not a first choice unless you simply need to process piles of very clear Courier text. Apr 95

★★★ **Three by Five 2.0, MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, \$99.** How retro! This idea organizer uses the metaphor of index cards on a corkboard. Unlike real index cards, the program lets you attach QuickTime movies, link cards, or switch to an outline view. Aug 95

★★★ **Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, \$89.** If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

★★★★ **ArtPad, Wacom Technology, 206/750-8882, \$199.** Measuring less than 7 by 7½ inches, this pressure-sensitive tablet is sheer convenience if you're looking for a device that you can hide away one moment and readily exhumate the next. Apr 95

★★★ **ChoiceStick 1.0.2, Kernel Productions, 302/456-3026, \$69.95.** Entering data into a spreadsheet is much quicker if you use a joystick instead of a mouse. Well, maybe you can convince your boss of that. Otherwise, use this port to attach a pair of joysticks to your Mac so you can play games. Sep 95

★★★★ **DrawingSlate II, CalComp, 602/948-6540, \$395.** A responsive stylus and user-definable macros make this digitizing tablet an excellent choice for artists and illustrators. Jun 95

★★★★ **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$129.95.** The authentic feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

★★★ **GlidePoint, Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, \$99.** If you find moving the mouse a pain in the arm, you might want to try this alternative pointing device, which lets you position the cursor by moving your finger across its surface. Jul 95

★★ **Jetstick, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$74.95.** Our reviewer liked this joystick's hardware, but found the manual and the software lacking. Sep 95

★★★ **MacAlly, The Mace Group, 213/780-6110, \$49.** ADB mouse doesn't stand out from the crowd, but it's durable, glides smoothly, and won't leave a big hole

continues

The Hottest Scanner Now Has The Coolest Stuff.

**NEW
LOWER PRICE!**

**Includes FREE Transparent
Media Adapter**

Visit Microtek at
Comdex/Las Vegas
Booth #L102

SAVE A BUNDLE ON 36-BIT SCANNING & GET A BUNDLE!

Now for around \$2,000 you can own Microtek's award-winning **36-bit ScanMaker® III**. It's one of the fastest and most advanced single-pass color flatbeds available. In fact, Publish magazine called the ScanMaker III "the flatbed to beat". This 600 x 1200 dpi scanner includes the **full-version of Adobe Photoshop, ScanWizard™**— Microtek's powerful, new scanner controller software, Microtek's **DCR color calibration system** and **Kodak's Color Management Software**. And now, Microtek includes the **Transparent Media Adapter** for scanning transparencies and negatives, and **OCR software** for scanning text. But we're not through yet! Purchase a Microtek ScanMaker III from **October 1, 1995 to December 31, 1995** and you also get your choice of one of the packages below. Just look for the coupon in your ScanMaker III box.

When you purchase a ScanMaker III for Macintosh, choose one of these:

1. HSC Live Picture 2.0

(full version on CD-ROM)

...Or...

2. HSC Live Picture Special Edition, KPT Convolver, Kai's Power Tools

(all on CD-ROM)

...Or...

3. New! Fractal Design Painter 4.0 paint and image- editing software

When you purchase a ScanMaker III for Windows, choose one of these:

1. NEW! Microtek PageWiz™

personal page scanner for PCs & Laptops

...Or...

2. New! Fractal Design Painter 4.0

paint and image-editing software

...Or...

3. NEW! U-Lead Media Studio Pro 2.0

the complete multimedia toolkit

plus **KPT Convolver** and

Kai's Power Tools (all on CD-ROM)



Promotional software bundle packaging may appear different
than the packages depicted in this advertisement.

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Purchasers of ScanMaker III for PC are limited to one bundle only from Windows versions of software listed. Purchasers of ScanMaker III for Macintosh are limited to one bundle only from Macintosh version of software listed. Windows and Macintosh versions of software are not interchangeable. To receive promotional software bundle, ScanMaker III must be purchased between October 1, 1995 and December 31, 1995, no exceptions. Software will only be fulfilled from fully completed coupons (found in the ScanMaker III carton) with attached original sales receipts of ScanMaker III purchase. If you purchased your ScanMaker III after October 1, 1995 and before December 31, 1995 but did not receive a coupon in the carton, call Microtek at 1-800-654-4160. Please note: Microtek PageWiz works with Windows-based computer systems only. This promotion is valid only for ScanMaker III sales in the continental United States. This is an end user promotion and is not valid for resellers.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

For more information or the location of your nearest Microtek
reseller, call 1-800-654-4160 or fax us at 310-297-5050.



The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: Microtek, ScanMaker, DCR, ScanWizard of Microtek Lab, Inc.; Windows of Microsoft Corporation; Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; Adobe Photoshop of Adobe Systems, Inc.; KCMS and Kodak Color Management Software of Eastman Kodak Company; Live Picture of Live Picture Incorporated; KPT Convolver and Kai's Power Tools of HSC Software Corporation; Media Studio Pro of U-Lead Systems, Inc.; Painter of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices, specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice.

Star Ratings

in your pocketbook. Jul 95

★★★ **Mouse Deluxe Mac, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, \$69.** The extra buttons of this mouse offer several features that Apple's mouse doesn't match, but its shape may not suit everyone's taste. Mar 95

★★★ **Mouse-Trak, Itac Systems, 214/494-3073, \$179.** If you hate meeses to pieces, you might try this trackball input device. It's sturdy, but our reviewer found its side buttons too small. Nov 95

★★★★★ **PaperPort, Visioneer, 415/812-6400, \$399.** The paperless office is actually here. This clever combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software makes it easy to capture, organize, and retrieve documents. Once a page is scanned in, you can annotate it; run it through OCR software; or print, fax, or E-mail it. May 95

★★ **Point Pad, Hagiwara Sys-Com, 619/546-9989, \$99.** Compact touchpad lets you control the cursor with stylus or finger, but you can't fine-tune cursor response. Oct 95

★★★ **QuePoint, MicroQue, 801/263-1883, \$149.** Tired of shoving a mouse around? Slide your finger across this tiny input device to manipulate the cursor with a minimum of movement. May 95

★★★ **Remote Point, InterLink Electronics, 805/484-1331, \$199.** Although it may not be a first choice for desktop work, this infrared pointing device is an elegant workaround for users who don't want to (or can't) be tethered to their Macs. Apr 95

★★★★ **Thinking Mouse Macintosh ADB, Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, \$139.95.** A mouse is a mouse is a mouse. Not so. This one has four

programmable buttons that you can use—with the accompanying software—to automate such tasks as selecting commands and typing text. May 95

★★★ **Trackball Pro ADB, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$119.95.** Although this trackball is less expensive than the competition's, it falls short in program-mability and overall functionality. Sep 95

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★ **AirNote 1.0 (1.1), Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, \$299.** Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in translation. Dec 94

★★★ **Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$219.** Well-integrated, well-designed unit offers 500-series users an efficient and easy albeit expensive way to add features to their PowerBooks. If you can overlook the early-adopter prices (a big if), the PC Cards are great expansion options. Mar 95

★★★★ **Colortron, Light Source Computer Images, 415/925-4200, \$1195.** Getting the colors on your screen to match those in your output is now easy and affordable, thanks to this hand-held spectrophotometer, which measures transmissive and reflective sources. Jun 95

★★★★ **DayStar PowerPro 601/DayStar Turbo 601, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, PowerPro 601 \$1599; Turbo 601 \$1499.** Squeeze more performance out of your Mac with these impressive 601-based accelerator cards. Sep 95

★ **EAB401P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, \$99.** Small, inexpensive speakers provide less-than-state-of-the-art performance. The audio is thin and reedy. Apr 95

★★ **EAB701P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, \$249.** The sound of these speakers is thin and slightly harsh, although they are attractive in a high-tech sort of way. Apr 95

★★★★ **MM5557, Audio-Technica USA, 216/686-2600, \$149.95.** Among a huge selection of similarly priced speaker systems, these stand out as a best buy. They look good, as well as sound good. Apr 95

★★★★ **MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$515.** With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM player is ready to race. Feb 95

★★ **NEC AudioTower, NEC Technologies, 800/632-4636, \$99.** Although this speaker system provides a convenient jack for an external CD drive, the sound quality is nothing to shout about. May 95

★★★★ **Photo Engine, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$1099.** Photoshop acceleration hardware's suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Reno Portable CD-ROM Player, MediaVision, 510/770-8600, \$349.** Have CD-ROM, will travel. This portable player is lightweight, versatile, and easy to set up; about the only complaint is its short battery life. Jun 95

continues

MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU



Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy, you can tap into the source -- the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists free and low-cost government publications on cosmic topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, educating your children, cars, and much, much more. So dispel the darkness and send for the source. Write today to Pueblo, Colorado for the free Consumer Information Catalog. Just send your name and address to :

**Consumer Information Center
Department Source
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U. S. General Services Administration



HELLO WORLD.

**PSIWEBSM PROVIDES SMALL BUSINESSES WITH
THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE, AFFORDABLE WORLD WIDE WEB
SOLUTION AVAILABLE ANYWHERE.**

You know your organization needs global exposure. But you don't want to pay hefty fees for each person who visits your site. It's too hard to budget for...and too costly.

As a PSIWEB subscriber, your monthly rate is based solely on the specific content of your Web site, so your costs are easy to budget and completely up to you to control. And you can change the content as often as you like - FREE.

We'll even help you promote the site for free, by posting your home page in high-traffic Web locations on a rotating basis.

What's more, PSIWEB's exclusive WebConnectSM program will enable you to provide dial-up Internet access to your important customers and hot prospects. A service they're sure to appreciate. Even better, PSINET's[®] InterRamp[™] software will automatically display your home page first, each time they log on, so you'll always be the first thing they see. And since your site will be running on our server, you'll never have to worry about security.

Best of all, the PSIWEB service takes full advantage of PSINET - the largest and best public Internet network in the world. So give your organization the global exposure you know you need today. Otherwise, the world could pass you by. To find out more, call

1-800-419-4932 Dept. 618



PSINET THE INTERNET STARTS HERE

Internet E-Mail: psinet-info@psi.com • World Wide Web: <http://www.inter.net/> • PSINET faxserver: 1-800-329-7741

Star Ratings

★★ **Smart Label Printer EZ30, Seiko Instruments USA, 408/922-5800, \$199.** This label printer is small, inexpensive, and easy to use. Unfortunately, it's slow, requires special labels, and produces poor-quality text. Nov 95

★★★★ **Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/937-9611, \$2295.** As an intelligent and endlessly patient accompanist, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95

★★★★ **Vivid 3D Pro, NuReality, 714/442-1080, \$149.95.** This sound-enhancement system uses the SRS technique to produce 3-D sound from a pair of speakers. While it's great for system sounds and games, it's less impressive for audio CDs. Aug 95

★★★★ **YST-SS1010, Yamaha Corporation of America, 714/522-9240, \$349.95.** With a name like YST-SS1010, you have to be good. And it is. This satellite-and-subwoofer speaker system is highly recommended, despite its mediocre manual. Jul 95

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★ **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7930, \$449.** Infrared network interface is an expensive niche product. Dec 94

★★★★ **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, \$6250.** Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer. Dec 94

★★★★ **GeoPort Telecom Adapter Kit, Apple**

Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129.95. Adapter unlocks the software modem built into 680X0AV and Power Macs, providing access to voice, data, and fax services. Our reviewer wanted faster transmission speed, better OCR capability, and a lower price. Oct 95

★★★★ **Internet Server Solution for the World Wide Web, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2909.** While it's not an ideal solution for all types of Internet publishing, this hardware-and-software bundle is a starting place for people who want to be publishers, not technicians. Oct 95

★★★★ **OneWorld Combo, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$1499 without modems; \$2099 with modems.** It is the very model of a multiuser modem pool. You can't receive a fax but barring that this server's really cool. Sep 95

★★★★ **OneWorld Internet 1.0, 700 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$1699 plus monthly fee.** Users of an office network can connect to the Mother of All Networks with this Internet gateway. It offers E-mail and direct Internet access in an approachable format. Jun 95

★★★★ **Power Class 28.8 Data/Fax Modem, Motorola, 205/430-8000, \$395.** Superior connection speeds and easy setup are attractive, but this modem comes with mediocre fax/telecommunications software and doesn't support V.Fast connections. Oct 95

★★★★ **TelePort Platinum, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$279.** If you want V.34 (28.8-Kbps) data and 14.4-Kbps faxing capability, incoming-call recognition, and an answering machine—all

over a single telephone line—this reliable fax modem has it all covered. Aug 95

PRINTERS

★★★★ **Apple Color StyleWriter 2200, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$419.** Inexpensive, lightweight color ink-jet printer is ideal for creating color presentations when you're on the road. Nov 95

★★★★ **Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$525.** Economical, Quick-Draw-based color ink-jet printer offers gorgeous color output plus fast black-and-white printing. If you don't need DOS/Windows compatibility, it's a good buy. Apr 95

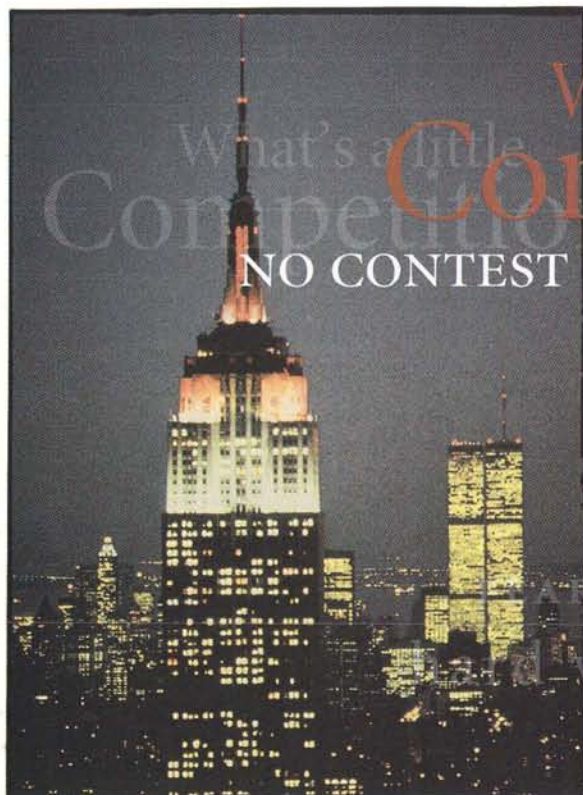
★★★★ **HP LaserJet 5MP, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$1299.** This laser printer meets the high demands of small businesses and home offices with features such as 600-dpi resolution, support for Adobe PostScript Level 2, and automatic-input switching between DOS/Windows machines and Macintosh networks. Jul 95

★★★★ **LaserWriter 16/600 P5, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2399.** If speed is what you need, this fine printer is it. The price is reasonable. Mar 95

★★ **Nikon Coolprint, Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4355, \$2350.** Color dye-sub printer is a good way to make small color proofs of digital images (only A6 paper is supported). It's fast, but print quality suffers from a low resolution and poor color matching. Sep 95

★★★★ **Phaser 140, Tektronix, 503/627-7111, \$1695.** If you're looking for a capable color printer for a

continues



What's a little Competition?

NO CONTEST WITH Macworld on your side.

With 8,000,000 people in New York City, the competition is tough. For PAUL SCHEFFLER, account executive for MET PHOTO, a Manhattan-based service bureau, the competition in New York wasn't enough. Paul teamed with Macworld Shopper to reach beyond New York and win customers across the nation and around the globe. Now Met Photo's already THRIVING business sees PHENOMENAL GROWTH daily—Macworld Shopper sees to it that they do.



Find anyone, anywhere, any way you want!

Look up 95 million phonebook listings right from your desktop!

Ever tried to find someone from your past? Without the right tools, it's nearly impossible. Now imagine having the power of a directory assistance mainframe parked on your desktop. You'll be like a kid in a silicon sandbox. This is the amazing power of Select Phone. Like most common mortals, the first thing you'll do is take a trip into the past and begin a breathless search for your oldest friends. Rumbling through 95 million listings in search of important relationships from your past can be quite an experience.



Select Phone offers unlimited use of all 95 million listings. (Many other Phonebooks limit you to a mere 5,000 records.)



Why waste money on directory assistance when you can find listings in Select Phone in seconds? You can even use it to find the matching name and address for mystery numbers on your phone bill.

We've had war veterans find buddies from the same foxhole after fifty years. And tearful adults — adopted at birth — find their biological parents for the first time. Alumni groups are pulling out their yearbooks and tracking down old school colleagues for 10th anniversary class reunions. Families are using Select Phone to track down distant relatives and fill in their family tree. It's amazing!

Then there's the whole business thing.

Finding friends and family is just one reason Select Phone is the bestselling Phonebook on CD-ROM. There are also dozens of incredible ways you can splice and dice these 95 million listings to help in your business. Like looking up listings by business heading, by zip code or street address. You can even work backwards from a raw phone number! Then, once you've completed

your search, you can export one or one million of these names and addresses to your word processor or database for follow up. Looking for someone? Get the latest Select Phone and put 95 million listings at your fingertips.



Looking for all the realtors in Reno? How about all the auto dealers in Albany? They're all inside Select Phone — with 7 different ways to look them up. Now who do you want to target?



Inside Select Phone are 95 million reasons why thousands like you are using Select Phone everyday to look up old friends and generate new business.



To find out more about Select Phone or for the location of a Select Phone dealer near you call: 1-800-99-CD-ROM

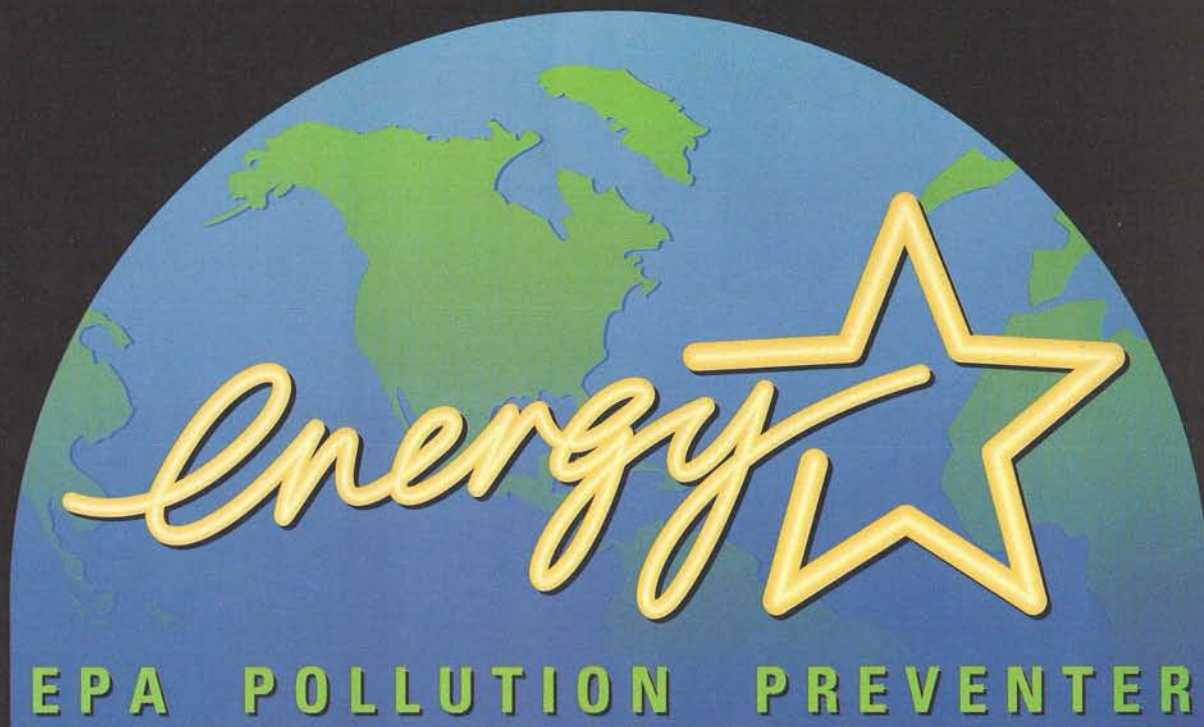
ProCD

Find what you've been missing.

Circle 217 on reader service card



Pollution Solution.



This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy StarSM logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy StarSM Computers don't cost

any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy StarSM Hotline at 202 775-6650.



Buy It And Save.

*How Do You Tell If
It's A "TRINITRON"?*



Star Ratings

small workgroup, this ink-jet is a great choice. It provides only 17 resident fonts, however. Apr 95

★★★ **Pictura 310, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$4995; optional Adobe Level 2 PostScript package \$795.** This tabloid-size thermal-wax and dye-sub printer is affordable and produces acceptable print quality, but it's not to dye for. Its color-matching capabilities don't measure up to those of its competitors. Jul 95

★★★ **PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$1895.** The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95

★★★★ **StyleWriter 1200, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$269.** Newest model of Apple's inexpensive ink-jet printer offers improved print quality, better halftones, tiled layouts, and four new fonts. Sep 95

★★★★ **Stylus Color, Epson America, 310/782-0770, \$699.** This color ink-jet printer is no speed demon at 720-dpi resolution, you need special paper for hires output, and it offers no color correction. But who cares? The print quality is superb and the price is reasonable. May 95

SCANNERS

★★★ **Fujitsu ScanPartner Jr., Fujitsu Computer Products of America, 408/432-6333, \$499.** Compact scanner with good OCR software makes converting hard-copy documents to editable text a snap. It's an economical and fuss-free scanning solution, but its page-

feeder doesn't offer the flexibility of a flatbed scanner. Jul 95

★★★★ **HP ScanJet 3c, Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551, \$1179.** Higher resolution (600 dpi) and a broader dynamic range (30 bits) distinguish this color scanner from its predecessor. The only number that didn't go up is the price. Oct 95

★★ **Pro Imager 4000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, \$2995.** This midrange scanner delivers excellent highlight detail but produces a lot of noise in shadow areas. It doesn't measure up to similarly priced competitors in speed or image quality. Jun 95

★★★★ **Pro Imager 8000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, \$12,995.** Demanding prepress users will like this scanner's tonal sensitivity, high resolution, large image area, and impressive speed. Although its color-adjustment software needs work, this is a superb scanner. Jun 95

★★★ **Reli 4830T, Relisys, 408/945-9000, \$1699.** The good: high-quality scans, midrange price; lots of bundled software. The bad: slow performance, quirky scanning software. The upshot: If you can live with the cons, this scanner is a bargain. Jun 95

★★★★ **SprintScan 35, Polaroid, 617/386-2000, \$2495.** Compact, efficient scanner offers a cost-effective way to transfer images from 35mm slides or negatives to a Mac. Jun 95

★★★ **Vista-S8, Umax Technologies, 510/651-8883, \$995 (LE+); \$1095 (Pro+).** This 24-bit color flatbed scanner has a lot of useful features for its low price, including crisp line-art scans and speedy previews. It's a bargain if you can overlook its slow OCR scans and some scanning-software bugs. Jul 95

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Brainstorm Products, 415/988-2900, \$199.** Your SE will never be a Power Mac or even a IIsi, but if your budget won't buy a new Mac, you can't do better than this accelerator. Mar 95

★★★ **Envoy Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, \$1000 to \$1500.** With its intelligent mail agents and well-integrated RadioMail software, this Magic Cap-based PDA was our reviewers' first choice for sending and receiving E-mail. Aug 95

★★★ **Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, Price varies by component.** Plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives atop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage. Feb 95

★★★ **Marco Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, \$900 to \$1400.** This Newton OS-based PDA includes a radio modem. The RadioMail service offers E-mail, paging, outgoing faxes, and a news service, but it's pricey. Aug 95

★★★ **Master CD Pro, MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000, \$4995.** With support for multiple formats, this quad-speed, multisession, recordable CD-ROM drive is a good tool for professional CD production. It ain't cheap, though. Aug 95

★★★ **MessagePad 120, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$599, 2MB model \$699.** Apple's PDA offers about three times the storage space of the other PDAs tested, and its design is great, but handwriting recognition still needs work. Aug 95

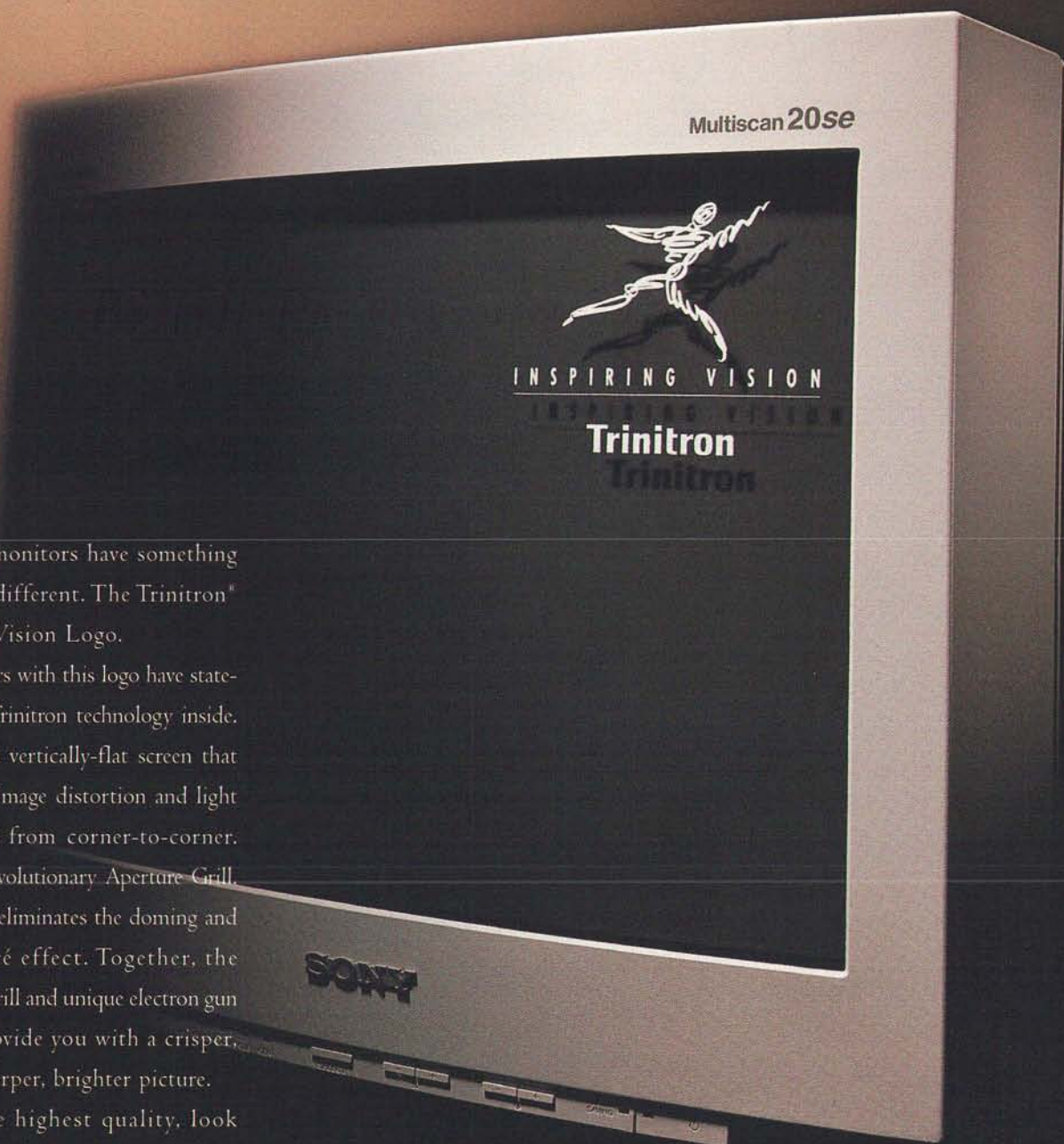
continues

Macworld DIRECTORY

Hot new directory

Don't miss **Macworld Directory**, the **hottest** new section to hit *Macworld*. Macworld Directory is your one-stop buying resource, putting you in touch with the products and services you're looking for. You'll find Macworld Directory after the Macworld Shopper section.

BY THE PICTURE ON THE SCREEN.



The best monitors have something distinctly different. The Trinitron® Inspiring Vision Logo.

Monitors with this logo have state-of-the-art Trinitron technology inside. Including a vertically-flat screen that minimizes image distortion and light reflections from corner-to-corner. And the revolutionary Aperture Grill. It virtually eliminates the doming and scan-moiré effect. Together, the Aperture Grill and unique electron gun system provide you with a crisper, clearer, sharper, brighter picture.

For the highest quality, look for the Trinitron Inspiring Vision Logo. Then you'll know it's truly a Trinitron monitor.

SONY

Until now, the on-ramps to the Inte



net have been under construction.



Getting hooked up to the Internet can be a messy process. That is unless you've got exactly the right tools. Presenting the Apple® Internet Connection Kit. It's everything you need to get on and get around the Internet quickly, easily and with a minimum of frustration. Here's what you receive: Netscape Navigator™, Claris E-mailer™ Lite, Progressive Networks RealAudio, NewsWatcher, Fetch, the Apple Internet Dialer, QuickTime® VR Player

Introducing the Apple Internet Connection Kit.

and more. Plus, if you come across anything you don't understand, Apple Guide on-line help is there to assist you right away. Just think, 30 minutes after opening the box, you could be participating in discussion groups, E-mailing Aunt Helga in Denmark, visiting the Louvre, the Library of Congress or maybe even the local chicken joint. (Seems like everybody's got a Web site nowadays.) Visit your Apple reseller, or order direct by calling **1-800-950-5382 ext. 784**.

And when you do get on the Net, check out our Web site at <http://www.apple.com>. Apple. The power to be your best.

CLARIS
Em@iler



NETSCAPE



Communications Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 197 on reader service card

Star Ratings

★★★★ **Power 100, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$2599 (base model).** The first Macintosh clone offers all the power of a Macintosh 8100/100 for about \$700 less. It offers the speed, expandability, functionality, and compatibility Macintosh users expect, with the customer support and prices we've wanted for so long. Aug 95

★★ **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. The price is less minimalist. Dec 94

★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$6379.** High-end users who have invested heavily in NuBus cards can protect their investment with this top-of-the-line Power Mac. Mar 95

★★★ **Power Macintosh 9500/132, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$5799.** If you need speed, expansion, and a massive amount of memory, this is the Mac for you. But with no built-in video, the limited availability of PCI cards, and RAM slots that are hard to reach, this one's a poor choice for general use. Oct 95

★★ **RCD-1000, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, \$1695.** The software for this CD-Recordable drive is easy to use, but it's too unreliable to use as a day-to-day backup system. Jun 95

★★★ **SledgeHammer8000FT, FWB, 415/325-4392, \$23,599.** This fault-tolerant Level 5 RAID array will help you maintain constant access to your stored information. Our reviewer couldn't tolerate a few of its faults, however, including its lack of support for RAID 3. Sep 95

★★★ **Sony Magic Link, Sony, 800/571-7669, \$699.95.** Using this PDA is a breeze, but only a handful of

apps have been developed for it. The Personal Link messaging service is relatively inexpensive, but its Telescript support is limited to other devices that use the Magic Cap OS. Aug 95

★★★★ **Zip Drive, Iomega, 801/778-1000, \$199.95; 100MB cartridge \$19.95.** Weighing in at about a pound, this external drive combines speedy performance, convenience, and economy in an attractive package. It uses 100MB cartridges the size of a floppy disk, and boasts near hard-drive speeds. What's not to like? Jul 95

VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★★ **Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$509.** The trid tube of this 15-inch monitor provides a sharp and accurate image, but reflects some glare. The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound nicely. Feb 95

★★★ **EAsycolor 24/1360, EA Research, 510/867-0967, \$1699.** Video board offers Photoshop CMYK-mode acceleration and high-res support for multisynchronous monitors. Minimal software and only adequate QuickDraw acceleration, but it's affordable. Aug 95

★★★★ **FlexCam, VideoLabs, 612/988-0055, \$595.** Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Dec 94

★★★★ **Multiscan 15sf, Sony Computer Peripheral Products, 408/432-0190, \$569.95.** Trinitron monitor has a flat screen that displays sharp, bright, and accurate images. With good antiglare coating and adjustable image tilt, it's worth looking at. Feb 95

★★★★ **MultiSync 3V Monitor, NEC Tech-**

nologies, 708/860-9500, \$495. Bright display and great image quality—a fine picture at a good price. Feb 95

★★★ **PaintBoard Prism GT, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, \$999.** If you want QuickDraw acceleration and plentiful software options, this video board is a good choice, but it doesn't offer Photoshop acceleration. Aug 95

★★★★ **Panelight ZX, Panelight Display Systems, 415/772-5800, \$3995 to \$4695.** LCD panel offers vivid images at a comparatively low price. It's a great choice for presenters. Mar 95

★★★ **QA-1500, Sharp Electronics Corporation, 201/529-8731, \$5795.** LCD panel's display is crisp and flicker-free, but placing a presentation on its PC Card is cumbersome. Cheaper products are available. May 95

★★★★ **QuickCam, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, \$149.95.** For as little as \$99 (street price), this tiny, fun, easy-to-use, digital video camera lets users experiment with video input. Mar 95

★★★★ **SpigotPower AV, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$999.** Make full-screen, 30-fps movies with this first-rate video-compression-and-decompression board and accompanying JPEG software. Jun 95

★★★★ **Thunder IV GX 1360, Radius, 408/434-1010, \$2999.** With its impressive QuickDraw and Photoshop acceleration and versatile software, this video board was our reviewer's first choice. It's more expensive than the competition, however. Aug 95

★★★ **VideoDirector 1.5, Gold Disk, 408/782-0200, \$199.95.** Low-end video-edit system can log, edit, and organize videotape footage, copying from a source deck to a record deck. Good for nonprofessionals. Jun 95

Some people
donate money
to keep
the air clean.
Jeff Angus
wrote 2000 lines
of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.

If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor®

People helping computers help people.
89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107



© 1991 CompuMentor

If a picture is worth a thousand words consider this a dissertation.

Instantly capture images of homes, before they go on the market, then display them on a TV for a client or friend.

Capture pictures at family events and view them immediately on a TV. Then save the images on a videotape or computer disk, and produce color prints from almost any computer or video printer (like the Casio VG-100).

Shoot a picture of property damage, products, inventories—anything you need to keep on file for your business. Stay current by deleting unwanted images from the QV-10 instantly without uploading to a PC.

Create charts and graphs on a computer and use them in your business presentations. The QV-10 accepts almost any computer image you create.



The QV-10 gives you enough memory for 96 digital images. With built-in LCD color screen. Plus video and computer outputs. More uses — for business and pleasure — than you can count.



Computer Connection. The QV-10 comes with Macintosh® and Windows® links so you can upload images to edit, print or share with other computers on your office network. You can even send images to colleagues on the Internet.



Video Output. Connect to a VCR and you can create an instant video album — or a full business slide show — at the touch of the button. You can even view multiple images on one screen.



Applications. The QV-10 is the perfect tool for real estate, insurance, business presentations, family events — anywhere you need pictures and flexibility.



CASIO, INC., 570 MT. PLEASANT AVENUE, DOVER, NJ 07801 TEL: 1-800-962-2746 CASIOTECH@AOL.COM OR 7662,276@COMPUSERVE.COM.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CASIO®

Streetwise Shopper

SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The ☞ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

☞ **Avid VideoShop 3.0 + Digital Chisel 2.0** Pierian Spring Software's \$159.95 Digital Chisel educational multimedia authoring tool (Jun 95 ★★ for version 1.2) is now being included with Avid Technology's \$395 QuickTime video-editing program (Feb 94 ★★ for 680X0 version 2.0). This bundle is available through Pierian Spring Software for \$149 (five-user license is \$499; unlimited-user site license is \$1495). Call 800/472-8578 to order.

BrioQuery 3.5 + SequeLink Brio Technology is including Techgnosis's SequeLink database middleware on CD-ROM with its \$595 multidimensional analysis and data-access product for data warehouses. A key to activate SequeLink connections for two concurrent users is available for \$495 (regularly priced at a minimum of \$1495 for up to five users) to BrioQuery customers who call Techgnosis. Call 800/730-8351 for more information.

FileMaker Pro 2.1 + ClarisImpact 2.0 + ClickBook 1.1 + Apple Personal Diagnostics Claris is offering a \$149 Small Business Bundle for Macintosh consisting of its \$149 flat-file database (Jan 93 ★★ for FileMaker Pro 2.0) and \$129 ClarisImpact charting and diagramming application (Jun 94 ★★ for 680X0 version 1.0), BookMaker's \$69.95 ClickBook print utility for formatting documents into double-sided booklets (Nov 94 ★★), and Apple's software for monitoring computer performance. FileMaker templates to help manage small-business tasks and a multimedia presentation on how to start your own business are also included. Two \$49 and \$99 bundles are available for home and education users. Call 800/544-8554 for more information. Offer good through at least 12/31/95.

☞ **Helix Express 3.5 + PowerMover** Helix Technologies is offering the new \$99 PowerMover, a tool for

importing data into and exporting it out of Helix Express, for \$49 when purchased with its \$589 relational database (Sep 95 ★★ for 680X0 version 3.03). Call 800/364-3549.

In Control 3.5 + FastPace Instant Contact 1.1 Attain is offering this bundle—which consists of its \$149 personal planner and organizer (Oct 94 ★★ for In Control 3.0.4) and \$49 professional contact manager (Jan 95 ★★ for FastPace version 1.0)—for \$99. Call 800/925-5615 to order. Offer expires 12/31/95.

☞ **Norton Utilities 3.1 + Speed Doubler 1.0** MacConnection is offering a free copy of Connectix's \$99 Speed Doubler, a 680X0 emulator that runs nonnative code faster than the emulator built into first-generation Power Macs, to customers who purchase Symantec's \$99.95 suite of utilities (Feb 95 ★★ for 680X0 3.1 version). Call 800/800-1111 to order (#23957). Offer expires 12/31/95.

Supra Simple Internet Supra is offering a \$210 bundle that consists of an external 28.8-Kbps fax modem; Supra Mosaic, a version of the Mosaic Direct World Wide Web browser; Supra's Facilitate fax software; a CD-ROM Internet tutorial containing Jamsa Press's Official Internet Directory and a searchable list of URLs for thousands of Web sites; and membership to CompuServe's Seattle Interserv access service. Customers who already own a Supra modem can purchase the bundle's software for \$49.95. Call 800/727-8772.

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/REBATES/ TRIALS/OFFERS

DrawTools; IntelliHance 2.0; PageTools 2.0 Extensis is offering three \$149 add-on products for \$99.95 each. DrawTools is an integrated set of 17 filters for Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand (versions 5.0 or later). IntelliHance (Sep 95 ★★ for version 1.0), which is compatible with Photoshop (version 2.5.1 or later) and other applications that support its plug-ins, is a tool that automatically adjusts image contrast, brightness, saturation, and sharpness. PageTools 2.0 (Dec 94 ★★ for version 1.0) is a collection of 18 plug-ins for PageMaker 5.0 and 6.0. Call 800/796-9798 to order direct and for more information.

Graphics Tools DeltaPoint is offering a special version of its multimedia image browser free of charge to World Wide Web users. This version of its image management and graphics utility has the ability to catalog, capture, view and convert graphics files, as well as catalog and play QuickTime movies and sound files. Available for downloading from DeltaPoint's Web site (<http://www.deltapoint.com>). Offer good through at least 12/31/95.

Letraset Fontek Fonts Letraset is offering the opportunity to try out its entire collection of Fontek fonts, plus clip-art and background photography, on screen by using its Ripper Web page on the World Wide Web. In addition, each month you can download a different font free of charge from the site, as well as try out demo versions of Envelopes for

Illustrator and FreeHand (<http://www.esselte.com/letraset/>).

☞ **MapInfo 3.0** MapInfo is offering this \$1295 mapping program (Oct 95 ★★), with advanced geographic analysis and geocoding tools, to academic users for \$225. Offer is limited to teachers, students, and schools. Call 518/285-6000 for more information.

☞ **Microsoft Office 4.2.1** Microsoft is offering a \$50 rebate to purchasers of this \$499 integrated software package after 10/1/95, provided they also buy one of the following products at the same time: Microsoft Bookshelf 95, a \$69.95 set of reference tools including dictionary, thesaurus, and almanac; Microsoft Encarta 95, a \$99.95 interactive multimedia encyclopedia; or ☞ Connectix's \$99 RAM Doubler 1.5, a utility to enhance memory management (May 94 ★★ for 680X0 version 1.0.1). Offer expires 12/31/95.

☞ **MiniCad 6** The Software Source is offering a free copy of MacAcademy's \$49 MiniCad Volume 1 video with the purchase of Graphsoft's \$795 CAD software package (Nov 94 ★★ for MiniCad 5) for \$319. Offer is limited to students, teachers, and schools. Call 800/289-3275 for more information. Offer expires 12/31/95.

☞ **Notes Express 3.31** An agreement between Apple Computer and Lotus Development allows corporate Power Mac owners to receive a free CD-ROM containing the entry-level client for Lotus's cross-platform groupware system. This software—which provides E-mail, a searchable reference document library, a news database, a shared discussion database, a company phone book, and customer and service request-tracking systems—requires a \$275 Notes 3.3 server. Call 800/346-1305 for more information.

SofTrack On Technology is offering a free 30-day trial of this \$495 (50-user) to \$3995 (1000-user) NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) for metering Windows, DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh applications. SofTrack monitors the number of copies of a software application in use on each file server across a local area network. It discloses who is using a copy, when, and for how long. Call 800/406-5828.

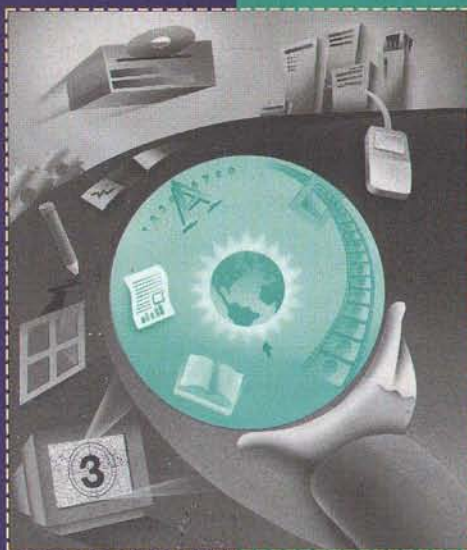
SummaJet 2 Series Plotters Summagraphics is offering a \$345 (D-size) or \$395 (E-size) plotter stand free of charge to customers who purchase a SummaJet 2C color or SummaJet 2M monochrome large-format D- or E-size ink-jet plotter before the end of the year. Claim form, copy of invoice, and serial number must be submitted to Summagraphics by 1/15/96 to qualify. Call 800/444-3425 for more information. Offer expires 12/31/95.

SuperScript and Silentwriter Printers NEC Technologies is offering rebates on its entire line of printers. Rebates are \$100 for the SuperScript 610 plus, 660, and 660i; \$150 for the Silentwriter 640; and \$200 for the SuperScript Color 3000. Current estimated street prices are \$399 (610 plus), \$449 (660), \$699 (660i), \$735 (640), and \$999 (3000). Mail-in coupons (available at participating reseller outlets or by calling 800/366-0476) must be postmarked by 2/29/96 (request document 7). Offer expires 1/15/96. **m**

DV EXPO

DV EXPO AND CONFERENCE

- For Advertising Agencies, Production Houses or any organization or individual who wants to get involved in Digital Technology and needs to know what all the components are and how to put them all together.
- Plan your strategy based on first-hand information from industry leaders.
- See the hottest digital video tools on the exhibit floor and learn how to use them.
- From hands-on workshops to in-depth discussions of technical issues and industry standards, the conference program will cover the tools, the content and the delivery of digital video by the professionals using it successfully today.



TWO GREAT EVENTS IN ONE NEW LOCATION!

NEW EVENT DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo

NEW DATES
Exhibits: November 29-30, 1995
Conferences: November 28-30, 1995

NEW LOCATION
New York Hilton Hotel & Towers
New York, New York

CD-ROM EXPO

CD-ROM EXPO AND CONFERENCE

- For Publishers, Marketing Directors, New Product Developers, or anyone seriously pursuing CD-ROM as a distribution medium.
- Find out answers to critical issues such as: What programs are most suitable for CD-ROM distribution? How can you maximize your CD-ROM product's marketability? What are the steps and costs involved in publishing a top-quality CD-ROM?
- Explore the nation's most comprehensive Expo dedicated to CD-ROM technology—save months of research time.
- Learn firsthand from leading industry experts about a wide variety of CD-ROM applications, including training, sales, marketing, advertising, technical support and documentation, archiving and much, much more!

**DV
EXPO**

sponsored by

DV

**CD-ROM
EXPO**

sponsored by

CD-ROM

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-945-3313

Send me more information on DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo.

I am interested in: ☐ Attending ☐ Exhibiting

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

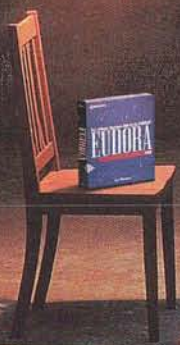
City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Mail to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026
Or Fax to: 617-361-3389 Phone: 617-361-8000

MACWORLD

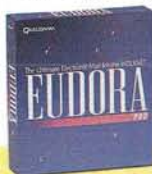
INTERNET USERS ARE NOTORIOUSLY PICKY ABOUT E-MAIL.



BUT SOMEHOW WE SATISFIED OVER 4 MILLION OF THEM.

If an e-mail program can survive the merciless scrutiny of the Internet community, it's got to be good. Unlike many other e-mail packages, Eudora Pro™ is an open, standards-based e-mail application designed specifically for the Internet. It has all the powerful features you'll ever need. Yet it's extremely easy to use.

Eudora Pro lets you attach sound, graphics, or video files to any message and automatically launches them in their applications. It also separates your urgent memos from regular ones with rules-based



"Cleanly implemented and simple to use, Eudora has become one of my favorite tools for cruising the net."

—PC World

"Eudora is the pioneer Internet e-mail..." —MacUser



message filters. You even get a built-in spelling checker and a customizable address book.

Eudora Pro comes with everything you need right in the box—including a free sign-on offer from an Internet access provider, step-by-step online help, and 90 days of free technical support. Want more information about our award-winning Windows and Macintosh versions? Just call **1-800-2-EUDORA ext. 86093**. Or send us an e-mail at eudora-sales22@qualcomm.com. Or visit our Web site at www.qualcomm.com/quest.

QUALCOMM

Introductory offer! Instant \$10 back when you buy before January 15, 1996 at any Egghead Software or CompUSA store and other select retailers.

QUALCOMM Enterprise Software Technologies, 6455 Lank Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121-2779 USA. © 1995 by QUALCOMM Incorporated. All rights reserved. Eudora is a registered trademark of the University of Illinois Board of Trustees licensed to QUALCOMM Incorporated. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 97 on reader service card



Adobe Systems



Adobe™ hardware and software products and technologies enable users to create, view, communicate and print electronic documents across platforms. The company licenses industry-standard Adobe PostScript™ software to over 40 leading computer and printer manufacturers worldwide. Retail products include Adobe Acrobat™, Adobe Illustrator™, Adobe Photoshop™, Adobe PageMaker™ and the Adobe Type Library.

<http://www.adobe.com/>

A g f a



The Agfa Web site features debates on topical issues, interviews with industry experts, and user forums. Designers, desktop publishers, and other graphics professionals will find the latest information on Agfa scanners, digital cameras, color management software, type, proofing systems, RIPs, servers, screening technologies, imagesetters, digital printing systems and more.

<http://www.agfahome.com/>

Apple Computer, Inc.



If you want to learn more about the most innovative computer products in the world, start here: the Apple Computer Home Page. See what the future of computing might look like. See what you can get your hands on today. Topics, perspectives and stories change frequently, so visit today, visit often.

<http://www.apple.com>

Bottom Line Online



Bottom Line Online is an Internet resource for Macintosh users world-wide who are seeking product information, publications, and discussion. We have grown quite a bit since our introduction in January, and strive to offer the best and most complete source for Mac users available. Check our site often for upcoming contests and Internet-only specials!

<http://www.biol.com/mw.html>

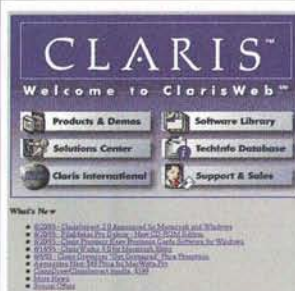
CD-Now



CDnow is the Web's most popular music retailer and information source. We offer more than 165,000 domestic and imported CDs, cassettes, T-shirts, videos, and laserdiscs. No other music store comes close to our selection, customer service, and information resources. Point your Web browser to CDnow and experience the biggest and best record store in the world.

<http://cdnow.com/macworld>

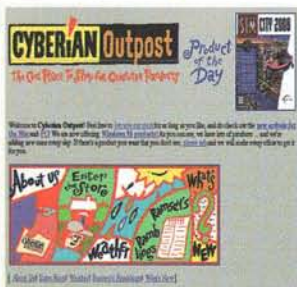
Claris Corporation



Claris Corporation is a leading worldwide vendor of Macintosh and Windows software for business, education and home. You can visit ClarisWeb to find trial software, product "updaters", templates, technical support articles and product literature for the entire Claris product line. See for yourself why users around the globe rank Claris #1 in customer satisfaction.

<http://www.claris.com/mw>

Cyberian Outpost



Cyberian Outpost is the definitive Web computer store, offering software, CPUs, accessories and peripherals at great prices with overnight delivery. We have information on thousands of Mac products – including reviews, screenshots and product demos. Our What's New page gets updated daily. International orders are welcomed.

<http://www.cybout.com/mw.html>

Gallery of American Artisans



Gallery of American Artisans offers an elegant gift collection featuring handcrafted art pieces from over 20 nationally acclaimed artisans. Our selection includes works of hot glass, stained glass, sculpture, jewelry, pottery, pewter, perfume bottles, bookends, clocks, vases, gourds, menorahs, mobiles, silk ties, hats, scarves, tee shirts, spiceships and other innovative products. Gift Certificates available.

<http://www.usa.net/gallery/>

Web Watch

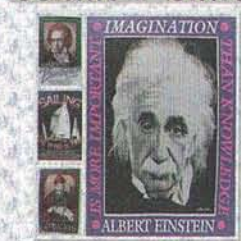
Macworld



YOUR MARKET RESOURCE TO THE WORLD WIDE WEB

Genius T-shirts

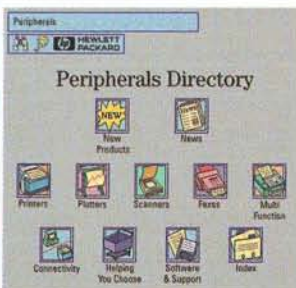
Genius T-Shirts



Scholarly t-shirts & sweatshirts — Einstein, VanGogh, DaVinci, Mozart, Beethoven, Shakespeare, Socrates, Confucius, Caesar, Gandhi, Lincoln, Twain, Poe, Dickens, Thoreau, Louis Armstrong, Women of Distinction...the universe, carpe diem, sailing, hiking, folk wisdom, native american wisdom, whales, Ten Commandments of the Bible, great writers, feminism, and a very special one — Inventors of the Computer Chip. Award-winning, the most distinguished, coolest t-shirt page on the WEB. 1-800-259-SAVE

<http://www.a1.com/shirt/genius.html>

Hewlett Packard



What kind of peripherals do you have in mind? For all the latest news about HP peripheral products, log onto Access HP Updates on HP LaserJet and DeskWriter printers. DesignJet large-format printers. Faxes, Scanners, Plotters, Multi-function products, Service, Warranties, Customer views, and much more. Built with you in mind. Hewlett-Packard. © 1995 Hewlett-Packard Company.

<http://www.hp.com/go/peripherals>

International Data Group



Welcome to the IDG Home Page! International Data Group (IDG) is the world's leading provider of information services for the information technology industry. Our unique portfolio of publishing, research, and exposition resources helps I.T. vendors connect with I.T. buyers anywhere in the world.



<http://www.idg.com/>

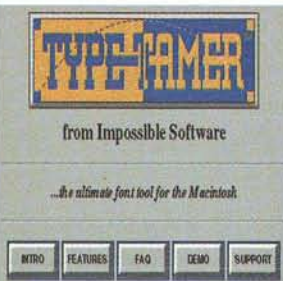
Image Club Graphics



Visit Image Club's site for all your graphic design needs and more. You'll find their fresh collection of fonts, clip art and stock photos are versatile, well designed and lots of fun to use. With an easy to follow tips & tricks section and a constant supply of new exclusive and brand name products, you'll have access to all the tools you need to create innovative design.

<http://www.adobe.com/imageclub/>

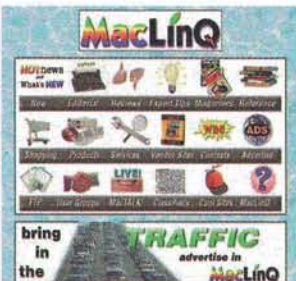
Impossible Software



Learn about the latest in Macintosh font management tools, tips and techniques by exploring the features of TypeTamer™ on Impossible Software's Web Pages. You will find answers to many font related FAQs, be able to download a trial version of TypeTamer™ and communicate with Impossible Software's Support Staff. See you on the web!

<http://www.impossible.com/>

MacLinQ



Utopia for Macs on the Web! Thousands of links to Mac resources, including: Shopping, Magazines, Reference, Products, Services, FTP, Vendors, User Groups, free classifieds, and our own software reviews! Meet Guy Kawasaki on MacTALK!, our live forum, on November 28. Enter to win The Ultimate System: a Radius clone with thousands in peripherals, software, and other prizes. Mac companies: save time and money, let us create your Web site!

<http://www.maclinq.com/>

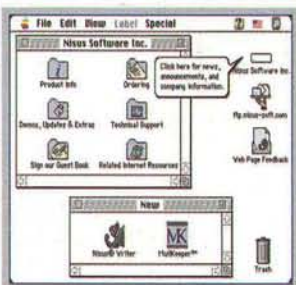
Macworld Online



- A year's worth of Macworld in searchable format;
- Lively message boards full of tips, advice, and commentary from editors, authors and readers;
- A first-rate software library stocked with the best in Macintosh-related shareware and freeware;
- NetSmart, a glossary and compendium of Web-related tutorials, hints, and links;
- TechnoCultural Cafe, a nexus for the more creative side of digital living.

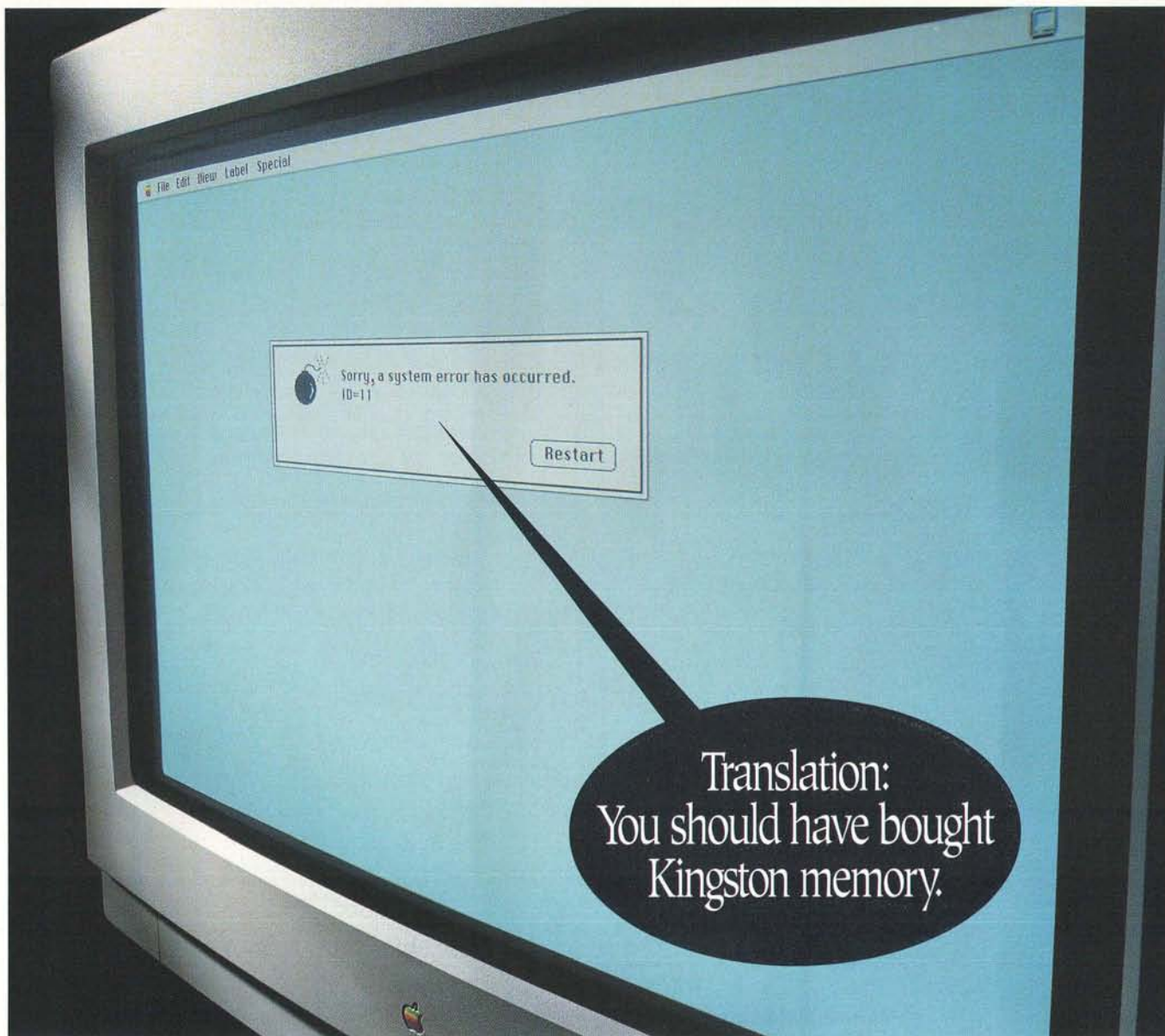
<http://www.macworld.com>

Nisus Software Inc.



Nisus® Software Inc. was founded in 1984 to develop Macintosh software for business, school and home. Best known for its multilingual Nisus® Writer document processor, Nisus recently introduced its new MailKeeper™, the most efficient way to store and retrieve information such as email, notes, URLs and electronic addresses. With one keystroke you can capture any text selection. You don't even have to leave the application you're working in, so it's perfect when you're on-line.

<http://www.nisus-soft.com/>



Does it matter what kind of memory you put in your Macintosh? Well, it matters to your Macintosh. That's why you should choose Kingston memory. Nobody knows the intricacies of the Mac better than Kingston. And nobody is more fanatical about quality. The proof: We test every memory module we make. (Other memory manufacturers test about



5% of their products.) In fact, we test each one at least eleven times. And we test it in exactly the same model of Macintosh in which it will be used. So the chance of anything going amiss is remote, to say the least. Of course, if you need any help with the installation process, just give us a call—our technical support is free. Want more information about choosing the right memory for your Macintosh? Just call Kingston.



Mac OS

Only Kingston memory is 100% tested and comes with a lifetime warranty.



Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Call (800) 435-0677 or find us at <http://www.kingston.com>

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699.

© 1995 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. All other products or services are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 201 on reader service card

Macworld

Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
209	Adam Software Inc.	37	800/408-2326	260	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622	266	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184
94,95	Adobe - Pagemaker	251	800-521-1976	261	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305	237	Megahertz Corporation	56	800-LINKING
126,127	Adobe - Illustrator	252	800/521-1976	256,257	DirectWare	88	800/490-WARE	21	MetaTools, Inc. Formerly HSC Software	6	805/566-6200
284	Advanced Business Center	225	800/723-8262	323	Educorp	157	800/843-9497	49	MetaTools, Inc. Formerly HSC Software	5	805/566-6200
80	AEC Software	203	800/4501982	154	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843	86,87	Microsoft - Excel	—	800/531-6748
40	Agfa	158	800/685-4271	119	Environmental Systems Research Institute	160	800/447-9778	110,111	Microsoft - PowerPoint	—	800/315-2254
74	Agfa	43	800/685-4271	13	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON	CV1	Microsoft - Project	—	800/531-6748
10	Agio	—	800/688-2446	30,31	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON	229	Microtek Lab, Inc.	105	800-654-4160
264,265	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428	252,253	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
82	ALPS Electric (USA), Inc.	22	—	210	Farallon Computing	—	—	54,55	Novell	—	—
225,226	America OnLine	—	800/827-6364	155	Fractal Design	—	800/647-7443	214	Now Software	38	800/544-2686
104,105	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208	47	FWB	175	—	51	Number Nine Visual Technology	53	800-438-6463
8	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	158	Global Village	—	800/736-4821	52	Parsoft International	127	214/479-1340
3,65,67,69	Apple Computer - Windows	—	—	149	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	231	Performance Systems International	95	800/82PSI82
130-146	Apple Computer - ISV AD	—	—	221	GT Interactive Software	184	212/726-6500	27	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
165	Apple Computer - APDA	—	—	42	Hewlett Packard - DesignJet	11	—	59	Polaroid	295	800/816-2611
213	Apple Computer - eWorld	64	800-521-1515	72	Hewlett Packard - DeskJet	—	—	2,3	Power Computing	161	800/410-7693
220	Apple Computer - Disability Solutions	—	—	223	Horizons Technology	54	800/828-3808	233	Pro CD	217	800/992-3766
22,23	Apple Software-System 7.5	198	—	20	Image Club	50	800/387-9193	268	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
35A, 235B	Apple Software-Internet Kit	197	—	12	Impossible Software	10	800-470-4801	61	QMS	288	800/392-7559
76	ATI Technologies Inc	257	—	26	Inspiration Software	—	800/877-4292	241	Qualcomm, Inc.	97	800-2-eduora
278,279	BottomLine Distribution/ DGR Technologies	63	800/990-5790	267	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180	215,216	Signature Software	45	800/925-8840
11	Caere Corporation	69	800/535-SCAN	14	Jones Interactive	189	800/4357390	233B,235	Sony Electronics	—	—
162	Canon Graphics Systems	109	800/OK-CANON	BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	800/535-4242	32	Specular International	41	800/433-7732
201	Canon, Inc.	—	—	244	Kingston Technology	201	800/435-0677	15	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
238	Casio	8	800/435-7732	272	L.A.Trade	—	800/433-3726	282,283	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
240	CD ROM EXPO	—	—	16-18	LaCie	52	800/999-1215	53	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
254,255	ClubMac	96	800/CLUB MAC	276	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091	6,7	Texas Instruments	266	800/527-3500
153	CompuServe	66	800/848-8199	258	Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606	12	Toyota Motor Sales	—	800/GO-TOYOTA
85	CompuServe Internet	85	800/5579614	259	Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606	103	Umax	196	800/859-2728
269	Computer Discount Warehouse	—	800/861-4CDW	202	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	222	usrEz Software	36	800/482-4MAC
270,271	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW	249-251	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	123	Ventana Media	128	800/743-5369
46	Connectix - RAM Doubler	192	800/950-5880	262,263	MacMail	131	800/222-2808	172	Viking Components	233	800/338-2361
48	Connectix - Speed Doubler	193	800/950-5880	273	MacMarket	258	800/223-4622	9	Visioneer	18	800/787-7007
50	Connectix - QuickCAM	191	800/950-5880	150	MacPlay	159	800/4-MacPlay	10	VST Power Systems	73	508/287-4600
78	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729	204	Macromedia	—	800/326-2128	70	Wacom Technology Corporation	146	—
280,281	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000	205	Macromedia	244	800/326-2128	161	WestCode Software	195	800-448-4250
44	Dantz Development	26	800/2254880	274,275	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227				
206	Day-Timer Technologies	100	800/859-6955	166-171	Macworld Expo - SF	—	—				
219	Dayna Communications	162	800/443-2962								
24	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853								
28	Deneba Software	—	800/733-6322								
29	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322								

Macworld

Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
SOFTWARE			ONLINE			FURNITURE			ACCESSORIES		
BUSINESS			235A, 235B			10			FURNITURE		
80	AEC Software	203	84	Apple Software-Internet Kit	197				8	Anthro	
206	Day-Timer Technologies	100	231	CompuServe Internet	85	HARD DISKS/STORAGE			MISCELLANEOUS		
26	Inspiration Software	—		Performance Systems International	95	264,265	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	82	ALPS Electric (USA), Inc.	23
86,87	Microsoft - Excel	—	123	Ventana Media	128	278,279	BottomLine Distribution/DGR Technologies	63	SERVICES		
110,111	Microsoft - PowerPoint	—				254,255	ClubMac	96	ON LINE		
CV1	Microsoft - Project	—	PERSONAL			261	Direct Connections	121	225,226	America OnLine	—
214	Now Software	38	206	Day-Timer Technologies	100	244	Kingston Technology	201	213	Apple Computer - eWorld	64
15	Statsoft	99	SCIENTIFIC			16-18	LaCie	52	153	CompuServe	60
CAD/CAM			209	Adam Software Inc.	37	266	MegaHaus	245	TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
154	Engineered Software	12	SECURITY			27	Pinnacle Micro	115	240	CD ROM EXPO	—
149	Graphsoft	46	222	usrEz Software	36	268	ProDirect	135	166-171	Macworld Expo - SF	—
CD ROM			STATISTICAL			282,283	SuperMicro	126	TRAINING		
78	Corel Corporation	78	15	Statsoft	99	172	Viking Components	233	202	MacAcademy	100
323	Educorp	157	UTILITIES			INPUT DEVICES			MAIL ORDER		
14	Jones Interactive	189	46	Connectix - RAM Doubler	192	219	Dayna Communications	162	284	Advanced Business Center	22
233	Pro CD	217	48	Connectix - Speed Doubler	193	BC	Kensington	1	264,265	Alliance Peripheral Systems	63
12	Toyota Motor Sales	—	44	Dantz Development	26	237	Megahertz Corporation	56	278,279	BottomLine/Distribution/DGR Technologies	63
COMMUNICATION			161	WestCode Software	195	9	Visioneer	18	254,255	ClubMac	99
241	Qualcomm, Inc.	97	HARDWARE			MICRO PROCESSOR			269,270,271	Computer Discount Warehouse	26
DATA MANAGEMENT			BOARDS			2,3	Power Computing	161	260	DigiCore	26
119	Environmental Systems Research Institute	160	76	ATI Technologies Inc	257	MISCELLANEOUS			261	Direct Connections	12
EDUCATIONAL			24	DayStar Digital	7	104,105	American Power Conversion	72	256,257	DirectWare	8
209	Adam Software Inc.	37	51	Number Nine Visual Technology	53	162	Canon Graphics Systems	109	252,253	Express Direct	8
ENTERTAINMENT			CD ROM			47	FWB	175	267	J&R Computerworld	28
78	Corel Corporation	78	323	Educorp	157	158	Global Village	—	272	L.A.Trade	—
221	GT Interactive Software	184	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	70	Wacom Technology Corporation	146	276	Mac Bargains	7
150	MacPlay	159	COMPUTER SYSTEMS			NETWORKING			258,259	Mac Zone	7
52	Parsoft International	127	280,281	CRA Systems Inc.	20	210	Farallon Computing	—	249-251	MacConnection	—
Fonts			260	DigiCore	269	POWERBOOK			262,263	MacMall	13
12	Impossible Software	10	252,253	Express Direct	81	10	VST Power Systems	73	273	MacMarket	25
215,216	Signature Software	45	2,3	Power Computing	161	PRINTERS			274,275	MacWarehouse	15
GRAPHICS/DTP			282,283	SuperMicro	126	162	Canon Graphics Systems	109	266	MegaHaus	24
94,95	Adobe - Pagemaker	251	DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS			30,31	Epson America	—	268	ProDirect	13
126,127	Adobe - Illustrator	252	40	Agfa	158	42	Hewlett Packard - DesignJet	11	Web Watch		
28	Deneba Software	—	74	Agfa	43	72	Hewlett Packard - DeskJet	—	World Wide Web		
29	Deneba Software	57	238	Casio	8	61	QMS	288	242	Adobe Systems	—
155	Fractal Design	—	229	Microtek Lab, Inc.	105	53	Tektronix	143	242	Agfa	—
20	Image Club	50	103	Umax	196	6,7	Texas Instruments	266	242	Apple Computer	—
204,205	Macromedia	244	DISPLAY			SECURITY			242	Bottom Line Online	—
21	MetaTools, Inc.	6	280,281	CRA Systems Inc.	20	104,105	American Power Conversion	72	242	CD-Now	—
49	MetaTools, Inc.	5	13	Epson America	—	VIDEO			242	Clarix Corporation	—
32	Specular International	41	59	Polaroid	295	50	Connectix - QuickCAM	191	242	Cyberian Outpost	—
MISCELLANEOUS			233B,235	Sony Electronics	—	13	Epson America	—	242	Gallery of American Artisans	—
22,23	Apple Software-System 7.5	198	EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES			223	Horizons Technology	54	243	Genius T-shirts	—
26	Inspiration Software	—	24	DayStar Digital	7	Web Watch			243	Hewlett Packard	—
MULTIMEDIA			219	Dayna Communications	162	World Wide Web			243	International Data Group	—
204	Macromedia	—	272	L.A.Trade	—	World Wide Web			243	Image Club Graphics	—
205	Macromedia	244	237	Megahertz Corporation	56	World Wide Web			243	Impossible Software	—
OCR			172	Viking Components	233	World Wide Web			243	MacLinQ	—
11	Caere Corporation	69	World Wide Web			World Wide Web			243	Macworld OnLine	—
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			243	Nisus Software, Inc.	—
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		
World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web			World Wide Web		

We carry the full line of Apple Macintosh Computers!

MacConnection®

800-800-3333 OR FAX YOUR ORDER 603-446-7791

Turn page for more deals!

SUPER QUADSPEED!

MDS
4X CD-ROM
INCLUDES

LOWEST
PRICE EVER!



FREE
4X CD-ROM
ToolKit



ALL FOR
ONLY
\$199
21182

MDS
Marlow Data Systems

Bundle #1

Creative Multimedia's CD Value Pack—10 CDs including: Parenting—Prenatal to Preschool; Total Baseball 1994; Beyond the Wall of Stars; The Magic Death—Virtual Murder 2; Who Killed Sam Rupert?; Dinosaur Safari; Shakespeare; Multimedia Audubon's Mammals; Multimedia Audubon's Birds; Sherlock Holmes



ONLY
\$29.95
with
purchase of
4X CD Drive
23447

Bundle #2

1995 Groliers Multimedia Encyclopedia; World Atlas 2.1 & U.S. Atlas 2.1.1; NetScape Navigator; Rebel Assault Demo; Exceller's Key Into Foreign Languages; CHAOS Continuum



ONLY
\$39.95
with
purchase of
4X CD Drive
23446

Bundle #3

The Family Doctor—HyperCard Version; The Animals; Rebel Assault Demo; Chessmaster 3000; CD Value Pack—10 CDs—see Bundle #1 for details



ONLY
\$49.95
with
purchase of
4X CD Drive
23445

LOWEST PRICES!

10,000 Products, 24 Hours a Day!

YOUR
APPLE®
AUTHORIZED
CONNECTION!

FREE!
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!
WITH
EACH
ORDER!

ORDER HUNDREDS OF PRODUCTS ONLINE!

Advanced Input Options from Adesso

EXCLUSIVE!
FREE

AquaZone software with Soft Touch and TruForm keyboards

ADESSO

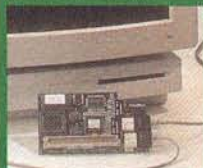


\$49.95

126 Soft Touch Plus Ext. Keyboard ...
129 TruForm Extended Keyboard ...
187 TruForm Ext. Keyboard with Pointer ...

The Solution for Growing Networks

Expand networks easily with Farallon EtherWave.



Farallon
EtherWave
ON-BOARD

✓11499 EtherWave AAUI PN802 (Apple Ethernet) ...

\$109

12752 EtherWave AAUI XCVR 10 pack ...

Total Protection, Lightning Speed, One Great Bundle!



POWERFUL PROTECTION AND RECOVERY TOOLS

EXCLUSIVE!
BUY NUN and get
SPEED DOUBLER
FREE!

SPEED UP YOUR MAC... WITHIN SECONDS!

Get both for

ONLY
\$99.95

23957

Regular \$154.95



Authorized Catalog Reseller

Lowest prices on SIMMs for your Mac or PowerBook!



FREE
CATALOG
SUBSCRIPTION!

Clip out and mail this coupon to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription!

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____ Apt _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MacConnection
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456

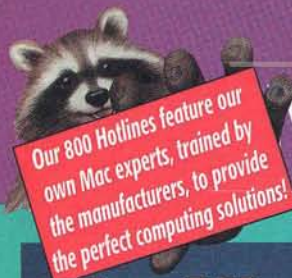
THE VOTE'S IN - WE'RE #1!



The highly regarded Berkeley Mac Users' Group (BMUG) named us the Best Mac Mail-Order Company.



Boston Computer Society's 25,000 members voted us "Best All Around Company" for the third year in a row!



800-800-3333

MacConnection®

**GREAT PRICING
BEST SELECTION
AWESOME SERVICE!**

The Affordable **COLOR** Inkjet Printer for Your Mac!

The HP DeskWriter 660C

**NEW
LOW PRICE**

- The versatile Macintosh inkjet printer for black and color printing
- Includes power cable, black and color ink cartridges, printer driver, and User's Guide Kit (printer interface cable not included)
- 4 ppm black print speed; 1.5 ppm color print speed
- Up to 600 x 600 dpi black resolution; up to 600 x 300 black and color resolution with glossy paper and transparency film
- TrueType Scalable Fonts included
- Requires System 7 or higher



21112	HP DeskWriter 660C.....	\$379
21203	LaserJet 5P/MP Toner.....	99.95
6559	DeskWriter/DeskJet Black Ink Cartridge.....	29.95
3624	DeskWriter/DeskJet Color Ink Cartridge.....	29.95



Call our Hotline **800-600-9357**



UNLEASH YOUR CREATIVE POWER!

Stunning 3D modeling, rendering and animating capabilities are yours with Strata StudioPro 1.75. Full support for QuickDraw 3D and QuickTime VR.

STRATA

7784	StudioPro 1.75.....	\$899.95
23360	MediaPaint w/Free Instant Replay.....	449.95

Call our Hotline **800-600-9256**

Batteries for the NEWEST PowerBook!

THE MC-1950 IS HERE!

- Replacement Battery for PowerBook 5300 and 190 series
- 45% higher capacity than Apple NiMH battery
- Charge it right inside the PowerBook



23704	MC-1950 Internal Battery.....	\$189.95
-------	-------------------------------	----------

Call our Hotline **800-600-9149**

COMMUNICATIONS

10080	Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.....	\$59.95
6115	Freesoft White Knight 12.0.....	85.00
20545	Global Vill. PowerPort Platinum.....	359.95
20544	Global Village TelePort PLATINUM.....	209.95
11419	Hayes ACCURA 144+Fax144.....	124.95
18188	Hayes OPTIMA V.34+Fax144.....	469.95
8478	MDS FaxModem 14.4.....	89.95
4879	Practical Periph MC144MTII.....	99.95
17968	Practical Periph MC288MTII V.34.....	199.95
23031	Prometheus CyberPhone 28.8.....	289.95
22159	QualComm Eudora Pro Int. E-Mail.....	59.95
18792	Radish Comm. InsideLine.....	109.95
22236	Software Ventures Internet Valet.....	39.95
7639	STF Tech. FAXstf 3.1.....	64.95
17108	Supra Express 144 Plus.....	99.95
18831	Supra FAXModem V.34.....	229.95
6619	Synergy VersaTerm Pro.....	169.95
11842	U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 Fax.....	119.95
17048	U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax.....	219.95
22995	Ventana Internet Publishing Kit.....	84.95
16390	Ventana Press Internet Mem. Kit.....	49.95
17470	Zoom FaxModem V.34.....	199.95

EDUTAINMENT

18246	A.D.A.M. CD.....	\$39.95
13509	Broderbund MYST CD.....	44.95
1720	Delorme Street Atlas USA CD.....	74.95
13714	Delta Tao Eric's Ult. Solitaire.....	34.95
21449	Lucas Dark Forces CD.....	49.95
13818	Maxis SimCity 2000.....	39.95
3675	Starplay Crystal Caliburn.....	36.95
4764	Voudette FLOWERScape.....	49.95

GRAPHICS

1736	Adobe Illustrator 5.5.....	\$389.95
22197	Adobe PageMaker 6.0.....	549.95
19257	Adobe Photoshop 3.01.....	569.95
22788	Corel Gallery 2 CD-Mac.....	79.95
21308	Digimation Photo Edges Vol.1.....	179.95
16962	Fractal Design Painter 3.0.....	349.95
21255	FrameMaker 5.0 or 21257 CD.....	629.95
11724	Graphsoft MiniCad+ 5.0.....	599.95
19613	HSC KPT Convolver.....	129.95
20194	HSC Live Picture w/Photo CD.....	694.95
5087	Macromedia Director 4.0.....	899.95
20046	Macromedia Design Studio.....	699.95
17341	Macromedia Fontographer 4.1.....	349.95
17252	Macromedia FreeHand 5.0.....	399.95
4761	RayDream Designer.....	249.95
19616	T/Maker Creative Fuel ClickArt.....	49.95

NETWORKING

6677	Asanté MacCon-I Nubus 10-T.....	\$109.00
21362	DaynaPORT Enet LCCCommSlot.....	89.00
11499	Farallon EtherWave PN802 Trans.....	109.00
1723	Farallon PN303 DIN-8.....	49.95
14545	Farallon Timbuktu Pro.....	135.00
15495	Sonic 5 Port Hub.....	135.00
15490	Sonic 10BASE-T Transceiver.....	39.95

STORAGE

16840	Apple External 540MB Drive.....	\$389.00
14318	FWB PocketHammer 1000.....	899.00
18148	MDS Ext. 365MB Quantum HD.....	259.95
15950	MDS SyQuest 200MB Drive.....	399.95
20062	Pinnacle Recordable CD-ROM.....	1449.00

ACCESSORIES

18685	BTI Type 4 Internal Duo Battery.....	\$119.95
19330	Curtis Printer/Workstation Stand.....	49.95
1092	Kensington Notebook Traveler Dlx.....	75.00
15422	Sony DG90M Cartridges (5 Pack).....	49.95
6200	Tripp Lite Isobar 6-6 Surge Supr.....	49.00

BUSINESS

13510	AEC FastTrack Schedule.....	\$169.95
23995	Automatic Software Big Business.....	379.95
24055	Best!Ware Mind Your Own Busin.....	79.95
5862	CheckMark Payroll.....	89.95
12974	DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro III.....	139.95
11269	Inspiration.....	129.95
5454	Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2.....	479.95
2884	Microsoft Works for Mac.....	89.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus.....	169.95
16143	Nisus Writer.....	124.95
18886	SoftKey BodyWorks CD.....	39.95
7447	SoftKey KeyCad Complete.....	29.95
14790	SoftKey WriteNow 4.0.....	44.95
16548	Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade.....	49.95
2986	Timeslips III.....	194.95
23684	WordPerfect 3.5 Ver. Upgrade.....	89.00
17237	Writeplace Writing Coach.....	39.95

MULTIMEDIA

16515	ATech Multipro CTV.....	\$279.95
17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display.....	299.95
19342	NEC MultiSync XV15 Monitor.....	469.95
20215	NEC MultiSync XV17 Monitor.....	749.95
21611	Radius MultiView 21" Monitor.....	1899.00
22860	Radius Precision View 21".....	2299.00

INPUT/OUTPUT

21197	Adesso TruForm Keyboard.....	\$99.95
2374	CoStar LabelWriter XL+.....	239.95
23075	Epson Stylus Color Inkjet II.....	449.00
2499	GDT PowerPrint.....	99.95
21112	HP DeskWriter 660C.....	399.00
24020	HP LaserJet 5L FS.....	529.00
17589	Kensington Thinking Mouse.....	89.95
21459	MDS 2 Button Trackball.....	39.95
21456	MDS Ergonomic Mouse.....	24.95
5438	Microtek ScanMaker II.....	389.00
16212	Mouse Systems MacPoint.....	29.95
20770	UMAX BizCard Reader.....	239.00
17779	Visioneer Mac PaperPort.....	379.00
15345	Xerox TextBridge OCR Software.....	75.95

UTILITIES

20092	Aladdin Desktop Tools.....	\$49.95
6740	Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe.....	74.95
17537	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0.....	99.95
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro.....	95.00
4803	Datawatch Virex 5.6.....	69.95
16857	Insignia SoftWindows Mac.....	299.00
4433	Insignia SoftWindows PMac 2.0.....	299.95
6925	Now Utilities.....	84.00
5176	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac.....	69.95
16133	Symantec DiskDoublers Pro 1.1.....	75.95
6748	Symantec Norton Utilities.....	99.95
3955	Symantec Suitcase.....	64.95

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Additional charges & restrictions may apply. please call 603-446-3333 or fax 603-446-7791.

OUR POLICY • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
• All of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Pricing and promotions subject to change without notice.

Continental U.S.: Shipping Charges: \$5 per order up to 10 pounds. On orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is \$1 per pound. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Barring events beyond our

control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. **APD/FPO, international orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET

**FREE TECH SUPPORT
NEXT DAY DELIVERY
CUSTOM SYSTEMS OVERNIGHT!**



Berkeley Mac Users Group
"Best Mac Mail-Order
Company!"



Boston Computer Society
"Best All Around Company"
2 years in a row!

BlueStreak— Fast Connections from Dayna.

THE BLUESTREAK 10/100 PCI ETHERNET ADAPTER

- Designed for 10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX networks
- Speeds up to 20Mbps or 200 Mbps in full-duplex mode!
- Requires System 7.5 or later.



23721 BlueStreak 10/100 PCI Adapter.....**\$209**
23720 BlueStreak 10/100 NuBus Adapter..... 329.
23722 BlueStreak 100BASE-TX Hub..... 1649.

Call our Hotline **800-600-9352**

Get on the Highway!

If you need to get there fast, then you need the MDS 28.8 FaxModem! It flies with a transfer rate of up to 115,200 bps and 14,400 bps fax capability. All MDS modems include communications software, fax software, and free subscriptions to CompuServe!



FREE
FaxPro Lite for Mac
with purchase!

\$149⁹⁵

6949 28.8 External FaxModem



Call our Hotline **800-600-8256**

Plug Into Digital Graphics with Kai's Power Tools 3.0

Attention designers, multimedia producers, digital artists, and production professionals! New Kai's Power Tools 3.0 puts you in total control of the creative process!



• **KPT Lens Effects**—The new real-time way of exploring filter enhancements to your imaging.

• **"Spheroid Designer"**. The final word in building spheres, from bump mapped surfaces to celestial bodies.

• **As Always**—You'll get the powerful gradient, texture, and fractal generators, plus real-time previews of incredible special effects.

• **Also includes Color-It! 3.0 LE**—The popular paint and image editing application.

24336 Kai's Power Tools 3.0 for Mac **\$129⁹⁵**
20746 Live Picture w/PhotoDisc Urban Perspectives CD 694.95



"By adding KPT...discriminating artists can recognize their full creative potential."
—Kirk Loevener, Vice President,
Silicon Graphics



Call our Hotline **800-600-9351**

FREE
Catalog Subscription!



We carry more than 10,000 products plus the full line of Apple Macintosh® Computers



ScanMaker III

EXCELLENCE IN DESKTOP IMAGING

The **ScanMaker III** color flatbed scanner now includes Transparent Media Adapter and much more!



FREE
TMA

IT FEATURES:

- Images at up to 12 bits per RGB color channel
- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 2400 x 2400 dpi enhanced
- Includes full Photoshop 3.04, Caere OCR software, ScanWizard, DCR & KCMS
- 68.7 billion colors, 36-bit color

SAVE
UP TO \$1500!
WITH SCANMAKER III

1688 ScanMaker III **\$1999**

FREE
w/SM III purchase!
Holiday Promotion
October 1-December 31, 1995

CHOOSE:

1. Fractal Design Painter 4.0 or
2. HSC Live Picture 2.0 CD or
3. HSC Live Picture SE
KPT Convolver and Kai's
Power Tools CD

* Coupon Included



Call our Hotline **800-600-9259**

Multimedia Values!

The **ThunderColor 30/1152** graphics card offers superior image accuracy and throughput. The ability to work with screens larger than the standard two-page layout means less time scrolling and more time working in super high resolution. Built-in Photo-Engine for the fastest Photoshop! See the fruits of your labor in brilliant color with the Radius **PrecisionView 17**. It's a 17" monitor with resolutions from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768, and provides a professional display that's excellent for design, publishing, presentation applications, and digital video.



20734 PrecisionView 17..... **\$999**
22854 ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI ..1599.
22853 ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI..1999.

radius

Call our Hotline **800-600-9254**

800-800-3333
MacConnection®

1295MW

OR FAX YOUR ORDER
603-446-7791

**NEW
radius
Mac Clones!**

Great Price,



New!
Radius CPU
#1 Authorized
Reseller!

Radius 81/110

16MB RAM, 730MB HD, CD-ROM drive, Keyboard, 32K cache, and 256 level 2 cache. Monitor sold separately.

- Add PrecisionView 21" Monitor
 - Thunder 24 Graphics Accelerator
- Complete system price \$5,699
Lease for only \$209 / month*



Power Macintosh 7500/100

16MB RAM, 500MB HD, CD-ROM drive Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Add 17" Radius PrecisionView Display
 - Extended Keyboard
- Complete system price \$3,699
Lease for only \$139 / month*



Power Macintosh Systems, Software

Dataproducts



**FREE FAX
MODEM!**

\$2539

Typhoon8/600

600 dpi, 11x17, Full Bleed	\$2,539
Typhoon8/600 Ethernet	\$2,829
Typhoon8/1200 1200 dpi, 11x17	\$4,629
Typhoon8/1200 Ethernet	\$5,099

Purchase a Typhoon 8 and receive a fax modem FREE!! Your printer is also a fax!! Offer Expires 11/30/95

**RASTEROPS
HITACHI**



20"

\$1449

SuperScan 20

20" CRT .28 dot pitch. Supports resolutions up to 1360x1024.

SuperScan Pro 15	\$439
SuperScan 17	\$969
SuperScan 20	\$1449
SuperScan 21	\$2049

UMAX

**New Low
Price!**

\$1995



UMAX PowerLook

with Transparency Adapter, Photoshop & more!

UC 1260	\$689
NEW Vista S6	\$499
NEW Vista S8	\$629
Choose your software bundle—	
Pro Bundle: Full Photoshop KPTSE	\$199
LE Bundle: Photoshop LE & OCR	\$79

The Express Advantage:



Expert Advice

We know our products & understand your applications. No order-takers here.



Business Leases

Flexible leasing options for qualifying businesses.



Free Tech Support

Call toll-free for as long as you own your Mac.



Fast Delivery

With FedEx & UPS, we ship promptly, based on availability.



Top Products

We carry only the best products available that we've evaluated for quality.

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. Mac pricing based on purchase of CPU with monitor. "Stand Alone" CPUs may be more. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. *Lease prices based on 36 month term with \$1 buyout. Call for complete details.

Expert Advice.



Power Macintosh 8500/120

16MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD-ROM drive.
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Upgrade RAM to 24MB
 - Add 20" Hitachi Super Scan Display
 - Extended Keyboard
- Complete system price \$5,839
Lease for only \$214 / month*



Power Macintosh 9500/120

16MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD-ROM drive.
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Upgrade RAM to 32MB
 - Add 21" Radius PrecisionView Display
 - Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 accelerated PCI graphics card
 - Extended Keyboard
- Complete system price \$9,459
Lease for only \$349 / month*



and Peripherals



NEW PCI JackHammer \$399
NEW Hammer CD-R 2X \$1,799
We carry the full line of FWB products including Fast & Wide Disk Arrays, DATs and more. Call!



TwinTurbo 128M

128-bit graphics accelerator scrolls and redraws 24-bit color images in real time!
Supports 24-bit color up to 1152x870



\$649

PCI Ready!



\$3049

Radius VideoVision Studio 2.0
(Price after rebate)

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| NEW PrecisionView 17 | \$959 |
| NEW PrecisionView 21 | \$2,299 |
| NEW ThunderColor 30/1152 | \$1,679 |
| NEW ThunderColor 30/1600 | \$2,079 |
| VideoVision ProPak | \$8,999 |
| Radius Mac Clones | CALL! |

\$750 Rebate!
offer expires 10/31/95

Call to receive a FREE catalog!
1-800-765-0020



We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020

Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CST) • 24 Hour Fax • Customer Service Hotline: **1-800-236-3059**



International Orders Shipped Daily

Fax: 312.244.3081

Phone: 312.244.3000

express direct

2720 North Paulina Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60614



1000's of Drives in Stock Ready to Ship!

CLUBMAC REMOVABLE STORAGE

New Low 88MB SyQuest Pricing
Now Only \$199

88MB \$199



\$379
200MB

200MB SyQuest Now Only \$379

All SyQuest drives include SCSI Director formatting software, necessary cables for "plug-and-play" and documentation. All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty.

FEATURING



February 1995

New Low 105MB Media Pricing

ClubMac 3.5" 105MB Removable

- Fast 14.5ms average seek time
- 3,600 RPM rotational speed
- Data transfer rate up to 4MB/sec (sync)
- 105 Cartridge is compatible with 270 SyQuest Drive
- SyQuest 105MB Drive Includes One Free Cartridge

While Supplies Last!



\$389
270MB

105MB FREE CARTRIDGE

\$189

GENUINE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

Part Number	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
S198 1010	44MB	\$42.00	\$41.00	\$40.00
S198 1011	88MB	\$47.00	\$46.00	\$45.00
S198 1012	200MB	\$75.00	\$73.00	\$71.00
S198 1013	105MB	\$35.00	\$34.50	\$34.00
S198 1014	270MB	\$60.00	\$59.00	\$56.00

SyQuest 5 YEAR WARRANTY*
ON CARTRIDGES

* Warranty after first year, handled by SyQuest.

CLUBMAC HARD DRIVE STORAGE



730MB

Internal Lightning
C109 1154

\$295

1.0GB

Internal Fireball
C109 1202

Quantum

	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
540MB Fireball 12ms	C109 1200	\$185	C109 1201	\$245
730MB Lightning 11ms	C109 1154	\$189	C109 1102	\$249
850MB TrailBlazer 11ms	C109 1206	\$249	C109 1207	\$309
1080MB Fireball 12ms	C109 1202	\$295	C109 1203	\$355
2200MB Capella 8.5ms	C109 1213	\$689	C109 1212	\$749
4300MB Grand Prix 8.6ms	C109 1159	\$999	C109 1108	\$1059

Incredibly Low Price

\$999

Internal Grand Prix
C109 1159

7200 RPM

4.3GB

SHIPPING WITH
ACTIVE TERMINATION

Mac User
October 1995

2.5" DAYTONA DRIVES



Capacity	Access	Internal	External
341MB	17ms	\$249	\$369
514MB	17ms	\$299	\$419

CLUBMAC CD-ROM DRIVES

ClubMac 2X CD-ROM C109 9550

- 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- 350ms average access time
- Flip Top Lid
- LED light, headphone jack
- Volume control
- Light weight
- ChorusMac's CD AutoCache driver software
- ONE Year Warranty



\$88.88

ClubMac 4X CD-ROM C109 9546

- 600KB/sec data transfer rate
- 190ms average access time
- Caddyless design
- LED light, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- ChorusMac's CD AutoCache driver software
- ONE Year Warranty



\$199

CLUBMAC CD-ROM BUNDLE \$100



- Grolier 1995 Multimedia Encyclopedia
- U.S. Atlas & World Atlas
- San Diego Zoo Animals
- Wyatt Earp
- QuickShot speakers & Koss Headphones (5 Titles/4 CDs)

DAT AND OPTICAL STORAGE DEVICES

ClubMac DAT Backup Drives

C109 5011

\$699

DDS-1

2.0GB

SHIPPING WITH
ACTIVE TERMINATION

FREE DAT TAPE

TWO Year Warranty



BUNDLED WITH Retrospect v3.0 Backup Software



DDS-2

4-8GB

\$899

C109 5000

Verbatim



DAT MEDIA	
V010 1018 Verbatim 90M Cartridge	\$11
V010 1043 Verbatim 120M Cartridge	\$24
OPTICAL MEDIA	
V010 1021 Verbatim 1.3GB Optical Cartridge	\$82
V010 1012 Verbatim 230MB Optical Cartridge	\$29
V010 1013 Verbatim 230MB Formatted Optical	\$32
V010 1009 Verbatim 128MB Optical Cartridge	\$27
CD-R MEDIA	
V010 1022 CD Recordable Disc 74 min	\$10

ClubMac 5.25" OLYMPUS 1.3GB

- 5.25" Olympus Optical Mechanism
- 29ms ave. seek time
- 3,500 RPM rotational speed
- Cartridge Included

1.3GB

\$1499

SHIPPING WITH
ACTIVE TERMINATION

Mac User
February 1995



CLUBMAC 3.5" OLYMPUS 230MB

- 3.5" Olympus Optical Mechanism
- 26ms ave. seek time
- 4,500 RPM rotational speed
- Cartridge Included

C109 5020

\$489



230MB

We Carry the Full Line of Apple Computers and Peripherals!

1-800-258-2622

1-800-CLUBMAC

1-800-258-2622

ACCELERATOR CARDS

DAYSTAR Turbo 601 100MHz
Allows you to run
your current software up to twice as fast, and
run your PowerPC applications at
full speed.

\$1199

401048	100 MHz Turbo 601 Mac Ili.	\$1049
401050	100 MHz Turbo 601 Mac Ili.	\$1049
401052	100 MHz Turbo 601 Ilix/vi/Performa 600	\$1049
401043	100 MHz PowerPC 601	\$1199
401039	66 MHz Turbo 601 Mac Ili.	\$839
401049	66 MHz Turbo 601 Mac Ili.	\$839
401051	66 MHz Turbo 601 Ilix/vi/Performa 600	\$839
401040	66 MHz PowerPC 601	\$635
401018	Turbo T400	\$699

DIGITAL VIDEO EDITING

radius \$750 Rebate
*After Rebate. Offer ends 10/31/95

31018	VideoVision Studio 2.5.1 (0500)	\$2,949*
31020	VideoVision Studio 2.5.1 Upgrade (0505)	\$1,759
31026	SpigotPower AV (DV1630)	\$759

TRUEVISION

10101 Targa 2000 for the Macintosh \$4495

MONITORS

NEC MultiSync XE21
21" diagonal flat square technology
Mac Res: 640 x 480 NI / 1024 x 768 NI
19.8/Viewable image size
AccuColor, Digital controls

\$1779

261015	15 XV15 Monitor	\$449
261006	15 XE15 Monitor	\$569
261005	15 XP15 Monitor	\$599
261022	17 XV17 Monitor	\$729
261009	17 XP17 Monitor	\$1,049
261010	21 XE21 Monitor	\$1,779
261011	21 XP21 Monitor free ColorProof System	\$2,159

radius

61034	PressView 21SR Display System	\$3,149
61032	PrecisionView TM 21	\$2,299
61009	IntelliColor Display/20e	\$2,199
61007	PrecisionColor Display/17	\$1,049
61030	PrecisionView 17	\$979

SONY

61012	20" Multiscan Trinitron 20se 1152 x 870	\$1,989
61007	17" Multiscan Trinitron 17sf 1024 x 768	\$879
61015	14" Trinitron CPD-1425 832 x 624	\$325

Portrait

61003	Portrait/Pivot 1700 Monitor	\$989
-------	-----------------------------	-------

VIDEO CARDS

radius ThunderColor 30 PCI cards
Full color with built-in photoShop
simulation. Real-time CMYK-to-RGB
play. On the fly resolution and bit-depth switching.

\$1499

POWERMAC COMPATIBLE VIDEO CARDS

31069	PrecisionColor 8/1600 1600 x 1200 (0529)	\$459
31071	Thunder 30/1600 1600 x 1200 (0528)	\$1,149
31070	Thunder 30/1152 1152 x 870 (0538)	\$759
31072	ThunderColor 30/1152 1152 x 870 (0531)	\$1,499
31073	ThunderColor 30/1600 1600 x 1200 (0530)	\$1,899

IBUS COMPATIBLE VIDEO CARDS

31059	Thunder IV GX*1600 1600 x 1200 (0513)	\$2,699
31060	Thunder IV GX*1360 1360 x 1024 (0446)	\$2,289
31061	Thunder IV GX*1152 1152 x 870 (0485)	\$1,899
31062	Thunder/24 GT 1152 x 870 (0491)	\$1,329

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

31010	XdaimGA 2MB PCI video card	\$349
31009	XdaimGA 4MB PCI video card	\$459

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac stands at all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. No-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. **RETURNS:** Call for 100% refund. Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. **ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.**

NO SURCHARGE!

DIAMOND

0073 1005	Javelin 3240XL PCI card 2MB	\$349
0073 1004	Javelin 3400XL PCI card 4MB	\$499

EARESEARCH

E103 1001	Easycolor 24/1152 Graphics Cards	\$1199
E103 1002	Easycolor 24/1360 Graphics Cards	\$1499
E103 1003	Easycolor 24/1600 Graphics Cards	\$1999
E103 1004	Easycolor 1600/16 PCI Cards	\$649

radius 81/110

Introducing a Mac™/OS compatible system from the only company qualified to do it right. The Radius 81/110™ is the result of nearly a decade's worth of experience making high-performance peripherals for the Macintosh™ platform. It offers 100% compatibility with all Power Macintosh™ software. It gives you the performance of a 110 MHz PowerPC™ 601+ processor. And it comes with the quality and reliability of Radius. For Mac/OS compatible systems, there is only one alternative. The Radius 81/110.

NEW PRODUCT

Compatible Affordable Reliable

\$2999

R012 1002 81/110, 16MB RAM, 730MB, CD-ROM, 32k cache, and 256K level 2 cache \$2999

R012 1003 81/110, 16MB RAM, 2GB, CD-ROM, 32k cache, and 256K level 2 cache \$3499

CPU Only. Monitor sold separately

MacOS

PRINTERS

EPSON

E047 1012	Stylus Color inkjet printer	\$529
-----------	-----------------------------	-------

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

6030 1030	Elite XL1616, 16ppm, 600 dpi, 8MB, LocalTalk™	\$2799
6030 1011	Elite XL1608, 8ppm, 600 dpi, 8MB, LocalTalk™	\$2399
6030 1030	Elite XL808, 8ppm, 800 dpi, 12MB, LocalTalk™	\$2999

HEWLETT PACKARD

H047 1039	DeskWriter 600 Inkjet Printer	\$299
H047 1033	DeskWriter 660C Inkjet Printer	\$399
H047 1003	DeskJet 1200C/PS PostScript Printer	\$1585
H047 1041	DeskJet 850C Inkjet Printer	\$545
H047 1042	DeskJet 1600C/PS PostScript Printer	\$1985
H047 1030	LaserJet 5MP Printer	\$1045

NEC

N027 1001	Silentwriter Model 640	\$699
-----------	------------------------	-------

SCANNERS

EPSON

\$1179⁹⁵

Epson ES-1200C Pro Mac Scanning System
High Detail 4800 DPI, 30-BIT color scanning made affordable.

ES-1200C Pro-MAC

E045 1003	ES-1200C Pro-MAC Photoshop 3.0, ScanItastic	\$1179.95
E045 1013	ES-1000C Pro-MAC Photoshop IE 3.0, ScanItastic PM	\$779
E045 1012	Transparency Unit 4"x5" Scan area, 35MM slides, negatives	\$655
E045 1008	Automatic Document Feeder 30-page capacity, 11/16"	\$465

MICROTEK

M150 1021	ScanMaker Iliac LE Omnipage Direct, Color Ili	\$559
M150 1004	ScanMaker Iliac Photoshop 3.0, Omnipage Direct, Color Ili	\$725
M150 1006	ScanMaker Ili Photoshop 3.0 (Full Version)	\$2045
M150 1012	ScanMaker IliSP Omnipage Direct, Color Ili	\$459
M150 1001	ScanMaker IliSP Photoshop 3.0, Omnipage Direct, Color Ili	\$649
M150 1014	ScanMaker Ili Omnipage Direct, Color Ili	\$379
M150 1016	ScanMaker Ili Omnipage Direct, Color Ili	\$238
M150 1016	ScanMaker 351 Photoshop 3.0 (Full Version)	\$675

STORAGE

iomega.

1044 1010	Zip drive with 1 cartridge	\$199.99
1040 1006	Zip Cartridge (100MB)	\$19.99
1040 1011	Zip Cartridge (3 pack)	\$49.95

SyQuest

S198 2001	EZ135 135MB Removable	\$229.99
S198 2010	EZ135 Cartridge (135MB)	\$19.99

CD-ROM READERS

NEC

N024 1070	MultiSpin 4Xc 7 Disc Changer	\$339
-----------	------------------------------	-------

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

A120 1055	10BaseT Ethernet all LC, Q605, Q630	\$49
A120 1054	Ethernet Card for Nubus 10BT	\$49
A120 1003	10BaseT Hub w/ 8 RJ45, 1 AUI, 1 BNC ports	\$165
A120 1001	10BaseT Hub w/ 12 RJ45, 1 AUI, 1 BNC ports	\$339
A120 1010	10BaseT FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$39.95
A120 1011	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$49.95
A120 1009	10BaseT/Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$79.95

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

\$229

TelePort Platinum 28.8 kbps V.34
The TelePort Platinum fax/modem from GlobalVillage Communications makes it easy to achieve the highest possible performance for Data and Fax Communication.

G050 1019	PCMCIA 28,800 Fax/Data & 10BT Ethernet	\$499
-----------	--	-------

TelePort Modems

G050 1008	Bronze II 2400 data, 9600S/4800R Fax	\$89
G050 1016	Platinum 28.8 data, 14.4 S/R Fax	\$229

PowerPort Modems

G050 1017	Platinum PB 1xx 28.8 data, 14.4 S/R Fax	\$325
G050 1002	Mercury PB 5xx 19.2 data, 14.4 S/R Fax	\$325
G050 1001	Mercury PB DUOs 19.2 data, 14.4 S/R Fax	\$325

BOCA

B030 1012	Modem V.34 28,800BPS Fax/Data	\$169
B030 1013	Modem V.32bis 14,400BPS Fax/Data	\$119

FastMac 28.8 V.34

B030 1007	V.34 28.8 Fax/Data	\$139
-----------	--------------------	-------

Supra Corporation

S140 1018	SupraExpress 28.8 Plus	\$179
S140 1006	SupraExpress 14.4 Plus	\$99
S140 1007	SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC	\$224
S140 1008	SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB	\$239
S140 1004	SupraFAXModem 14.4 PB	\$159

INPUT DEVICES

ADESSO

\$89⁹⁵

TruForm Keyboard
Save yourself pain and aggravation with the new, ergonomic keyboard from Adesso. With a natural typing position, the 105 key TruForm keyboard will prevent carpal tunnel syndrome.

A035 1011	TruForm Keyboard	\$89.98
A035 1012	TruForm Keyboard Deluxe w/Pointer	\$109.95

WACOM

W010 1026	ArtPad II 4" x 5" with Erasable Pen	\$139
W010 1028	ArtZ II 6" x 8" with Erasable Pen	\$298
W010 1029	ArtZ II 12" x 12" with Erasable Pen	\$425
W010 1030	ArtZ II 12" x 18" with Erasable Pen	\$695

AGFA

THE DESKTOP PROFESSIONAL SCANNER

A055 1001	Acus II	\$2449
A055 1011	StudioScan Ili	\$939
A055 1004	StudioScan	\$589

Nikon

N045 1005	Super Coolscan LS1000 Color Slide Scanner	\$1999
N045 1002	Coolscan LS-10 Color Slide Scanner internal	\$1199
N045 1001	Coolscan LS10E Color Slide Scanner external	\$1249
N045 1003	ScanTouch AX-1200	\$1169

UMAX

U010 1037	Vista-S8 LE Photoshop 3.0 IE, OCR, Cool Pro Photos	\$689
U010 1038	Vista-S8 Pro Photoshop 3.0, Kai's Power Tools SE, OCR	\$799
U010 1010	Vista-S6 LE Photoshop 3.0 IE, OCR, Cool Pro Photos	\$569
U010 1014	PowerLook Pro Photoshop 3.0, Kai's Power Tools SE, OCR	\$1989
U010 1033	UC1260 LE Photoshop 3.0 IE, OCR, Cool Pro Photos	\$749
U010 1032	UC1260 Pro Photoshop 3.0, Kai's Power Tools SE, OCR	\$879
U010 1046	BizCard Reader for Mac	\$229

VISIONEER

V025 1002	PaperPort for Macintosh	\$347.50
-----------	-------------------------	----------

Call Today for a FREE Subscription to our ClubMac Catalog!

800-258-2622

ClubMac

Source Code 69125

7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

Circle 96 on reader service card

MACWORLD December 1995 255

YOUR MAC MAIL-ORDER WAREHOUSE!™

For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today

DIRECTWARE™

1-800-490-WARE

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

24-Hr. Fax Order Line 310.793.7175

Fax-on-Request Service 310.793.8606

Customer Service 310.793.4580

World Wide Web Page - <http://www.directware.com>



Open 5am to 10pm (PT) M-F

6am-10pm Sat / 9am-6pm Sun

Customer Service hours: 9am to 7pm M-F (PT)

THIS MONTH'S SUPER SAVERS!

1.08GB Quantum™ "Fireball"

#161449
\$285

T/Maker 2,500 Cool Fonts

CD-ROM #160095
\$8.99

with any purchase from DirectWare

Nomai 88MB syquest Cartridge

#160095
\$39

44MB Cartridge ... \$34.99

UMAX™ POWERLOOK

- 30-bit 2400dpi (9600dpi software)
- CCD one-pass scanning
- True 3.0 dynamic range
- Transparency Adapter
- Limited Supply

Includes: Full Photoshop 3.0

\$1895



HP HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP DeskJet 850C
Fast, high-quality 600dpi color inkjet printer

\$529

NEW!

#167115

HP Scanjet 4C
High performance color scanner

- 600 dpi Optical Resolution (2400 Enhanced Resolution)
- Internal 30-Bit Color
- Internal 10-Bit Grayscale
- One Pass, One Exposure
- 8.5"x14" Platen

\$969.99

Includes: Adobe Photoshop LE 3.0 & Corel OmniPage Limited Edition OCR

NEW!



HP DeskWriter 600
Affordable inkjet printer

600dpi black ink #167117
\$289.99

HP DeskJet 1600CM

HP's fast, color office printer

\$1965

#152051

The Ultimate Hard Drive!

\$579

Provides 1GB of disk space on each cartridge.

1 GB Cartridge	#172903	\$123
1 GB Cartridge - 5 Pak	#172904	\$499
540 MB Cartridge	#172907	\$67
540 MB Cartridge	#172908	\$299



MARATHON 2 DURANDAL

Fresh from your triumph on the starship Marathon, you are seized by the rogue computer Durandal to do his bidding in a distant part of the galaxy. Battle opponents ancient and terrible, with sophisticated weapons and devious strategies, all the while struggling to escape the alien nightmare....

\$44.99

#173709

MARATHON
#162913 \$36.99



NEW!
NET PLAY
BUNGIE

Supra Corporation

SupraFAX modem

288 v.34

\$209

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY!

28.8Kbps data and 14.4Kbps fax communications. Includes: Flash ROM for easy future upgrades, Caller ID feature, LED Indicators, independent power supply, FAXilitate & Microphone.

SupraExpress™ 288 v.34

Complete 28.8Kbps data & 14.4Kbps fax communication solution.

#169340
\$179

Includes: FAXilitate™, Microphone™, and CompuServe Information Manager.



SAMTRON SC-728SXL

17" MultiSync High Res. Monitor

- Max. resolution 1280 x 1024
- On screen display digital controls
- .28mm dot pitch

\$699



SyQuest

EZ Drive

The Fast Affordable Removable 135MB Cartridge Hard Drive

\$234.99



UMAX™ Vista T-630

"The Best Buy in Color Scanners"

- 600dpi optical resolution (max. of 4800dpi with UltraView)
- 24-bit color CCD scanning
- Maximum document size: 8.5" x 11.7"

#168726
\$379*

After \$20 instant rebate. Expires 12/31/95

Includes: Photoshop LE, Wordlinc OCR, Corel CD

DOOM II
Unparalleled excitement!
\$44.99

#170385
3.5" Disks
#164073
CD-ROM

Bonus! FREE Tip Sheet!



GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION
PowerPort Platinum PC Card

#106684
\$335

28.8k v.34 data/fax modem for your Mac PowerBook.

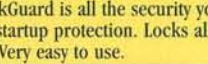
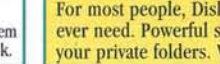
#1 Rated Security FileGuard
Very full-featured and flexible protection. The only one ever to get a perfect 5 mice rating!

#111326
\$135

5 and 10-User Packs Available!

DiskGuard
For most people, DiskGuard is all the security you'll ever need. Powerful startup protection. Locks all your private folders. Very easy to use.

#168659
\$69.99



*TERMS: FedEx second day shipping is approximately \$5.00 for 5 lbs. or less, \$1.00 per lb. after that plus insurance and packaging material. Cost of freight insurance is .035 of order total. Packing material and handling charge of \$3.00 per order. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to a restocking fee. No returns accepted without an RMA# (call customer service). Most software and memory chips are not returnable, unless covered by a manufacturer return policy. Next day service available most areas. Certain product cannot be shipped outside of U.S. While we do our best to check for errors, occasionally mistakes can occur. Prices and availability are subject to change. Call for current pricing. For faster service, our system recognizes existing customers by phone number to instantly locate prior order records and information. All trademarks used to benefit and without intent to infringe on mark holders. Copyright © 1995 DirectWare.



Fax-on-Request Service

Get detailed information on products from APC, Adesso, UMAX, Microtek, Newer, Claris and more! Simply follow directions, and get the facts by fax!

24-Hr. Fax-on-Request Service 310.793.8606

WE'RE NOW YOUR MAC STORAGE SUPERMARKET!

SyQuest Drives

200MB \$385
#177041

EXTERNAL MODELS
*Cartridge Extra

2 Year Warranty



270MB \$389
#177042



CD-ROM DRIVE BLOWOUT!

- 600Kb Transfer Rate
- 150ms Avg. seek time
- DCR Active Termination
- Stereo RCA Audio Jacks
- Redline! CD Software

2 Year Warranty

External

4x
\$209

Multimedia Kit 4x \$299 #177044

Quantum #1 for MAC!



2GB \$699
#177045

- 3 or 5 Yr Warranty
- 3.5" Form
- SCSI
- Internal Models

850MB \$235
#161447

1080MB \$285
#161449

2.0GB \$699
#177045

4.0GB \$989
#161451

Seagate

Internal SCSI-2 Hard Drives

Hawk 1GB SCSI 3.5 Int	#106213	\$379.00
Hawk 2GB SCSI 3.5 Int	#133039	\$735.00
Hawk 4GB SCSI 3.5 Int	#138676	\$979.00
Barracuda 2GB SCSI HD	#132795	\$899.00
Barracuda 2GB Wide SCSI HD	#106227	\$960.00
Barracuda 4GB SCSI HD	#138679	\$1,225.00

CONNER FilePro SCSI Internal Hard Drives

1GB	\$309	#150825
2GB	\$725	#131717
4GB	\$999	#131864
TapeStar 4000		
Int. 4000	\$499	#114576
Ext. 4000	\$599	#114578

Connectix Doubler Dose!
Both only **\$77.99**
#171290

EPSON STYLUS COLOR II
720 dpi color
\$449.99
#172145

White Knight
Award Winning Software
The First Full-Featured Telecommunications Program for the Power MAC
Includes **FREE** Internet Starter Kit!
Native Power Mac #169994 **\$89.99**
Mac 68k version #169993 **\$74.99**
version 12

HP LaserJet 5MP
Laser printer for the Mac
600dpi, 3MB RAM, PostScript Level-2
\$995
#139902

radius Thunder 30/1152 PCI
Super fast PCI Video Card
\$749
#150633

ADESSO Tru-Form
Ergonomic Keyboard
\$89.99
#144780
Truform w/Pointer \$99.99 #172938

White Knight
Award Winning Software
The First Full-Featured Telecommunications Program for the Power MAC
Includes **FREE** Internet Starter Kit!

Apple 1.08GB
Fast SCSI-2 External Hard Drive
\$489.99
#162917

CASADY GREENE Conflict Catcher 3
Version Upgrade #107951 **\$35.99**
#107950

MICROTEK ScanMaker IHR
• Full Photoshop
• 1200 dpi
• 24-bit Color
\$689
#149902

XLR8 INCORPORATED Warp Factor 135 Accelerator
for the Apple® Power Macintosh 6100, 7100 & 8100 series
\$105
#177039
Warp Factor 150 Accelerator
for the newest Power Macintosh 9500, 8500 & 7500
Up to 150MHz speed!
No tools installation
16 speed dial control
\$259
#177040
BONUS! Includes Speed Doubler!

MacALLY High Quality ADB Mouse
\$19.99
#160091

Portrait Display Labs Pivot 1700
3-Year Warranty
\$939
#169768

NEC Multisync xv17
17" Flat/Square technology CRT
• Max. res: 1024 X 768 NI
• 28mm dot pitch
• 3 year limited warranty
\$739
#128829

Ikegami 20" Color
Auto-Sync Monitor with Trinitron® CRT
• 31mm dot pitch
• Sony-Mode CRT
• Auto Sync
• Mac or PC
\$1179
#175345
2 Year Warranty First Year Overnight Replacement
Ikegami 21" Diamondtron ... #175565 \$1649.00

Don't buy an extended warranty on your Mac!
(From anyone else!) Even if you purchase your new Apple® PowerMac or Macintosh Performa® elsewhere, we'll give you the **best price** on an ITT extended 4-year in-home protection plan.
If your Mac cost up to \$1200 you pay only **\$99**
If your Mac cost to \$2000, pay only **\$144.99!**
Extended warranties can be purchased up to the expiration of your manufacturer's warranty—call for complete program details!
BEST RATES ANYWHERE!
The ITT Advantage
FOR INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING WE RELY ON **DHL**
Offer Code MWM9511
"Service is our specialty, always."
FAST DELIVERY!
FedEx
as low as \$5*
DIRECT WARE
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

Mail to: Dept CMU11 INTEREST: MAC ☐
P.O. Box 11191 PC ☐ BOTH ☐
Torrance, CA 90510



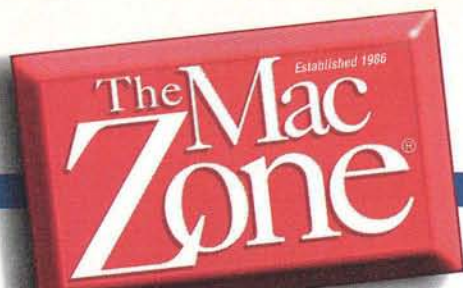
Offer Code MWM9511

Fast Delivery!
FedEx
as low as \$5*

DIRECT WARE
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

Vendors: for more information on participating in our DirectWare advertising program for Mac and PC products, call Christopher Simmons, Director of Marketing, at 310.793.4533.

Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card!



your **Macintosh®** catalog SuperStore

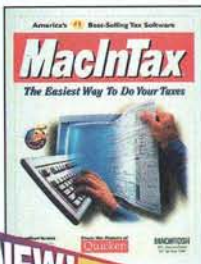
Serving Mac users since 1986

HOT!
NEW DRIVE!

SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Removable SCSI Drive

Replace your floppies with the fastest new removable cartridge drive! **EZ Drive**
#26181

Only
\$199⁹⁸



MacInTax Headstart 1040 Federal '95

#06163

Only
\$34⁹⁸*

*After \$5 Mfr. mail-in rebate.
Low Mac Zone price: \$39.98

NEW!



Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 to 5.5 Version Upgrade

Upgrade now and get Paint Alchemy FREE!
A \$98.98 value.
#89731

Only
\$78⁹⁸

New Version!



Radius 81/110 Computer

16MB RAM, 730MB hard drive #90911
#90912 81/110 with 2GB hard drive \$3499.00

Only
\$2999



Olympus Deltis Power MO 230

State-of-the-art magneto-optical storage!

Only
\$599⁹⁸
#89942

Lowest Price Ever!

Only
\$198⁹⁸
#01124

Performantz Quad Speed CD-ROM

Not 2X. Not 3X...but blazing 4X speed!

Marathon II

#88450

NEW!

Only
\$44⁹⁸

#91010 Marathon
CD-ROM . . . \$39.98



Gravis MouseStick II

Only
\$45⁹⁸

Programmable joystick!
#05998



Daystar Turbo 601 100MHz PPC Upgrade

#91164
#92169 Turbo 601 66MHz PPC Upgrade . . \$899.00

Only
\$1299

HOT!

Lowest Price Ever!



PERFORMANTZ

Only
\$129

Performantz 105MB 3.5" Removable Drive

#99930 Cartridge not included.

HOT!



Terrapin Hardshell Portable

Reinforced nylon and water-resistant coating!
#90781 (Black)

Only
\$89⁹⁸



MEMORY SHOPPING? SIMMs

As Low As
\$42⁹⁸

Call us before you buy!

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ
CORPORATE SALES 1-800-258-0882 GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9663 EDUCATION SALES 1-800-381-9663 INTERNATIONAL SALES eWorld 1-206-603-2570 @MACZONE



Automatic S/W Big Business Comp./Upgr.

Seamless integration of sales, marketing, inventory & finance!
#89515

HOT!

Only
\$159⁹⁸

© Copyright 1995 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.

Full Line of Apple Macintosh® Computers



✓ Over 5,000 products
✓ Overnight Delivery only \$3*

✓ The Hottest Bundles!
✓ Low Prices Everyday

*Up to 10 lbs.

ORDER ANYTIME
24 HOURS A DAY
7 DAYS A WEEK



HOT!
**F/A-18
Hornet 2.0**
Incredibly realistic
fighter pilot game!

#99573
**Only
\$48⁹⁸**

MONSTER GAME BUNDLE III

**Five exciting games
for the whole family!**

- SimCity Classic
- Alien Arcade
- Bomber
- Glider Pro
- Spectre #89974

**5 Games!
Only
\$59⁹⁸**

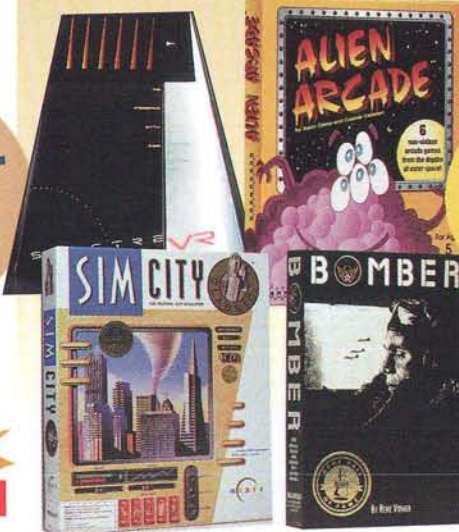
**Save
Over
\$87!**

Product comes
in promotional
packaging. Retail
boxes shown
not included.

**Microsoft
Office 4.2.1
Upgrade and
RAM Doubler**

#88981
**Only
\$258⁹⁸***

*After \$50
Microsoft rebate.
Low Mac Zone
Price: \$308.98



**HOT!
BUNDLE!**

**Only
\$178⁹⁸**
#90064

**Mac Zone Exclusive!
Fantastic Five
Performance Bundle**



**Wacom
UD-1212RM
Tablet**
Large 12x12" graphics
tablet for under \$200!

**Only
\$198⁹⁸**
#98645

Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We're
here 24 hours
a day, 7 days a
week to serve
you when you
need us.



1-800-436-0606
Call Today for Your **FREE CATALOG!**

**Shop The Mac Zone
ONLINE!**

✓ **Online Shopping**
Internet Address:
<http://www.maczone.com/maczone>
or to visit our store on
marketplaceMCI:
<http://www.internetMCI.com>
eWorld type: **MACZONE**
(under shortcut)
CompuServe type: **GO MZ**

✓ **The Mac Zone Trusted
Internationally**

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| • France - 33 14 688 4040 | • Mexico - 525 611 4646 |
| • United Kingdom - 44 1483 211 456 | • Colombia - 571 619 4000 |
| • Scandinavia - 45 66 11 8183 | • Venezuela - 582 952 7808 |
| • Benelux - 31 20 626 2299 | • Central America - 506 224 4444 |
| • Portugal - 351 1 387 4558 | • Hong Kong - 852 2851 1754 |
| • Spain - 341 532 9042 | • Japan - 81 3 5454 7226 |
| • Middle East - 971 435 9800 | • Singapore/Malaysia - 65 745 5558 |
| • Israel - 972 279 6160 | • Indonesia - 62 21 530 4567 |
| • Italy - 39 363 49879 | • New Zealand - 647 571 0980 |

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!



☐ **MAC ZONE**



☐ **PC ZONE**



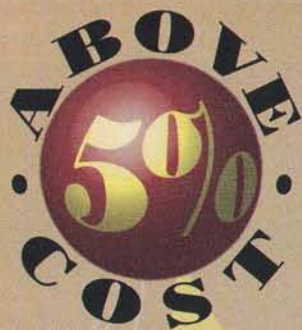
☐ **Home
Computer**

I buy primarily for:
Home Use
Business Use
Work-from-Home Use

Name _____ Apt _____
Address _____ State _____ Zip _____
City _____
Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

MW512 PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
Circle 71 on the reader service card

MW512



Mac Systems & Peripherals

Custom Configuration Specialists • Lease or Buy

Leasing Advantages

Take advantage of possible Tax Savings while Saving Capital for Profitable Ventures. • Increase your Cash Flow • Fixed Payments with \$0 Down and an Option to Purchase • Upgrade at anytime • Increase Productivity and avoid Obsolescence with Warranted Equipment for entire lease term.

*Ask our Lease Dept. for details on a Lease to fit your business needs.



Lease
\$73
per mo

Small Business Station

PowerMac 7100/80, 8-700 w/CD
15" Multiscan Display
Extended Design Keyboard
Sale Price.....\$2295



Lease
\$117
per mo

CyberMac 75 Workstation

PowerMac 7500/100, 16-1000 CD
17in Multiscan Display
Extended Design Keyboard
Sale Price.....\$3497

Demon Workstation 8110



PowerMac 8100/110, 16-2000 CD
Supermac 21T*XL, 1600x1200 Color
Display

Lease
\$426*
per mo
Thunder IV/GX 1600
VideoVision 2 Pro Pak
w/4.2 GB Array
Premiere 4 & VideoFusion
Ext KB, Apple Design Speakers
Sale Price.....\$17,999

Over 2600 Apple products to choose from — call for unlisted products

PCI PowerMacs

9500/132, 16-2GB w/4x CD	4850
9500/120, 16-1GB w/4xCD	4199
8500/120, 16-1GB w/4xCD	3595
8500/120, 16-2GB w/4xCD	4075
7500/100, 16-1GB w/4xCD	2687
7500/100, 8-500 w/4xCD	2418
7200/90, 8-500 w/4xCD	1699
7200/75, 8-500 w/4xCD	1520

Powerbooks

190/66	call
190cs/66	call



NEW
POWERBOOKS
IN STOCK!

Call for Custom Configurations

PowerMac Cash Lease Radius System100 Clones CALL

6100/66, 8-500	Save
6100/66 DOS, 16-500	Save
7100/66, 8-500 w/CD	Save
7100/80, 8-500	Save
7100/80, 8-700 w/CD	1699 56
7100/80AV, 16-700 CD	Call
8100/100, 8-700	2329 82
8100/100, 16-1GB w/CD	2999 98
8100/100AV, 16-1GB CD	Call
8100/110, 16-2GB w/CD	Call

WGServer6150, 16-700	2499 84
w/CD & Internet Srvr for WWW	
WGServer8150, 16-1000	3895 131
w/CD, & Internet Srvr for WWW	
WGServer9150/120 MHz	6875 231

Performa 6200CD	1999 60
Performa 5215, 75MHz	1999 68



Monitors

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1849 65
AppleVideo 1710AV	1049 37
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	889 32
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	425 14
Apple 14" Multiple Scan	325
Sony 14" 1425 w/Adpt.	349
Supermac 21*TXL	2155 76
Supermac Pressview 21SR	2999 105
Supermac Pressview 17SR	1899 67
ViewSonic 20G	1750 61
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1829 64
Radius PrecisionColor 17	977 34
Sony 175F w/adaptor	939 33
ViewSonic 17GS	715 21
Phillips 17B	765 25

520, 4-240	Save
520c, 4-240	Save
540c, 4-320	Save
5300cs/100 8-500	2475 83
5300cs/100 16-750	3080 103
5300c/100 8-500	3279 110
5300c/100 16-750	3969 133
5300ce/117 32-1.1 GB	5785 183
Duo 2300c/100	call

Printers

GCC WriteMove II 149 --
STAR Color Printer \$169
(True Color Laser Quality, 360 dpi
While supplies last!)



Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS	6199 223
(with Accessories Kit)	
LaserWriter 16/600	1899 64
LaserWriter 4/600 PS	815 29
LaserWriter Select 360	1165 39
Personal LaserWriter 320	745 26
Color StyleWriter 2200	359 13
StyleWriter 1200	239 10
GCC Elite XL1208	4269 149
GCC Elite XL616	2599 91
HP 850c	535 19
HP 4MV	2699 95
HP 5MP	999 35

Video Boards

Thunder IV/GX1600	2500 88
Thunder IV/GX1360	2200 77
Thunder IV/GX1152	1850 65
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	599 21
Radius P'Color Pro 24XK	449 16
Radius P'Color Pro 24XP	239 10
Radius Thunder 24GT	1269 45
Radius VIDEO VISION v2	3399 119

EA Research (Endorsed by Apple)

EasyColor 24/1600	1699 60
EasyColor 24/1360	1299 46
EasyColor 24/1152	995 35
EasyColor 16/1600 PCI	599 21

Scanners

Agfa StudioScan II	877
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	2295
HP ScanJet IIIcx	939
UMAX Vista S6 Pro	739
UMAX Vista S8 Pro	869
UMAX 1260 Pro	919
UMAX Powerlook	2529
Microtek Scanmaker III	2675
Microtek IIHR	999

Hard Drives

SyQuest 200c w/cart	577
SyQuest 270 w/cart	568
1 GB Conner1080	425
1 GB Quantum Atlas	529
2.1 GB Quantum Empire	899
2.1 GB Seagate Barracuda	1069
2.4 GB Seagate Barracuda	1095
4.3 GB Seagate Barracuda	1495
9 GB Barracuda (7200rpm!)	call
9 GB Seagate Fast SCSI-2	2899
2.1 GB Micropolis (7200)	1019
3.1 GB Micropolis	1195
4.3 GB Micropolis (7200)	1499
9 GB Micropolis	2599
Heavy Duty Enclosures	79
(w/double-shielded 50-50 pin cable)	

Arrays from FWB

(PCI or NuBus)	
SledgeHammer4100 Wide	3329
SledgeHammer8200 Wide	4469
SledgeHammer17400 W	7399
SCSI/PCI JackHammer	599

DAT from FWB

(Bundled with Retrospect)	
HammerDAT2000	1297
HammerDAT8000	1389
HammerDAT16G	1459
HammerDAT48G	3545
AutoLoader	
HammerDLT20G	4869
(Digital Linear Tape Drive)	
HammerDLT Blank Tape	75

CD Recordable & MO

Pinnacle RCD 1000	1569
Yamaha CDE 100 4x Writer	2629
FWB HammerCD w/Toast	1699
HHB 680 MB blank CDR	11
(Life Span: 100+ years)	
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	749
Pinnacle Travel-Pak	119
Pinnacle 1.3 GB Sierra	2199
Pinnacle 2.6 GB Sierra	4349

FREE 14 CDs
w/System Purchase



DigiCore

World Wide Web <http://www.digimall.com/digicore/i.html>

Order Toll-Free

800-858-4622

In California
800-858-0311

International & Dealers
818-785-2800

24 hr FaxLine
818-785-3100

DigiCore Inc
15500 Erwin St
Van Nuys, CA 91411

All Major Credit Cards • CODs
Wire Transfers • POs on Approval

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary.
All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT • No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA
Non-Defective Returns & Cancellations subject to Restocking Fee
Service Fees are non-refundable • Returns require an RMA Number
Lease Programs Vary — Details are available via Fax or Phone
All products carry a 1 yr minimum manufacturer's warranty.



DIRECT CONNECTIONS

800-572-4305

30 DAY MONEY-BACK

Web Watch
Direct Connections
<http://owplaza.com/dc>



INT'L: 612-937-9604

FAX: 612-937-6285

M-F 8:00-8PM SAT 10-2CST

"Direct Connections provided excellent technical support." **MacWorld July '95**
 "Direct Connections' array offered the best performance per dollar of the drives tested." **Digital Video Oct. '94**
 "Your next option is to locate...highly visible digital video suppliers like Direct Connections." **NEWMEDIA June '95**
 "I tried...Direct Connections...configurations without encountering any problems" **Video Pro April '95**
 "This array is the one to beat." **Ken Grey Writer for WIRED, Computer User, MovieMaker, Computer Video, and Digital Video Magazine.**
 "Stick with a vendor such as Direct Connections that understands how to prepare a RAID for desktop video." **MacWorld April '95**



HARD DRIVES

Seagate Elite 9gig \$2295.

514MB - 1200MB

5 YEAR WARRANTY

BRAND/MODEL	CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
FUJITSU M2684s**	530MB	3.5"	13MS	5400	\$ 189	\$ 269
NEC**	730MB	3.5"	11MS	4090	\$ 239	\$ 299
CONNER CFP1080S	1.2GIG	3.5" LP	9MS	5400	\$ 329	\$ 399
FUJITSU M1606s	1.2GIG	3.5" LP	10MS	5400	\$ 355	\$ 419
Seagate ST31230N	1.2GIG	3.5" LP	9MS	5400	\$ 429	\$ 499

1.7GIG - 9GIG

5 YEAR WARRANTY

BRAND/MODEL	CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
Conner CFP2105S	2.1GIG	3.5" LP	9MS	5400	\$ 765	\$ 835
Fujitsu M2915S	2.1GIG	3.5"	8.9MS	7200	\$ 895	\$ 965
Conner CFP2107S	2.1GIG	3.5" LP	8MS	7200	\$ 859	\$ 929
Quantum Capella	2.2GIG	3.5" LP	8.6MS	7200	\$ 699	\$ 799
Seagate Barracuda	2.5GIG	3.5" LP	8MS	7200	\$ 955	\$ 1025
Seagate BarracudaW	2.5GIG	3.5" LP	8MS	7200	\$ 1039	\$ 1099
Fujitsu M2934S	4.2GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	\$ 1165	\$ 1235
Seagate Barracuda4	4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	\$ 1499	\$ 1559
Seagate Barracuda4W	4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	\$ 1585	\$ 1675
Seagate ST15230N	4.3GIG	3.5"	9MS	5400	\$ 1095	\$ 1155
Conner CFP4207S	4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	\$ 1095	\$ 1155
Conner CFP4207W	4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	\$ 1335	\$ 1395
Quantum XP34301S	4.3GIG	3.5"	8.6MS	7200	\$ 1069	\$ 1129
Seagate Elite 9	9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	5400	\$ 2295	\$ 2395
Seagate Elite 9W	9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	5400	\$ 2395	\$ 2495

CD RECORDERS

Yamaha 4 speed recorder

Includes 10 Free CDs and Software

- Multimedia
- Archiving
- Distribution
- In-house publishing
- Back-up
- Image Data handling

\$2895



"We recommend the Yamaha CDE 100"
-MacWorld Mar. '95

C 2 speed Recorder/4speed Player with software External \$1299

Multi-session Capable. With Optional built-in 1.2GIG hard-drive \$1649



PANASONIC PD DRIVE
A 4 Speed CD ROM and a
650mb optical drive all in one.

OPTICAL DRIVES

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR

WARRANTY

\$899

CAPACITY	MODEL	EXTERNAL
230MB	Fujitsu	\$ 525
1.3GB	NEC	\$ 1599
1.3GB	Sony 4MB Cache	\$ 1825
1.3GB	Ricoh Turbo	\$ 2175
26GB	Sony Juxbox	\$ 6395

TAPE BACK-UP

\$4999



With 3.0MB/sec sustained transfer, the DLT4000 is perfect for digital video or pre-press with large data files.

2

Year Warranty

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1GIG	Tandberg	1/4"		\$ 449
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	\$ 709	\$ 769
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	\$ 839	\$ 899
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2*	4MM	\$ 939	\$ 999
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	\$ 2065	\$ 2125
-20GIG	Quantum DLT 2000	1/2		\$ 3695
-40GIG	Quantum DLT 4000	1/2		\$ 4999
-50GIG	Exabyte-10i	8MM		\$ 2895
-140GIG	Exabyte-10h Library	8MM		\$ 4999

RAID SYSTEMS

FROM 1 TO 84 GIG

"Stick with a vendor such as Direct Connections that understands how to prepare a RAID for desktop video." **MacWorld April '95**



- 2.0GIG RAID Level 0. Perfect for highspeed requirements.
- This Array is the one to beat!!
- 4.0 GIG Wide RAID.

\$ 1399

\$ 2599

\$ 3199

Atto Silicon Express IV	\$ 835
Atto Express PCI MC	\$ 765
Atto Express PCI SC	\$ 345
SCSI Expander	\$1345



MEDIA



128MB Optical	\$ 15	90M Tape	\$ 10
230MB Optical	\$ 25	112M Tape	\$ 15
650GIG Optical	\$ 79	120M Tape	\$ 18
1.3GIG Optical	\$ 99	CD ROM 10 Pack	\$ 89
SYQUEST 44MB	\$ 42	SYQUEST 88MB	\$ 48
SYQUEST 200MB	\$ 76	SYQUEST 270MB	\$ 61

Has it All!

More Values!



Spending Too Much for Syquest® Cartridges? Order AFFORDABLE, Shock-Resistant NOMAI™ cartridges!

Because the Nomai™ Family of SyQuest®-compatible Removable Cartridges provides the optimum in data storage performance. Nomai™ cartridges are the most shock-resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, "We mailed 'em, cooked 'em, magnetized 'em and dropped 'em - and these removable cartridges came back for more...None of the cartridges suffered any data loss!" This tremendous shock-resistance is obtained by DLC (Diamond Like Coating). DLC protects against airborne particles which results in a long-life cartridge you can trust. preformatted and backed by a **5 year warranty**, Nomai™ offers unparalleled dependability and performance at an unbeatable price.

SYQUEST® COMPATIBLE CARTRIDGES

Better Quality, Better Price & Better Performance

NOMAI™ 3.5" 230 & 128MB Optical Disk 5 Packs



- Macintosh® preformatted
- 5 year limited warranty
- Rewritable to 10 million
- ISO/ECMA standard

128MB

\$89⁹⁹ #72676

230MB

\$99⁹⁹ #72675

44MB

\$39⁹⁹ #66229

88MB

\$44⁹⁹ #66230

**PREFORMATTED
W/ 5YR
Warranty**

Pleiades Research Professional Voice Mail and FaxBack System

Digital StoreFront™ 1.2

w/FAXstf™ 3.1 Telecommunications Software

➤ Digital StoreFront can create a personalized voice-mail, forward your calls, page you, notify you and even fax-back automatically.

Front Office™ 1.1

Take your business to a new level of productivity with a feature-rich telephony suite. Works with Apple® GeoPort Telecom Adapter.

- Voice Mail and FaxBack
- Auto Attendant
- Remote Messaging And Paging

\$299⁹⁹ #72871

\$219⁹⁹ #74462



Visioneer®

Once your document's in, one click will print it. Another will fax it. And a third will OCR scan it.

PaperPort™ is a compact all-in-one fax, copy and filing machine. Simply feed a sheet of hard copy into it and it's scanned and on your screen in less than 6 seconds. It fits perfectly in between your keyboard and monitor. And it's compatible with your modem and printer as well. It'll become an integral part of your desktop.



MACWORLD
★★★★★

PaperPort™ \$359⁹⁹ #66433

Charismac ANUBIS Professional



Hard Drive Formatter, Installer, Driver & Utility
Anubis is the fastest, most reliable SCSI utility software available for the Macintosh®. Anubis anticipates possible problems and corrects them on the fly, protecting you from disastrous disk crashes and other unanticipated errors. Anubis is compatible with virtually all SCSI disk mechanisms, including fixed disks, SyQuests, Opticals (3.5" and 5.25") and floppies.

- Full support of Apple® Power Macintosh®
- Manages all removable devices on the SCSI bus
- Full System 7.5 compatible

\$79⁹⁹ #68000

CD AutoCache™

"It's a recommended purchase for anyone seeking top CD-ROM performance..."

- CD-ROM Today - December 1994

Keep your CD-ROM drive running at its optimal performance level. CD AutoCache™ monitors your CD-ROM drive to its maximum potential, adjusting total cache and page sizes on the fly.

\$49⁹⁹ #68001

POWERBUNDLE! Grab Anubis Professional & CD Auto Cache for just \$109⁹⁹ #68002



Visit Us...

on the World Wide Web at <http://www.macmall.com>

Browse our complete range of PC and Mac™ products on the World Wide Web. You'll find up-to-date product listings, special "Web only deals" and the latest information about upcoming products.

Creative Computers
is now on
the
World Wide Web!

Jump Online with the help of this product:

Apple® Internet Connection Kit

- Apple® Internet Dialer
- Netscape Navigator® • Claris®
- E-mailer Lite • Adobe® Acrobat™
- Aladdin StuffIt Expander
- Plus many, many more!

\$49⁹⁹ #74233



OUR POLICIES: \$3.00 offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over \$100. Incur extra charges. Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered to destinations within the contiguous U.S. by Limit Shiba. Next day not available to certain rural areas. Southern California orders will ship UPS Ground for next-day delivery. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted without a Return Authorization Number from Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packing and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For international orders, please include photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is \$50 Canada, \$100 Foreign; \$20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside the U.S.A. International products shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall

OFFER CODE MW05C1

**24 HOURS
7 DAYS
A WEEK**



Get your
**FREE
MacMall
catalog
today!**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:
MacMall, Dept. ADV.,
2645 Maricopa St.,
Torrance, CA 90503



We're open to take your order anytime,
24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Order toll free: 1-800-222-2808



GREAT PRODUCTS.



APS ST 4200
\$999⁹⁵
 Internal Config.

**INCREDIBLE
VALUE!!!**

2GB UNDER \$700

APS Q 2210

- Our lowest priced 2GB hard drive ever!
- Embedded servo eliminates thermal recalibration, perfect for both AV and non-AV applications
- 5-year warranty

\$699⁹⁵
 Internal configuration

APS ST 4200

- Terrific with page layout and graphics files
- 5400 rpm spindle speed for great performance
- Our lowest price per MB among 4GB drives – only 24¢ per MB
- 5-year warranty

**OUR LOWEST
PRICE EVER
ON A 1GB DRIVE**
APS Q 1080

- Well suited for home and office use
- Performance boosted by a 5400 rpm spindle speed
- 3-year warranty

\$299⁹⁵
 Internal configuration

APS SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
APS Q 540 ³ Quantum 540 Fireball	516MB	\$189 ⁹⁵	\$269 ⁹⁵
APS Q 840 ³ Quantum 840 Trailblazer	811MB	249 ⁹⁵	349 ⁹⁵
APS Q 1080 ³ Quantum 1080 Fireball	1042MB	299 ⁹⁵	399 ⁹⁵
APS ST 1.0 ⁵ Seagate ST 31230N Hawk	1010MB	399 ⁹⁵	499 ⁹⁵
APS MS 1.0 ⁵ Micropolis 4210	1001MB	549 ⁹⁵	649 ⁹⁵
APS Q 2210 ⁵ Quantum Capella VP32210	2100MB	699 ⁹⁵	799 ⁹⁵
APS MS 2.0 ⁵ Micropolis 4221	1955MB	899 ⁹⁵	999 ⁹⁵
APS Q 2.0 ⁵ Quantum Atlas XP32150	2050MB	899 ⁹⁵	999 ⁹⁵
APS ST 2.0 ⁵ Seagate ST 32550N Barracuda	2047MB	999 ⁹⁵	1099 ⁹⁵
APS MS 2.0av ⁵ Micropolis 421AV	1955MB	999 ⁹⁵	1099 ⁹⁵
APS ST 4200 ⁵ Seagate ST 15230N	4094MB	999 ⁹⁵	1099 ⁹⁵
APS MS 4.0 ⁵ Micropolis 3243	4064MB	1299 ⁹⁵	1399 ⁹⁵
APS MS 4.0av ⁵ Micropolis 3243AV	4064MB	1399 ⁹⁵	1499 ⁹⁵
APS ST 4.0 ⁵ Seagate ST 15150N	4094MB	1499 ⁹⁵	1599 ⁹⁵
APS Q 4.0 ⁵ Quantum Atlas XP34300	4101MB	1399 ⁹⁵	1499 ⁹⁵
APS MS 9.0 ⁵ Micropolis 1991	8669MB	2199 ⁹⁵	2399 ⁹⁵
APS MS 9.0av ⁵ Micropolis 1991AV	8669MB	2299 ⁹⁵	2499 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9.0 ⁵ Seagate ST410800N	8669MB	2299 ⁹⁵	2499 ⁹⁵

*External case is special Full Height only.

**\$350 VALUE!
LIMITED OFFER**

GET THE QLOGIC FAST/SCSI MAC PCI ADAPTER CARD FREE! WHEN YOU PURCHASE ONE OF THE SPECIALLY MARKED ARR/RAID SYSTEMS LISTED BELOW.*

- ✓ Increase ARR/RAID performance
- ✓ Add up to seven SCSI device IDs
- ✓ For PCI Power Macs



**BLISTERING
SPEEDS AHEAD...**

**APS INTRODUCES
ARR/RAID FAST/WIDE
DISK ARRAY SERIES**

- Fastest ARR/RAID drives yet
- Fast/Wide SCSI interface for increased performance
- Choice of PCI or Nubus SCSI connections
- Plug 'n' play convenience
- 5-year warranty on ARRAY
- 4-16GB Fast/Wide capacities
- 2-16GB capacities

APS DISK ARRAYS (0-5)

Model	Capacity	RAID Level	Price
ARR/RAID S2/5400 ³	2GB	0 (Striped)	\$1299 ⁹⁵
* ARR/RAID S2/7200 ³	2GB	0 (Striped)	1599 ⁹⁵
* ARR/RAID S4/7200 ³	4GB	0 (Striped)	2399 ⁹⁵
* ARR/RAID S8/7200 ³	8GB	0 (Striped)	3299 ⁹⁵
ARR/RAID M1/7200 ⁵	1GB	1 (Mirrored)	1499 ⁹⁵
ARR/RAID M2/7200 ⁵	2GB	1 (Mirrored)	2399 ⁹⁵
* ARR/RAID S8/7200 ⁵	8GB	5 (Parity)	4999 ⁹⁵

**EXTRAORDINARY SPEED!
FAST/WIDE
SCSI HARD DRIVES FROM APS
FOR EXTRA HIGH-PERFORMANCE BUSINESS USE**

2GB \$1149⁹⁵
 4GB 1699⁹⁵

**CALL TODAY
FOR MORE
INFORMATION**

Patented DATerm™ (Digital Active Termination™) technology
 Copyright © 1995 APS Technologies
 Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available
 1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty in years

**AWARD-WINNING
PRODUCTS AND SERVICE**

◆◆◆ MacWEEK

Best
Technical
Support



1994
Consultants
Choice Awards
Macintosh
Consultants
Network

MW
EDITORS'
CHOICE



MACWEEK
SERVICE
HERO



APS TECHNOLOGIES

1-800 235-3707 APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, Kansas City, MO 64120

Visit our Web Page at <http://www.apstech.com/>

PRICELESS SUPPORT!

Call for latest prices.
Prices in this ad effective Sept. 28, 1995.



APS DATLoader600
\$2299⁹⁵
External Config.



THE LATEST RETROSPECT INCLUDED FREE WITH ALL DAT, DLT & HYPERQIC DRIVES



APS DATLoader600

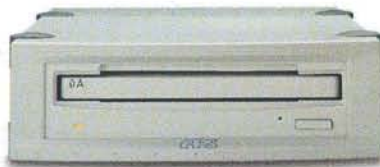
- ✓ Ideal network backup system – automates your entire data management process
- ✓ The new leader in autoloader value and performance
- ✓ DDS-2 mechanism – get up to 48GB per 6-cartridge magazine
- ✓ Includes a 6-tape magazine with 6-120m tapes



\$999⁹⁵
External configuration

APS HyperDAT

- ✓ Use with a high-end workstation or server with large amounts of compressible data
- ✓ Up to 8GB of storage on one 120m DAT tape with hardware compression
- ✓ 2-year warranty



APS 1.3GB MO

- ✓ 4MB cache improves performance
- ✓ Excellent Quark, PageMaker and Photoshop file storage solution

\$1699⁹⁵
External configuration

APS MO DRIVES

Model	SR2000
APS 230MB MO ¹	\$499 ⁹⁵
APS 1.3GB MO ¹ New 4MB Cache	1699 ⁹⁵

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty in years



3M Mo Media	Special Price
230MB cartridge	5-PACK \$139.95
1.3GB cartridge	5-PACK 399.95

APS CD-ROM DRIVES

Model	SR2000
APS T 3601 ¹	Quad-speed \$349 ⁹⁵



APS Carrying Case

- ✓ Fits standard-size SR 2000 or SR 1000 enclosures
- ✓ Rugged, long-lasting nylon exterior

\$24⁹⁵
w/drive purchase

APS SYQUEST DRIVES

Model	Capacity	SR1000	SR2000
APS SQ 3270 ²	255MB	\$429 ⁹⁵	\$399 ⁹⁵
APS SQ 5200 ²	194MB	N/A	389 ⁹⁵

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty in years



SyQuest Media	Special Price
SQ3270 cartridge	270MB \$59.95
SQ5200 cartridge	200MB 79.95

SALES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT AVAILABLE SATURDAY & SUNDAY

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG



APS Technologies

APS INTERNATIONAL Global Storage Resource
APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137

24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077



Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge
Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

1-800 874-1428

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING REF. CODE: 286012

Circle 62 on reader service card

MACWORLD December 1995 265

- Low price guarantee!
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices Since 1987.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB FUJITSU

- Read and write 128 or 230MB disks
- DynaMO external \$479 1 free disk

1.3 Gig NEC

- Read and write 650MB or 1.3Gig disks
- 2 Year warranty! 1MB data buffer.

4.6 Gig PINNACLE MICRO

- Read and write 2.3Gig or 4.6Gig disks
- 512K data Buffer. 1 year warranty.

External only \$1579 1 free disk

FUJITSU 1Gig

Internal \$289
External \$349

PINNACLE MICRO

Recordable CD ROM \$1389

- Complete external includes 2 free disks.
- CDR-74 disks Qty 50/100/500 \$7.22/6.99/6.42

NEC SUPER VALUE!

1 Gig 1.6 Gig

Internal \$259 Internal \$379
External \$319 External \$439

Nakamichi

7 Disk CD ROM Changers

Double Speed, 380ms \$259
Quad Speed, 340ms \$409



SyQuest

270MB Disks 1-4 \$59
5-9 \$57
10-19 \$56
20+ \$54

FUJITSU

BEST BUY!

FUJITSU OFFERS THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET!

- Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
540MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	3yr	M1603S	\$185	\$245
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	3yr	M1606S	\$289	\$349
2176MB	9.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	M2915S	\$679	\$739
4350MB	8.9ms	7200	512K	5yr	M2934S	\$969	\$1029

Quantum

#1 HARD DRIVE
FOR MAC!



Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
850MB	14ms	4500	128K	3yr	TB850S	\$235	\$295
1080MB	12ms	5400	128K	3yr	FB1080S	\$295	\$355
2150MB	8.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	VP32210	\$695	\$755
2150MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	XP32151	\$825	\$885
4300MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	XP34301	\$979	\$1039

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!



SyQuest

Genuine SyQuest cartridges
Qty 4-9 / 10+ or with drive.
44MB \$42 \$40
88MB \$47 \$45
105MB \$53 \$50
200MB \$76 \$71
270MB \$59 \$56

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	\$285	\$339
135MB	13.5ms	135MB	EZ135S	128K	n/a	\$235
200MB	18ms	44, 88, 200MB	SQ5200C	64K	\$419	\$469
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	\$409	\$439

MegaHaus is your #1 source for SyQuest drives.

- Low price guarantee on all SyQuest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

OUR PRICE
INCLUDES
1 DISK!

Brand	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
Seagate	1050MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST31230N	\$409	\$469
Conner	1080MB	9ms	5400	256K	5yr	CFP1080S	\$379	\$439
NEC	1083MB	11ms	4090	256K	3yr	NEC3827	\$259	\$319
NEC	1620MB	11ms	4500	256K	3yr	NEC3847	\$379	\$439
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221	\$789	\$849
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221AV	\$849	\$909
Conner	2147MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	CFP2105S	\$689	\$749
Seagate	2147MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST32430N	\$779	\$839
Seagate	2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550N	\$889	\$949
Seagate	4290MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	ST15230N	\$995	\$1055
Seagate	4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150N	\$1319	\$1379
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243	\$1059	\$1119
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243AV	\$1139	\$1199
Conner	4294MB	9.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	CFP4207S	\$1049	\$1109
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991	\$1999	\$2099
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991AV	\$2109	\$2209
Seagate	9090MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800N	\$2179	\$2279

BEST BUY!

WIDE SCSI (ATTO WIDE SCSI controllers PCI \$349, Nubus \$839 with WIDE SCSI drive purchase.)

Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221W	\$879	\$979
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221WAV	\$939	\$1039
Quantum	2140MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	XP32151W	\$899	\$999
Seagate	2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550W	\$989	\$1089
Fujitsu	2176MB	9.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	M2915W	\$729	\$829
Quantum	2210MB	8.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	VP32210W	\$779	\$879
Seagate	4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150W	\$1559	\$1659
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243W	\$1159	\$1259
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243WAV	\$1239	\$1339
Fujitsu	4350MB	8.9ms	7200	512K	5yr	M2934W	\$1019	\$1119
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991W	\$2129	\$2279



M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central
Local (713) 534-3919
Fax (713) 534-6580
TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-0972
No International orders accepted.

December 1995 MacWorld



2201 Pine Drive
Dickinson, Texas 77539
Internet <http://phoenix.net/~megahaus>
Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance. © MegaHaus

One Of America's Largest Authorized Apple Dealers

J&R COMPUTER WORLD



Omega Drive for Macintosh
Works like a hard drive
Unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB disks • Portability and plug-and-play set-up • Comes with a SCSI cable and one 100MB removable disk

\$199⁹⁹
(BER ZIP100SCSI)

100MB DISK
PER MAC100MBDSK)... **\$19⁹⁹**

100MB DISK 3PK
PER MAC100MBTRI)... **\$49⁹⁹**

100MB DISK 10PK
PER MAC100MBTEN)... **\$149⁹⁹**

Panasonic

Panasonic LF1000AB External Power Drive 4X CD-ROM Drive and Optical Drive In-One
• SCSI interface • 650MB optical disc • Cable • Software

\$899⁹⁹
(PAN LF1000AB)

Extra 650MB Optical Discs Box of 5 (PAN LMR650A)... **\$349⁹⁹**

SyQuest

SyQuest EZ135 135MB External SCSI Drive
• SCSI interface • 3.5" cartridge • 13.5ms • Fast back-up and retrieval • Includes one cartridge, SCSI cable, and software

\$239⁹⁹
(SYQ EZ135EXT)

Extra 135MB Cartridge (PAN LMR650A)... **\$19⁹⁹**

UMAX
The Magic of Color

UMAX BizCard Reader
• Read, store & manage your business card collection • Plug & play: plugs into parallel port • Background processing • Real time/deferred processing • Includes database manager

\$229⁹⁹
(UMX BCRMAC)

VISIONEER

Visioneer PaperMax™ & MaxMate™ Page Scanner & Document Management Software
• Integrated document communications solution • Scan documents into your Mac & distribute immediately by e-mail or electronic fax • Ultra-compact & simple to use

\$349⁹⁹
(VIR PAPERPORT)

HP HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 60 Printer
• 600 x 600 dpi in black
• 600 x 300 dpi in color (with optional cartridge)
• 6-ppm B/W • 2-ppm color
• 3-year warranty

\$299⁹⁹
(HP C2185A)

SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES

Spirit Technologies External 4x CD-ROM Kit
• 150ms, 600KB/sec CD-ROM drive • Koss stereo speakers • Headphones • Software includes Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia and Oceans Below

\$329⁹⁹
(SIT STLVSU7G)

SUPERMAC

SuperMac 17" Monitor
• 28mm dot pitch • 1024 x 768 resolution • Energy Star compliant

\$679⁹⁹
(SPM 17XL)

BEST BUY

Connectix QuickCam Digital Video Camera
• Make movies & take pictures with your Mac
• Resolution up to 320 x 240 pixels • QuickTime movie recorder & editor • Still picture capture utility • Includes mic & camera stand

\$99⁹⁹
(CNM QUICKCAM)

MICROTEK

Microtek ScanMakerIIS
• 24-bit color • 8-bit grayscale
• 1-bit black & white • 300 x 600 dpi & 1200 x 1200 dpi (enhanced) • Single pass
• Includes MicroFrontier's COLOR IT!, Caere's OmniPage Direct 2.0 & Microtek Scanning Software

\$479⁹⁹
(MTK IIS-MAC)

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Global Village Teleport Platinum™ 28,800 BPS External Data/Fax Modem
• Send & receive data up to 28,800 bps • V.34 standard
• Includes GlobalFax™ GlobalFax™ OCR & Data communications software

\$199⁹⁹
(GLV TELEPRITLN)

PNY

PowerMac Memory Chips for the 7200, 7500, 8500 & 9500
8 Meg RAM (PNY 8MEG-05) **\$399⁹⁹**
16 Meg RAM (PNY 16MEG-05) **\$599⁹⁹**
32 Meg RAM (PNY 32MEG-05) **\$1199⁹⁹**

Connectix

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

- Connectix**
RamDoubler-Mac/PowerMac (CNM RAMDOUBL-MP) ... **\$54.95**
- Symonitec**
Norton Utilities 3.1-Mac/PowerMac (SMM NORTON3.1) ... **\$94.95**
- Intuit**
Quicken 5.0 (IUM QUICKENS) ... **\$39.95**
- Cassidy & Greene**
Conflict Catcher 3.0-Mac/PowerMac (CGM CONFLICT3) ... **\$59.95**
- Novell**
WordPerfect3.5 Academic (NOM WP3.5A) ... **\$79.95**
- Microsoft**
Word 6.01-Mac/PowerMac (MSM WORD6.01) ... **\$299.95**
- Data Watch**
Virex 5.6-Mac/PowerMac (DTM VIREX5.6) ... **\$64.95**
- Apple**
System 7.5-Mac/PowerMac (APP M2920LL) Floppy (APP M2925LL) CD ... **\$89.95**
- Fractal**
Poser-Mac/PowerMac (FAM POSER) ... **\$89.95**
- Quark**
Xpress 3.3-PowerMac Only (QUX QUARKPM-CJ) CD ... **\$679.95**

Entertainment

- Viacom**
How Things Work in Busytown (VIA HOWTHINGS) ... **\$29.95**
- Mindscape**
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (MDM MAVISTYPING) ... **\$29.95**
- Graphic Software**
FA 18 Hornet 2.0-Mac/PowerMac (GSM FA18HORN2) ... **\$44.95**
- Voyager**
Puppet Motel by Laurie Anderson (VOM PUPPET-CJ) CD ... **\$24.95**
- Microsoft**
Cinemania '95 (MSM CINEMA95-CJ) CD ... **\$54.95**
- Lucas Film**
Rebel Assault (LFM REBEL-CJ) CD ... **\$24.95**
- Interplay**
Xplora 1-Peter Gabriel's Secret World (ITM XPLORA1-CJ) CD ... **\$47.95**
- GT Interactive**
Doom 2 (GTA DOOM2) Floppy (GTA DOOM2-CJ) CD ... **\$44.95**
- Maxis**
SIMCity 2000 (MM SIMCITY2K-CJ) CD ... **\$54.95**
- Broderbund**
Myst (BRM MYST) CD ... **\$47.95**

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

800-221-8180

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week, Anywhere In The USA

MAIL ORDERS: J&R Computer World Dept. MW1295
• 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maspeth, Queens NY 11378
CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.
FAX us at: 1-800-232-4432

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed!



J&R COMPUTER WORLD

Apple® PowerBook® 5300 100MHz • 8MB RAM • 500MB Hard Drive **\$2199⁹⁵**

Apple® Power Macintosh® 8500 • 120MHz • 2 Gig Hard Drive • 16MB RAM • Quad Speed CD-ROM **\$4499⁹⁵**

Call Now and Order 1-800-221-8180

ProDirect 800-555-1258

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109
International orders call 612-941-1805

Professional Service...Products Direct

Professional Service...

- Over 10 years experience in the Hard Drive market!
- Extremely knowledgeable sales and technical support staff.
- Complete line of products available from major manufacturers
- Always call for the most competitive pricing on all products!

REMOVABLE STORAGE



Capacity	Seek	RPM	Int.	Ext.
88 MB SQ5110C	20ms	3200	285	325
135MB EZ135	13.5ms	3200	n/a	229
200 MB SQ5200	18 ms	3200	405	450
270 MB SQ3270	13.5ms	3200	405	460

ALL DRIVES COME COMPLETE WITH 1 MAC FORMATTED CARTRIDGE SOFTWARE AND ALL CABLES.



44 MB SQ400	\$41	135 MB SQ135	\$19
88 MB SQ800	\$46	200 MB SQ2000	\$65
105 MB SQ310	\$34	270 MB SQ327	\$59

DIGITAL LINEAR TAPE DRIVES

Quantum DLT

Model	Capacity	Trans.Rate	Media	Price(Ext)
DLT2000X	30GB	2.5MB/sec	DLT20X	5295
DLT4000	40GB	3MB/sec	DLT40	6195

Ideal backup solution for network servers & high end workstations & systems!

TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Trans.Rate	Media	Price(Ext)
2-0GB 15MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty				835 885
3-5GB 45MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty				995 1055
4-10GB 60MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year warranty				1225 1285
20-50GB HP1553, 60MB/min., 4mm media, 1 Year Auto Tape Loader				2995 3095

DeskTape™
Allows you to mount your DAT on the desktop. Backing up your data is as easy as drag and drop.

Exabyte

2-5GB 8205XL, 263KB/sec., 8mm media, 1 Year	1395 1485
7-14GB 8505XL, 500KB/sec, 8mm media, 1 Year	2130 2190

All tape backup drives include 1 piece of media and Retrospect backup software and ALL Cables.

REMOVABLE DRIVE CARRIERS



- Provides ability to easily remove and transport data.
- Ideal for disk array environments.
- Compatible with single ended, narrow differential, and fast and wide SCSI disk drives.
- SCSI ID select number is clearly displayed on front panel of the receiving frame.
- Key locked to prevent untimely or unauthorized removal of the drive carrier.
- 5 year warranty.

SCANNERS

Nikon Scantouch (4 Mice Review!)	1250
UMAX Transparency Adapter	559
Super Coolscan NEW!!!!!!	1995
UC630/1260	675/1240
Vista-S6	760
Powerlook	3250

HARD DRIVE CABINETS

Zero Footprint MicroCab	\$75
Full Height Multi Bay Cabinets	\$89
	\$139
	\$CALL

Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.



Business Hours
8:00am-7:00pm
(CST) Mon.-Fri.

All prices are subject to change without notice. Returned orders are subject to a restocking 15% fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. Customers are responsible for shipping charges to return product.

TGIF Free Shipping on Fridays!

HARD DRIVES



Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
340 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	2 Year	\$119	\$179
535 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	195	270
540 MB	10 ms	4500	128K	3 Year	170	230
730 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	2 Year	189	249
850 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	3 Year	235	295
1080 MB	10 ms	5400	128K	3 Year	280	340
2.1 GB	8 ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	875	935
2.2 GB	8 ms	5400	1024K	5 Year	675	735
4200 MB	8.6 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	995	1055
4.3 GB	8 ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1355	1415
256 MB 2.5" 17MS		4500	128K	1 Year	195	255
341 MB 2.5" 17MS		4500	128K	1 Year	245	305



Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
540 MB 3.5"	10 ms	5400	128K	5 Year	185	245
1080 MB 3.5"	8.9 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	295	355
2.2 GB 3.5"	8 ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	925	995
4.5GB 3.5"	8 ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1355	1415

Powerbook Drives

Powerbook 850 MB 2.5"	12ms	4900	128K	1 Year	CALL FOR THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES!
Powerbook 1.2 GB 2.5"	12ms	4900	128K	1 Year	

MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	775	835
4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1025	1095
9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	1965	2065
2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	835	895
4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1125	1185
9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2095	2195
2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1075	1135
4.3 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	1465	1535
9.0 GB	11 ms	5400	512K	5 Year	2295	2395

5 YEAR - 24 HOUR ADVANCE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY ON ALL MICROPOLIS

LT Super Capacity External Storage

3.5" & 5.25" Stackable/Removable Storage Subsystems

MDAV2100	2.1 GB	Call for the most competitive prices!
MDAV4300	4.3 GB	
MDAV9100	9.0 GB	

Fall Blowout Specials

Quantum 340MB.....	Int.\$119 Ext.\$179
LPS340, 4500 RPM, 11ms seek, 128K cache, 2 year warranty	
Quantum 535MB.....	Int.\$195 Ext.\$270
DSP 3053, 5400 RPM, 9.5 ms seek, 512K cache, 5 year warranty	
IBM Ultrastar 1.2 GB (New MR Heads= Faster Transfer Rate).....	Int. \$295 Ext. \$355
IBM1080, 5400 RPM, 8.9 ms seek, 512K cache, 5 year warranty	
Seagate Barracuda 2.5 GB.....	Int. \$865 Ext. \$925
ST32550, 7200 RPM, 8 ms seek, 1024K cache, 5 year warranty	
Seagate Barracuda 4.2GB.....	Int. \$1299Ext. \$1385
ST15150N, 7200 RPM, 8 ms seek, 1024K cache, 5 year warranty	

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB ST31230N	9.5ms	5400	512K	5 Year	\$395	\$455
2.4 GB ST32550N	8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	865	925
4.2 GB ST15150N	8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1299	1359
2.4 GB ST32550W	8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	955	1040
4.2 GB ST15150W	8ms	7200	1024K	5 Year	1399	1484
9.0 GB ST410800N	11ms	5400	1024K	5 Year	2195	2295

FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
540 MB	9 ms	5400	512K	3 Year	180	240
1.2 GB	9 ms	5400	512K	3 Year	315	365
2.1 GB	8.5 ms	7200	512K	5 Year	885	945

ProDirect, Inc. 6824 Washington Ave. South Eden Prairie, MN 55344

- No surcharge on credit cards
- No out of state sales tax collected
- Most orders shipped same day
- Your choice of a Mac system cable or daisy chain cable with each external drive
- 30 day money back guarantee on all hard drives

Products Direct

- DIRECT REPLACEMENT from the factory on all defective hard drives for the life of the warranty.
- All product extensively tested before shipping!
- Full line of brackets to ensure plug and play convenience.

CD ROM DRIVES

Panasonic Portable Dual Speed	\$275
350ms access, 300Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
Chinon CDA545 Quad Speed	\$375
220ms access, 300Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
TOSHIBA 5301 Quad Speed	\$295
220ms access, 600Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
TOSHIBA 3601 Quad Speed	\$325
102ms seek, 600Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
N E C 66e	\$595
235ms access, 600Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	
Plextron 6Plex	\$649
150ms access, 900Kb/sec transfer, 1 year warranty	

*All prices listed are external an

CD RECORDERS

Yamaha CDR100	2899
• 4x Speed	
• Multi Session	
• Adjustable Speed	
• Includes all software and Blank Recordable CD's	

OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB OLYMPUS	23.5ms	\$485
1.3GB NEC	18ms	\$1575
1.3GB Sony (4 MB Buffer)	17ms	\$1935
26GB Sony Jukebox	17ms	\$6295

HP HEWLETT PACKARD 1.3GB HP1716T	23.5ms	2050
MaxOptics 1.3GB Toshi II	18ms	1995

MAC MODEMS

ACCURA14.4 ext	125
OPTIMA28.8 ext	425
PM14400HCIV32 ext	110
PM288HCIV34 ext	220
Sportster 14.4 ext	130
Sportster 28.8 ext	260
SupraFAXModem 144FaxModem ext	105
288FaxModem ext	225

PCI/NUBUS FAST & WIDE

ACCELERATORS

Atto Express PCI Call
Single channel RISC based PCI to Fast/Wide SCSI 3 accelerator card for Apple's PCI based computers. Ideal solution for your audio, video, prepress, and real time applications. Transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. Formatting software included. 5 year warranty. Call for Disk Array Solutions!

Silicon Express 2 525
SCSI 1 & 2 support transfer rates up to 100 MB/sec. supports multiple block sizes. takes advantage of parallel processing capability. Ideal for graphic design, multimedia applications and more!

Silicon Express 4 895
Fast/Wide 16Bit SCSI 2 accelerator card for Apple's Nubus based computers. Supports fast/wide SCSI 2 (16 Bit) transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. and fast SCSI 2 (8 Bit) transfer rates up to 10 MB/sec. Full 16 Bit wide support for the latest drives and disk arrays. Fully compatible with all existing SCSI 1 drives. Formatting software is included. 5 Year Warranty.

MEMORY PRODUCTS

Always call for the most competitive pricing on memory!

Memory	Centris & Quadra
2x8x80	4MB 60/70ns
4x8x80 60/70ns	8MB 60/70ns
4x8x80FX	16MB 70ns
16x8x80LowProfile	32MB 60ns
16x8x80 FX	VRAM 256K/512K

Mac 9500 DIMMs in stock and ready to ship...Call for pricing!

Powerbook Memory

520,520c,540,540c	
4MB,8MB,16MB,32MB	
140,170,160,165c,180,180c,Duos	
4MB,6MB,8MB,10MB	
12MB,14MB,20MB	

Lifetime warranty on all memory products!!!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!



CDW® is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

Call today for a **FREE!** subscription!



Authorized Catalog Reseller

New!

PowerPort PC Cards

for your new Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook®



PowerPort Gold
14.4K bps data/fax
\$179.87
CDW 60090

PowerPort Platinum
28.8K bps data
14.4K bps fax
\$336.82
CDW 60095

PowerPort Platinum Pro
10BT Ethernet
28.8K bps data
14.4K bps fax
\$495.63
CDW 60010



New!

EPSON®
Stylus Color II
High resolution color inkjet printer
\$449.00

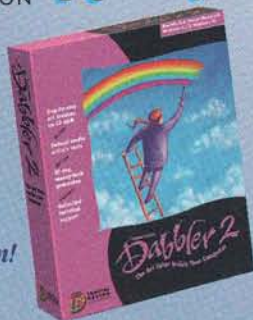
CDW 57348



New!

Dabbler V2.0
The innovative Natural-Media® paint program!

Call CDW® today for the latest information!



MetaTools
Kai's Power Tools 3
Don't plug into digital graphics without it

Call CDW® today for the latest information!

New!

KPT Spheroid Designer



FREE Installation, Memory, Storage, Peripherals

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW® sells Macintosh® products for less!
CDW has 20,000 hardware, peripheral and software products for your selection, all at discount prices

800-509-4CDW

CDW® is a NASDAQ listed company
CDW® is a member of the CDW Group, Inc.

Free Shipping at Retail Prices

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy!

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 509-4CDW

MW 1483

©1995 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

MacWorld 12/95

TURN THE PAGE FOR MORE SAVINGS



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® — YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

EZ Drive™

Affordable high-performance data storage

- ✓ Capacity: up to 135MB on one formatted 3.5" EZ135 cartridge ✓ Average seek time: 13.5ms, up to 2.4MB/second sustained transfer rate
- ✓ Includes one EZ135 cartridge and data-management software ✓ SCSI II interface
- ✓ Small, lightweight design: 2" x 4.8" x 8.45", 1lb. ✓ Reliability (MTBF): 200,000 hours
- ✓ Weight: 2.3lbs ✓ Requires Macintosh System 7.0 or higher ✓ 2 year warranty on drive, 5 year warranty on Syquest data cartridges



Includes data cartridge



ONLY

\$239.49 CDW 55471

XCLAIM GA

True color PCI graphics accelerator

- ✓ ATI mach64 processor ✓ 2MB or 4MB VRAM versions ✓ 2MB version upgradeable to 4MB with plug-in memory module ✓ Supports resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 ✓ User-definable hot keys control: DeskScape extended desktop up to 2304 x 1740, automatic zoom, instant resolution and color depth switching
- ✓ Five-year world wide warranty



2MB	\$349.91	CDW 55979
4MB	\$458.17	CDW 55980
2MB VRAM upgrade	\$237.97	CDW 56252

UMAX® New! Vista-S6

The speed you need and the quality you expect

- ◆ Resolution: 300 x 600 dpi (optical), 4800 x 4800 dpi (interpolated) ◆ Selectable 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale or black and white scanning ◆ Single-pass, single light source with cold cathode lamp ◆ 256KB I/O buffer for fast data throughput ◆ Native scanning speed: 21 seconds at 200 dpi (color) for a letter-sized document
- ◆ Interactive preview ◆ Auto image adjustment ◆ Descreen function ◆ Custom gamma adjustment ◆ Screen calibration ◆ SCSI-2 interface
- ◆ MACLE2 includes: Adobe Photoshop LE, Wordlinx OCR, Corel Pro Photos CD and MagicMatch color management software ◆ MACPRO2 includes: Adobe Photoshop V3.0, Kai's Power Tools SE, Kai's Power Photos, Pixar Typestry, Pixar 128 images, Wordlinx OCR and MagicMatch color management software



Vista-S6 MACLE2	\$563.33	CDW 60229
Vista-S6 MACPRO2	\$658.64	CDW 60230

CLARIS® New! EMailer

The complete email solution



\$56.56
CDW 57391

SYMANTEC® New! Act! V2.5

The #1 contact management solution



\$148.17
CDW 60116

Top-Selling Macintosh® Software

Adobe	
Dimensions V2.0	122.68
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	97.63
Home Publisher V2.0	43.70
Illustrator V5.5 + CD	375.12
PageMaker V6.0 3.5" + CD	546.32
PageMaker V6.0 5 user pack 3.5" + CD	2276.41
PageMaker V6.0 upgrade	144.99
Persuasion V3.0.2	241.58
Photoshop V3.0.4	545.78
Premiere V4.0	485.28
Streamline V3.0	123.45
Type Basics	119.72
Type Manager V3.8	38.72

Apple System 7.5 upgrade	96.40
Ares Font Hopper	39.01
Ares Fontmonger V1.5	89.50
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.30

Broderbund	
Alien Tales	35.01
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	39.72
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	44.41
MYST CD-ROM	46.34
The Amazing Writing Machine	36.38
The Printshop Deluxe V1.1	47.58
Typewriter V2.0	122.12

Caere	
Caere OmniPage Direct V2.0	58.11
Caere OmniPage V5.0	297.12
Caere OmniScan	295.79

Casady & Greene	
Conflict Catcher 3	59.01
Conflict Catcher 3 comp upgrade	31.52
Conflict Catcher 3 vers upgrade	31.58

New!
PageMaker V6.0
Version upgrade
\$144.99 57782

Clarisc	
ClariscDraw V1.0	245.64
ClariscOrganizer V1.0v2	46.34
ClariscWorks V4.0	118.22
ClariscWorks V4.0 CPU bundle	64.60
ClariscWorks V4.0 vers/comp upgrade	65.51
Emailer	56.56
FileMaker Pro V2.1	89.99
Impact V1.0	136.40

Connectix	
RAM Doubler V1.5	53.98
Speed Doubler	55.38

Corel	
Corel Gallery 1	32.17
Corel Gallery 2	64.82
CA Cricket Graph III V1.53	85.24

Dantz	
DiskDirect V1.0	29.42
Retrospect V2.1	134.94

Delrina	
DelrinaFax PRO V1.5.1	52.45
Fax PRO V1.5.1 CPU bundle	24.01

Entertainment	
A.D.A.M. Nine Month Miracle CD	32.42
A.D.A.M. The Inside Story CD	32.45
Berkeley After Dark V3.0	28.81
Berkeley Disney Screen Saver	27.62
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Saver	28.03
Bungie Marathon CD	37.07
Electronic Arts PGA Tour Golf II CD	39.90
Maxis SimAnt	18.01
Maxis SimCity 2000	38.72
Maxis SimCity Classic	23.67
Paramount Jump Raven CD	25.03
Sierra Hoyle Classic	27.62
ST-TNG Interactive Tech Manual CD	37.68
Velocity Dev Spectre VR	33.74
Virgin 7th Guest CD	42.17

Fractal Design	
Dabbler V1.0	39.91
Painter V3.1	299.98
Power V1.0	89.98
Power V1.0	89.98
Sketcher V1.0	48.10
Farallon Timbuku Pro V1.0	126.96
FrameMaker V4.0	559.82
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal V1.7	49.40

Insignia	
Soft PC V3.0	99.24
SoftPC PRO V3.1	194.79
SoftWindows V2.0	289.23

Adobe	
Inline INITpicker V3.0	43.76
Intuit Quicken V5.0	41.48
Kent Marsh Folderbolt V1.02	69.99

New!
Speed Doubler V1.0
\$55.38 57300

MacPlay	
Alone in the Dark	34.61
Battlechess	18.13
Caesars Palace	19.83
Frankenstein CD	46.94
Mac 4 Pak CD	24.73
Mac Gift Pack	36.48
Mario Teaches Typing CD	28.81
Mario's Game Gallery	24.97
Peter Gabriel XPLORE 1 CD	46.08
Wolfenstein 3D	36.78

MetaTools (HSC)	
KPT Bryce V1.0	113.76
KPT Convolver V1.0	113.76
KPT Vector Effects V1.0	115.09
Live Picture V2.0	636.14
Power Photos	91.16
Power Photos II	118.82

Microsoft	
Arcade V1.0	25.57
Bookshelf	49.99
Cinemania 1995 CD	49.10
Encarta 1994 CD	85.28
Excel V5.0	269.99
Excel V5.0 upgrade	112.22
Flight Simulator V4.0	38.11
FoxPro V2.6	89.97
Office V4.2.1	438.68
Office V4.2.1 vers upgrade	259.34
PowerPoint V4.0	289.96
PowerPoint V4.0 upgrade	112.86
Project V4.0	417.52
Project V4.0 upgrade	132.83
Word V6.0.1	289.52
Word V6.0.1 vers upgrade	113.76
Works V4.0	84.82

Macromedia	
Director V4.0	749.08
Fontographer V4.1	308.25
Freehand V5.0	359.59
Freehand V5.0 comp upgrade	148.98
Freehand V5.0 vers upgrade	148.98
Graphic Design Studio bundle	626.00
Macromodel V1.5	174.48
SoundEdit 16 V1.0	252.42

Novell	
WordPerfect V3.5	119.00
WordPerfect V3.5, CD	119.00
WordPerfect V3.5, vers upgrade	79.00
WordPerfect V3.5, vers upgrade, CD	79.00

NOW Software	
Now Contact V3.0	59.79
Now Contact/Up to Date V3.5 bundle	86.96
Now Up to Date V3.5	59.58
Now Utilities V5.0	76.44

PRO CD	
Direct Phone	69.87
Home Phone	33.01
Select Phone 1995 WIN/MAC CD	86.06

Personal Training Systems	
Official Guide to Netscape Navigator	25.74
Official Guide to Netscape Navigator CD	25.69

Quark	
QuarkXPress PM/AC V3.3.1 CD	548.24
QuarkXPress V3.3	569.50

Strata	
Instant Replay V1.0	89.98
Media Paint V1.0	406.37
Vision 3D V4.0	399.04
Vision 3D V4.0 comp upgrade	143.89

New Version!
NOVELL WordPerfect V3.5
Version upgrade
\$79.00 57383

Symantec	
ACT! V2.0	155.02
MacTools Pro V4.0	89.98
Norton Utilities V3.1	93.44
SAM Anti Virus V4.0	64.93
Suitcase V2.1	59.60
Virtual Reality	
Virtual Reality Vistapro V3.0	49.93
Virtual Reality Vistapro V3.0 CD	59.93

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800)509-4CDW

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC
D & B rated 5A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No surcharge for credit cards



Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Payment is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed \$4.00 per 1 package order or \$6.00 per multiple package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to inspection fee. Allow 30 business days for shipping when returning goods. Payment check, Software, ships and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM: Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales 7:00-9:00 CDT Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Free technical support for CDW® customers

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

Monitors

NEC

XV15 15" flat square	441.98
XV17 17" flat square	744.26
XE15 15" flat square	549.78
XE17 17" flat square	998.26
XE21 21" flat square	1769.26
XP15 15" flat square	505.73
XP17 17" flat square	1045.13
XP21 21" flat square	2169.43

MAGNAVIX

CM2080 14" 28mm	249.31
CM4015 15" 28mm	375.84
CM4018 17" 28mm	674.57
20CM64 20" 31mm	1093.03

SONY

CPD-1425 14" Trinitron	288.39
15sf 15" Trinitron	478.65
17sf 17" Trinitron	859.14
20sf 20" Trinitron	1929.28
Multiscan TC 20" Trinitron	3158.63

Radius

PrecisionView 17 17"	787.78
PrecisionColor Display/17 17" full pg.	968.81
SuperMatch 17 XL 17"	779.59
SuperMatch 21T XL 21"	2149.63
MultiView 21 21"	1759.78
IntelliColor Display 20e 20"	1873.70
PressView 17 SR 17"	1899.81
PressView 21SR 21"	3193.75

Graphics/Video Boards



Xclaim GA 2MB PCI	349.91
Xclaim GA 4MB PCI	458.17
Xclaim GA 2MB VRAM upgrade	237.97

Radius

Thunder 30/1600	1147.55
Thunder 30/1152	759.00
ThunderColor 30/1600	1897.64
ThunderColor 30/1152	1499.00
PrecisionColor 8/1600	458.97
Thunder 24 GT	1327.87
Thunder IV GX 1152	1897.45
Thunder IV GX 1360	2284.81
Thunder IV GX 1600	2699.76
PhotoEngine	846.86
VideoVision Studio V2.0	3699.00

CPU Upgrades



PowerPro 601 80MHz	1436.51
Turbo 601 86MHz	838.56
Turbo 601 100MHz	1198.56
PowerCard 601	634.80

Newer Technology

PowerClip clock accelerator	114.95
Power MacCache 256KB	174.86
PowerClip+Power MacCache bundle	257.44

Networking



Etherprint-T APPL Bridge RJ45/AUI	318.50
Etherprint-3 APPL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	355.40

FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	96.98
EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BTALS	99.60
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	174.36
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	254.52
EtherIO-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	39.48
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	29.22

Communications/Modems

FASTMAC™

FastMac™ 28.8 V.34	137.98
--------------------	--------

Global Village

Gold 14.4K	187.87
Mercury 19.2K/PowerBook 5XX	319.89
Platinum V.34	325.96

Teleport fax/modems

TelePort Gold II 14.4K	104.71
TelePort Platinum V.34	194.73



14.4K CruiseCard with XJACK	198.78
28.8K CruiseCard with XJACK	298.09



Lifestyle 28.8 external	199.99
Power 28.8 external	254.78



14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	93.48
28.8 V.34 external mini-tower w/fax	179.35
MacClass PCMCIA 14.4	177.14
MacClass PCMCIA 28.8	329.64



Express 14.4 Plus	97.29
Express 288	171.74
288 V.34	209.80
144PB PowerBook	156.93



Mac8Fax Sportstor 14.4	112.00
Mac8Fax Sportstor V.34	189.89

Storage Systems

CD-ROM Drives

NEC MultiSpin EXE	547.55
NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit	157.96
Sony quad-speed external	312.72

iomEGA

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external	199.00
100MB Zip disk	15.95
100MB Zip disks, 3 pack	49.95
100MB Zip disks, 10 pack	149.95
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB	454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB	419.78

FUJITSU

DynaMO 230MB 3.5" mag-optical	566.75
-------------------------------	--------

MITAC

200MB external SyQuest drive	499.86
270MB external SyQuest drive	488.22



EZ135 external SCSI	239.49
---------------------	--------

Magnetic Media

88MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	49.79
105MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	59.20
200MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	76.14
270MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	83.57
90MB Iomega Bernoulli cartridge 5PK	433.06
150MB Iomega Bernoulli cartridge	92.60
230MB Iomega Bernoulli cartridge	99.81
3M 230MB 3.5" optical, Mac format	43.31

CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

Input Devices

ALPS

GlidePoint	57.14
Desktop GlidePoint	71.88
GlidePoint Keyboard	107.84
GlidePoint Keyboard	114.97

ADESSO

PowerMouse	22.87
Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard	54.67
Tri-Form extended keyboard	89.77
Tri-Form extended keyboard w/painter	99.98

Connectix

QuickCam digital video camera	93.95
-------------------------------	-------

EPSON

ES-1000C color flatbed scanner	737.77
ES-1200C color flatbed scanner	954.67
ES-1200C Pro/MAC color flatbed scanner	1122.02

Microtek

ScanMaker II	379.94
ScanMaker IISp	477.53
ScanMaker IISpX	539.38
ScanMaker IIRH	724.72

Nikon

Super CoolScan film scanner	1979.79
Coolscan film scanner	1289.73

Polaroid

SprintScan film scanner	1529.87
-------------------------	---------

UMAX

Vista-S6 MACLE2	593.33
Vista-S6 MACPRO2	658.64
Vista-S8 MACLE2	664.58
Vista-S8 MACPRO2	774.61
PowerLook MACPRO2	1995.00

WACOM

ArtPad II 4"x5" w/ Ultra Pen	149.00
ArtZ II 6"x8" w/ Ultra Pen	298.59
ArtZ II 12"x12" w/ Ultra Pen	417.34

Printers

EPSON

Stylus Color	529.53
Stylus Color II	448.00
Stylus Color Pro	799.00



DeskWriter 600	299.86
DeskWriter 600C	396.87
DeskWriter 850C	539.21
LaserJet 5MP	1044.45
LaserJet 4M Plus	1957.13
LaserJet 4SI MX	4234.22
LaserJet 4MV	2836.09
DeskJet 1600CM	1987.98



microLaser 600	855.71
microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.68
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1593.91

Memory

Simple Technology memory upgrades	
Power Mac 9500 8500 7500 8MB	CALL!
Power Mac 9500 8500 7500 16MB	CALL!
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 8MB	CALL!
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 16MB	CALL!
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 32MB	CALL!
Quadra/Centris 610 Performa 630/631 4MB	CALL!
Quadra/Centris 610 Performa 630/631 8MB	CALL!
Quadra/Centris 610 Performa 630/631 16MB	CALL!
Powerbook 520 520c 540 540c 4MB	CALL!
Powerbook 520 520c 540 540c 8MB	CALL!
Powerbook 520 520c 540 540c 16MB	CALL!
LaserJet 4M Plus 4MB	CALL!
LaserJet 4M Plus 8MB	CALL!
LaserJet 4M Plus 16MB	CALL!

If you don't see it, call!
CDW carries the complete Simple line-up.

Get connected with a modem from



FastMac™ New!

28.8 V.34 Fax/Data Modem

- ◆ Data: V.34 (28.8K bps) ◆ 115,200 bps throughput with data compression ◆ Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive ◆ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction
- ◆ V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression ◆ Group 3, Class 1 and 2 fax support
- ◆ Includes MacComCenter™ integrated data and fax communications software ◆ 5 year warranty, made in USA



ONLY \$137.98

CDW 57414

SupraExpress™ 288 New!



The SupraExpress™ 288 offers fast, dependable 28,800 bps data, 115,200 throughput, and 14,400 bps fax—all for a terrific low price! Complete Macintosh solution includes everything you need for high-speed communications: FAXcilitate™ fax software, Microphone™ data software, and CompuServe Information Manager software and user manuals.



ONLY \$171.74

CDW 56815

SupraExpress 144 Plus \$97.29

CDW 47621



TelePort Platinum



- ◆ Data: V.34 (28.8K bps)
- ◆ Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive ◆ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction ◆ V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression
- ◆ Included software: new Power Macintosh native GlobalFax™ V2.5, GlobalFax OCR, ZTerm and America Online ◆ Fax/voice discrimination ◆ Fax/Apple Remote Access discrimination for use with a dedicated phone line



ONLY \$194.73

CDW 52875

NEC MultiSync XV17 17" color monitor



ONLY \$744.26

CDW 51891

radius PrecisionView 17 17" Trinitron display



ONLY \$787.78

CDW 54458

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

Visit CDW on the Internet!
<http://www.cdw.com/>

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices

800-509-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1995 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. MW1483

Free memory
& peripheral
installation with
CPU purchase

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

CDW® — YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN!
NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

L.A. Trade has served the PC
market for 10 years...

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

Now we bring our expertise
to the Apple Macintosh user.

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAX	VIDEO UPGRADE	VIDEO COST	256K CACHE	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
Apple PowerBook 100 Notebook	2	8				79	134							
Apple PowerBook 140 Notebook	2	8					122	169						
Apple PowerBook 145 Notebook	4	8					122	169						
Apple PowerBook 145B Notebook	4	8					122							
Apple PowerBook 150 Notebook	4	40					176	353	353		524	14 mg=624	20 mg=885	28 mg=1189
Apple PowerBook 160, 165, 180 Notebook	4	14					159	239	299	389				
Apple PowerBook 165c, 180c Notebook	4	14					159	239	299	389				
Apple PowerBook 170 Notebook	4	8						229						
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook	4	36					169		319			619	1199	
Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250 Notebook	4	24					179		339		499			
Apple PowerBook DUO 270c Notebook	4	32					179		339		499		20 mg=789	
Apple PowerBook DUO 280, 280c Notebook	4	40					179		339		499			
Apple Macintosh TV	5	8					149							
Apple Macintosh IIfx	4	128					165					729		
Apple Macintosh IIfx	2/3/5	17					136		328			556		
Apple Macintosh IIfx & IIfx	4	68	512k	59					328			556		2076
Apple Macintosh Classic	4	10				153								
Apple Macintosh Color Classic	4	10	256k	34		68	164		278					
Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII	2/4	10	512k	59		68	164		278					
Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575	4	36	256k	34			139					529	1099	
Apple Macintosh LC520	5	36					139					529	1099	
Apple Macintosh LC630	4	36					139					529	1099	
Apple Macintosh IIfx	1	128					136		272			556	1112	2076
Apple Macintosh II, IIfx	1	32					136		272			556	1112	
Apple Macintosh Plus, SE	1	4				68	136							
Apple Macintosh SE30	1/2	32					136		272			556	1112	
Apple Performa 200	2	10				68	136		278					
Apple Performa 400	4	10				68	136		278					
Apple Performa 405, 410, 430	4	10				68	136		278					
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476	4	36	256k/512k	34/68			139		289			529	1099	
Apple Performa 550, 575, 577	5	36					139		289			529	1099	
Apple Performa 600, 600CD	4	68	512k	59			136		328			529	1099	2076
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD	8/16	72							289			529	1099	
Apple Performa 6117CD, 6118CD	8/16	72							289			529	1099	
Apple Performa 630	4	36					139		289			529	1099	
Apple Centris 610	4	68	512k	59			139		289			529	1099	
Apple Centris 650	4	132	512k	59			139		289			529	1099	
Apple Centris 660AV	4	68					139		289			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 605	4	36	512k	59			139		289			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 610	4	68					139		289			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 630	4	36					139		289			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 650	4/8	132/136					139		289			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 660AV	4	68					139		289			529	1099	
Apple Quadra 700	4	68	512k	59			136					556	1236	2076
Apple Quadra 800	8	136	512k	59				319				638	1078	2238
Apple Quadra 840AV	8	128	512k	59				319				638	1078	2238
Apple Quadra 900	4	256	512k	59			136					556	1236	2076
Apple Quadra 950	8	256	512k	59			136					556	1236	2076
Apple Workgroup Server 60	4	68						298				578	1058	2598
Apple Workgroup Server 80	8	136						319				638	1078	2238
Apple Workgroup Server 95	16/32/48	256					140		280			556	1112	2076
Apple Workgroup Server 6150	8	72						319				638	1078	2238
Apple Workgroup Server 8150	16	264						319				638	1078	2238
Apple Workgroup Server 9150	16/24	264						319				1038	1078	2238
Apple Power Macintosh 6100/60	8	72	512k	59				278				578	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66	8	136	512k	59				278				578	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 7200 Catalyst	8	136	512k	59	299		139		289			529	1099	2076
Apple Power Macintosh 7500/100 Tat	8	136	512k	59	299		139		289			529	1099	2076
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/80	8	264	512k	59				278				578	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 6100/66 & 6100/66AV	8/16	72						278				578	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66AV	16	136						278				578	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/80, 7100/80AV	8/16	136						278				578	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/100, 8100/100AV	8/16	264						278				578	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/110	8/16	264	512k	59				278				578	1058	2198
Apple Power Macintosh 8500/120 (Nitro)	8/16	264						309					1159	
Apple Power Macintosh 9500/120, 9500/132 (Tsunami)	8/16	264						309				595	1120	2295
Apple Power Macintosh 9500	8/16	264	512k	59	299		139		289			529	1099	2076
Apple LaserWriter LS	512k	1				512k=72								1058
Apple LaserWriter NTR	3	4				79								
Apple LaserWriter NT	2	8							278					
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	2	12				165			330					
Apple LaserWriter II NTX-J	4	12				165			330					
Apple LaserWriter IIf	2	32				136						556	1236	
Apple LaserWriter IIf	5/8	32				136						556	1236	
Apple LaserWriter Select 300	512k	4.5				1mg=34	139							
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	1.5	5.5				1mg=44	139							
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	7	16										529		
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	4	32					139					529	1058	
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	4/8	32					139					529	1058	
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	8	32					199		389					
Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS	8	32					139		289			529	1058	

SIMM MODULES

72 PIN MODULES	30 PIN MODULES
1x32-70 (4MB).....\$143	1x8-80 (1MB).....\$35
1x32-60 (4MB).....\$144	1x8-70 (1MB).....\$38
2x32-70 (8MB).....\$284	2x8-70 (2MB).....\$74
2x32-60 (8MB).....\$294	4x8-70 (4MB).....\$128
4x32-70 (16MB).....\$519	8x8-70 (8MB).....\$279
4x32-60 (16MB).....\$529	16x8-70 (16MB).....\$549
8x32-70 (32MB).....\$965	
8x32-60 (32MB).....\$987	

DIMMS, 168 Pin

1x64	8Meg	\$ 309
2x64	16Meg	595
4x64	32Meg	1120
8x64	64Meg	2295

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M-F, 9-4 PST

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.



22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

CALL FOR NEW MODELS NOT LISTED

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS - EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDEX must be signed for.
• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
• MINIMUM ORDER \$40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING.

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

SECURITY WILL
CALL WINDOW
NOW OPEN

CALL
TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726
(US and Canada)

ESTAB.
1985

Prices & Availability
Subject to Change
Without Notice

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!



TO Order, Call Toll Free
1-800-223-4622
Fax: 818-708-6399

Serving you since 1988

Don't Forget Call Today for Your Free CATALOG

LOW BUSINESS RATES LEASING AVAILABLE



Optical Apex 4.6 GB \$1599 #E7236
Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cartr \$699 #E7228
CD 1000 w/Toast Sftwr \$1449 #E7246



RTZ II 6 X 8 ADB Tablet \$299 #T9500
RTZ II 12x12 ADB Tablet \$399 #T9506



recisionColor 8/1600 PCI \$459 #V9114
recisionColor 30/1600 PCI \$1829 #V9102
recisionColor 30/1152 PCI \$1459 #V9105
recisionColor 30/1600 PCI \$1109 #V9108
recisionColor 30/1152 PCI \$729 #V9111
recisionColor 30/1600 PCI \$399 #V9180
recisionColor 24 GT \$1299 #V9126
recisionColor 1152 \$1817 #V9129
recisionColor 1360 \$2149 #V9132
recisionColor 1600 \$2799 #V9135
recisionColor Vision ProPak \$7999 #V9189
recisionColor Vision Studio 2.0 \$3349 #V9144
recisionColor Vision Studio Array \$4444 #V9186
recisionColor AV \$739 #V9138
recisionColor Pro AV \$1169 #V9192
recisionColor View 17 \$799 #M6606
recisionColor View 17SR \$1736 #M6606
recisionColor View 21SR \$2899 #M6609

ATI XClaim GA PCI graphic board
raphic accelerator for PowerMac, support
solution up to 1600x1200
2MB VRAM \$349 #V9165
4MB VRAM \$469 #V9162
VRAM Upgrade \$229 #V9159



PCI Technology

ckHammer Accelerator Board \$399 #A4417

UMA
he Magic of Color
Look Here
New Prices!!



PowerLook Pro+ w/Trans. Adapter \$1949 #S8519
C1260 Pro+ \$799 #S8512
sta S6 Pro+ \$739 #S8507
Photoshop, Kaia PowerTool (SE), KPT PowerPhotos CD,
Pixar (Typestry & 128CD) \$569 #S8506
C1260 LE+ \$739 #S8515
sta S8 LE+ \$659 #S8511
Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR, Corel Professional
Photos CD \$499 #S8524
max Transparency Adapter for Vista \$399 #S8527
PowerLook Transparency Adapt. \$499 #S8551

All Prices reflect a **Cash Discount**. Any other method is 2% to 3.2% higher. Prices are subject to change without notice. All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#. No Refunds on Labor or Freight Charges. Pricing that is in effect when we receive your order will be the price that is charged.

Not responsible for typographical errors.
International Call: 818-708-6388
Customer Service and Technical Support Call: 818-708-6388
Fax: 818-708-6399

PowerMac 9500
132MHz • 604 RISC • PCI
272MB • 9GB • CD 600i \$14860 #A1222
144MB • 4GB • CD 600i \$9499 #A1225
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$7299 #A1228
48MB • 1GB • CD 600i \$5799 #A1231

9500 / 132 MHz
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i
PressView21SR • Keyboard
\$10,149 #A1234

120MHz • 604 RISC • PCI
272MB • 8GB • CD 600i \$14699 #A1201
144MB • 4GB • CD 600i \$9499 #A1203
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$7099 #A1206
48MB • 1GB • CD 600i \$5899 #A1209

PowerMac 8500
120MHz • 604 RISC • PCI
16MB • 1GB • CD 600i \$3999 #A1320
48MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$5399 #A1324
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$6262 #A1327

8500 Complete System
48MB • 1GB • CD • 17" Monitor • Keyboard
\$5749 #A1324

PowerMac 7500
100MHz • 601 RISC • PCI
16MB • 1GB • CD 600i \$2799 #A1414
48MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$4272 #A1411

7500 Complete System
24MB • 1GB • CD • 15" Monitor • Keyboard
\$3699 #A1611

PowerMac 7200
601 RISC • PCI
16MB • 500MB • CD 600i 90MHz \$2029 #A1399
24MB • 1GB • CD 600i 90MHz \$2623 #A1403
48MB • 1GB • CD 600i 90MHz \$3349 #A1406
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i 90MHz \$4899 #A1409

7200/75MHz Complete System
16MB • 500MB • CD • 14" Monitor • Keyboard \$2299 #A1604
16MB • 1GB • CD • 15" Monitor • Keyboard \$2678 #A1397

Power PC PowerBook 5300 Series
603e RISC

5300cs 100MHz/ 8/500 \$2619 #A1130
5300cs 100MHz/ 16/750 \$3299 #A1133
5300c 100MHz/ 8/500 \$3499 #A1121
5300c 100MHz/ 16/750 \$4269 #A1118
5300ce 117MHz/ 32/1GB \$6199 #A1115
Duo 2300c 100MHz/ 8/750 \$3499 #A1106

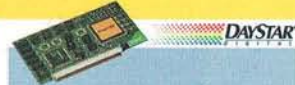
PowerBooks W/ Motorola 68LC040
190 66/33MHz 4MB RAM/500MBHD \$1599 #A1112
190cs 66/33MHz 8MB RAM/500MBHD \$2149 #A1109

PowerMac 8100, 7100 & 6100
CALL FOR OVER 100 DIFFERENT CONFIGURATIONS
(8100) 24MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1346
(8100) 40MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1349
(8100AV) 40MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1352
(7100) 16MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1355
(7100) 24MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1358
(7100AV) 24MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1361
(6100) 16MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1261
(6100) 24MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1258

Performa 6200CD/75MHz/PowerPC
603 w/FPU 8MB RAM • 1GB HD • 4X Apple CD • Apple 15"
Monitor • Apple Design Keyboard & Mouse • 1.4MB SuperDrive •
14.4Fax/Modem w/ Speaker Phone & Answering Machine
\$2049 #A1190

Apple Printers
Personal LaserWriter 320 w/toner \$879 #P3244
LaserWriter 16/600PS w/toner \$2249 #P3250
Color LaserWriter12/600PS w/toner \$6399 #P3253
LaserWriter 4/600PS w/toner \$869 #P3256
Color StyleWriter 2400 w/cartridge \$439 #P3259
Color StyleWriter 2200 w/cartridge \$399 #P3282
StyleWriter 1200 w/cartridge \$259 #P3265
StyleWriter II \$179 #P3279

Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104
RESEDA CA. 91335
Hours: Mon-Fri, 8AM to 6PM (Pacific)



100MHz, PowerPro 801 \$1199 #A4500
Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 950,
Centris 610, 650 (610 needs an adapter)
100MHz Turbo 601 \$1199 #A4509
IIci, IISI, IIVx, IIVI and performa 600
66MHz PowerCard 601 \$629 #A4512
Performa, Quadra, LC470, LC570, 605, 630

Polaroid
Slide Scanner
SprintScan 35 Slide
Scanner \$1469 #S8545

Nikon
ELECTRONIC IMAGING
CoolScan External \$1159 #S8497
SuperCoolScan External \$1899 #S8503

MICROTEK
ScanMaker Series
III w/PhotoShop \$2349 #S8444
Trans. Adapt. for III \$139 #S8469
IISPX w/PhotoShop \$649 #S8455
IISP w/Colorit & OmniPage Dir.c \$479 #S8456
II w/Colorit & OmniPage Dir.c \$379 #S8453
IIHR w/PhotoShop \$729 #S8447
IIHR w/PhotoShop LE \$579 #S8450
IIIG w/PhotoShop \$239 #S8459

AGFA
The complete picture.

Studio Scan IISI \$899 #S8477
Arcus II \$2345 #S8482

EPSON

Stylus Color Printer \$541 #P3241
ES-1200C Pro Scanner \$1199 #P8533
Transparency unit \$655 #P8537

HP
HEWLETT
PACKARD
DeskJet 850C
\$549 #P3229
660c 600X300, 3PPM \$379 #P3223
Deskwriter 600 \$299 #P3220

NEC
XV17 \$729 #M6588
XE17 \$999 #M6591
XP17 \$1042 #M6582
XE21 \$1779 #M6594
XP21 \$2153 #M6585

SONY

MultiScan 15SF1
\$489 #M6438

Sony 17st \$845 #M6579
Sony 20SE \$1899 #M6576

ASANTÉ

10T Hub/8 \$139 #N3334
10T Hub/12 \$339 #N3337
Friendly Net 10TA \$44 #N3394

APC (POWER BACKUP)

BackUp 450 \$179 #P5100
BackUp 600 \$249 #P5103

ATTO Technology

ExpressPCI-SC PCI \$349 #A11118
SiliconExpress/IVNuBus \$877 #A11129

Apple Monitors

Apple Multiple Scan 15 \$449 #M6558
Apple Multiple Scan 20 \$1899 #M6564
Apple Vision 1710AV \$1039 #M6629
Apple MultipleScan 14 \$449 #M6570

MACMARKET IS MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER MACINTOSH DEALER, TAKE A LOOK AT OUR GREAT HARDWARE SELECTION & OUR LOW LOW PRICES. Compare & Save

DIMMS
8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$299 #M1628
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$549 #M1625
32MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$1029 #M1622
64MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$2049 #M1619
128MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$4309 #M1616



MAC 72 PIN SIMMS 2K Refresh
4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$151 #M1613
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$154 #M1601
4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$299 #M1610
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$299 #M1598
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$499 #M1607
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$499 #M1595
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$999 #M1596
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$999 #M1604
Standard 30 PIN Memory
1MB • 8BIT • 30PIN 70NS \$35 #M1592
4MB • 8BIT • 30PIN 70NS \$121 #M1583
16MB • 8BIT • 30PIN 70NS \$499 #M1566

PowerBook 520/520C/540/540C Modules
4MB \$162 #M1560
8MB \$316 #M1517
16MB \$599 #M1514
32MB \$1129 #M1511
PowerBook 150 Modules
4MB \$169 #M1631
8MB \$249 #M1634
16MB \$339 #M1637
32MB \$1129 #M1511

Newer
TECHNOLOGY
8MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$359 #M1448
16MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$689 #M1451
32MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$1194 #M1454
64MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$2362 #M1457

Portrait
Display Pivot 1700 (1280x1024) \$949 #M6597

EA
PCI Video Board

EAsycolor 1600/16 PCI Card \$599 #V45699

All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT tool kit. All drives come with **full factory warranty**. We carry both Internal and External. External Drives come with SCSI Cable & Terminator

Quantum
1080MB \$319 #H1111
2GB \$895 #H1120
4GB \$1389 #H1114
INTERNAL \$355 #H1231
EXTERNAL \$899 #H1236
\$1439 #H1233

Seagate
BARACUDA SERIES—7200 RPM

2.5GB \$969 #H1243
2.5GB-W \$1119 #H1246
4.2GB \$1399 #H1249
4.2GB-W \$1499 #H1252
INTERNAL \$1099 #H1261
EXTERNAL \$1199 #H1264
\$1459 #H1267
\$1549 #H1270

Elite 9 SERIES
9GB \$2059 #H1255
\$2169 #H1273

SyQuest

5.25 200 MB Removables W/cartridge \$469 #R6115
5.25 88c MB Removables W/cartridge \$349 #R6118
3.5 270MB Removables W/cartridge \$468 #R6121

GLOBAL VILLAGE

TelePort Platinum \$227 #F8120
Gold II \$109 #F8123
Mercury for PB 520,540 \$322 #F8140

SupraFAX modem
SupraExpress 14.4 Plus \$99 #F8106
Fax/Modem 28.8 v.34 \$239 #F8109

SONY Tape Drives External
SDT 5000 8GB(Compression) 4mm \$999 #D2558
Retrospect 2.1(w/purchase of a Drive) \$99 #S1016

Media storage Supplies

Verbatim Optical
5.24", 1.3GB \$70 #C7175
3.5", 128MB \$30 #C7178
3.5", 230MB \$33 #C7181
4MB \$149 #C7184
4MM, 60M \$15 #C7247
4MM, 90M \$16 #C7213
4MM, 120M \$26 #C7219
8MM, 112M \$16 #C7224

Teijin Optical
5.24", 1.3GB \$64 #C7104
3.5", 128MB \$18 #C7241
3.5", 230MB \$23 #C7244
44MB \$44 #C7166
88MB \$49 #C7163
200MB \$75 #C7169

SYQUEST DISK CART.

QUICK CAM



Film-free digital camera lets you create grayscale movies and still pictures!

\$99⁹⁵

ASK FOR ITEM # INP 0397

HP DESKWRITER 540



\$299

High quality color capable printer

HP with optional color kit shown. Color Kit \$39.95. Ask for item # PA 0002

ASK FOR ITEM # INP 0423

NORTON UTILITIES & RAM DOUBLER



Save \$50 off original purchase costs of both Norton Utilities & RAM Doubler!

\$99⁹⁵

ASK FOR ITEM # MSB 0039
Shipped in promotional packaging.

CD-ROM Drive **BLOWOUT!**



QUAD SPEED ONLY

\$249!

ASK FOR ITEM# BND 0678

- #1**
1. The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
 2. The Animals 2.0
 3. World Atlas 2.1 and US Atlas 2.1 Pack

All 3 for only

\$49⁹⁵

BBD 0162

Requires CD-ROM drive.
*with purchase of a CD-ROM Drive from Mac, Micro or DataComm Warehouse within the last 90 days. Shipped in promotional packaging.

- #2**
1. PhoneDisc Business
 2. BodyWorks 3.0
 3. Internet for Everybody

All 3 for only

\$49⁹⁵

BND 0748
Requires CD-ROM drive.
*Shipped in promotional packaging.

Design & Illustration Powerhouse **FREEHAND 5.5!**

FreeHand 5.5 gives you the power you need to develop everything from simple illustrations to complex designs. New features include support for third party Photoshop plug-ins, special performance enhancements for the new PowerMac 9500, more than 500 fonts and over 10,000 pieces of clip art, and much more!

Upgrade from V 5.0* (CD-ROM)
UPG 0199 **\$79**

Upgrade from V 4.0 or earlier* (CD-ROM)
UPG 0198 **\$149**


FreeHand 5.5 Mac/Power Mac* (CD-ROM)
GRA 1183 **\$389****



NEW!




*Proof of previous ownership required. Please call for details.



How Things Work in BusyTown

ask for item # EDU 1328 (Disk)
or item # EDU 1325 (CD-ROM)

\$29⁹⁵



NEW!

ABC by Dr. Seuss

By Dr. Seuss
publisher: Broderbund

\$39⁹⁵

ASK FOR ITEM # EDU 1333



FRANKENSTEIN

Through the Eyes of THE MONSTER

Frankenstein
publisher: Interplay

\$49⁹⁵

ASK FOR ITEM # ENT 0878

NEW! Apple Internet Connection Kit

A complete tool for connecting your Mac directly to the Internet!



PUBLISHER: APPLE
ASK FOR ITEM # COM 0138

Only \$49⁹⁵

Quick and easy Internet access.

100MB IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE



Includes your first 100MB cartridge with driver software!

Extra cartridges available for as low as \$14.95 each! Quantity discounts apply. Please call for details.

PUBLISHER: IOMEGA
ASK FOR ITEM # DRI 1050

Only \$199⁹⁵

FREE QX-Tools & PhotoDisc Sampler



QuarkXPress 3.31

The choice for design intensive layout!

Only \$589

PUBLISHER: QUARK, INC.

ASK FOR ITEM # BND 0760

Power Mac version BND 0765 \$659.95*

*CD-ROM only. **Limited time offer



System 7.5

Experience the power with the standard for ease of use, productivity, and compatibility

Only \$99

PUBLISHER: APPLE

ASK FOR ITEM # SYS 0023*

*CD-ROM. Diskette version # SYS 0022



SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Mac

Run Windows software on your Power Mac!

Only \$129

PUBLISHER: INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

ASK FOR ITEM # UPG 0190

*Upgrade on disk. Full version COM 0290 on CD \$299.95



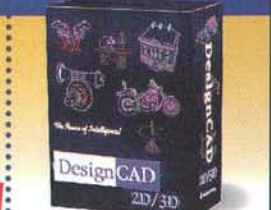
TaskForce

Clip art for the Macintosh.
CD-ROM and diskettes included.

Only \$54

PUBLISHER: NEW VISION TECHNOLOGY

ASK FOR ITEM # GRA 0978



DesignCAD 2D/3D

Full 2D drafting & 3D modeling!

Only \$155

PUBLISHER: AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS

ASK FOR ITEM # CAD 0043

Call toll-free

1-800-255-6227

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

only \$3.00! (up to 10lbs.)

FAST, RELIABLE SERVICE
FROM OUR WAREHOUSE
TO YOUR DOOR!

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

1730 Oak Street • P.O. Box 3031 • Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1995 Micro Warehouse Inc.

To order, call: 1-800-255-6227 (1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: (908) 367-0440
FAX your order: (908) 905-9279
Computer code: GOMW
Internet Address: <http://www.warehouse.com>

- All major credit cards accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add applicable tax.

SHIPPING

- Shipping charge is \$1.00 per pound. For orders under 10lbs. - \$3.00 flat rate. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

©Copyright 1995 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE and Micro Warehouse are registered service marks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

STUFF-IT DELUXE & CONFLICT CATCHER



Two programs you shouldn't live without! One low price!

\$69⁹⁵

ASK FOR ITEM # MSB 0040
Shipped in promotional packaging.

TELEPORT PLATINUM



Fast 28.8 Kbps V.34 performance Fax/Modem!

\$299⁹⁵

ASK FOR ITEM # DMD 1452

OFFICE 4.2.1 UPGRADE



Buy now and get F/A-18 Hornet and Korean Crisis games absolutely FREE!

\$279

ASK FOR ITEM # BND 0605 (DISK) OR ITEM # BND 0603 (CD-ROM)

MacWAREHOUSE



MacWAREHOUSE carries over 6,000 products for your Mac!



VISIONEER PAPERPORT

Quickly scan documents into your Macintosh!

\$369

ASK FOR ITEM # INP 0452

SyQuest BLOWOUT!

PowerUser SyQuest 88c MB Removable Drive only \$299

Ask for item # DRI 0910



44MB & 88MB Cartridges
Pre-formatted 100% SyQuest-compatible removable cartridges.

Size	Item #	Qty 1-4	Qty 5-9	Qty 10+
44MB MED	0174	\$49.95	\$44.95	\$39.95
88MB MED	0175	\$54.95	\$49.95	\$44.95

Reads and writes both 44MB & 88MB cartridges!

EZ 135MB SyQuest Drive

\$219⁹⁵

NEW!

135MB 3.5" Cartridges as low as \$19.95!

Please call for details.

*Drive only

ITEM # DRI 1129



NEW! PHOTOSHOP 3.0.4

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4

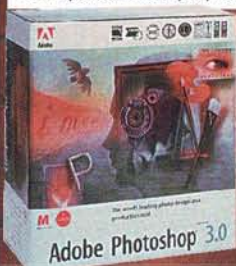
Experience a whole new level of creativity! Adobe Photoshop is more powerful than ever before with great new features not available from any other image-creating software!

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0.4 UPGRADE*
ASK FOR ITEM # UPG 0177.....**\$179**

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0.4 UPGRADE FROM LE*
ASK FOR ITEM # UPG 0178.....**\$249**

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0.4
ASK FOR ITEM # GRA 0916.....**\$559**

*Proof of previous ownership required. Please call for details.



NEW KODAK PRECISION COLOR!

Adobe PageMaker 6.0

Expand your publishing capabilities with the world's leading page-layout software!

ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.0 UPGRADE*
ASK FOR ITEM # UPG 0179.....**\$149**

ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.0
ASK FOR ITEM # DTP 0144.....**\$549**

*Proof of previous ownership required. Please call for details.



Speed Doubler & RAM Doubler

Speed Doubler boosts performance by improving internal data transfer rates, eliminating the need for expensive hardware upgrades! RAM Doubler reclaims unused memory that has been allocated to open applications.

Get both for one low price
Ask for item # UTI 0666

\$89⁹⁵

Speed Doubler
UTI 0667.....**\$55**

RAM Doubler
UTI 0486.....**\$55**



Over 37,000 Images & Typefaces on CD-ROM! The Ultimate DTP Bundle!



only \$49⁹⁵

Ask for item # BND 0772
Shipped in promotional packaging.

TWO FREE BONUSES WITH YOUR ORDER FROM MACWAREHOUSE!

1 The Power User's Tool Kit... a collection of powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge - some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$8-\$25). You pay only \$2.00 shipping and handling. Ask for item # AAA 0151.

2 Full-Year Subscription... to your choice of MacWAREHOUSE, MacSystems WAREHOUSE, MicroWAREHOUSE or DataCommWAREHOUSE (networking products) catalog. Just fill in and mail the coupon to the right.

MYST



BEST SELLER!

Ask for item # ENT 0630

\$49⁹⁵



Memory Upgrades

1MB for as low as

\$49.95

Please call for details

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____ Address _____ Apt. _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

☐ Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for \$2.00 to cover shipping & handling.

☐ **MacWAREHOUSE** ☐ **MicroWAREHOUSE**

☐ **Data Comm WAREHOUSE** ☐ **MacSystems WAREHOUSE** **MW1295**

MAC BARGAIN\$

Buy with Confidence Online from MAC BARGAIN\$.

- **NEW!** For detailed product information e-mail to mac.bargains.info@mzi.com
- **NEW!** To place an order e-mail to mac.bargains@mzi.com
- Over 2500 products in stock

Great Deals!

Only \$649

Vista S6 Pro with Full Photoshop

- 24-bit scanning with single pass speed
- 600x300 optical resolution (4800 maximum interpolated resolution)
- 8.5x11.7" scan size for full-page documents
- Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0, WorldLinx OCR
- For more information e-mail keyword VISTAS6

UMAX #01193

Only \$169

SupraExpress 28.8 V.34 FAXmodem

- High-speed performance anyone can afford!
- 28,800 bps data speed (V.34 and V.FC)
- A complete Macintosh communications solution, including: FAXciliate fax software, Microphone data software and CompuServe Information Manager
- Five-year limited warranty
- For more information e-mail keyword SUPEXPRESS288

Supra #89309



DaynaPORT Pocket SCSI/Link-T

- The smallest, lightest external Ethernet adapter
- Comes with an RJ-45 connector for 10Base-T cabling
- Two SCSI ports, one HDI-30 port and one DB-25
- Full lifetime warranty
- For more information e-mail keyword POKTSCSI10T

Dayna #96825

ACI US		
94322	40 Chart 1.0	\$214.98
96355	40 First 1.2	\$94.98
99044	40 Server 2.1 Version Upgrade	\$149.98
88882	4th Dimension 3.5	\$279.98
88883	4th Dimension 3.5-3.5 Vers. Upgrade	\$224.98

Adobe Systems		
88801	Acrobat Exchange 2.1 w/ReMark	\$128.98
88803	Acrobat 2.1 for Workgroups w/ReMark	\$999.98
88802	Acrobat Pro 2.1 w/ReMark	\$389.98
88263	Dimensions V2.0	\$121.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single-User	\$93.98
92217	HomePublisher V2.0 Deluxe CD	\$46.98
05808	Illustrator V5.5 Upgr 3.5	\$98.98
99491	Illustrator V5.5 3.5 & CD	\$361.00
91255	Adobe PageMaker 6.0 Upgrade	\$139.98
91256	PageMaker V6.0 Mac/PowerMac	\$545.00
91618	Persuasion V3.0 Mac/PowerMac	\$249.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0.4	\$358.98
95341	Photoshop 3.0.4 Upgrade	\$151.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	\$501.98
91600	Print Central 4.0	\$438.98
92218	SuperPaint V3.5 Deluxe CD	\$82.98
03950	Type On Call 4.0	\$42.98

Aladdin		
98501	StitCom	\$61.98
05827	Stitfit Deluxe 3.5	\$69.98

Connexitx RAM/Speed Doubler Bundle #90149

Only \$79.98

Alias Research		
98301	Sketch!r	\$519.98

Alsoft		
00618	DiskExpress II 2.2	\$42.98
04543	Master Juggler 1.9	\$31.98

Avid Technology		
98489	Elastic Reality for Power Mac	\$187.00
92894	VideoShop 3.0	\$239.98

Avery MacLabel Pro		
03552	Avery MacLabel Pro	\$49.98

Coore		
05161	OmniPage Direct V2.0	\$58.98
01005	OmniPage Pro V5.0	\$448.98

Casady & Greene		
91300	Conflict Catcher 3	\$59.98

Clarix		
18052	ClarixDraw	\$188.98
93424	ClarixWorks V4.0	\$117.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	\$88.98
04140	MacProject Pro V1.5	\$359.98
06525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	\$88.98

Connectix		
05646	PowerBook Utilities	\$54.98
96785	RAM Doubler	\$53.98
90375	Speed Doubler	\$53.00
90149	Ram/Speed Doubler Bndl	\$79.00

Corel		
95331	Corel GALLERY	\$31.98
92234	Corel Library 1	\$699.98
Call	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call	\$16.98

Cricket Graph III		
02023	Cricket Graph III	\$84.98

Dantz		
04722	DiskFit Pro V1.1	\$68.98
02586	Retrospect V3.0	\$146.98
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10-Pack	\$244.98

Datawatch		
02077	Virex V5.6	\$59.98

Dataviz		
96907	MacLink Plus/PC Connect 8.0	\$113.98
96908	MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 8.0	\$93.98

Delrina		
97921	FaxPro for Mac V1.5	\$53.98

DeltaPoint		
04805	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5	\$124.98

Deneba		
00803	Canvas V3.5	\$252.98

Entertainment		
94569	11th Hour: Sequel to 7th Guest-Virgin	\$54.98
92236	7th Guest-Virgin	\$41.98
02785	After Dark V3.0-Berkeley Systems	\$26.98
92863	Arc of Doom CD-SunStar Publishing	\$38.98
99575	BattleChess Enhanced-MacPlay	\$44.98
93809	Carmen Sandiego/USA Dix CD-Broderbund	\$45.98
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World Dix CD-Broderbund	\$49.98
97122	Castles II: Siege & Conquest-MacPlay	\$35.98
06848	Civilization-Microprose	\$42.98
93544	Crossed Killer-Acclaim	\$47.98
92035	Doom II-GT Interactive	\$46.98
06394	Falcon MIC-Spectrum Holobyte	\$48.98
06486	Lemmings-Psygnosis	\$32.98
96284	Marathon-Bungie Software	\$37.98

05992	Millie's Math House-Edmark	\$32.98
04053	More After Dark v1.0-Berkeley Systems	\$22.98
05518	Music Time v2.0-Passport Designs	\$94.98
97733	MYST-Broderbund	\$49.98
93543	Night Trap-Acclaim	\$47.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1-MacPlay	\$44.98
00473	PGA Tour Golf II-Electronic Arts	\$37.98
95423	Prince of Persia II-Broderbund	\$34.98
94441	Sammy's Science House-Edmark	\$32.98
04721	SmAnt-Maxis	\$19.98
98222	SimCity 2000-Maxis	\$37.98
99216	SimCity Classic-Maxis	\$22.98
94267	Simpson's Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems	\$27.98
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD-MacPlay	\$41.98
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems	\$34.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection-Berkeley	\$26.98
04197	The Playroom 2.0-Broderbund	\$29.98
97731	The Tortoise and the Hare-Broderbund	\$34.98
93785	Thinkin' Things II-Edmark	\$39.98

Fractal Design		
00665	Fractal Design Painter 4.0	\$299.98
93967	Fractal Design Painter 4.0 Upgrade	\$129.98
91289	Fractal Design Poser	\$128.98

Frame Technology		
06994	FrameMaker V5.0 Upgrade	\$198.98
03582	FrameMaker V5.0	\$552.98

Farallon		
96800	Timbuktu Pro	\$126.98
96802	Timbuktu Pro 10-Pack	\$359.98
96801	Timbuktu Pro Twin-Pack	\$199.98

GDT Software		
00642	PowerPrint 2.5	\$83.98
94262	StyleScript	\$94.98

Gryphon		
99506	Gryphon Morph V2.5	\$97.98

HSC Software		
06668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V3.0	\$117.98
95335	KPT Breeze 1.0	\$117.98
92243	KPT Convolver 1.0	\$117.98
91629	Live Picture 2.0	\$625.00
91258	KPT Vector Effects	\$117.98

Insignia		
03664	Access PC V3.0	\$79.98
06786	RapidCD	\$44.98
98475	SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Mac CD-ROM	\$299.98
89308	SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Mac upgr. CD	\$124.98
94287	SoftWindows for Mac	\$275.00

Intuit		
06163	MacTax 1040 Headstart '95 w/\$5.00 rebate	\$39.98
93222	QuickBooks 3 for Mac	\$119.98
89653	QuickBooks Pro for Mac	\$179.98
04230	Quicken 6	\$39.98

JIAN		
04257	BioPlanBuilder 5.0	\$78.98
01045	EmployeeManualMaker 3.0	\$91.98
04996	LivingTrustBuilder 3.2	\$51.98
06827	PublicBuilder 2.0	\$84.98

Kent Marsh		
94266	Foldertool Pro	\$88.98
89686	Foldertool Pro/NightWatch II Bndl	\$119.98
04981	NightWatch II	\$69.98

Leader Technologies		
05690	PowerMerge 2.0	\$78.98

Light Source		
08808	Colortron 2 w/ColorDrive	\$1,154.00
00657	Ototo 2.0	\$187.98
93465	Pantone ColorDrive	\$134.98
89657	Pantone Designers Survival Guide	\$122.98
04056	Pantone Process Color Guide	\$187.98

Lotus		
00507	1-2-3 V1.1	\$274.98

Macromedia		
92266	Director Multimedia Studio	\$1,379.00
04537	Fontographer V4.1	\$328.98
94180	FreeHand 5.5	\$385.98
92269	FreeHand 5.5 Competitive Upgrade	\$148.98
94182	FreeHand 5.0 to 5.5 Upgrade	\$148.98
94280	Graphic Design Studio	\$659.00
97754	Macromodel 1.5 w/Renderman	\$194.98
00839	Macromedia Director V4.0	\$789.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD	\$276.98

Mainstay		
01159	MacFlow 4.0	\$221.98
93218	Plan and Track	\$191.98

Metrowerks		
92653	CodeWarrior 7.0 Bronze	\$144.98
94281	CodeWarrior 7.0 Gold	\$359.98

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Version Upgrade #18059		
Only \$259	Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Version Upgrade	#18059

Microspot		
05641	MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional 4.0	\$299.98

Microtec Software		
95417	French Assistant	\$94.98
95416	German Assistant	\$94.98
95415	Italian Assistant	\$94.98
95418	Spanish Assistant	\$94.98

MYOB		
04712	MYOB Accounting V5.0	\$94.98
99042	MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll	\$119.98

Nisus Software		
93236	Nisus Writer 4.0 Comp Upgrade	\$129.98
03479	Nisus Writer 4.0 for Mac	\$129.98
93238	Nisus Writer w/Language Key 4.0	\$129.98

Now Software		
91229	DateBook Deluxe CD	\$94.98
99120	Now Up-to-Date V3.5/Now Contact V3.5	\$94.98
04191	Now Utilities V5.0	\$94.98
06713	DateBook & TouchBase Pro 4.0 Bndl	\$94.98

Org Plus 1.0		
04806	Org Plus 1.0	\$119.98

Optimem RAM Charger		
92896	Optimem RAM Charger	\$94.98

OSC		
96277	Deck II V2.2	\$39.98
96278	Metro 3.0	\$119.98

Peachtree Software		
02594	Peachtree Accounting	\$94.98
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting	\$299.98

Quark		
04736	QuarkXPress V3.3.1	\$59.98
95320	QuarkXPress V3.3.1 for Power Mac	\$84.98

PhotoDisc		
97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	\$94.98

Ray Dream		
05965	addDepth	\$94.98
00441	Designer V4.0	\$94.98
04150	JAG II	\$94.98

Shana Corp.		
94313	Informed Database Extensions 1.0	\$94.98
04547	Informed Manager 1.4	\$94.98

SoftKey		
95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD	\$94.98
03631	Calendar Creator 2.0	\$94.98
99029	KeyCad Complete	\$94.98
00641	WriteNow V4.0 w/Correct Grammar	\$94.98

Specular International		
99535	Collage	\$29.98
00815	Infini-D 3.0	\$39.98
95285	Logomotion	\$94.98

Stalker Software		
92867	LineShare	\$94.98
92868	PortShare Pro	\$119.98

Strata		
99509	StudioPro 1.75	\$84.9

For the Best Deals Around!

1-800-619-9091

MONITORS	
Sony	
Multiscan 15e1	\$475.00
Multiscan 17e1	\$578.98
Multiscan 20e1	\$1,949.00
Multiscan CPO-1425	\$319.00
Radius	
20GS 20" Monochrome	\$794.98
Full Page Display - Grayscale	\$484.98
Intelliscolor 20e Display	\$1,899.00
Precision View 17"	\$869.00
SuperMatch 21TXL	\$2,008.00
NEC	
NEC XE 21 21" Color Mtr	\$1,878.98
NEC XE15 15" Color Mtr	\$567.00
NEC XE17 17" Color Mtr	\$1,045.98
NEC XP 17 17" Color Mtr	\$1,079.00
NEC XP 21 21" Color Mtr	\$2,446.00
VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS	
ATI	
Exclaim GA 2MB PCI	\$379.98
Exclaim GA 4MB PCI	\$497.98
Exclaim GA 2MB Upgrade	\$239.98
Connectix	
QuickCam	\$97.98
Javelin PCI Video Card 3000 2MB	\$398.98
Javelin PCI Video Card 3000 4MB	\$519.98
Focus	
LapisColor 16 for LC	\$314.00
LapisColor 16 Nubus (7")	\$314.00
Light Source	
ColorTron	\$1,149.98
Radius	
Photo Engine	\$789.98
Precision Color 8X1 8-bit	\$469.98
PrecisionColor Pro 24X	\$799.98
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	\$799.98
Spigot Power AV	\$749.98
Thunder IV GT	\$1,354.00
Thunder IV GX 1152	\$1,799.00
Thunder IV GX 1360	\$2,389.00
Thunder IV GX 1600	\$2,799.00
VideoVision Studio 2.0	\$3,499.98
Restor Ops	
PaintBoard Prism	\$659.98
PaintBoard Prism GT w/Printer 3.0	\$949.98
Targa 2000 for Mac	\$4,399.00
ELEVATORS	
Deystar	
PowerCard 66MHz	\$599.98
PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	\$1,349.98
PowerPro 601 80MHz Xel w/1MB Cache	\$1,899.00
Turbo 601 100MHz for Ili	\$1,249.00
Turbo 601 100MHz for Ili	\$1,249.00
Turbo 601 100MHz for Ili, vx P600	\$1,249.00
Turbo 601 66MHz	\$949.98
DVC	
Equalizer for PowerMac 6100/7100/8100	\$69.98
Newer Technology	
MacClip for Centris/Quadra 610	\$114.98
MacClip for Quadra 800/840AV	\$114.98
Power Clip for 6100/7100	\$114.98
Trinity Works	
Universal PowerPak 64MHz - 128MHz	\$94.98
Univ. PowerPak 64MHz - 128MHz w/256K Cache	\$259.98
Trinity PowerPak 61/80	\$78.98
Trinity PowerPak 61/80 w/256K Cache	\$219.98
XLR8ter	
WarpFactor 135 w/SpeedDoubler Bndl	\$99.98
WarpFactor 150 w/SpeedDoubler Bndl	\$249.98
WORKING	
Asante	
10T FriendlyNet Adapter	\$52.98
10T HUB-B w/ 10T/TN Ports	\$169.98
MacConn-LC 10T	\$94.98
MacConn-LC 10/TN	\$155.98
MacConn-LC TN	\$104.98
MacConn-Nubus 10T/TK	\$109.00
MacConn-Nubus TN/TK	\$117.98
MC-301ET64 ISI & SE/30 (TK/10T)	\$145.98
MC30NB Mac II & Performa 600 (TN/TK/10T)	\$179.98
MCLC10TTH LC, LCII, LCIII (10T)	\$99.98
Micro ENVC for PowerBooks 10T	\$207.00
Micro ENVC for PowerBooks 10T/TN	\$277.98
Mini ENVC for PowerBooks (10T)	\$225.98
NetExtender Hub (AU/10T)	\$119.98
NetExtender Hub FN (AAU/10T)	\$129.98
Net FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$54.98
Dayna	
Dayna Pocket SCSI Link M (10T/TN)	\$287.98
Dayna Pocket SCSI Link T (10T)	\$219.00
DaynaLink Mobile Access Server WARA	\$1,899.00
DaynaPORT EII (TN/TK) DP0200	\$109.98
DaynaPORT EII-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0202	\$159.98
DaynaPORT EII-T (10T/TK) DP0201	\$99.98
DaynaPORT ELC (TN) DP0400	\$98.98
DaynaPORT ELC-M (10T/TN) DP0403	\$157.98
DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 (10T/TK/TN) V PB	\$299.98
DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 DP0802	\$297.98
DaynaPORT SU30T (10T/TK) DP0511	\$145.98
DaynaSTAR MiniHub-S	\$147.98
EasyNet Transceiver 10T/AAU	\$55.98
EasyNet Transceiver TN/AAU	\$55.98
EtherPrint 3 (10T/TK/TN)	\$353.98
Mini EtherPrint Plus 10T/TN	\$329.98
Mini EtherPrint-T 10T	\$294.98
Mini EtherPrint-T 10T/TN	\$299.98
Forallon	
Ether 10T Starlet/16	\$568.98
Ether 10T Starlet/4	\$168.98
Ether10-T Transceiver (AAU/10T)	\$51.98
Ether10-T Transceiver (AAU/10T)	\$54.98
EtherThin Transceiver (AAU/10T)	\$49.98
EtherWave AAU Transceiver	\$94.98
EtherWave AAU Transceiver	\$96.98

98412	EtherWave LC Card	\$168.98
98333	EtherWave Multi Printer Adapter	\$335.98
98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	\$169.98
00828	PhoneNET DIN-8 10-PK PN310	\$184.98
00832	PhoneNET DIN-8 PN308	\$26.98
02779	PhoneNET Star Connector PN301	\$14.98
Run		
92176	RunShare	\$274.98
92179	RunShare LocalTalk 6-user Pack	\$139.00
COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS		
Global Village		
92131	OneWorld Combo - 2 Line (no modems)	\$1,274.98
92132	OneWorld Combo - 2 Line (w/modems)	\$1,749.00
05686	PowerPort Bronze	\$89.98
05684	PowerPort Gold	\$189.98
94388	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 5XX	\$329.98
01167	PowerPort/Platinum for PowerBook 1XX	\$324.98
98183	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook DUO	\$329.98
93748	TelePort Gold II	\$109.98
01155	TelePort Platinum V34 for Desktop Macs	\$199.98
Motorola		
90622	Motorola Power 28.8 V34 Data/Fax Modems	\$249.98
Practical Peripherals		
92139	MacClass MC14472-EZ PCMCIA	\$179.98
90600	MacClass MC28872-EZ PCMCIA	\$349.98
92951	MacClass MC288MT II v34	\$214.98
ORA		
Call	Cellular Data Link	\$198.98
Supra		
93719	FAXNetwork Software Server	\$69.98
93720	FAXNetwork Software 5 User	\$129.98
93721	FAXNetwork Software 10 User	\$189.98
93736	Supra Express 144 Plus	\$95.98
99308	Supra FaxModem 144LC Ext - Mac	\$128.98
06865	Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook	\$157.98
96582	Supra FaxModem 288 Ext - Mac	\$203.98
90212	Supra FaxModem 288 V34 Int for PB	\$239.00
98309	Supra Express 288 V34 FaxModem	\$169.00
00413	Supra FaxModem V32BIS (MC) w/Std Cable	\$173.98
TI Systems		
92410	DLE-400 4-Device Auto Fax/Modem Switch	\$94.98
TDK		
91807	TDK 28.8 PCMCIA Fax/Modem for Apple Sox	\$289.98
US Robotics		
93701	Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	\$112.98
92953	Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V34	\$209.98
STORAGE DEVICES		
Apple Hard Drives		
93568	1080MB Ext HD	\$499.00
95338	540MB Ext HD	\$369.98
Fujitsu		
01180	DynaMD 230MB Optical Drive	\$837.98
FVB		
06271	CD-ROM Toolkit	\$47.98
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit	\$115.98
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed.	\$46.98
94121	SCSI JackHammer	\$449.00
90124	PCI SCSI JackHammer	\$389.00
Iomega		
93320	Iomega MacTransportable 230	\$452.98
96810	Iomega MacTransportable 90 Pro	\$295.98
96811	Iomega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	\$424.98
91825	Zip Drive	\$198.00
LaCie		
93565	PocketDrive 170MB	\$309.00
93566	PocketDrive 256MB	\$399.00
93564	PocketDrive 85MB	\$209.00
03949	Q Drive External 1080MB	\$459.00
03696	Q Drive External 540MB	\$339.00
Pinnacle Micro		
92403	RCD 1000 Recordable CD-Rom	\$1,599.00
93302	Sierra 1.3GB Optical	\$1,889.00
93301	Tahoe 230MB Optical	\$749.00
PII		
94112	Infinity 230MB Optical 3.5"	\$804.98
95364	Infinity 200 Removable Drive	\$814.98
96823	Infinity 270 Turbo S	\$537.98
96821	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB	\$2,705.00
Sony		
02139	Sony Portable MD Data Drive	\$599.98
PowerBook HD		
94074	256MB 2.5 Drive	\$249.98
99176	340MB 2.5 Drive	\$359.00
External HD		
99927	Quantum 1GB	\$499.98
01108	Quantum 540MB	\$299.98
Removable HD		
01142	SyQuest 200MB w/o cartridge	\$429.00
97989	SyQuest 270MB w/o cartridge	\$409.98
06538	SyQuest 44/88MB w/o cartridge	\$312.98
SCANNERS		
Agfa		
02135	Arvus II	\$2,729.98
02102	StudioScan	\$679.98
02103	StudioScan II	\$669.98
88851	StudioScan IISI	\$889.00
Epson		
91939	ES-1000C	\$739.00
02133	ES-1200C	\$949.98
02110	ES-1200C Pro Scanning System	\$1,268.98
Hewlett Packard		
90487	ScanJet 3C	\$949.98
Microlite		
06903	35T Slide Scanner	\$934.98
06821	Automatic Document Feeder	\$359.98
91941	ScanMaker II	\$449.98
91940	ScanMaker IIG	\$329.98
01122	ScanMaker III	\$2,486.00
91942	ScanMaker IIS	\$499.98
Nikon		
06926	Coolscan	\$1,349.00
01174	ScanTouch Flatbed	\$1,149.00
Polaroid		
01192	SprintScan 35mm	\$1,499.00

Relisys		
91990	Reli 2412TE w/Photoshop LE	\$779.98
02138	Reli 4830T w/Photoshop 3.0	\$1,238.00
Unisc		
91969	BitCard Reader for Mac	\$229.98
01189	Powerlook w/Transparency Adapter	\$2,999.98
02175	UC 1260 Pro w/Full Photoshop	\$859.00
01193	Vista S6 Pro w/Full Photoshop	\$649.00
91968	Vista S8 Pro w/Full Photoshop	\$779.98
INPUT DEVICES		
Alps		
92698	Alps Glidepoint for Mac	\$70.98
Calcomp		
91862	Drawing Slate II 12x12 w/Pressure Pen	\$249.98
91869	Drawing Slate II 12x18 w/Pressure Pen	\$319.98
91870	Drawing Slate II 6x9 w/Pressure Pen	\$419.98
91864	Drawing Slate II 6x9 w/Pressure Pen	\$194.00
Kensington		
93628	Thinking Mouse ADB	\$84.98
Logitech		
04258	MouseMan II	\$69.98
95612	TrackMan II	\$68.98
Nikon		
06926	Coolscan	\$1,299.00
89921	Super Coolscan LS-1000	\$1,953.00
01174	ScanTouch Flatbed Scanner	\$1,117.00
Wacom		
90643	ArtPad II (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen	\$134.00
90644	ArtPad II (ADB) w/ Dabber Bundle	\$149.98
90645	Artz II 12x12 (Serial) w/Erasing UltraPen	\$399.98
90646	Artz II 6x8 (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen	\$299.98
CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA		
NEC		
19726	NEC 2V CD-ROM	\$214.98
19728	NEC 3XP Plus CD-ROM	\$384.98
90485	NEC 6XE CD-ROM	\$559.98
01124	Performant 4x Quad CD-ROM	\$340.00
94099	Performant Mini 2X CD-ROM	\$171.98
90482	Sanyo Quad CD-ROM	\$243.98
Sony		
91947	4X Speed CD-Rom CSD-7611	\$314.98
01172	Computer Speaker System CSS-B100	\$89.98
13166	SRS-D2K Speakers w/ Subwoofer	\$134.98
91944	SRS-D4K Speakers w/Subwoofer	\$199.98
PRINTERS		
Advanced Logic Integration		
90400	VersaLink 2 Serial Port Nubus Card	\$169.98
93317	VersaLink 4 Serial Port Nubus Card	\$199.98
93318	VersaLink Pro 4 Port Nubus w/Processor	\$269.98
CoStar		
95505	LabelWriter XL	\$148.98
95506	LabelWriter XL Plus	\$236.98
Digital Equipment		
20886	DECcolorwriter 1000	\$3,689.00
Epson		
19270	Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer	\$534.98
Fargo		
92705	PrimaPro	\$1,379.98
Hewlett-Packard		
95527	HP ColorKit for 540/320 Printers	\$35.98
92619	HP DeskWriter 320	\$308.00
92612	HP DeskWriter 560C	\$485.98
88902	HP DeskWriter 600	\$299.98
21155	HP LaserJet 4M Plus	\$1,999.00
21159	HP LaserJet 4MV	\$2,849.00
23786	HP LaserJet SMP	\$1,049.00
Momentum		
97855	Port Juggler	\$84.00
Nikon		
02136	CoolPrint	\$1,539.98
Texas Instruments		
19899	MicroLaser Power Pro	\$1,628.00
14319	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	\$1,196.98
95992	MicroLaser Pro E	\$1,369.00
Tektronix		
92531	Tektronix Phaser 140	\$1,195.00
90628	Tektronix Supply Startup Kit	\$179.98
POWER BACKUP		
APC		
94396	APC Personal Surge Arrest	\$18.98
94395	APC Personal Surge Arrest w/Phone	\$27.98
07150	BackUps 280	\$99.98
99354	BackUps 400	\$148.98
11651	BackUps 600	\$259.98
Tripp Lite		
99790	Tripp Lite BC 250 UPS	\$98.98
04744	Tripp Lite BC 500 UPS	\$188.98
MEDIA		
SyQuest Cartridges (Formatted)		
99922	SyQuest 105MB Cart	\$57.98
02078	SyQuest 200MB Cart	\$78.98
01992	SyQuest 270MB Cart	\$61.98
02183	SyQuest 44MB Cart	\$39.98
00183	SyQuest 88MB Cart	\$45.98
Zip Drive Cartridges		
22336	Iomega Zip 100MB Cart Unfo	\$18.49
91161	Iomega Zip 100MB Cart Unfo 10-Pack	\$139.98
91160	Iomega Zip 100MB Cart Unfo 3-Pack	\$47.98
MOBILE COMPUTING		
BTI		
90415	X-Pack for Newton	\$89.98
91373	External 15 Hour Battery for Newton	\$39.98
Targus		
06610	Leather Notebook Case	\$89.98
06023	Notepac (5 color choices)	\$29.98
07454	Universal Notebook Case	\$59.98
VST		
98260	Thin Pack Battery Complete	\$114.98
96574	Thin Pack Plus	\$229.98
59637	Charger 500	\$159.98
MEMORY UPGRADES		
CALL FOR PRICING		

Serving
you since 1985

**8MB
72 pin SIMM
\$259**
While supplies last



VideoVision Studio 2.0 ..\$2699

After \$750 rebate.

SyQuest EZ135 w/cart....\$229

The newest, fastest innovation in removable storage. 100% faster & 30% larger than the ZIP!

UMAX PowerLook\$1499

With purchase of full Photoshop and transparency adapter bundle - \$500.

D I S T R



Business Card Reader	229
Vista T630 600 x 300 Flatbed	379
Vista S6 600 x 300 Flatbed	519
Vista S8 800 x 400	629
UC1260 1200 x 600	689
PowerLook w/Transp. Adapter	1999

**PowerLook Bundle 1200x600
w/full Photoshop \$1999**



Wacom

ArtPad II w/Erasing Pen	140
ArtPad II w/Dabblor and Pen	155
ArtZ II 6x8 w/Ultra Pen	316
ArtZ II 12x12	437
ArtZ II 12x18	659

Painter 4...Call

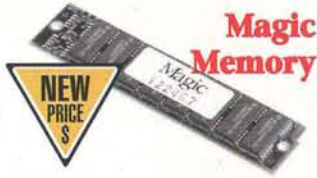
Magic SyQuest



EZ135 w/cartridge	229
Magic 270MB Drive	399
Magic 200MB Drive Internal	249*
Magic 200MB Drive External	299*

*Price valid only with purchase of ten 200MB cartridges.

EZ Cartridges \$19



1MB	25
4MB 72pin	138
8MB 72pin	259
16MB 72pin	499
32MB 72pin	979
8MB DIMMs	309
16MB DIMMs	575
32MB DIMMs	1099

**PowerBook 190/5300
Memory...Call**

Quality Awards



Magic
5.3GB
11/95



Magic
SyQuest
270
2/95



Magic
SyQuest
270
2/95



Magic
SyQuest
200
2/95



Magic
2GB
6/95



Magic
500MB
7/95

Magic Optical



Magic 230mb Optical	299*
Magic 1.3gb Optical	999
128/230mb Cart	17/29
1.3gb Cart	89

*With purchase of 10 carts

SyQuest Media



44mb Syquest cart	42
88mb Syquest cart	49
135mb Syquest cart	19
200mb Syquest cart	79
270mb Syquest cart	53

Magic RAM Drive



Expandable to 1.5gb.
Great for video production,
Photoshop, Web servers and
databases.....599

VRAM/Cache



256K/512K	19/39
1MB for 72/75/8500	89
2MB for 9500	219
256K Cache	129
512K Cache	269

Magic High-Performance RAID for Video and Retouching

How It Works

Choose the size of RAID you want. Choose the SCSI II card you want. This will depend on your Mac type (PCI or NuBus), and preferences. Select the RAID controller software which matches your SCSI II card, or your current preferred driver. Finally, buy the RAID case. We'll do the rest.



RAID Drive Mechanisms

18gb RAID = 6.5ms	4398
2 SEAGATE 9GB MECHANISMS	
4.2gb RAID = 7.0ms	1998
2 BARRACUDA 2.1GB MECHANISMS	
3.4gb RAID = 7.0ms	1798
2 BARRACUDA 1.7GB MECHANISMS	
4.4gb RAID = 7.5ms	1538
2 CAPELLA 2.2GB MECHANISMS	
4.4gb RAID = 4.5ms	2398
2 ULTRASTAR XP 2.2GB MECHANISMS	
2gb RAID = 5.0ms	656
2 FIREBALL 1GB MECHANISMS	

ALL DRIVE MECHANISMS COME WITH
A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

NuBus/PCI SCSI II Cards

Jackhammer NuBus	459
Jackhammer PCI	379
Atto Silicon Express IV	887
Atto PCI SCSI	345
Atto PCI Dual	779

RAID Software

Anubis RAID	190
Remus RAID	190
FWB RAID Toolkit	140*
*WITH JACKHAMMER NuBus	
RAID Case (2 drives)	199
Wide RAID Case (2 drives)	299

Hard Drives

DRIVES	Int.	Ext.
Seagate 9GB	2199	2299
Ultrastar 5.3gb	1820	1899
Ultrastar 4.5gb	1589	1689
Ultrastar 2.2gb	1199	1299
Barracuda 2.1gb	999	1099
Barracuda 1.7gb	899	999
Capella 2.2gb	769	869
Deskstar 1gb	350	439
Fireball 1gb	328	399
Trailblazer 850	249	349

ALL DRIVES COME WITH A
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

All Magic hard drives are preformatted and come with:
■ 20 MB of shareware
■ PowerMerge software.
External drives also include:
■ CharisMac Anubis™ formatting utility,
■ Double shielded 25/50 cable and power cord
■ External terminator
■ Owner's manual
■ Autoswitching 40 watt power supply

Magic PowerClock

Accelerate your Power Mac with PowerClock.™ MacProducts has been making Magic memory upgrades and accelerators since 1985.



- Easy snap-on installation
- No changes to motherboard
- Cooling fan
- Warranty support
- Toll-free technical support
- 30 day money back guarantee

PowerMac 6100/84MHz	39
PowerMac 7100/84MHz	59
PowerMac 8100/133MHz	59

All prices after mail-in rebate.



Quantum
Fireball 1GB
\$328 Internal

PowerMac
9500/132
16/2000/CD
\$5249

radius
Precision
View 17"
\$895

QuarkXPress
\$559

**Hewlett
Packard**

**NEW
PRICE
\$**

**GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION**



radius



DeskWriter 320.....319
DeskWriter 660c.....409
ScanJet 3C.....959
LaserJet 5MP.....1059
DeskJet 1200PC.....1549
LaserJet 4MV.....2949

Teleport Platinum.....225
Teleport Mercury.....269
Teleport Gold II.....119
Powerport Gold.....239
Powerport Mercury.....312
Powerport Mercury PB500.....329
Powerport Duo Mercury.....319

Radius 81/110™ -
Reliable, flexible Mac OS alternative for creative professionals.
The Radius 81/110 computer is the building block for custom publishing, video and multimedia solutions. 16MB RAM, 4x CD, 730MB drive.

New Powerbooks!.....Call
7200.....from 1649
7500.....from 2649
8500.....from 3999
9500/120 16/1GB/CD.....4499
9500/132 16/2GB/CD.....5249
8100/110 16/2000/CD.....5659

DeskWriter 660c \$409

Teleport Platinum \$225

Radius 81/110 \$2899
(Monitor not included)

Call for PCI video products

Check our Internet On-Line Catalog for Latest Prices - Updated Hourly - <http://www.blol.com/bld/>

VIDEO

Apple 17" 1710AV1099
Apple 17" Monitor.....999
Apple 15" Monitor.....469
EasyColor 1600/16.....599
Targa 2000N.....3899
Portrait Display Pivot 17 .940

Radius
Radius PrecisionView 17" 895
Radius Intellicolor 20e.....1875
Pressview 17sr.....2075

Radius Pressview 21T.....2999
Thunder IVGX 1600.....2649
Thunder IVGX 1360.....2199
Thunder IVGX 1152.....1899

Thunder 30/1152.....789
Thunder 30/1600.....1175
ThunderColor 30/1152 1575
ThunderColor 30/1600 1979
ThunderColor PCI.....789
PrecisionColor Pro 24X.....629

24XP Pro/24XK Pro299/459
Radius Photo Engine699

Sony
Sony 17SF.....939
Sony 21SE1.....1999

ACCELERATORS
Daystar
66MHz Turbo for llii.....965
100MHz PowerPro w/rebate.....1049
PowerCard 601 for Quadra .671

MODEMS
Supra 288 Express179
Supra v.34 28.8.....211
Supra v.34 PowerBook.....239

DRIVES
ZIP 100MB.....199
ZIP Media..... from 14

SCANNERS
Agfa Arcus II.....Best Price Call
Agfa StudioScan llii.....919
Epson ES1200C Pro.....1325

Nikon CoolScan.....1329
Nikon SuperCoolScan.....1999

QuickCam.....99
QuickTake 150.....699
Visioneer PaperPort.....379

PRINTERS
Apple Color 12/600.....6849
PhotoFun.....399
GCC Elite XL808.....2699
GCC Elite XL608.....2199
Okidata 410E PS.....830
Laserwriter Select 360.....call
Fargo Pictura 310.....3895

Texas Instruments
microLaser Pro PS23.....1195
microLaser PowerPro.....1635

REFILLS
Color StyleWriter 1pk Blk.....5.95
2pk Black.....15.99
2pk High Capacity Blk.....19.99
500/50/60C/310 8pk.....45.95

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 5.5.....349
Adobe Pagemaker 6.0.....call
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.....539
Macromedia Freehand.....389
MS Word 6.0.1.....329
QuarkXPress 3.31 PPC.....629
RAMDoubler/SpeedDoubler
Bundle.....82.50

SYSTEMS
Call for latest prices!

Powerbook 5300C.....Call
Powerbook 5300CS.....Call
Powerbook 5300CE.....Call
6100/66 8/500.....1379
7100/80 8/700/CD.....1999
7100/80 16/700/CD.....2299
8100/100 8/700.....2499
8100/110 16/2000/CD.....3799
Powerbook 150.....999
Powerbook 540C.....from 2999

DGR Extended Keyboard.....59
Apple Design Keyboard.....87
Extended Keyboard II.....156
Magic 10baseT Trnscvr.....39

DIMMs
4/8MB DIMM.....309/575
16/32MB DIMM 1099/2299

30 PIN SIMMS
1/2MB SIMM.....25/79
4/16MB SIMM.....139/499

72 PIN SIMMS
4/8MB SIMM.....135/279
16/32MB SIMM.....499/999

POWERBOOK 2xx
4/8.....199/365
16.....629

POWERBOOK 160/185C/180/180C
6/8.....225/299
10.....339

POWERBOOK DUO.....Call
All memory backed by a lifetime warranty.

Domestic Shipping: \$5 for 2nd day air up to 5 lbs. - Shipping via UPS and DHL. Payment: COD, Credit card. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Terms: Purchase orders welcome. Returns: Call for RMA number. Returns must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for refund. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders. Local number: 512-892-4070. Customer service 512-892-4090.



Domestic: sales@blol.com
Int'l: world@blol.com
Surf over to
<http://www.blol.com/>
Prices updated hourly!



Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se acceptan pedidos internacionales. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen



BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

1-800-990-5790
Fax: 1-512-892-4455
Intl: 1-512-892-4070
Open Mon-Fri 9 am - 9 pm.
Sat 9 am - 4 pm. **DHL**

US and Canada

1-512-892-4070 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100 • Austin, TX 78745

Subscribe to our Internet Specials: Mail to online@blol.com with "subscribe specials" in subject



1993 MacUser Editor's Choice
Best New Display System
SuperMac PressView 21
SuperMac Technology

CRA SYSTEMS, INC. 800/375-9000



AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS

DISPLAYS

TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

Retail \$2599

\$1499*

Supports 1600x1200
pixel resolution

Radius PrecisionColor Display 21

- 1600x1200 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch Ideal solution for professionals requiring maximum screen area, color accuracy, and sharpness.
- *With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SuperMac PressView 21

\$2899

Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display

\$799

RasterOps 21 inch Grayscale Display

\$899

TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

TWO PAGES FOR THE COST OF ONE!

Retail \$1999

\$999*

Best Screen
Uniformity!

While Supplies Last!—Your Choice of...

Digital 20 inch Color Display

- 640x480 up to 1280x1024
- Advanced Micro
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video
- Non-glare, P22 phosphor, Dynamic-Focus CRT

Radius or RasterOps 20

\$999*

- 1152x870 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube • Built in video support

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display

\$699

Retail \$2399

\$1699*

The #1 Selling
20 inch Trinitron!

Radius IntelliColor Display 20

Limited Quantities!

- Top rated 20" Trinitron, Best Money Can Buy
- MacUser, MacWorld, MacWeek Editor's Choice
- 1600x1200 to 640x400

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

Retail \$1299

\$699*

Editor's Choice!

SuperMac/E-Machines T16II MR

Limited Quantities!

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution • Editors Choice
- 1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions

SuperMatch 17T

\$799*

Radius PrecisionColor Display 17

\$CALL

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

PIVOT DISPLAYS

\$399

With purchase of
video card.

Radius Color Pivot LE

We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi,
Nubus, and Quadras

Precision Color Pivot

\$599

Grayscale Pivot

\$399

Radius Full Page Display

\$299

VIDEO CARDS

21" RESOLUTIONS

24 BIT



PCI Cards

Radius PrecisionColor 24X	\$599
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X	\$699
All Thunder IV's	\$CALL
All Thunder II's	\$CALL
Thunder 24 (DSP available)	\$899
SuperMac Ultra LX	\$1299
with DSP acceleration	
RasterOps Horizon 24	\$1499
RasterOps PaintBoard Pro	\$899
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo XL	\$799
RasterOps Prism GT	\$CALL

8 BIT

Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ	\$399
SuperMac Thunder 8	\$499
SuperMac DoubleColor LX	\$399
SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 PDQ	\$399

20/19" RESOLUTIONS

24 BIT



PCI Cards

SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V	\$599
Radius PrecisionColor 24XK	\$499
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	\$599
SuperMac Futura MX	\$499
RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning	\$CALL
RasterOps Prism 24	\$CALL

8 BIT

SuperMac Spectrum 8 Series III	\$199
--------------------------------	--------------

17/16" RESOLUTIONS

24 BIT



Radius PrecisionColor 24XP	\$199
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	\$CALL
SuperMac Futura SX	\$299
SuperMac Futura II SX w/Ethernet	\$399

APPLE VIDEO CARDS

Apple 8•24	\$CALL
Apple 8 Bit	\$99

ACCELERATORS

68040 BLOW OUT! \$299**
from

Daystar Products	\$CALL
Radius Rocket 33MHz w/FPU	\$399**
Radius Rocket 40MHz w/FPU	\$499**
Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU	\$899
-includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare	
SCSI II Booster (up to 4x faster)	\$249
PhotoBooster for Rocket	\$299
RocketShare	\$299



UP TO 80% OFF!

VIDEO CARDS

24 BIT VIDEO RADIUS/SUPERMAC/APPLE

Grab 'em while supplies last!

Stop wasting valuable time and money waiting on slow screen redraw! Upgrade your Mac or PowerMac to **ACCELERATED PHOTO-REALISTIC 24-bit video performance!**

DSP's

Radius PhotoBooster

\$199

Retail \$999

- Twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop Filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- MacUser Editor's Choice

Photoshop Deluxe CD Edition

\$299

Thunder DSP daughterboard

\$299

Radius PhotoEngine

\$CALL

PRESENTATION

Radius PowerView

\$199

Allows most PowerBooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac SuperView

\$299

Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!

SuperMac Simply TV

\$299*

Big screen TV use with LCs, Performas, & Quadras.

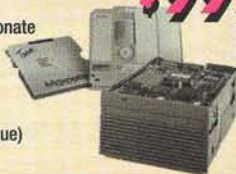
*with purchase of computer.

OPTICAL DRIVE

Maxoptix 1.3gb MO

from **\$999**

- 1mb Cache (4mb available)
- Accepts Glass and Polycarbonate WORM or MO Cartridges
- Industry-Leading 50,000 hrs MTBF
- FREE External Case
- FREE 1GB Cartridge (\$99 value)



MULTI MEDIA

Spigot II Tape

\$499!

Full Motion Video - Lowest Price Ever!

VideoSpigot Card from \$99*

retail price \$599

VideoVision Studio Upgrade

\$CALL

VideoVision Studio

\$CALL

VideoVision Studio Array

\$CALL

VideoSpigot Nubus/LC/IIsi

\$99*

Spigot and Sound/VideoSpigot Pro

\$299/399

MacRecorder

\$149

Adobe Premiere

\$99**

**With computer or video purchase *With purchase of Premiere

\$199
from

QUADRA BLOW OUT!

Macintosh Quadra 605/LC 475 4/250

- Lowest price ever! • NEW with 1 year warranty!
- 50/25 MHz 68LC040 processing power
- Built-in video supports up to 21" color monitors
- 4MB RAM with Burst-Mode access (expandable to 36MB)
- MultiMedia ready—Just plug in CD-ROM • Supports stereo sound

• Call for complete system discount!

"Never before has Apple offered so much performance for so little money"

"It's hard to go wrong buying one..."—MacWorld

MW ★★★★★

POWER MACS

CALL FOR BEST PRICING ON POWER MAC AND OTHER MAC CPU'S

PRINTERS

COLOR LASER

QMS Magicolor

from **\$3799**

- Internal SCSI drive
- Flexible 300 or 600 dpi
- Blazing 33 MHz RISC processor
- PostScript Level 1, 2 and HP/PCL-5
- Only Color Laser choice for envelopes



QMS ColorScript 1000

from only **\$2699**

COLOR THERMAL

QMS ColorScript 230

only **\$2399**

- 11 x 17 full bleed
- Prints transparencies
- Fast 25 MHz RISC processor
- PostScript Level 1, 2 and HP/PCL-5
- 13 MB RAM expandable to 32 MB
- PANTONE approved color output



QMS ColorScript 210

from only **\$1599**

HOME/OFFICE

Hewlett-Packard 5mp

\$CALL

Apple Laserwriter Select 360

\$1399

QMS 815/815mr 8ppm

\$599/999

QMS PS 825/825mr

\$699/1099

QMS PS 1500 15ppm

\$1499

QMS PS 1700 17ppm

\$2199

QMS PS 2210/2220 11x17

\$1899/1999

Apple OEM Laserwriter

\$499

Seikosha SP-2400AP dot matrix

\$179

Star SJ-144MC with 5 cartridges

\$249

Apple Imagewriter/Stylewriters

\$CALL

GCC WriteMove /WriteMove II

\$149/249

Qume Script Ten (white write)

\$1399

Mitsubishi G370-10u 300dpi Color

\$1999

\$599



Mouse and Keyboard extra

Upgradable to PowerMac

TABLOID LASER

QMS 860 Hammerhead 600-1200 dpi

- Full-Bleed 11"x17"
- PostScript Level 2
- 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine



\$1999

from only Hewlett-Packard 4mv

\$CALL



Monday thru Friday 9AM to 8PM CST

Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000

Fax 817.754.2345

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131

International Sales 817.754.2120

800/375-9000

CRA Systems, Inc.

300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Se acceptan ordenes internacionales.

Nous acceptons des commandes internationales.

Internationale Handlerkonditionen.

Not liable for typographical errors.

All shipping charges for COD orders to be

secured by credit card. Dealers and consultants

call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.



SuperMicro
\$100,000
Lease Credit

\$0 DOWN BUSINESS LEASING FROM SuperMicro

SuperMicro
\$100,000
Lease Credit

9500 Systems



9500/120 SUPERSTATION

- PowerPC 9500/120MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 1GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius PrecisionView 17"
- ATI XClaim video card w/ 4MB
- External SyQuest 88c w/ 2 FREE cartridges
- Epson 1200c, 1200 dpi, 36-bit color scanner
- GCC XL 608, 600 dpi, 11" x 17", 12 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$254
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$3199

\$12.50
A DAY!



9500/120 COLOR PUBLISHING WORKSTATION

- PowerPC 9500/120MHZ
- 72MB RAM
- 2.1GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius 21" Trinitron monitor
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 card
- Microtek ScanMaker III, 1200 dpi, 36-bit color w/ Transparency
- Primera Pictura 310 Color, 300 dpi, 12" x 18" color printer
- Internal SDT-5000 DAT tape drive w/ 1 FREE tape
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$407
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$3199

\$13.50
A DAY!



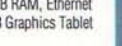
9500/132 ULTIMATE GRAPHICS WORKSTATION

- PowerPC 9500/132MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 144MB RAM
- 2.1GB internal hard drive
- Radius 21" Trinitron monitor
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 video card
- Multifunctional SyQuest 200 /SDT-5000 DAT tape drive /1.3GB optical w/ Retrospect 3.0, 1 SyQuest 200 cartridge, 1 Sony 1.3GB optical cartridge
- Microtek ScanMaker III, 1200 dpi, 36-bit color w/ Transparency
- GCC XL 1208, 1200 x 1200 dpi, 11"x17", 24MB RAM, Ethernet
- Wacom 12x18 Graphics Tablet Electrostatic
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$534
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$3399

\$17.50
A DAY!



8500 Systems



8500/120 VALUE STATION

- PowerPC 8500/120MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 4MB VRAM
- 1.0GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/ 1 cartridge
- Radius PrecisionView 17"
- Microtek ScanMaker IIspx, scanner w/ Photoshop LE
- TI Pro 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$199
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$2899

\$8.50
A DAY!



8500/120 DESIGN STATION

- PowerPC 8500/120MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 72MB RAM
- 1GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Turbo SyQuest 200 external w/ 1 cartridge
- Sony 20" Trinitron monitor
- ATI XClaim video card w/ 4MB
- Microtek ScanMaker IIHR w/Full Photoshop
- GCC XL 608, 600 dpi, 11" x 17", 12 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$293
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$2899

\$8.50
A DAY!



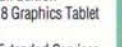
8500/120 IMAGING STATION

- PowerPC 8500/120MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 72MB RAM
- 2.1GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius 21" Trinitron monitor
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 video card
- Multifunctional SyQuest 200 /SDT-5000 DAT tape drive w/ 1 200MB cartridge, 1 tape and Retrospect 3.0
- GCC 1208 XL 1208, 1200x1200 dpi, 11"x17", 24MB RAM, Ethernet
- DSC 12000, 9600x9600 dpi color flatbed scanner w/ Transparency, with Photoshop Full Edition
- Wacom 12x18 Graphics Tablet Electrostatic
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$353
PER MONTH

CPU Starting
at \$2899

\$11.50
A DAY!



7500 Systems



7500/100 AV STATION

- PowerPC 7500/100
- Internal CD ROM
- 24MB RAM
- 2.1GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius PrecisionView 17"
- ATI XClaim video card
- Multifunctional SyQuest 200 /SDT-5000 DAT tape drive w/ 1 200MB cartridge, 1 tape and Retrospect 3.0
- Nikon CoolScan 35mm slide scanner
- TI Pro 600 printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- SuperMicro Extended Services

0 Down!
\$199
PER MONTH

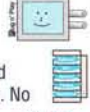
CPU Starting
at \$1699

\$8.50
A DAY!



SuperMicro Extended Services guarantee your satisfaction.

- All systems built with the finest components.
- Complete assembly and testing before shipping. No setup hassles!
- 24-hour automated technical support.
- 72 hour repair/replacement turn around for all DSC products.



MONTHLY SPECIALS



COMPLETE SYSTEM!
8100/80
\$3399!

- PowerMac 8100/80 CPU
- 8MB RAM
- 500MB hard drive
- Radius PrecisionView 17" Trinitron monitor

While they last!

FREE!
Apple CD-300
Dual Speed CD
ROM with every
system lease.
A \$199 VALUE!



Purchase \$400 or more and get the full Microsoft Office 3.0 or the bundled version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 at incredible savings!
\$149

SCANNERS

- 24-bit color
- 600x1200 dpi
- 4800 dpi interpolated
- Built in Gamma Correction

DSC 6000C
\$449!

SCANNER	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
DSC 6000c	600 dpi flatbed w/PS LE	\$449
DSC 12000c w/Trans	1200 dpi flatbed w/PS	\$1299
ScanMaker IIspx	600 dpi flatbed	\$649
Umax PowerLook Pro	1200 dpi flatbed	\$2299
Epson ES-1200c Pro	1200 dpi flatbed	\$1239
Epson ES-1000c Pro	600 dpi flatbed	\$769
ScanMaker 35t	1800 dpi slide	\$899

RADIUS PrecisionView 17"
\$879!

MONITOR	RESOLUTION	PRICE
Apple 14	14in., 28mm, 640x480	\$249
Sony 155F	15in., 25mm, 1024x768	\$439
Sony 175F	17in., 25mm, 1024x768	\$859
Sony 205E	20in., 25mm, 1280x1024	\$1889
Samsung 15NE	15in., 28mm, 1024x768	\$369
NEC 17XV	17in., 28mm, 1024x768	\$719
PrecisionView 17	17in., 25mm, 1024x768	\$879
PressView 21SR	21in., 25mm, 1600x1200	\$2989

MONITORS

- Sony Trinitron Tube
- 17" diagonal screen
- 1024 x 768 resolution
- Flat, anti-glare screen

TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23
\$1189!

MODEL	RESOLUTION	SIZE	PRICE
TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	600x600	8.5"x14"	\$1189
TI MicroLaser Pro E	600x600	8.5"x14"	\$1365
TI MicroLaser PowerPro	600x600	8.5"x14"	\$1589
Primera Pro Color	300x600	8.5"x11"	\$1499
Primera Pictura 310 Color	300x300	12"x18"	\$3899
GCC XL 608	600x600	11"x17"	\$2189
GCC XL 808	800x800	11"x17"	\$2719
GCC XL 1208	1200x1200	11"x17"	\$3899

PRINTERS

- 600 dpi camera ready output
- 8.5" x 11" print size
- 500 sheet capacity

MODEL	SIZE	PRICE
Wacom ArtZ	6" x 8"	\$289
Wacom SD-420E	12" x 12"	\$419
Wacom SD-310E	12" x 18"	\$689
Wacom UD-1825	18" x 25"	\$1999

RADIUS THUNDER 24
\$799!

- 24-bit color at 1152 x 870 dpi!
- Photoshop acceleration

VIDEO CARDS

MODEL	RESOLUTION	PRICE
Radius Thunder 24	1152x870	\$799
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1152	1152x870	\$1809
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1600	1600x1200	\$2239
Radius Thunder II 30/1152 (PCI)	1152x870	\$749
Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 (PCI)	1152x870	\$1489
Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 (PCI)	1600x1200	\$1889

US Robotics Sportster 28.8
\$195!

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
US Robotics Sportster 28.8 V.34	External, 28.8K bps	\$195
SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V.34	External, 28.8K bps	\$219
GlobalVillage TelePort Platinum	External, 28.8K bps	\$225

FAX MODEMS

- 28,800 bps
- 100% AT&T compatible

DSC 128MB OPTICAL CARTRIDGES \$14!

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

CARTRIDGES	PRICE
270MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$56
200MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$70
EZ 135MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$21
105MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$48
88MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$45
44MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive purchase)	\$39

LOW

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

3.5" OPTICAL	PRICE
Sony 128MB	\$29
DSC 128MB	\$14
Komag 128MB	\$24
DSC 230MB	\$24
Komag 230MB	\$28
Sony 230MB	\$39

5.25" OPTICAL

PRICE	
Sony 600/650MB	\$69
DSC 600/650MB	\$59
Komag 600/650MB	\$69
Tahiti II 1GB	\$159
Komag 1.0GB	\$81
DSC 1.2/1.3GB	\$79
MaxOptix 1.2/1.3GB	\$83
Sony 1.2/1.3GB	\$85

TAPES

CARTRIDGES	PRICE
Sony DAT 90m	\$12
Sony DAT 120m	\$24
Maxell 8mm 112m	\$21
Sony 6250	\$25
Sony 6525	\$29

FREE! Sony Video Tape with any 10 Sony Cartridges

OPTICAL DRIVES

- High 2.0MB p/s transfer rate
- Economical storage of large color images and digital audio/video data

SONY 1.3GB \$1499!

5.25" DRIVES

CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT	PRICE
Sony 650	650MB	19ms	\$999
Ricoh 650EX	650MB	25ms	\$799
MaxOptix-Tahiti III	1.3GB	25ms	\$1989
Sony 1.3GB	1.3GB	25ms	\$1499

FREE! Global Village Teleport Brown with every optical drive!

OLYMPUS 128MB OPTICAL \$299!

GLOBAL VILLAGE

3.5" DRIVES

CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT	PRICE
Olympus 128	128MB	35ms	\$299
Panasonic 128	128MB	35ms	\$319
Fujitsu-230	230MB	30ms	\$569

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo model includes FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and 72-hour warranty repair.

TAPE DRIVES

SONY SDT-5000 \$995!

- Built in data compression
- 16GB per 120 meter tape
- Low cost, dependable backup

Turbo models include 72 hour warranty repair or replacement!

MODEL	CAPACITY	SIZE	MACKIT	PRICE
Sony SDT-5000	5-16GB	3.5"HH	\$995	\$1095
Exabyte 8200	2GB	5.25"FH	\$1199	\$1299

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo model includes Retrospect and 72-hour warranty repair/replacement.

SYQUEST 200MB \$345!

- High speed—15ms access time!
- 5.25" format
- Compatible with SyQuest 44, 88 and 200MB cartridges
- Meets the requirements of image processing professionals

72 Hour

SYQUEST DRIVES

Turbo-charged SyQuest Drives!

MODEL	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	PRICE
SyQuest 270	\$345	\$385	\$410
SyQuest 200	\$345	\$385	\$410
SyQuest 105	\$105	\$145	\$170
SyQuest 88C	\$250	\$290	\$315
SyQuest EZ 135	N/A	\$189	\$215

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo model includes FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and 72-hour warranty repair.

MULTIFUNCTIONAL DRIVES

ARCHIVE 525 TAPE DRIVE /540MB HD COMBO \$499!

- Up to 6 devices in the same enclosure!
- Costs less than individual drives
- Quick setup. Only one cable!
- Promotes data security. Just lock it away after hours.

MULTIFUNCTIONAL

MODEL	PRICE
SyQuest 200 /540MB hard drive	\$669
Sony SDT 5000 /2.0GB Quantum	\$1699
Sony 650MB Optical /SyQuest 200	\$1099
SyQuest 88C /650MB optical drive	\$999
SyQuest 88C /NEC 3X CD ROM /540MB HD	\$679
Archive 525 Tape drive /540MB hard drive	\$499
NEC 3X CD-ROM /1.3GB optical drive	\$1599

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, terminator, Mac SW and 72-hour warranty repair.

CD ROM RECORDERS

PINNACLE MICRO CDR-1000 \$1499!

- 2x recording speed
- Economical archiving

MODEL	PRICE
PinnacleMicro CDR-1000	\$1499
Yamaha 4-Speed CD-ROM Recorder	\$2979

4MB SIMMS \$145!

MEMORY

SIMMS	PRICE	DIMMS	PRICE
4MB	\$145	8MB	\$335
8MB	\$285	16MB	\$585
16MB	\$565	32MB	\$1135
32MB	\$1135	64MB	\$2295

Support PM8100, PM7100, PM6100, Quadra and Centris

Support PM9500, PM8500, PM7500 and PM7200

Memory prices updated daily. Call today for best pricing.

HARD DRIVES

FWB Hard Disk Toolkit. \$59 Value!

NEW!

Quantum

TURBO QUANTUM 1.0GB \$374!

dsc Turbo Drives

Now even faster! Turbo models have guaranteed 72-hour replacement plus FWB Hard Disk Toolkit—FREE!

Quantum

QUANTUM WARRANTY: 2 to 5 Years

ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	PRICE
256MB Go	17ms	\$184	\$329
341MB Go	17ms	\$289	\$434
512MB Go	17ms	\$339	\$484
365MB	11ms	\$95	\$180
420MB	14ms	\$170	\$255
540MB	14ms	\$180	\$265
730MB	11ms	\$205	\$290
850MB	14ms	\$235	\$320
1.0GB	9.5ms	\$289	\$374
2.1GB	8.5ms	\$685	\$770
4.2GB	8.5ms	\$1035	\$1120

LOW

SEAGATE 4.3GB HAWK \$1089!

- 9ms access time!
- 3.25" half height format
- 5 year warranty

Seagate

SEAGATE WARRANTY: 5 Years

MODEL	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	PRICE
1.0GB Hawk 1	9ms	\$429	\$489	\$539
2.1GB Hawk 2LP	9ms	\$789	\$849	\$874
2.1GB Barracuda 2LP	8ms	\$949	\$1009	\$1059
2.1GB Barracuda 2W*	8ms	\$1029	\$1089	\$1139
4.3GB Hawk 4LP	9ms	\$1089	\$1149	\$1199
4.3GB Barracuda 4LP	8ms	\$1459	\$1519	\$1569
4.3GB Barracuda 4W*	8ms	\$1539	\$1599	\$1649
3.4GB Elite 3	10ms	\$839	\$899	\$949
9.1GB Elite 9	11ms	\$2189	\$2289	\$2339

For Active Termination, add \$29. Additional 50/50 SCSI cables, \$15 each.

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator. Turbo models include FWB Hard Disk Toolkit, active terminator and 72-hour warranty repair.

*** FastWide drives require ATTO SE IV SCSI interface card at \$895**

DISK ARRAYS

dsc 4.0GB Array \$1899!

- Supports Raid Levels 0 and 1 for disk mirroring and striping
- Speeds up all applications—including VideoVision Studio!

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	ARRAY	VIDEOVISION
dsc 2.0GB Array	(2 x 1.0GB drives)	\$1089	N/A
dsc 4.0GB Array	(2 x 2.0GB drives)	\$1899	\$2599
dsc 8.0GB Array	(2 x 4.0GB drives)	\$2699	\$3499
dsc CD-ROM Array	(6 x Quadspeed)	\$1299	N/A

Includes external disk array, SCSI Cable, MAC SW and terminator.

***VideoVision Studio support requires ATTO FastWide interface; add \$895**

800-352-3413

EXTENDED HOURS: WEEKDAYS 5:30AM to 8:00PM, SATURDAYS 9:00AM to 4:00PM.

SuperMicro

Image Processing Specialists

E-mail address supermicro@aol.com

385 Van Ness Ave. #110

Torrance, CA 90501

310-782-5969 x125 International

310-782-5974 Fax

LOW Prices

MACWORLD December 1995 283

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

BUY, LEASE Or RENT.
Configure Your Own System
Package or Choose A Bundle

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

DOWN Self Employed and New &
Established Business Leasing



Power Mac 8500/120 SuperSystem

- Power Mac 8500/120MHz 32MB RAM/1 GB HD/4xCD ROM/PCI Slots
- 20" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor • Epson ES 1200 Pro 30-Bit Color Scanner
- HP 4MV Laser Printer • Keyboard • PhotoShop, Claris Organizer, Bundle

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

7500/100 Publishing System \$165 p/m*

- PowerMac 7500/100 32/1GB/4x CD • Radius 17" Trinitron Monitor
- Hewlett Packard 5MP 600dpi Laser • Microtek HSPX Scanner w/PhotoShop, OCR • Extended Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

Power Mac 7200/75 8/500 HD/4xCD ROM w/14" Magnavox Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard, Claris Organizer . \$1995/\$75 p/m

Power Mac 7200/90 16/500 HD/CD\$1990

Power Mac 7100/80 8/700 HD/CD\$1695

Power Mac 6100/66 8/500 HD/CD\$1495

PERFORMA 5215CD\$2150

More Than 10 Years Computer Experience

1 (800) 723-8262

(310) 325-1422 • International: (310) 325-2687

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

730MB Hard Drive.....	Int \$239/Ext \$295
200MB Syquest w/Cartridge.....	\$479
4GB Tape Backup w/Retrospect.....	\$899
4 GB Disk Array.....	\$2669
8 GB Disk Array.....	\$3339

SCANNERS, MONITORS, PRINTERS, etc.

MICROTEK ScanMaker III 36-Bit Scanner w/fullPhotoShop.....	\$2299
MICROTEK ScanMaker II 24-Bit Scanner (600dpi).....	\$375
RADIUS17" MultiRes Trinitron Color Monitor.....	\$785
EXTERNAL 28.8 FAX/MODEM.....	\$159

PRINTERS

NEW! APPLE COLOR LASERPRINTER!.....	\$5995/\$153*
APPLE StyleWriter 1200.....	\$269
NEW! APPLE Portable Color StyleWriter 2200.....	\$399
NEW! APPLE LaserWriter 4/600 PS.....	\$895
NEW! Hewlett Packard LaserJet 5MP.....	\$1045
Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4MV (16ppm, 600dpi tabloid).....	\$2730/\$69*
LexMark12PPM, 1200DPI laser printer.....	\$2250/\$69*
EPSON Stylus 720 Color Inkjet Printer.....	\$545

*per month on ABC Lease or Finance Plan

**WE CARRY HARDWARE & SOFTWARE FROM VAST
NUMBER OF MANUFACTURERS - CALL FOR DETAILS**

FREE Color Inkjet Printer w/Every Lease Over \$10,000!

NEW! POWERBOOK 5300c

PowerPC POWERBOOK PowerHouse!!

- PowerBook 5300c 100MHz 12 RAM/500 HD/16-bit Color Active Matrix (PowerPC, 800x600 res with Thousands of Colors, 16bit Sound, Lithium-Ion Battery (3-5 hours), 2 PCMCIA Slots, Infra-Red, & MORE!)

- Global Village 28.8 FaxModem

- Targus Deluxe Carrying Case

- HP DeskWriter 320 Port.

- B/W & Color Printer

- ABC DELUXE PowerBundle:

Symantec GoodWorks, Norton Utilities, Hard Drive Utility Software & Surge Supp. &...



PowerBook 5300cs 12/500 Executive Package (same as above, but w/PowerBook 5300cs (Dual Scan Color).....\$3799/\$96 p/m

PowerBook 5300ce 117MHZ 32/1GB w/28.8 Modem & Targus

Carrying Case.....\$173 p/m

PowerBook 190 8/500HD + 28.8FAXModem, Case.....\$88 p/m

MAC CLONE AUTHORIZED DEALER

RADIUS 81 / (110 MHz) 16/700 4X CD\$2820

QUATRO 850 4/500 (32MHz '040).....\$999

QUATRO 850 4/500 (40MHz '040).....\$1199

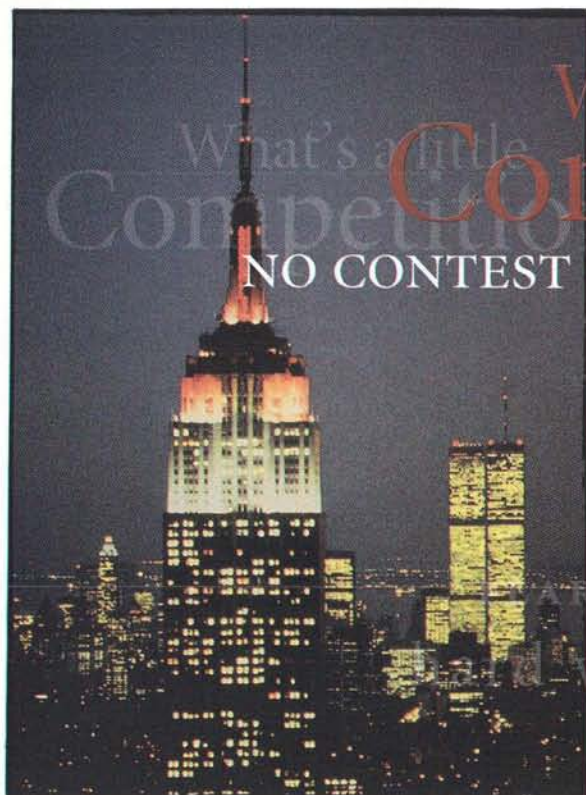
Please Call for More Memory, Larger HD or CD ROM Prices

Advance Business Center • 23510 Telo Avenue, Suite 5, Torrance, CA 90505

1 (800) 723-8262

fax: (310) 325-4073

Circle 225 on reader service card

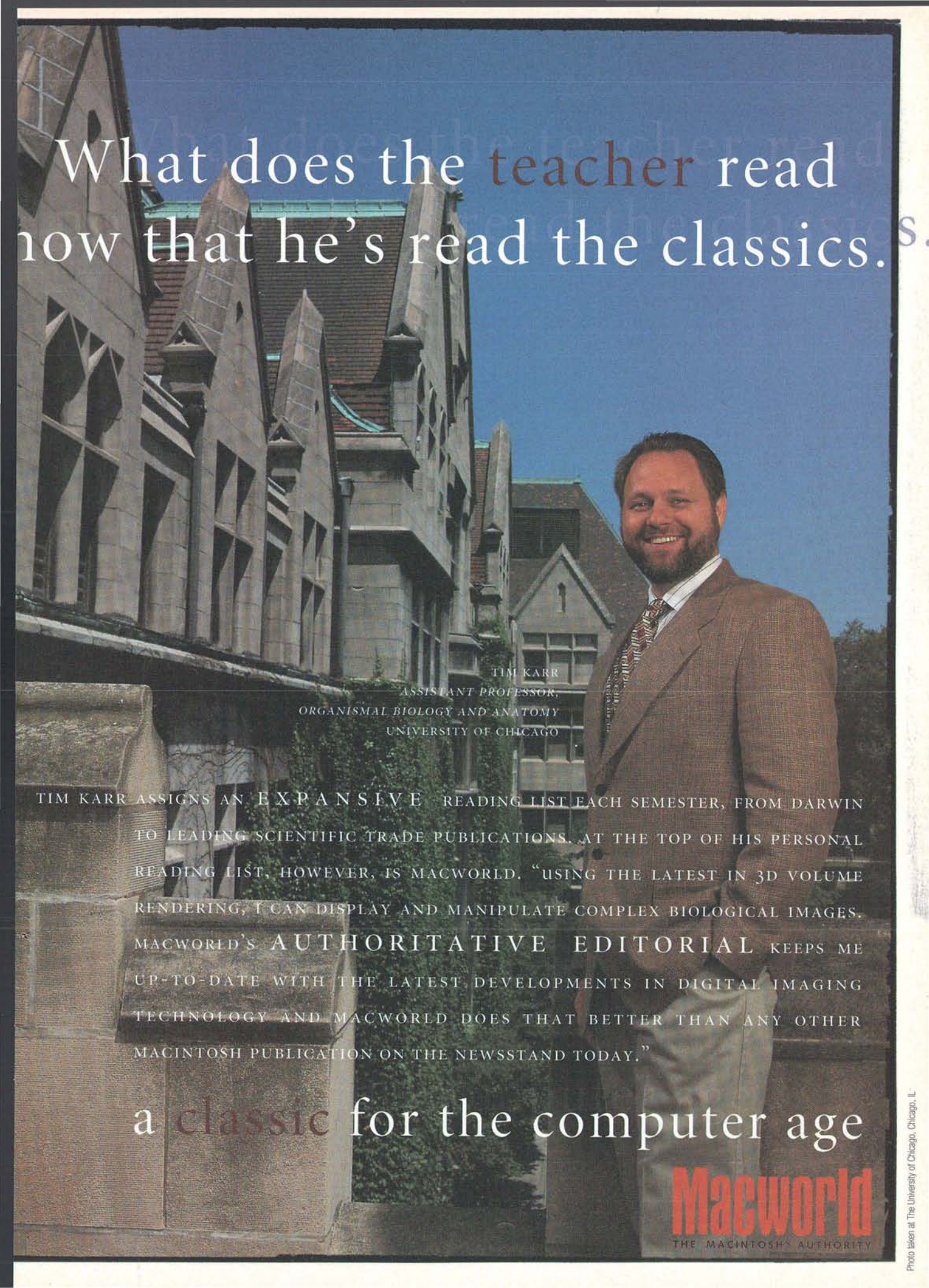


What's a little Competition?

NO CONTEST WITH Macworld
on your side.

With 8,000,000 people in New York City, the competition is tough. For PAUL SCHEFFLER, account executive for MET PHOTO, a Manhattan-based service bureau, the competition in New York wasn't enough. Paul teamed with Macworld Shopper to reach beyond New York and win customers across the nation and around the globe. Now Met Photo's already THRIVING business sees PHENOMENAL GROWTH daily—Macworld Shopper sees to it that they do.

**Macworld
SHOPPER**



What does the teacher read
now that he's read the classics.

TIM KARR
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR,
ORGANISMAL BIOLOGY AND ANATOMY
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

TIM KARR ASSIGNS AN EXPANSIVE READING LIST EACH SEMESTER, FROM DARWIN TO LEADING SCIENTIFIC TRADE PUBLICATIONS. AT THE TOP OF HIS PERSONAL READING LIST, HOWEVER, IS MACWORLD. "USING THE LATEST IN 3D VOLUME RENDERING, I CAN DISPLAY AND MANIPULATE COMPLEX BIOLOGICAL IMAGES. MACWORLD'S AUTHORITATIVE EDITORIAL KEEPS ME UP-TO-DATE WITH THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN DIGITAL IMAGING TECHNOLOGY AND MACWORLD DOES THAT BETTER THAN ANY OTHER MACINTOSH PUBLICATION ON THE NEWSSTAND TODAY."

a classic for the computer age

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH AUTHORITY

PRODUCT INDEX BUSINESS TOOLS

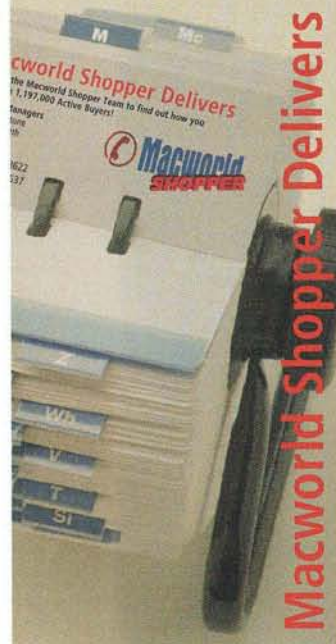


PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
ACCESSORIES315
Bar Code	
BUSINESS TOOLS286-289
Bar Code	
Data Recovery	
Electronic Paper	
LCD Panels	
Point of Sale	
Presentation	
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL315-318
Astrology	
Children's Furniture	
Discount Software	
Genealogy	
Grading Software	
Music	
Religion	
GRAPHICS320
Clip Art	
MOBILE COMPUTING & PDAs315
Security System	
MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM318-320
3-D Modeling	

Category	Page No.
NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS314
BBS	
PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES320
Languages	
SERVICES & SUPPLIES320-321
Computer Insurance	
Computer Repair	
Data Recovery	
Slides	
Specialized Market Services	
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS289-310
Switch Box	
UPGRADES & MEMORY310-314
Memory Upgrades	
ACCOUNT MANAGERS:800.888.8622	
Carol Johnstone	.415.978.3152
Shannon Smith	.415.974.7414
Niki Stranz	.415.978.3105
DTP COORDINATOR:	
Clayton Haberman	.415.978.3132

Active Buyers turn to Macworld, the Macintosh authority, to find the products they need.



IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.



PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS • SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES • MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

PANELIGHT OFFERS THE BEST IN SELF-CONTAINED LCD PROJECTORS, LCD PROJECTION PANELS, SUPER-BRIGHT OVERHEADS, MULTIMEDIA MONITORS, PC-TO-TV CONVERTERS AND ACCESSORIES FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS SUCH AS HITACHI, IN FOCUS, PROXIMA, NEC, NVIEW, POLAROID AND OTHERS.



CALL THE EXPERTS AT
PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

IT'S OUR BUSINESS TO ENSURE THAT YOUR BIG IDEAS GET THE ATTENTION THEY DESERVE — NO MATTER WHAT THE VENUE. WE ACTUALLY KNOW AND SELL THE LEADING BRANDS. WE CAN RECOMMEND WHAT FITS YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

CALL NOW FOR OUR FREE, HIGHLY INFORMATIVE CATALOG OF PC VGA/ SVGA, MAC, VIDEO, AND WORKSTATION SOLUTIONS. MOST PRODUCTS CAN BE DELIVERED OVERNIGHT, AND COME WITH A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. SO, WHY LOOK ANYWHERE ELSE?

CALL PANELIGHT TODAY!

CALL
PANELIGHT FOR
OUR
FREE CATALOG:
1-800-726-3599.

MON.-FRI., 6:30AM-5:30PM P.S.T.
24-HR. FAX: 415-986-3817

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.,
P.O. Box 190940, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119.
OR CALL 415-772-5800.

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**A lifesaver for problem files
CanOpener \$125...\$59**

Emergency access to all your Mac files!
Recover data from damaged files.
Read files your Mac can't open.
Search for missing information.
Grab text & pictures from any file.
Browse files fast. A lifesaver!



NEW Version 3.0! Supports PowerMac NATIVE!
Reads over 25 picture formats • including
DOS and Windows!

FREE SHIPPING!

Order TOLL FREE 1-800-552-9157
or FAX to 914-747-9115 or MAIL check to:

ABBOTT SYSTEMS
62 Mountain Rd.
Pleasantville, NY, 10570

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Join the Mac-Barcode Family!

The Only Complete Barcoding System with
Friendly Support from the Experts.



Mac-Barcode ProLabel Software
Intuitive & Easy to Use • Readable Codes Guaranteed
SmartLaser/SmartScanner/SmartPen
Rugged & Dependable • No Decoder Box!
Thermal Transfer Printer
Industrial Strength • 203 or 300 dpi

Call for Literature &
Free Demo Disk
800-733-7592
The Mac-Barcode Co.
FAX 617-934-6233

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integrate Macs with SGI/Sun/HP



K-AShare—enables Macintoshes to
use a UNIX host as an AppleShare
file server.

K-FS—allows UNIX users to access
AppleShare volumes on a Mac.

K-Spool—allows Mac and UNIX
users to share PostScript printers
anywhere on the network.

FullPress—provides integrated
prepress file-sharing and print
spooling, including OPI!

Convenient GUI!
No additional Mac software required.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**IN CYBERSPACE, NO ONE
CAN HEAR YOU SCREAM.**

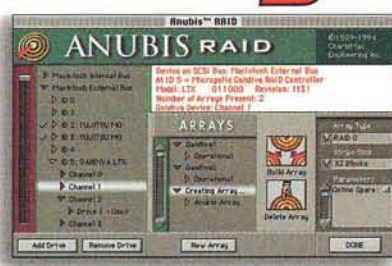
HEY, CRASHING A DISK IS A MAJOR DRAG.
GET THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION WITH THE
DATA RECOVERY TOOLKIT™

\$249

SAFE STORAGE. EASY RETRIEVAL.
800-743-0566

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Going FAST!



RAID

SCSI Manager 4.3
compliant Anubis RAID
offers you the fastest
software RAID (0 & 1)
solution for the Macintosh.

\$199⁹⁵ SRP

**CD ACCELERATION
SOFTWARE**

CD AutoCache offers you a quick,
simple solution to push your CD-ROM
drive to its maximum potential,
increasing the performance of even
the fastest drives on the market.

\$79⁹⁵ SRP



800-487-4420

Tel (916) 885-4420 Fax (916) 885-1410

CHARISMAC ENGINEERING, INC.

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 674



**Make your computer both a
Macintosh and a UNIX workstation.**

MachTen is Berkeley BSD
UNIX that runs on the
Classic to the Power
Macintosh! So in addition to
the easy-to-use applications
that make Macintosh the
most personable computer
around, you get a MACH-
based UNIX with pre-
emptive multitasking.

The Macintosh/UNIX
integration is so strong that
you can even use Mac pro-
grams and utilities on UNIX data, and
UNIX programs and utilities on Mac files.

MachTen's full internet protocol support
ensures fast, easy client and server NFS,
electronic mail, and file transfer with all
TCP-based entities on your network.



The MachTen operating system combines
the high-level functionality of a networked
UNIX workstation with Macintosh's wide
array of applications.

The UNIX development
system includes the GNU C
and C++ compilers and
libraries for creating new
applications or port existing
ones. The Motif toolkit and
suite of X clients and
libraries make developing
distributed applications a
breeze.

And Tenon's high
performance X Server lets
you use your Macintosh or
Power Macintosh as an X terminal.

For more information, or to order

Call 1-800-6-MACH-10

internet: info@tenon.com
http://www.tenon.com



1123 Chapala Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Tel: 805-963-6983, Fax: 805-962-8202

©1994 Tenon InterSystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Systems 800-508-4444
Mail Order Tel. (508) 653-6911
 Fax (508) 650-1872

Distribution
 EES Companies, Inc.

Point-of-Sale

- Order Entry
- Invoicing
- Fast Cash Retail
- Purchase Order
- Credit Card Processing
- Inventory Control
- Barcoding
- Multi-User
- Complete Systems Available
- Demo Available

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Barcode Generation
MacBARCODE High Quality EPS bar codes. The highest precision barcode software available for the Mac.

Label Printing
 Label printing with bar codes, text, graphics, sequential numbers and mail merge on PostScript printers with **Label Designer** or reel-fed thermal printers with **MacThermal** - supports Zebra, TEC, Datamax, RJS.

Bar Code Readers for Mac or PC \$ 255

Computalabel
 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951
 Call Toll Free - 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT-OF-SALE
 Systems start as low as

Ensign SYSTEMS INC.
 \$695

Mac OS

POS-IM gives you the necessary tools to secure your profits and build your business.

POS-IM
 Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

Call Today 1-800-409-7678
 Ph: (801) 546-1616 • Fax: (801) 546-6490

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too"
 —MacUser review ★★★★★

EXTRA BONUS FREE POSTNET & FIM
 with any PrintBar Font purchase

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingler Springs, CA 95682
 916 672-0244 • Facsimile 916 672-1103

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required.
- Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
 New model now available!
 Call the Bar Code Experts
 800 232-7625

At Boxlight, you get the exact system for your needs. We have over 50 models in stock, so you aren't limited to just a few products. Your order is shipped in less than 24 hours, worldwide. Buying presentation equipment doesn't get any more convenient.

Affordable Color. Classy Package

- Brightest color at any price.
- Now faster response time.
- Compact, portable design.
- Free remote & cables.
- Mac or PC Compatible

\$1999
Boxlight ColorShow™ 1200

WHEN WORDS ARE NOT ENOUGH...

CALL BOXLIGHT!
 Wide variety of projectors and panels in stock!
1-800-762-5757
 Monday through Friday, 9am-5pm, Pacific Time.

CALL FOR OUR LATEST SPECIALS!

And our 30-day money-back guarantee means there's absolutely no risk. So why wait? Pick up the phone. Call today!

Why buy from Boxlight Direct? • Immediate delivery with knowledgeable people the first time you call. • Immediate help in finding the most appropriate equipment for your unique situation — from our on-hand inventory of over 50 models. • Immediate service of everything we sell by our in-house service group. • Industry-leading Lifetime Assurance Program. • Immediate overnight delivery to nearby working locations. • Monthly free 30-day money-back guarantee. • Rentals. • Free delivery plus on-site technical support should you have any questions. • Call today and ask for a 100% catalog.

BOXLIGHT DIRECT

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Paper™ prints 10 times faster—replaces these print tools and much more!

- Watermarkers • Bar Coders • Paper Designers
- Toner Tuners • Label Makers • Paper Savers

Electronic Paper templates optimize printing, create paper of any size, create multi-ups to your design, build pamphlets or stacked prints, and colorize and gray images...

LaserMerge Electronic Paper Designer

LaserMerge when printing from any application

Save images in the printer's disk/memory
 PS Level 2 forms
 Flash print forms
 Borders/Graphics
 Letterheads/Invoices
 Serial numbers
 Copy-dependent pages
 38 text commands

LaserMerge is not a printer driver! It's a revolutionary printing system that will change the way every application prints...

System 7 required. Works with both PostScript and QuickDraw printers. LaserMerge's miracles require only 32K of system memory. QuickDraw GX is NOT required! LaserMerge ships ready to install in English, French, German and Spanish.

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, call (800) 648-6840
 30-day money-back guarantee

Competitive Upgrade: If you own ANY Print Utility, you can upgrade to Electronic Paper for \$40. Call for details!

List Price: \$95 Networked Sites: \$25/unit

Worldwide: (615) 937-6800 Fax Facts: (615) 937-INFO
Internet: MGTSales@mindgate.com Fax: (615) 937-6801

MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper and their logos are trademarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

MindGate Technologies, Inc.
 164 Oliver Smith Road
 Flintville, TN 37335-5335

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bar Code Solutions

Videx data collection equipment is designed for work on the go. Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments.

Videx Products...Built Tough...Built to Last!



1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD



POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL

- Retail
- Rentals
- Service
- Manufacturing
- Multi Location

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth. & Deposit Software
Complete POS Systems as low as \$940.00
Web Site: <http://www.posdirect.com>
call, fax, or e-mail for a **FREE CATALOG**
(800) 622-7670 posdirect@aol.com
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MBG

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding



Call us
for Info

- Portable & Non-Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

800-345-4220

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

MACINTOSHES FOR LESS!!!
•BUY•SELL•TRADE•NEW•USED•
Mac II/IIx/cx/ci/fx/vx/si.....\$199
Mac+, SE, SE/30, LCs from.....\$199
Classics/Color from.....\$299
Performa 466/476 from.....\$499
Performa 550CD/575CD from.....\$799
Performa 636 CD.....\$899
PowerBooks (New & Refurb). Lowest
PowerMacs (New & Refurb). Lowest
Quadras & Centris..... Instock
Macintoshes (All Models)..... Call

MP-Computers
800-445-6767 Orders Only
415.988.0661 Info & International
415.968.0509 Fax

FREE LUNCH

OK, so there's no such thing as a free lunch. How about a free catalog?

Over 27,000 products for the Mac and PC



800-741-6227
CD&G Systems
6225-F Presidential Ct.
Fort Myers FL 33919

Web site: www.paganet.com/cdgsys/cdg.html

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Credit Card Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

- Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales - individually or in batches
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export

MacAuthorize®

- Single and Multiple User Versions •
- POS Credit Developers since 1981

800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110
Tellan Software, Inc

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399
718.499.6293
or fax
718.768.3997



CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete Computer Packages • Monitors • Memory • Storage • Peripherals • Printers, and More!

**Earn Flyer Mileage
with Every Purchase!**

BUY TODAY, AND MAKE NO PAYMENTS FOR 90 DAYS.

✓ CPU's: Build Your Own Configuration

POWER MACINTOSH

Power PC 6100 /66 8/0	\$1495.00
Power PC 7100/80 8/0	\$2395.00
Power PC 8100/100 8/0	\$3025.00
Power PC 8100/110 8/0	\$4495.00
Power PC 8100/110 8/0	\$4495.00
P. PC 9500/12016/1000/cd	\$4369.00

COLOR DISPLAYS

14" Color Monitors as low as	\$ 299.00
17" Color Monitors as low as	\$ 799.00
21" Color Monitors as low as	\$1599.00

MEMORY

4 Megabyte SIMMS	\$ 150.00
8 Megabyte SIMMS	\$ 295.00
16 Megabyte SIMMS	\$ 565.00
32 Megabyte SIMMS	\$ 969.00

ACCESSORIES/HARD DRIVES

CD & Mounting Kit	\$ 299.00
AV Cards	\$ 450.00
Extended Keyboard	\$ 75.00
1 Gigabyte Hard Drive	\$ 495.00
2 Gigabyte Hard Drive	\$ 945.00
4 Gigabyte Hard Drive	\$1495.00

✓ Printers

GCC Elite XL 608	\$2195.00	Laserwriter 320	\$ 840.00
GCC Elite XL 808	\$ 2795.00	Laserwriter 360	\$1389.00
GCC Elite XL 1208	\$ 765.00	Laserwriter 320	\$ 840.00
Color Stylewriter	\$ 465.00		

✓ Notebooks/Portables

PowerBook 150	\$999.00
PowerBook 540 C 4/320	\$2699.00
PowerBook 520 C 4/160	\$2125.00

Computer Pros

1-800-319-4MAC (4622)

International Orders (305) 825-8709

**Apply for Your
Computer Pros
Credit Card Today!**

**FREE INTEREST
AND NO PAYMENTS
FOR 90 DAYS**



DATA

MICRO COMPUTER INC.

DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME!

800•345•1234

TEL (310) 398•3300

FAX (310) 391•2488

Power Mac

6100/66 8/500 CD	1395.
6100/66 16/500 Dos	1995.
7100/80 8/500	1645.
7100/80 8/700 CD	1745.
7200/75 8/500 CD	1645.
7200/90 8/500 CD	1865.
7500/100 16/500 CD	2645.
7500/100 16/1Gig CD	2845.
8100/100 16/700 CD	2745.
8100/100 16/2Gig CD	3545.
8500/120 16/1Gig CD	3895.
8500/120 32/4Gig CD	5126.
9500/120 16/1Gig CD	4295.
9500/120 32/4Gig CD	5695.
9500/132 16/2Gig CD	4895.
9500/132 32/4Gig CD	6095.

* Over 2600 Apple products to choose from.

PowerBooks

150 4/120	Call
520 4/160	Call
520C 4/240	Call
520C 12/240Fax	Call
540C 4/320	Call
540C 12/320Fax	Call
Duo models	Call

Performa

475 4/160	575.
575 5/250CD	1045.
550 5/160CD	845.
578 8/320CD	1145.
631	1295.
640Dos	2095.
6200	2095.
6220/TV	2345.

- * Next day shipping available.
- * Call for unlisted products.
- * All Major Credit cards accepted.

Video Baords

ATI 4MB PCI card/9500	495.
Thunder/24	395.
Thunder/24GT	1345.
PrecisionColor 8XJ	489.
PrecisionColor Pro 24X	1095.
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	775.
Thunder 4GX-1152	1895.
Thunder 4GX-1360	2275.
Thunder 4GX-1600	2785.
Thunder Color/30-1152	1545.
Thunder Color/30-1600	1895.
Video Vision Studio 2.5	3195.
Studio Vision S. Array/4g.	5095.

Monitors

Full Page/GS 15"	495.
Pivot Display/GS 15"	575.
Precision Color 17	895.
PrecisionView 17	845.
PressView 17SR	1865.
PressView 21T	2495.
SuperMatch 17XL	775.
TPD/20GS 20" Mono	695.
TPD/21GS Mono	795.
SuperMac 21" Color	995.
InteleColor Display 20E	1845.
SuperMatch 20 Plus	1445.
SuperMatch 21TXL	1975.

Personal LaserWriter 300	\$385.
LaserWriter Select 300	\$545.
LaserWriter 320& toner	\$599.
LaserWriter Pro-810	\$2195.

Printers

Apple Stylewriter II/2400	165./385.
Ppersonal Laserwriter 300/320	385./745.
LaserWriter Select 300/360	545./895.
LaserWriter 16/600	1495.
LaserWriter Pro-810	2395.
HP Laser 5MP/4MV	985./2695.
Fargo Primera Pro	1285.
Fargo Pictura 310	3295.
GCC Elite XL-608/XL-808	2245./2845.
GCC Elite-XL 1208	3995.

Scanners

Aga StudioScan II	799.	Umax 1260 Pro	915.
Agfs Arcus II w. Trans.	2295.	Umax PowerLook	2495.
HP ScanJet IliiCX	925.	Scanmaker II	2395.
Epson ES-1200C	895.	Scanmaker IIHR	995.
Epson ES-1200CPro	1245.	Scanmkr IISPX	875.
Umax Vista S6 Pro	725.		
Umax Vista S8 Pro	855.		

Panasonic Laser Printer

- * PostScript,
- * 300DPI,
- * 4PPM,
- * 2MB,
- * Appletalk

\$445.

Same as Apple LaserWriter Select 310

BUSINESS LEASING

- ✓ Quick Approvals
- ✓ Low monthly payments
- ✓ Best Prices, Service & Delivery.
- ✓ Friendly Service & Support.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD MICRO 1-800-580-0177

Powermacs

6100/66 8/500	1361.
6100/66 8/500CD	1499.
7100/80 8/500	2140.
7100/80 8/700cd	2285.
7100/av 16/700cd	2648.
8100/100 8/700	2441.
8100/100 8/700cd	2691.
8100/100 16/700cd	2970.
8100/100 16/1GIG cd	3102.
8100/AV 16/1GIG cd	3196.
8100/110 16/2GIG cd	3722.
7200/75 8/500 cd	1596.
7200/90 8/500 cd	1784.
7500/100 16/500cd	2535.
7500/100 16/1GIG cd	2810.
8500/120 16/1GIGcd	3750.
8500/120 16/2GIG cd	4220.
9500/120 16/1GIG cd	4412.
9500/132 16/2GiG cd	5070.

Monitors

Apl 14" Color Plus	299.
Apl 14" Multiscan	330.
Apl 15" Multiscan	453.
Apl 17" Multiscan	945.
Apl 17" Av	1008.
Apl 20" Multiscan	1878.

Printers

Laser 4/600	844.
Laser 16/600 w/kit	1965.
Laser 12/600 w/kit	6100.
Stylewriter 2200	375.
Stylewriter 2400	382.

Free Shipping Anywhere in the U.S.

Call for custom configurations, memory upgrades and the best prices on the complete line of Apple products

World Micro Systems Inc.
Miami, FL
(305) 716-0177 International orders
(305) 716-0277 fax

Prices reflect a cash discount and are subject to change without notice

Powerbooks

P.B 520C 4/240	2042.
P.B 540C 4/320	3150.
P.B 150 4/240	1120.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHOPPERS MARKET

"The Intelligent Choice."

We MATCH! We BEAT! We DEAL!

POWERMAC

7200/75 8/500 CD	1499
7200/75 16/500 CD	1799
7200/75 16/1 GIG CD	1999
7200/90 8/500 CD	1699
7200/90 16/500 CD	1999
7200/90 16/1 GIG CD	2199
7500/100 8 MB	2029
7500/100 16/500 CD	2489
7500/100 16/1 GIG CD	2729
7500/100 32/2 GIG CD	3629
8500/120 0/0	2849
8500/120 16/1 GIG CD	3699
8500/120 32/1 GIG CD	4249
8500/120 16/2 GIG CD	4399
8500/120 80/2 GIG CD	6299
9500/120 0/0	3449
9500/120 16/1 GIG CD	4245
9500/120 32/2 GIG CD	5195
9500/132 0/0	3799
9500/132 16/2 GIG CD	4849
9500/132 32/2 GIG CD	5399
9500/132 80/2 GIG CD	6749
6100/66 8/500 CD	1389
7100/80 8/500	1499
7100/80 8/700 CD	1749
7100/80AV 16/700 CD	1999
8100/100 8/700	2349
8100/100 16/700 CD	2699
8100/100 40/2 GIG CD	3949
8100/100AV 16/1 GIG CD	2999
8100/100AV 40/2 GIG CD	4199
8100/110 16/2 GIG CD	3299

POWERBOOKS

5300CE 117 Mhz 32/1Gig	6099
5300C 100 Mhz 8/500	3499
5300CS 100 Mhz 8/500	2599
5300C 100 Mhz 8/500	1999
DUO 2300C 100 Mhz 8/500	3299
190CS 8/500	1999
4/500	1599
4/240	1099
4/160	1499
12/320 modem	2349
4/240	1899
12/320 modem	2599
4/320	2599
12/320 modem	3299

VIDEO CARDS

TELECAST	CALL
VIDEO VISION 2.51	3099
SPIGET PRO AV	1219
SPIGET POWER AV	699
THUNDER IV GX 1600	2349
THUNDER IV GX 1152	1699
PRECISION PRO 24 X	649
PREC PRO 24 X/XP	349/199
THUNDER COLOR 30/1600	1999
THUNDER COLOR 30/1152	1599
THU 30/1600-1152	759/1149
PRECISION COLOR 8/1600	479
ATI X CLAIM GA	379
DIAMOND MAC MULTIMEDIA	
YARC SYSTEMS SCREAMER 20/3D	

PRINTERS

STYLEWRITER 1200	249
STYLEWRITER COLOR 2200	389
LASER 4/600, 360	849/999
Apple 16-600/PS	1549
Apple 12/600PS Color	Call
HP 5MP/4MV	995/2769
DESKWRITER 660C	389
EPSON STYLUS COLOR	509
NIKON COOL PRINT	1449
FARGO Photo Fun	479

SCANNERS

HP IliC	929
EPSON ES 1200C PRO	1095
EPSON ES 1000	679
AGFA ARCUS II	2449
AGFA STUdioscan II SI	899
NIKON COOLSCAN	CALL
POLOROID SLIDE SCANNER	1499
MICROTEK IIHR	CALL
UMAX VISTA S8 LE	849

MONITORS

APPLE 15" /20"	409/1899
APPLE 17"AV/14"AV	1079/449
SONY 15/17 SF	449/869
RADIUS PRECISION VIEW 17	859
RADIUS MULTIVIEW 21	1579
RADIUS PRECISIONVIEW 21	2099
RADIUS PRSSVIEW 21 SR	3049
RADIUS PRSSVIEW 17 SR	1829

DEALERS CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING!

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Factory Refurbished Performas

Performa systems include keyboard, color monitor & ClarisWorks.
 Perf. 550 5/160 CD w/14" Trinitron.....\$925
 Perf. 575 5/250 CD w/14" Trinitron.....\$1049
 Perf. 577 5/320 CD w/14" Trinitron.....\$1099
 Perf. 630 4/250 CD w/14" color monitor.....\$999
 Perf. 630 8/250 CD w/14" color monitor.....\$1125
 Perf. 630 8/250 CD w/15" Multiscan.....\$1249
 Perf. 6115 8/350 CD w/15" Multiscan.....\$1649

Factory Refurbished Quadras

Quadras do not include monitor or keyboard.
 Quadra 605 4/160.....\$649
 Quadra 660AV 8/230 CD.....\$1099
 Quadra 840AV 8/500 CD.....\$1999

Factory Refurbished Monitors

Apple 15" Multiscan.....\$385
 Apple 14" Audiovision.....\$399
 Radius PrecisionColor 17" Trinitron.....\$799

Upgrades and Trades

LC III to Quadra 605.....\$349
 Performa 550 to Performa 575.....\$399
 Quad 650, 660AV, 840AV to PowerMac.....Call
 PB 145,150,160,165,180 to PB 520c/540c.....Call

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

Visa/Mastercard/AmEx No Surcharge.

Better Business Bureau Member. Over 6 years in Macworld.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067

Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667

International (310) 553-4507

Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
 Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.
 Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC TALK

CPU's:

POWER PC

Quadras & Powerbooks

All models available

DISPLAYS: Apple, SuperMac, NEC,

RasterOps, Radius,

Sony and others.

SCANNERS: Microtek,

Umax, HP, Sharp & More.

PRINTERS: Apple, HP,

NewGen, GCC.

MODEMS: Global Village

DEALERS AND

INTERNATIONAL SALES

WELCOME!

800-622-5557

(818) 225-9327

FAX

(818) 225-8627

mactalk@primenet.com

http://www.primenet.com/~mactalk/

22536 Ventura Blvd.

Woodland Hills, CA 91367

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS

International Orders Welcome

Best Service guaranteed. TEL: (310) 314-7372

New Products. FAX: (310) 314-7512

Prices are subject to change without notice

Orders: 1 - 800 - 847- 4622

POWER MACS

A 7200/75 16/500/CD.....\$1899
 T 7200/90 16/500/CD.....\$2169
 I 7200/90 24/1GB/CD.....\$2749
 S 7500/100 16/1GB/CD.....\$2789
 O 7500/100 48/2GB/CD.....\$4359
 N 8500/120 16/1GB/CD.....\$3769
 Y 8500/120 48/2GB/CD.....\$5189
 8500/120 72/2GB/CD.....\$5999
 9500/120 32/1GB/CD.....\$4969
 N 9500/120 72/2GB/CD.....\$6769
 E 9500/132 32/2GB/CD.....\$5579
 C 9500/132 80/2GB/CD.....\$7199

POWERBOOKS

B 190/66 4/500MB.....\$1699
 U 190/66 8/500MB.....\$1879
 S 190cs 8/500MB.....\$2229
 E 520c 8/240/Modem.....\$2489
 S 540c 12/500/Modem.....\$3769
 L 5300/100 8/500MB.....\$2299
 E 5300c/100 8/500MB.....\$3629
 S 5300c/100 16/750MB.....\$4369
 A 5300cs/100 8/500MB.....\$2799
 D 5300cs/100 16/750MB.....\$3429
 I 5300ce/117 8/500MB.....\$3659
 U 5300ce/117 32/1.1GB.....\$6389

PERFORMA

5215CD 8/1GB/CD.....\$2129
 6116CD 8/700/CD.....\$1749
 6118CD 8/500/CD.....\$1599
 6200CD 8/1GB/CD.....\$2059
 6220CD 16/1GB/TV/VI.....\$2269
 640CD 12/500/DOS.....\$2089
 6216CD 8/700.....\$1689

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Xclaim GA 2MB PCI.....\$349
 ATI Xclaim GA 4MB PCI.....\$469
 ATI 2MB Module upgrade.....\$229
 Radius Thunder Cir 30/1600 PCI.....\$1889
 Radius Thunder Cir 30/1152 PCI.....\$1459
 EASYCOLOR 16/1600.....\$599

MONITORS

SuperMatch 21TXL.....\$1979
 Pressview 21T 21".....\$3099
 Sony 17SE1Multi.....\$1049
 Sony 17Sf Multi.....\$859
 Apple 15" Multiscan.....\$399
 Apple 17" Multiscan.....\$899
 ViewSonic 20PS.....\$1599
 ViewSonic 21PS.....\$1029

Special AV Mode

SCANNERS

AGFA Arcus II.....\$2319
 AGFA StudioScan IIs.....\$859
 UMAX Powerlook.....\$2759

6100/66AV 16/500/CD.....\$2399

7100/80AV 16/700/CD.....\$2499

8100/100AV 16/1GB/CD.....\$3149

8500/120AV 16/1GB/CD.....\$3849

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMAIL

CALL WITH THE LOWEST PRICE EVER CALL

MACS

NEW POWERMACS!
 PMAC7200 75/8/500/CD.....\$1642
 PMAC7200 90/8/500/CD.....\$1789
 PMAC7500 100/16/500.....\$2598
 PMAC7500 100/16/1G/CD.....\$2898
 PMAC8500 120/16/1G/CD.....\$3998
 PMAC8500 120/16/2G/CD.....\$4375

POWERMACS

PMAC6100 66/8/500.....\$1295
 PMAC6100 66/8/500/CD.....\$1405
 PMAC7100 80/8/500.....\$1595
 PMAC7100 80/8/700/CD.....\$1795
 PMAC8100 100/16/1G/CD.....\$2969
 PMAC8100 110/16/2G/CD.....CALL
 PMAC9500 120/16/1G/CD.....\$4490
 PMAC9500 132/16/2G/CD.....\$5159

UPGRADES

HP Printers.....CALL

PERFORMAS

631 CD 8/500.....\$1598
 631 CD 8/350/TV.....\$1598
 640 CD DOS 12/500.....\$2225
 5215 CD 8/1G.....\$2196
 6116 CD 8/700.....\$1798
 6220 16/1G/TV.....\$2398
 6200 CD 16/1G.....\$2198
 Prices includes Apple Display, Design Keyboard & Software

PRINTERS

Personal LW 320 w/tnr.....\$745
 LW Select 360 w/tnr.....\$1250
 LW 16/600 w/tnr.....\$1998
 Stylewriter 1200.....\$279
 Color Stylewriter 2400.....\$395
 Color Stylewriter Pro.....\$560
 New Color LW12/600Ps.....\$5698
 GCC Elite XL 808.....\$2905
 GCC Elite XL 606 ET.....\$1705
 HP Printers.....CALL

MONITORS

Apple MultiScan 14".....\$349
 Apple MultiScan 15".....\$459
 Apple Multiscan 17".....\$949
 Apple Multiscan 20".....\$1895
 Art Media 17" Trinitron.....\$765
 Radius PressView 21sr.....\$2949
 Radius Intellicolor 20e.....\$1890
 Thunder IV GX 1600.....\$2696
 ATI XCLAIM 2MB VRAM.....\$386
 ATI XCLAIM 4MB VRAM.....\$499

SCANNERS

Apple Color One.....\$775
 Microtek Scanmaker III.....\$2475
 HP Ilex.....\$940
 Wacom Art-Z 6x8.....\$310
 Wacom Art-Z 12x12.....\$419
 Wacom Art-Z 18x25.....\$1885

MEMORY

MACMAIL

Miami, Florida 1-800-622-6844

International call (305) 639-9646

•SE HABLA ESPAÑOL

•Int'l Orders Welcome

•Leasing Plans

•FEDEX/UPS/Etc...

•Prices may change

•Price represent cash discounts



800-MAC-6844

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HAWKE
 BUSINESS SYSTEMS
 A Division of the CPS Services Group
 Flemington, NJ 08822

(800) 875-2610

Fax - (908) 782-7027

Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM

We Buy, Sell and Trade Macintosh Equipment

Mac Se 4/40 - 800k - \$249.00 Mac Classic 4/40 -1.4 Meg \$399.00

Mac Se 4/40 -1.4Meg - \$349.00 Mac Classic II 4/80 -1.4 Meg \$575.00

(All Systems Above Complete with Keyboards and Mice)

Wide Selection of Color Computers, Monitors and Printers.

NEC MacSync 14" Color Monitors - \$175.00

We Promise - No Voice Mail - Just Knowledgeable Mac People to Take Your Call.

Package Pricing and Custom Configurations Available on All Models.

6 Month Parts & Labor Warranty on All Refurbished Equipment.

Convert 2.5" Hard Drives to STD SCSI (With Adapter and Bracket) - \$19.00

4 - One Meg Simm - 80 NS - \$99.00 Apple 800 K Int Floppy Drives - \$49.00

4 - Four Meg Simm - 80 NS - \$375.00 Apple 1.44 Meg Int Floppy \$149.00

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Precision View 21	\$ 2190
Multiview 21	1700
Intellicolor 20e	1845
Precision View 17	845
SuperMatch 17xl	735
ThunderColor30/1600	1935
ThunderColor30/1152	1490
Thunder30/1600	1095
Thunder30/1152	750
ThunderIV 6X 1600	2585
ThunderIV 6X 1360	2155
ThunderIV 6X 1152	1790








ScanMakerII/PhShop	\$ 2295
ScanMakerIHR/PhShop	775
ScanMakerIISP/PhShop	640
ScanMakerIISP/ColorIt	480
ScanMakerII/ColorIt	385



ArtPad II 4x5 Tablet	135
Art-Z II 6x8 Tablet	315
Art-Z II 12x12 Tablet	435

Lowest Prices - Professional Solutions
Call: 800-446-1002

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



NEW POWER MAC	
9500/132mhz	9500/120mhz
48-2GIG CD 6399	48-1GIG CD 5549
16-2GIG CD 4899	16-1GIG CD 4299
8500/120	
16-1G CD 3799	16-1G CD 2789
48-2G CD 5299	48-1G CD 3849
144-4G CD Call	16-500 2445
7200/90	
8-500 CD 1699	8-500 CD 1499
24-1G CD 2499	16-1G CD 2125
8100/100	
16-700 CD 2749	24-700 CD 2249
40-2G CD Call	8-700 CD 1749
16-0 2199	16-700 AV 2099
8100/110	
144-2G	8-500 CD 1379
80-2G	16-500 1549
32-0 CALL	8-0 1199

MEMORY	
64MB DIM	2099
32MB DIM	1049
16MB DIM	569
8MB DIM	339
32MB 72PIN	949
16MB 72PIN	449
08MB 72PIN	289
04MB 72PIN	159
32MB F/PB	Call
16MB F/PB	595
08MB F/PB	299
04MB F/PB	165
HARD DRIVES	
Quantum 4g	1049
Quantum 2g	749
Quantum 1g	349
Quantum 700	225
160mb I/PB	99
320mb I/PB	199
540mb I/PB	329
EXT KIT	50

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
WE GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES
Prices are subject to change without notice

FedEx

Tel: (818) 505-8991-Fax: (818) 505-8992

SALES (800)505-8991

VISA & MC AMERICAN EXPRESS
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS C.O.D. Welcome

11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitor	
Apple 15"	439
Apple 17" Multi	949
Apple 20" Multi	1899
SONY	
Sony 17Se1	Call
Sony 17st	879
Sony 15st	439
Sony 20SE	1795
RADIUS	
NEC	CALL
SUPERMAC	CALL
Sup 21TXL	CALL
Thunder 4GX 1152	CALL
Printers	
Apple	849
Pro 4/600	1599
Pro 16/600	1599
Select 360	1079
Color 2400C	395
Styl 2200	395
HP 5MP	1039
HP 1200 cps	Call
HP 660c	495

Powerbook	
5300CS 8-500	2899
5300CS 16-750	3649
5300C 8-500	3899
5300C 16-750	4699
5300CE 32-1G	6699
4-320	
12-320	3199
20-500	3499
8-240	
12-320	NEW
520C	LOW
520	4-160 PRICE
150 4-120	Call
G.V Powerport Mercury 309	Call
G.V modem F/5300	Call

Performa	
COMPLETE SYSTEMS	
6220 16-1G CD	2399
6200 8-1G CD	2149
5215 8-1G CD	2199
5200 8-800 CD	1949
6116 8-700 CD	1879
6115 8-350 CD	1589
640 12-500 DOS	2249
631 8-500 CD	1599
QUADRA	
650/630/840/950	CALL
Scanners	
Microtek-Umax-Epson	HP-AGFA
TRADE YOUR OLD MAC TO A NEW MAC	
WE GUARANTEE QUALITY AND BEST PRICE WE ARE OPEN TO THE PUBLIC	

MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END
CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983

Open Monday-Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED !!!

POWER MAC

PM 6100/66/8-500.....\$1395

PM 7100/80/8-500.....\$1635

PM 7200/75/8-500 CD.....\$1679

PM 7200/90/8-500 CD.....\$1999

PM 7500/100/16-1Gg-CD.....\$2899

PM 8100/100/8-700.....\$2349

PM 8500/120/16-1Gg-CD.....\$2899

PM 9500/120/16-1Gg-CD.....\$4199

PM 9500/132/16-2Gg-CD.....\$Call

Call for other models and Performa!

PRINTER

STYLE WRITER II.....\$199

DESK WRITER.....\$229

LASER SELECT 300.....\$549

LASER SELECT 320.....\$749

LASER SELECT 360.....\$1299

LASER PRO 16/600.....\$1795

WE WILL BEAT ANY VERIFIABLE PRICE
DEALERS / INT. ORDERS WELCOME
WE CARRY H.P., N.E.C. SONY & etc.
ASK ABOUT ON SITE WARRANTY!

ZIP DRIVES In Stock

(213) 655.9666

BMI Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED:

USED MACS!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Top \$ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!

*Friendly, courteous service
from the Pacific NW!*

PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE
PORTLAND, OR

1-800-790-3881
FAX 503-239-8424

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC SALES

& SERVICE, LOS ANGELES

800-946 6221

6221

Tel./Orders 800-946 6221 * Fax. 818-501 4940

International Calls. 310-571 0506

Government, Schools, Fortune 500 and 1000 Purchase Orders welcome. All systems can be custom configured. Next Day air FedEx available. Visa / Master Card / American Express accepted. Please Fax your request for special quotes. Prices are C.O.D. cash/cashier check

Power Macintosh

132 MHz & 120 MHz

9500/132 MHz 4899

9500/120 MHz 4289

NEW

7200/75 8/500/CD Call

7200/90 8/500/CD 1789

7500/100 16/500/CD 2499

7500/100 16/1GB/CD 2789

8500/120 16/1GB/CD 3739

8500/120 16/2GB/CD 4189

110 MHz & 100 MHz

8100/110 16/2GB/CD 3689

8100/AV 16/1GB/CD Call

8100/100 16/1GB/CD Call

8100/100 16/700 2439

7100/AV 16/700/CD Lowest

7100/80 8/700/CD Lowest

7100/80 8/500 Lowest

6100/66 DOS 2199

6100/66 8/500/CD 1489

6100/66 8/500 Call

Quadra

Q. 950 8/Floppy 1759

Q. 950 8/1GB Call

Custom configuration available

NEW PowerBooks

PB520 4/240 1717

PB520C 4/160 Call

PB 190/66 8/500 1789

PB 190CS/66 8/500 2089

5300CS/100 8/500 2499

5300CS/100 16/750 3099

5300C /100 8/500 3359

5300C /100 16/750 4089

5300CE/117 32/1.1GB 5939

NEW Performa

631CD 8/500 1499

6216CD 8/1GB 1699

6116CD 8/700 1799

5200CD 8/800 1995

5215CD 8/1GB 2167

6200CD 8/1GB 2139

6205CD 8/1GB/28.8Mdn 2219

6220CD VI / TV 2325

6218CD 16/1GB 2669

6230CD IV / MPEG 2769

Apple Accessories

Apple CD 600e 299

Apple Video / TV 227

Quicktake 150 Mac/Win 627

Apple Printers

LaserWriter 320 699

LaserWriter 360 1099

LaserWriter 4/600PS 829

LaserWriter 16/600PS Call

LaserWriter Pro 810 2399

LaserWriter 12/600PS 5999

~with kit

Apple Monitors

14" Multi Scan 335

15" Display Call

17" Display 915

1710 AV AppleVision 1009

20" Display Call

Workgroup Servers

All Models Available

6150/66 Internet 2589

6150/66 Apple Share 2789

8150/110 1GB/CD/AS 4479

8150/110 1GB/CD/ASHR 4489

8150/110 1GB/CD/INTNTR 4079

9150/120 16/2GB/CD 5479

9150/120 1GB/AS/CD 7499

9150/120 2GB/CD/DAT/INTNTR 7039

Hewlett Packard

DeskWriter 660 279

DeskWriter 660C 389

DeskJet 850 539

DeskJet 1600CW/1200CPS Call

LaserJet 5MP 979

LaserJet 4M+ 1839

LaserJet 4MV 2689

ScanJet 3C 889

SONY Monitors

1425 14" 299

15 sf 15" 449

17 sf 17" 829

17 se 17" 1019

20 se 20" 1889

MicroTek / UMax

Scanmaker II 369

Scanmaker IIG 239

Scanmaker IIHR LE 709

Scanmaker III 2339

Vista-T630 Mac LE2 399

Vista-S6 Mac LE2 539

Vista-S8 Mac LE2 643

UCT260 Mac LE2 699

RADIUS

Super Mtch 17XL 739

Precision View 17 849

Precision Clr 17XL 789

Super Match 20+ 1469

MultiView 21 1729

Intelli Color 20e Call

PrecisionView 21 2189

PressView 21SR 2943

All Thunder cards Lowest

Video Vision Studio Call

EPSON

Stylus Color 525

ES-1200C Pro Mac 1219

WACOM

Art Pad 4x5 139

Art Pad 6x8 ADB 299

UDArtz II 12x12 Stylus 409

All Models and Sizes Available

NEC Monitors

15 XV 15" 429

17 XV 17" 739

21 XV 21" 1795

All Models and Sizes Available

All prices and availabilities are subject to change without any notice. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for C.O.D. orders must be secured by credit card. All returns MUST be in original sealed re-saleable condition. All returns must have the Return Authorization Number written on the box. There is a 25% restocking charge at discretion of Management. No returns are accepted without written authorization.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

M.P.D.

1-800-993-5673

30 Days Money Back Guarantee (*)

NEW PowerMacs

7200/75 8/500 CD	1,596.
7200/90 8/500 CD	1,784.
7500/100 16/500 CD	2,536.
7500/100 16/1GB CD	2,818.
8500/120 16/1GB CD	3,757.
8500/120 16/2GB CD	4,227.

PowerMacs

6100/66 8/500	1,324.
6100/66 8/500 CD	1,461.
7100/80 8/500	1,495.
7100/80 8/700 CD	1,680.
7100/80AV 16/700 CD	2,090.
8100/100 8/700	2,374.
8100/100 16/1000 CD	3,017.
8100/100AV 16/1000 CD	3,196.
8100/110 16/2000 CD	3,653.
9500/120 16/1000 CD	4,454.
9500/132 32/2000 CD	5,723.

FREE FedEx 2nd Day Shipping on CPU's only

PowerBooks

150 4/240	1,086.
520 4/160	1,495.
520C 4/240	1,948.
540C 4/320	3,095.
540C 12/500 Mdm	4,095.
5300cs/100 8/500	2,631.
5300cs/10 16/750	3,289.
5300c/100 8/500	3,478.
5300c/100 16/750	4,230.
5300ce/117 32/1.1GB	6,110.
Duo 2300c/100	Call
190/66	Call

Monitors

14" Multiple Scan	332.
15" Multiple Scan	445.
17" Multiple Scan	935.
Apple Vsync 1710AV	1,009.
20" Multiple Scan	1,878.

Printers

SW 1200	NEW !! 244.
Color SW2400	425.
Personal LW320	760.
Personal LW 360	1,195.

Printers

LW Pro 16/600	1,999.
LW 4/600 PS	845.
Color LW 12/600 PS	6,107.

SyQuest External Drives

88MB for Mac	339.
200MB for Mac	479.
270MB for Mac	458.
44MB / 88MB Cart	40. / 45.
105MB / 270MB Cart	50. / 55.
200MB Cart	66.

Quantum Hard Drives

Internal

365MB SCSI	153.
730MB SCSI	235.
1080MB SCSI	523.
2.1GB SCSI	864.

External

365MB SCSI	233.
730MB SCSI	295.
1080MB SCSI	603.
2.1GB SCSI	944.
Includes Cables & FWB SW	

Pinnacle Micro

Tahoe 230-Mac	713.
Sierra 1.3GB-Mac	2,175.
Sierra 2.6GB-Mac	4,353.
RCD1000-Mac	1,513.

Global Village

Teleport Bronze II	90.
Teleport Gold II	119.
Teleport Platinum	229.
PowerPort Gold	223.
PowerPort Mercury	314.

Miscellaneous

Apple CD300E+	225.
Apple CD600E NEW!	298.
BONUS!! FREE CD software.	
Soft Windows v1.0	149.

**Leasing Terms Available
Please Call for Details !**

Please call for Custom Configurations. Prices reflect 3% Discount for CASH ONLY! All Major Credit Cards accepted. (*) Certain Conditions Apply. International orders Welcome, Call (305) 477-4441 or Fax Us at (305) 477-4602. Lease options available, please call for details.

48 Hours Turn Around on Warranty Repairs

More Power For Less.

PRICES SIMPLY UNBEATABLE!

NEW POWER MACS

Power Mac 9500 ¹³² 16/2GB/CD	4,899
Power Mac 9500 ¹²⁰ 16/1GB/CD	4,199
Power Mac 8500 ¹²⁰ 16/1GB/CD	3,649
Power Mac 8500 ¹²⁰ 16/2GB/CD	4,109
Power Mac 7500 ¹⁰⁰ 16/500	2,469
Power Mac 7500 ¹⁰⁰ 16/1GB/CD	2,739
Power Mac 7200 ⁹⁰ 8/500/CD	1,699
Power Mac 7200 ⁷⁵ 8/500/CD	1,499

POWER MACS

Power Mac 6100 ⁶⁶ 8/500/CD	1,299
Power Mac 7100 ⁸⁰ 8/700/CD	1,699
Power Mac 7100 ⁸⁰ AV 8/700/CD	1,999
Power Mac 8100 ¹⁰⁰ 8/700/CD	2,499
Power Mac 8100 ¹⁰⁰ AV 8/700/CD	2,699
Power Mac 8100 ¹¹⁰ 16/2GB/CD	3,199

PERFORMAS

Performa 5200 ⁷⁵ 8/1GB/CD/FAX	1,999
Performa 6200 ⁷⁵ 8/1GB/CD	1,499
Performa 630 5/500	799
Performa 630 4/250/CD	899

PERIPHERALS

Laserwriter Color	5,999
Stylewriter 2200 Color	369
Laserwriter 4/600	839
CD ROM 600 External	299
Apple Monitor 14"	279
Apple Monitor 15"	399
Apple Monitor 17"	899
Apple Monitor 20"	1,849

Memories, Hard Drives and Syquest also available.

MACNET

1 800 404 - 9976



All products are fully warranted. Dealers inquiries welcome.
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices, availability and specifications are subject to change without notice. Prices reflect a cash discount.

UPGRADES

UPGRADE

Workgroup 9150/120Mhz	Quadra 950, 900 to	\$1690
8500/120Mhz	Quadra 800, 840av & 8100s to	\$1650
6100/66	C610, Quadra 610 or 660 to	\$790
7100/80	Quadra 650, C650 to	\$995
8100/100/110	Quadra 800 or 840av to	\$1250-1600
8100/110	Powermac 8100/80 to	\$1050
9500/132	Powermac 8100/80 to	\$1795
9500/132	Powermac 8100/100 to	\$1495



SPECIAL

9500/132 32/2G/CD	\$6450
Super 17T Monitor, Kybrd & ATI card	
Apple 4XCD	\$265
7100/80 av 16/700/cd	\$1950
System 7.5 upgrade kit	

POWERMAC

9500/132 16/2G/cd	\$4650
9500/120 16/1G/cd	\$4195
8500/120 16/2G/cd	CALL
8500/120 16/1G/cd	\$3925
8100/100 8/700/cd	\$2370
8100/100av 16/700/cd	\$2995
7200/90 8/500/cd	\$1775
7200/75 8/500/cd	\$1505
7500/100 16/1G/cd	\$2735
7100/80 16/700/cd	\$1940
6100/66 8/500/cd	\$1375

WE BUY AND SELL NEW
CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS
AND USED MACS

COMPLETE UPGRADE WITH ORIGINAL APPLE LOGIC BOARDS AND PARTS

FOR TECHNICAL INFO. OR THE MOST RECENT PRICING VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT
<http://www.icni.com>
icni@icni.com

UPGRADE TO NEW 500 SERIES
8100/110 MHZ
EXCHANGE ANY OLD POWERBOOK

DEMO

9500/132 16/2G/CD	\$4295
9500/120 16/1G/CD	\$3690
7200/75 8/500/CD	\$1399

VIDEO CARDS

Thunder IIGX 1360	\$1199
Thunder VGX 1360	\$2209
Apple AV card	\$495

APPLE PARTS IN STOCK:

Logic board, floppy, power supply, hard drive

APPLE 500MB 2.5"HD (for powerbook) \$295

QUADRAS
ARE AVAILABLE

SYSTEMS

POWERBOOKS

PB. 520c 4/500	\$1895
P.B. 520 4/240	\$1595
Duo 280c 4/320	\$2875

PERFORMAS

6220 16/1G/Quad-cd/Mod & Kb	\$2250
6200 8/1G/Quad-cd/Mod/15" Mon & Kb	\$2050
6115 8/350/Quad-cd/15" Mon & Kb	\$1735
630 8/250/cd/Mod/14" Mon & Kb	\$1125

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

MONITORS

APPLE 14" Color Plus	\$290
APPLE 15" Multiscan	\$410
APPLE 17" Multiscan	\$930
SUPERMAC 17T	\$780
APPLE 20" MULTI	CALL

PRINTERS

Apple LW 16/600	\$1599
Apple Color Printer 12/600	\$6185
Apple LW Select 360	\$995
Apple LW Select 320	CALL

Hewlett Packard • Epson • GCC

TEL: (310)445-6600

FAX: (310)445-6611

2045B South Barrington Ave., LA, CA 90025

WE WILL BEAT ANY VERIFIABLE PRICE

GENUINE PARTS

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Mac

9500/132 16-268 CD \$4795	8100/110 16-268 CD \$3250	7500/100 16-500 CD \$2575
9500/120 16-168 CD \$3895	8100/100AV 16-168 CD \$2995	7200/90 8-500 CD \$1750
8500/120 16-268 CD \$4095	8100/100 8-700 \$2379	7200/75 16-168 CD \$1875
8500/120 16-168 CD \$3595	7500/100 16-168 CD \$2750	7200/75 8-500 CD \$1495

4/8/16/32MB MEMORY \$149/289/469/925
730MB/1GB/2GB/9GB HD \$169/285/650/1730

8100/80
8-500
\$1990

7100/80AV
16-700 CD
\$2190



LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED!

radius NEW PCI Graphics Cards

VideoVision Studio V.2.0/LeMans GT	\$3199/699
NEW Thunder Color 30-1152/30-1600	\$1588/1988
NEW Thunder 30-1152/30-1600	\$799/1199
Thunder IVGX 1152/1360/1600	\$1845/2049/2649
NEW Precision Color 8/1600 PCI Card	\$478
Precision Pro 24X/XX/XP	\$699/399/249
Spigot Power AV/Spigot II Tape	\$725/299

7100/80
8-500
\$1549

6100/66
8-500 CD
\$1395

PowerBook

New 5300 Series

CALL For The Best Price

540C 12-320 Modem CALL	520C 12-320 Modem \$2495	520 4-160 \$1395	DVO 280C 12-320 Modem \$3295
540C 12-500 Modem \$4350	520C 4-320 \$1945	520 8-240 \$1795	520C 8-540 \$2295

Performa 630 8-250 CD \$895	Performa 630 4-250 \$595	Performa 6200 8-168 CD Bundled \$1950
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

4/8/16/32MB MEMORY F/PB. \$179/339/549/1095
160/540/810MB HD F/PB. \$89/199/499

Apple Monitors/Printers

14"/15"/16"/17"/18"/20"	\$279/420/299/1895/1495
LaserWriter Pro 810, 20ppm, 800dpi, 11x17 Prnt.	\$2295
LaserWriter 16/600, 17ppm, 600dpi, EtherTalk	\$1695
Color LaserWriter 12/600PS/Select 360	\$5695/1195

WACOM NEW Graphics Tablets

ArtZ II 6x8/With Fractal Design Painter 3.0	\$299/499
ArtZ II 12x12/With Fractal Design Painter 3.0	\$425/625
ArtZ II 12x18/Electrostatic	\$699/799
ArtPad II ADB/With Fractal Design Dabblor	\$139/159
SGI Kit, 220Volt Adapter, and other model pens	CALL

Sales (818)787-3282
Export " 787-0816
* Factory Reconditioned with Warranty

All Prices Are Based on C.O.D.
Order & Subject To Change!

Quantum HARD DRIVES Bundled w/Drive 7 Software

TrailBlazer 850MB IDE/SCSI	\$199/215
FireBall 1.08 GB IDE/SCSI	\$235/299
Atlas 2.1GB/Wide SCSI	\$899/1050
Capella/Empire 2.1GB SCSI	\$699/669
Grand Prix 4.3GB/Wide SCSI	\$949/1049
Europa 540/810/1080MB IDE 2.5"	\$299/449/549

COMPU.D International, Inc.

1-800-929-9333

radius Monitors SONY

Radius PressView 21T/21TXL	\$2950/1950
Radius IntelliColor 20e/17T/E-Machine E-20	\$1899/749/899
Radius Percision Color 21" /20" TXL Trinitron	\$1399/1299
SONY CPD 15Sf 15" /17sf 17"	\$469/869

UMAX Scanners

UG-630-0A1/UC-630/UC-840	\$279/325/435
UC-1260/UC-1200SE	\$679/899
VISTA T630/S6/S8	\$375/479/599
GEMINI/POWERLOOK/MIRAGE	\$CALL/1999/5799
TRANSPARENCY ADAPTER/MAC/CL/MACPRO	\$379/50/160

Internet Address:

74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM

FAX (818)787-5555/FAX Back 787-4548

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mac Components Engineered

Int'l: 714-453-8278 Fax: 714-727-3713

TO ORDER CALL

1-800-5000 MAC

Hard Drives!

Quantum	Seek	Wty	Internal	External
Fireball 540	12ms	3yr	\$185	\$245
Lightning 730	11ms	2yr	\$199	\$259
Fireball 1GB	12ms	3yr	\$295	\$355
Capella 2GB	8.5ms	5yr	\$689	\$749
Grand Prix 4GB	8.6ms	5yr	\$999	\$1059
Atlas 4GB	8ms	5yr	\$1389	\$1449

Seagate	Seek	Wty	Internal	External
2.1GB Hawk 2LP	9ms	5yr	\$769	\$829
2.1GB B'cudal 2LP	8ms	5yr	\$909	\$969
4.3GB Hawk 4	9ms	5yr	\$985	\$1045
4.3GB B'cudal 4	8ms	5yr	\$1299	\$1359
9.1GB Elite 9	10ms	5yr	\$2175	\$2275

MICROPOLIS

2.0GB M4221	8.9ms	5yr	\$859	\$919
2.0GB M4221AV	8.9ms	5yr	\$929	\$989
4.3GB M3243	8.9ms	5yr	\$1215	\$1275
4.3GB M3243AV	8.9ms	5yr	\$1295	\$1355
9.0GB M1991	12ms	5yr	\$2145	\$2245
9.0GB M1991AV	12ms	5yr	\$2219	\$2319

International and dealer sales welcome! Government, Education and Corporate P.O.s welcome! Above prices good - cash or credit! Must call for RMA number before returning merchandise. Prices and availability subject to change - please call for latest (& best) pricing!

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Systems, Storage and SAVINGS!



Custom configuration systems available! All MCE hard drives are thoroughly tested and carry a 30-day Money-Back Guarantee along with the full manufacturer's warranty. External drives come with SCSI Director-formatting software, quality SCSI cable, power cord and terminator.

SyQuest Drives!

SyQuest	Seek	Wty	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	2yr	\$279	\$329
200MB	18.5ms	2yr	\$405	\$455
270MB	13.5ms	2yr	\$399	\$449

Power Macs!

Power Mac 7200/75	8/500/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 7200/90	8/500/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 7500/100	16/500/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 7500/100	16/1000/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 8500/120	16/1000/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 9500/120	16/1000/CD	\$CALL

We carry the full line of current Apple products!

Monitors/CD-ROM Drives!

Philips 17B Color Monitor	\$769
Radius PrecisionView 17	\$865
Radius MultiView 21	\$1829
Sony 4X CD-ROM Int/Ext	\$185/\$235

Easystor Storage products (SCSI only)

DRIVES	EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM	END-OF-YEAR CLOSEOUT
2X Speed SCSI II \$179	540mb Sub-system \$239	Call for latest prices
4X Speed SCSI II \$229	1000mb Sub-system \$399	

MAGNETO OPTICAL DRIVES (3.5")	SYQUEST CARTRIDGES (3.5")	MAGNETO OPTICAL MEDIA (5.25")
128mb SCSI II \$369	105mb cart \$61 each	\$200 (3-pack)
230mb SCSI II \$469	\$165 (3-pack)	650mb optical \$75 each

DAT DRIVES (4MM)	MEDIA	MAGNETO OPTICAL MEDIA (3.5")
2000mb DDS \$699	44mb cart \$48 each	128mb optical \$34 each
4000mb DDS \$799	\$129 (3-pack)	\$90 (3-pack)

SYQUEST DRIVES (5.25")	SYQUEST CARTRIDGES (5.25")	DAT TAPES (4MM)
200mb drive \$379	88mb cart \$54 each	60 meter DDS \$11 each
SYQUEST DRIVES (3.5")	\$145 (3-pack)	230mb optical \$41 each

105mb drive \$259	200mb cart \$82 each	\$110 (3-pack)
270mb drive \$379	\$221 (3-pack)	90 meter DDS \$14 each

- 2-YEAR WARRANTY
- ISO9002 APPROVED MANUFACTURING FACILITY
- 30 DAYS MONEY BACK
- FIRST YEAR ONE-TO-ONE REPLACEMENT

Insite Peripherals, Inc.

2050 Bering Drive San Jose, CA 95131 tel: 408-441-0660
fax: 408-441-1211/e-mail: sales@easystor.com

It's a price war! Call 1-800-557-3665

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE ACCEPT VISA/MASTERCARD. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR PRICES
CALL:
(800) 308-0099

FAX NUMBER:
(909)
270-0011

Apple's
"R" Red,
IBM's "R" Blue,
Which one's
for you?

MICROSOURCE

Computers, Notebooks, Printers, Peripherals and More!
FOR THE LOWEST PRICES AND BEST SELECTION CALL TODAY!
CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC SPOT ALL NEW POWER

Power Mac 9500 ¹²⁸ 0/0.....	3,199
Power Mac 8500 ¹²⁸ 16/1GB/CD.....	3,649
Power Mac 7500 ¹⁰⁰ 16/1GB/CD.....	2,739
Power Mac 7500 ¹⁰⁰ 16/500.....	2,469
Power Mac 7200 ⁹⁶ 8/500/CD.....	1,699
Power Mac 7500 ⁷⁵ 8/500/CD.....	1,499
Performa 5200 ⁷⁵ 8/1GB/CD/FAX.....	1,999
Performa 6200 ⁷⁵ 8/1GB/CD.....	1,499
Power Mac 8100 ¹⁰⁰ 16/2GB/CD.....	3,199
Laserwriter Color.....	5,999

WE ALSO CARRY APPLE PRINTERS, MONITORS AND KEYBOARDS.
1 800 680-1112

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active Buyers include
Macworld Shopper as part
of their morning ritual.



Macworld Shopper Delivers

RECORDABLE CD

YAMAHA

CDE-100

\$2395

4X
CD-R

Internal \$2195

JVC

Personal Archiver

\$1245

Create Enhanced Mode CD's (CD+)

FWB 2X HAMMER CD-R

With Toast for Mac
Includes CD ROM Toolkit

\$1445

CD-R BLANKS
\$6.99
KODAK or MTC
24 Minutes • 4X • 6X Cert.

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

128MB...**\$14.99** 230MB...**\$19.99**

650 GB Optical...**\$45** 1.3GB Optical...**\$57**

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

44mm...**\$33** 88mm...**\$37** 105mm...**\$50** 200mm...**\$70** 270mm...**\$56**

NEW and HOT!

APX 4.6 GB

• Reads 1.3GB & 650MB MO's

• Limitless Storage

• 17 ms Access / 4.5 MB per Sec

• \$189 for each 4.6 GB Disk

ioeoma JAZZ/VIPER

1GB Removable HD

• 3.5" Hard Disk Technology

• Removable Storage

• 6.7 MB per sec. Ideal for Video

• Less Than \$100 for each 1GB Disk

FWB PCI JACKHAMMER SCSI ACCEL. \$399

SOFTWARE

Toast CD Pro **\$269**

MacroMedia Director ... **\$499**

CD-DA for Audio CD's ... **\$459**

DigiDesign Masterlist ... **CALL**

MEDIASTORE

(Serving America's Data Storage Needs... For Less)

800-555-5551

PH 714-997-6551 • TX 714-997-5553

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax™. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Macintosh Custom Systems

New! Radius 81/110 730/CD.....	\$2899
New! Radius 81/110 2 Gig/CD.....	\$3395
Performa 640CD Dos Compat.....	\$2047
Performa 6214CD 8/Gig/15".....	\$2099
Quadra 630: 4 ram / 500 Drive.....	\$899
PowerMac 6100/66 8 Ram.....	\$1269
PowerMac 7100/80 8 Ram.....	\$1399
PowerMac 7100/80 AV 8/CD.....	\$1699
PowerMac 8100/100 8 Ram.....	\$2043
PowerMac 8100/100AV 8/CD.....	\$2387
PowerMac 8100/110 16/CD.....	\$2419
PowerMac 7200/75 8/CD.....	\$1481
PowerMac 7200/90 8/CD.....	\$1666
PowerMac 7500/100 16/CD.....	\$2512
PowerMac 8500/120 16/CD.....	\$3632
PowerMac 9500/120 16/CD.....	\$4160
PowerMac 9500/132 16/CD.....	\$4238
PowerBook 520C 4/240.....	\$1998

No one stocks everything like we do!

This Month's Specials!

Apple PlainTalk Microphone.....	\$25
Global Village Teleport Mercury 19.2.....	\$149
Apple External CD 300.....	\$169
Apple 14" Audio Vision Display- ref.....	\$399
Apple Personal 300 Laser- Special Buy!.....	\$399
Apple LaserWriter 320.....	\$789
Apple LaserWriter 16/600.....	\$1748
Claris FileMaker Pro Software.....	\$69
Monitors we stock: Apple, Mag Innovation, Magnavox, Mitsubishi, NEC, PowerMax, Radius, Rasterops, Samsung, Sony.	
Printers we stock: Apple, CoStar, DataProducts, DEC, Fargo, GCC, Hewlett Packard, Kodak, NEC, Okidata, QMS, Seiko, Texas Instruments, Xante.	
Scanners we stock: Agfa, Apple, Canon, Epson, Fujitsu, Hewlett Packard, Microtek, Nikon, Sharp, Umax, Visioneer.	
Software we stock: Everything!	

We can beat any price on these products!



We Also Specialize
in Hi-End Arrays!

PowerMax drives come complete with a double-shielded SCSI cable (50/50 or 50/25), Drive Seven formatting software, up to a 5 year warranty, and a 30 day money back guarantee!

PowerMax 80 Meg. Drive.....	\$129
PowerMax 250 Meg. Drive.....	\$149
PowerMax 700 Meg. Drive.....	\$289
PowerMax One Gigabyte Drive.....	\$419
PowerMax Two Gigabyte Drive.....	\$949
PowerMax Four Gigabyte Drive.....	\$1299

Something you don't see? This ad is just a small sample of the millions of dollars of inventory we have in stock! We're experts at finding hard to get items too!



PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM15T	\$489!
.25 mm dot pitch. Resolutions up to 1280x1024.	
Model PM17T	\$839!
.25 mm dot pitch. Resolutions up to 1280x1024.	
Model PM17TE+	\$999!
.25 mm dot pitch. Resolutions up to 1600x1280.	
Model PM20T	\$1849!
.31 mm dot pitch. Resolutions up to 1600x1280.	

Why Buy From PowerMax?

- Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock product- we don't go buy it when you place your order.
- We speak plain English- no technobabble or high pressure sales tactics.
- We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.
- Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by limiting service options- we are a dealer who actually offers more expertise and service than most local full-priced dealers! We keep prices low through aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience!
- All we ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first- then call us. You'll really appreciate our difference!

**POWER
MAX**
Knowledge is Power

800-844-3599

24 hour fax line: 503-232-7101

Local line: 503-232-9903 (West Coast Hours- but we're not in California!)

We accept all major credit cards and have unbeatable lease rates!

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TEL. (818) 719-9200
FAX. (818) 719-9115

PROFESSIONAL INC.

MAC PROFESSIONAL INC.

* No Tax Outside CA. * Dealers & International Orders Welcome *
6430 Variel Ave. #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 * 1YR. Warranty

POWER BOOKS

**NEW 100 & 117 MHZ
5000 SERIES**
P.PC 603E CALL
540C CALL
520 CALL
520C CALL

SCANNERS

POLAROID SPRINTSCAN 1595
NIKON COOLSCAN 1145
NIKON SUPER COOLSCAN 1995
AGFA STUDIO SCAN IISI 895
AGFA ARCUS II 2325
UMAX POWERLOOK PRO 2244
UMAX VISTA 8 PRO 888
UMAX 1260 PRO 919
UMAX S6 PRO 699
MICROTEK SCAN M III 2299

WORK GROUP SERVERS

6150/66 INTERNET 2595
6150/66 APPLESARE 2799
8150/110 APPLESARE 4995
8150/110 16/1000-CD-DAT 5395
9150/120 16/2000-CD 5555
9150/120 INTERNET 6995

QUADRA

605 / 630 CALL
950 BEST PRICE

PERFORMA

631 8/500 1495
640 DOS 2050
6116 8/700-CD 1835
6200 8/1000-CD 2125
6220 TV 2325
5215 8/1GIG-CD 2150
5200 8/800-CD 1899

PCI POWER MACS

9500/120 16/1000-CD 4350
9500/120 32/2000-CD 5555
9500/120 80/2.4-CD 7450
9500/120 144/4GIG-CD 9095
9500/132 16/2000-CD 4995
9500/132 48/1000-CD 5895
9500/132 136/4GIG-CD 9295
8500/120 16/1000-CD 3795
8500/120 32/2000-CD 4795
8500/120 80/2.4-CD 6495
8500/120 200/4GIG-CD 11350
7500/100 16/700-CD 2635
7500/100 24/1000-CD 2995
7500/100 48/2000-CD 4150
7500/100 96/4000-CD 5995
7200/90 16/700-CD 2195
7200/90 32/1000-CD 2795
7200/90 40/2000-CD 3495
7200/75 16/700-CD 1995
7200/75 40/1000-CD 2795
7200/75 24/500-CD 2195

DIMM MEMORY

8MB 70 N.S. 315
16MB 70 N.S. 535
32MB 70 N.S. 1035
64MB 70 N.S. 1995

PRINTERS

STAR COLOR PRINTER 165
COLOR PRO 399
STYLE WRITER 2400 399
STYLE WRITER 1200 259
LASER WRITER 4/600 869
LASER SELECT 360 CALL
LASER 16/600 1599
COLOR LASER 12/600 CALL
HP DW 600 299
HP DW 560c 449
HP DW 660c 499
HP DW 850c CALL
HP 5MP 1050
HP 4MY 2695

PORTABLE PRINTERS

HP 320 W/SHEET FEEDER
& COLOR KIT 299
CITIZEN NOTEBOOK PRINTER II
& COLOR KIT 225
COLOR STYLE 2200 399
GCC WRITE MOVE II 139

POWER MACS

6100/dos CALL
7100/AV CALL
8100/AV CALL
8100/110 CALL

MONITORS

15"/17" 419/959
20" 1899
APPLEVISION 1710 AV 1050
14"MULTI SCAN 385
SONY 17SP 888
SONY 20SE 1888
NEC CALL
SUPERMATCH 17XL 749
PRECISION VIEW 17 888
PRESS VIEW 17SR 1888
PRESS VIEW 21SR 3095
VIDEO VISION STUDIO 3150
VIDEO VISION PRO PAK 7985
STUDIO VISION ARRAY 4444
TRUEVISION TARGA 2000 3888

VIDEO CARDS PCI

ATI 4MB 544
THUNDER COLOR 30/1600 1869
THUNDER COLOR 30/1152 1485
THUNDER 30/1600 1099
THUNDER 30/1152 774

PINNACLE MICRO

OPTICAL SIERRA 103 1699
REC RCD 1000 1499
OPTICAL TAHOE 230 699
TOAST SOFTWARE 249

• WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS • SINCE 1988 •

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERMAC

7200/75 8/500/CD 1499
7200/90 8/500/CD 1749
7500/100 16/500/CD 2599
7500/100 16/1GIG/CD 2699
8500/120 16/1GIG/CD 3699
8500/120 16/2GIG/CD 4199
9500/120 16/1GIG/CD 4179
9500/132 16/2GIG/CD 4899
6100/66 8/500 1289
6100/66 8/500/CD 1389
6100/66 16/500/CD/DOS 1999
7100/80 8/500 1599
7100/80 8/700/CD 1699
7100/80AV 16/700/CD 1899
8100/100 8/700 2199
8100/100 16/700/CD 2599
8100/100 16/1GIG/CD 2799
8100/100AV 16/1GIG/CD 2899
8100/110 16/2GIG/CD 3199
WRKGRPSVR 8150/110 4695

QUADRA

605 4/160 649*
630 4/500 999
630 4/250 899*
650 8/230 1899
950 8/NO HD 2199

PERFORMAS

6220 8/1GIG/CD 2299
6200 8/1GIG/CD 2099
6116 8/700/CD 1699
5215 8/1GIG/CD 2199
640CD DOS 12/500/CD 1999
638CDV 8/250/CD/TV 1399
631 8/500 1399
630 8/250/CD 1299

**COMPU
AMERICA**
"The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005



Come and see our
HUGE showroom!
4-Year On-Site
Warranty Avail.

Sales (310) 446-1771

FAX (310) 475-7744

**CALL US LAST FOR THE BEST PRICE!
WE'RE OPEN ON SATURDAY!!!**

PERFORMA

475 4/160 \$799
550 5/160/CD \$899
575 5/250/CD \$999
575 8/250/CD \$1129
575 8/350/CD \$1249
630CD 5/250/CD \$1099
630CD 8/350/CD \$1199
Includes Monitor and Keyboard!
Factory Refurbished!

SELECT

360
600DPI/10PPM
\$1099
Brand New, 7MB RAM & Toner.

LaserWriter

16/600/PS
600DPI/17PPM
\$1795
Brand New, Networkable w/ Toner.

SCANNERS

SCANMAKER II SPX 839
SCANMAKER II HR 799
SCANMAKER III 2449
HP SCANJET IIC 929
EPSON 1200C PRO 1249
NIKON AX 1200 1199
UMAX 1260 899
UMAX 630 LE 499
VISTA S8LE 729

MONITORS

**CALL FOR THE NEW RADIUS
PCI GRAPHICS CARDS.**
Apple 15" / 17" 379/899
Apple 1710AV / 20" 999/1899
Sony 155F / 175F 479/859
Sony 175E1 / 205E1 1099/1899
NEC 15XV / 17XV 435/749
NEC 17XP / 21XP 1219/2449
RADIUS PRECISION 17"/21" 799*/1499*

POWERBOOKS

NEW 5300CE/117 8/500 3899
NEW 5300CE/117 32/1GIG 6699
NEW 5300CS/100 8/500 2999
NEW 5300CS/100 16/750 3699
NEW 5300/100 8/500 2299
150 4/120 899
520 4/160 & 240 1499/1599
520 Ref. 4/160 & 240 1299/1399
520C 4/160 & 240 1799/1899
520C Ref. 4/160 & 240 1599/1699
520C 12/320/FAX 2599
520C Ref. 12/320/FAX 2399
540C 4/320 2799
540C Ref. 4/320 2499
540C 12/320/FAX 3399
540C 12/500/FAX 3599
DUO 280 4/240 1899
DUO 280 12/240/FAX 2599
DUO 280C 4/320 2799
DUO 280C 12/320/FAX 3399

PRINTERS

StyleWriter 2200 / 2400 399/399
Apple Select 300 499
Apple Personal Laser 300 349*
Apple Personal Laser 320 599
Apple LaserWriter Select 360 1099
Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS 799
Apple LaserWriter 12/600PSC 6199
Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS 1699
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 2495
HP 4MV 11x17 2695
HP DeskWriter 660 289
HP DeskWriter 660C 449
HP 5MP PostScript 1029
HP LJ 4MP Plus 1869
HP LaserJet 1600CM 1895

10435 Santa Monica Blvd. LA, CA 90025

All prices subject to change without notice and are cash discounted.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEL : 818-901-6250

**We meet or beat Catalog prices
Call us Last !**

All units are bench tested before shipping.
Call us for custom configuration!

MONITORS

Apple	MultiScan 15" Display.....	\$395
	1710AV 17" /20".....	\$999-1895
NEC	Multi XE21/ XP17/ XE15.....	\$1895-1294-567
Sony	Multiscan 15SF/17SF/20SE.....	\$449-899-1869
Radius	PressView 21 SR/ Inteli 20e.....	\$2895-1895
	Precision Color 17"/ Inteli 20e.....	\$945-1895

BOARDS

ATI Xclaim GA PCI 4MB Graphic Board.....	\$455
Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI.....	\$1825
Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI.....	\$1430
Powershop NuBus/PCI.....	\$1825/1919
EAsycolor 1600/16 PCI 1600 x 1200 at 16-bits..	\$599
Thunder IVGX 1600/1360/1152.....	\$2675-1995-1825
Video Vision Studio v2/ P/Color 24X.....	Call-\$629

PRINTERS

FARGO	Primera Pro Color Dyesub.....	\$1395
Apple	Stylw 2200/ 2400.....	\$395-447
	L.W. 4/600/ 16/600ps.....	\$795-1499
Kodak	XLS 8600 PS Printer.....	\$7995
HP	5MP/ 4MV/ 1200 C/PS.....	\$1045-2696-1593

We also carry NewGen, GCC, Texas Instrument.

- Due to publication time advertised prices may vary. All prices includes cash discount.
- All products carry one year minimum manufacturer's warranty on parts and labor.
- Non-Defective Returns or Shipped Orders may be subject to 20% Restocking fee.
- All Returns must have an authorization Number (RMA).
- Shipping and service fees are non-refundable.
- No Sales Tax Except in CA. Business hours are 8am to 6pm Mon-Fri.

MACMAN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

POWERMAC

9500/120	32MB/1GIGHD/CD.....	\$4729
9500/132	16MB/2GIGHD/CD.....	\$4845
8500/120	48MBRAM/2GIGHD/CD	\$6155
	17" SF Sony/ Ext. KyBd	
8500/120	32MB/1GIGHD/CD.....	\$4265
8100/100	16MB/1GIG HD/CD.....	\$2899

7500/100	16MB RAM/1GIG HD/CD.....	\$2845
7500/100	40MB RAM/1GIG HD/CD	\$4215
	15" Color Monitor/Ext. KyBd	
7200/75	16MB RAM/500MB HD/CD.....	\$1895
7200/90	24MB RAM/1GB HD/CD	\$2795
	15" Color Monitor/Ext. KyBd	
7100/80	16MB RAM/700MB HD/CD.....	\$1995

PERFORMA

5215	PowerPC 603/75MHz 8MB/1GIGHD/CD	\$2195
	15" Color Monito & Apple KyBd/F.M	
6116	PowerPC 601/60MHz 8MB/700HD/CD	\$1855
	14" Plus Display & Apple KyBd/F.M	
6200	PowerPC 603/75MHz 8MB/1GIGHD/CD	\$2175
	15" Color Monito & Apple KyBd/F.M	

Call for the updated price on any configuration!

To Order Call Toll Free

800-931-2001

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX : 818-901-6260

Wholesale Prices To The Public!
Networking, Service & Repair Available
Fax Your Order 24 Hours A Day!

POWERBOOK

NEW 5300CE/117 8/500.....	\$3855
NEW 5300CE/117 32/1GIG.....	\$6649
NEW 5300CS/100 8/500.....	\$2985
NEW 5300/100 8/500.....	\$2289

520C	12MB RAM/320MB HD Global	\$2595
	Mercury 19.2F.M w/Carrying Case	

DRIVE	CAPACITY	SPEED	INT	EXT
Apple	700MB	11ms	\$215	\$295
Quantum	2GB Atlas	8.6ms	\$795	\$875

Apple 2.5" 160MB External HD.....\$149

Lowest Prices on Memory!!! Call Now!

168-pin DIMM 8MB/16MB.....	\$298-\$520
168-pin DIMM 32MB/64MB.....	\$1010-\$2025
72-pin 16MB/32MB.....	\$475-\$985

SCANNERS

UMAX	PowerLook 1200 dpi Singel Scanner.....	\$2895
AGFA	Arcus II Plus w/Trans.....	\$2375
	StudioScan II SI w/Trans.....	\$1280
Nikon	Scantouch / SuperCool1000.....	\$1095-1889
Polaroid	SprintScan 35 2700 dpi.....	\$1520

We also carry Microtek/HewlettPackard.

MACMAN International Orders Welcome
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE Bestellen Sie Per Tel/Fax und genießen
16116 Sherman Way Sie den Vorteil des tiefen U.S.\$ Kurs.
Van Nuys, CA 91406 Tel:818-901-6250 FAX:818-901-6260

LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICE!

POWER BOOKS

5300 Series	\$LOWEST
520 4/240	\$1695
540c 12/240/Fax	\$2495
520c 4/320	\$2895
520c 12/320/Mod	\$3495
Power Book Duo's	\$CALL
150 4/120	\$ 995

NuBus POWER MACS

6100/66 8/500	\$1095
6100/66 8/500/CD	\$1249
7100/80 8/700/CD	\$1740
7100/AV/80 16/ 700/CD	\$1950
8100/100 16/700/CD	\$2675
8100/100 8/700	\$2295
8100/110AV 16/1GIG/CD	\$2899
8100/110 16/2GB/CD	\$3450

NEW GENERATION PCI MACS

7200/75 8/500/CD	\$1499
7200/90 16/500/CD	\$1895
7500/100 16/1GIG/CD	\$2699
8500/120 16/1GIG/CD	\$3899
8500/120 16/2GIG/CD	\$4395
9500/120 16/1GIG/CD	\$4220
9500/132 16/2GIG/CD	\$4835
9500/132 32/2GIG/CD	\$5495

PERFORMA

450 4/120 Key, 14" Mon.	\$ 689
550* 5/160/CD	\$ 785
476* 4/120/29	\$ 895
575* 5/250/CD	\$ 915
577 5/320/CD	\$1095
578 8/320/CD	\$1195
635 8/250/CD, 15" Mon.	\$1090
631	\$1588
6200 8/GIG/CD/Mon.	\$2060
5200	CALL
Quadra 610* 4/250	\$ 899
Quadra 630* 8/250	\$ 695

MONITORS

APPLE 15" Multiscan	\$ 429
APPLE 17" Multiscan	\$ 945
APPLE 20" Multiscan (R)	\$1399
Radius 17" Precision	\$ 795
Radius (R) 21 PrecisionColor	\$1375
Sony SF 15	\$ 459
Sony SF 17	\$ 880
Suprmac 17XL	\$ 575

SPECIALS

Check our guaranteed lowest prices
on all kinds of
VIDEO CARDS • SOFTWARE
MEMORY • SCANNERS
HARD DRIVES

FREE!

Extended II Keyboard
with purchase of any
Complete System

AT NO EXTRA CHARGE...

System burn-in & full inspection before we ship any system.

1-800-799-4MAC

TEL: 310-358-9000

FAX: 310-358-9100

Call for any custom-made configuration:



COMPU AGE

The source to Macintosh World

303 S. Robertson Blvd. • Beverly Hills, CA 90211



LEASING AVAILABLE
LOW RATES! FAST, EASY
APPLICATION PROCESS

GE EXTENDED 4 YEAR
ON SITE WARRANTY
AVAILABLE FROM \$49.95
(Ask your Sales Rep for info.)

SAME DAY SHIPPING
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
Prices subject to change due
to publication lead time.

WE PAY TOP \$\$\$\$ TRADE-IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR NEW GENERATION POWER MAC

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Serving you since 1988

Call Today for
Your Free
CATALOG

LOW RATE BUSINESS LEASING
IS AVAILABLE



Optical
Storage
PINNACLE
MICRO

Optical Apex 4.6GB \$1599 #E7236
Optical Tahoe 230 (W/Car) \$699 #E7228
Recordable RCD 1000 \$1329 #E7222
Toast Software for RCD \$199 #S1018

WACOM



ARTZ II 6X8 ADB Tablet \$298 #T9500
ARTZ II 12x12 ADB Tablet \$399 #T9503



radius

PrecisionColor 8/1600 PCI \$459 #V9114
ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI \$1829 #V9102
ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI \$1459 #V9105
Thunder 30/1600 PCI \$1109 #V9108
Thunder 30/1152 PCI \$729 #V9111
SpectrumSeries V 24 Bit \$399 #V9180
Thunder 24 GT \$1299 #V9126
Thunder IVGX 1152 \$1817 #V9129
Thunder IVGX 1360 \$2149 #V9132
Thunder IVGX 1600 \$2799 #V9135
Video Vision ProPack \$799 #V9189
Video Vision Studio 2.5.1 \$3349 #V9144
Studio Vision Studio Array \$4444 #V9186
SpigotPower AV \$739 #V9138
Spigot Pro AV \$1169 #V9192
Precision View 17 \$799 #M6606
Press View 17SR \$1736 #M6600
Intellicolor Display 20e \$1699 #M6517
Press View 21SR \$2899 #M6609

ATI Xclaim GA PCI graphic board
Graphic accelerator for PowerMac, support
resolution up to 1600x1200

w/2MB VRAM \$349 #V9165
w/4MB VRAM \$469 #V9162
2 VRAM Upgrade Board \$229 #V9159

UMAX

The Magic of Color
PowerLook Pro+
\$2629-\$3518
Vista S8 Pro+
\$789-\$8509



Gemini D16 (New Items) CALL #S8554
Gemini D16 Pro CALL #S8557
UC1260 Pro+ \$799 #S8512
Vista S6 Pro+ \$739 #S8507

*Photoshop, Kals PowerTool (SE),
KPT PowerPhotos CD, Pixar (Typestry & 128CD)
Vista S6 LE+ \$569 #S8506
UC1260 LE+ \$739 #S8515
Vista S8 LE+ \$659 #S8511

*Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR, Corel
Professional Photos CD
Vista T630LE \$499 #S8524
Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR,
PowerLook Transparency Adapt. \$499 #S8551

All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in
original package, condition & needs an RMA#
All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other
method is 2% to 3% higher.
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Not Responsible for typographical errors.

International Call: 818-708-6398
Customer Service and Technical Support
Call: 818-708-6398
Fax: 818-708-6399

TO Order, Call Toll Free
1-800-223-4622

Fax: 818-708-6399

PowerMac 9500

132MHz • 604 RISC • PCI
272MB • 9GB • CD 600i \$14860 #A1222
144MB • 4GB • CD 600i \$9499 #A1225
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$7299 #A1228
48MB • 1GB • CD 600i \$5799 #A1231

9500 / 132 MHz
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i
PressView21SR • Keyboard
\$10,149 #A1234

120MHz • 604 RISC • PCI
272MB • 8GB • CD 600i \$14699 #A1201
144MB • 4GB • CD 600i \$9499 #A1203
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$7099 #A1206
48MB • 1GB • CD 600i \$5899 #A1209

PowerMac 8500

120MHz • 604 RISC • PCI
16MB • 1GB • CD 600i \$3999 #A1320
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$5399 #A1324
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$6449 #A1327

8500 Complete System
40MB • 1GB • CD • 17" Monitor • Keyboard
\$5749 #A1600

PowerMac 7500

100MHz • 601 RISC • PCI
16MB • 1GB • CD 600i \$2799 #A1414
48MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$4272 #A1411

7500 Complete System
24MB • 1GB • CD • 15" Monitor • Keyboard
\$3899 #A1611

PowerMac 7200

601 RISC • PCI
16MB • 500MB • CD 600i 90MHz \$2029 #A1399
24MB • 1GB • CD 600i 90MHz \$2651 #A1403
48MB • 1GB • CD 600i 90MHz \$3399 #A1406
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i 90MHz \$4499 #A1409

7200 / 75MHz Complete System

16MB • 500MB • CD • 14" Monitor • Keyboard \$2299 #A1604
16MB • 1GB • CD • 15" Monitor • Keyboard \$2749 #A1397

PowerMac 8100, 7100 & 6100

CALL FOR OVER 100 DIFFERENT CONFIGURATIONS
(8100) 24MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1346
(8100) 40MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1349
(8100AV) 40MB • 700GB • CD 300 CALL #A1352
(7100) 16MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1355
(7100) 24MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1358
(7100AV) 24MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1361
(6100) 16MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1261
(6100) 24MB • 700MB • CD 300i CALL #A1258

Quadra 630

33MHz • 68040
12MB • 500GB • CD 300i CALL #A1124



5300cs 100MHz/8/500 \$2799 #A1130
5300cs 100MHz/16/750 \$3499 #A1133
5300c 100MHz/8/500 \$3699 #A1121
5300c 100MHz/16/750 \$4499 #A1118
5300ce 117MHz/32/1GB \$6499 #A1115

Performa6200CD•75MHz•PowerPC
603 w/FPU 8MB RAM • 1GB HD • 4X Apple CD • Apple 15"
Monitor • Apple Design Keyboard & Mouse • 1.4MB SuperDrive •
14.4Fax/Modem w/ Speaker Phone & Answering Machine
\$2049 #A1190

Apple Printers

Personal LaserWriter 320 w/toner \$879 #P3244
LaserWriter Select 360 w/toner \$899 #P3247
LaserWriter 16/600PS w/toner \$1789 #P3250
Color LaserWriter 12/600PS w/toner \$6399 #P3253
LaserWriter 4/600PS w/toner \$669 #P3256
Color StyleWriter 2400 w/cartridge \$439 #P3259
Color StyleWriter 2200 w/cartridge \$399 #P3282
StyleWriter 1200 w/cartridge \$259 #P3265

Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104
RESEDA, CA 91335

Hours: Mon-Fri, 8AM to 6PM (Pacific)

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD



100MHz, PowerPro 601 \$1199 #A4500
Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 950,
Centris 610, 650 (610 needs an adapter)
100MHz Turbo 601 \$1199 #A4509
IICI, IISI, IIVx, IIVi and performa 600
65MHz PowerCard 601 \$629 #A4512
Performa, Quadra, LC470, LC570, 605, 630



Portrait Display Pivot 1700 \$6597 #949

Polaroid

Slide Scanner
SprintScan 35 Slide
Scanner \$1469 #S8545



CoolScan External \$1155 #S8497
SuperCoolScan External \$1899 #S8503



ScanMaker Series

III w/PhotoShop \$2349 #S8444
Trans. Adapt. for III \$139 #S8469
IISPX w/PhotoShop \$649 #S8455
IISP w/Colorit & OmniPage Dir. \$479 #S8456
II w/Colorit & OmniPage Dir. \$379 #S8453
IIHR w/PhotoShop LE \$729 #S8447
IIHR w/PhotoShop LE \$579 #S8450
IIG \$239 #S8459

AGFA

The complete picture.
Studio Scan IISI \$899 #S8477
ARCUS II \$2345 #S8482

EPSON

Stylus Color Printer \$541 #P3241
ES-1200C Pro Scanner \$1199 #S8533
Transparency unit \$655 #S8537



DeskJet 850C \$549 #P3229

660c 600X300, 3PPM \$379 #P3223
Deskwriter 600 \$299 #P3220

SONY

MultiScan15SF1 \$489 #M6438

Sony 17si \$845 #M6579
Sony 20SE \$1899 #M6576



XV17 \$729 #M6588
XE17 \$999 #M6591
XP17 \$1042 #M6582
XE21 \$1779 #M6594
XP21 \$2153 #M6585



EAsycolor 1600/16 PCI \$559 #A4599



ExpressPCI-SC PCI \$349 #A1118
SiliconExpressVnuBus \$877 #A1119

APC (POWER BACKUP)

BackUp 450 \$179 #P5100
BackUp 600 \$249 #P5103



Apple Multiple Scan 15" \$449 #M6558
Apple Multiple Scan 20" \$1899 #M6564
Apple Vision 1710AV \$1039 #M6629
Apple MultipleScan 14 \$449 #M6570

MACMARKET IS MORE THAN JUST
ANOTHER MACINTOSH DEALER, TAKE A
LOOK AT OUR GREAT HARDWARE
SELECTION & OUR LOW LOW PRICES.
Compare & Save

8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN DIMMS \$299 #M1628
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$549 #M1625
32MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$1029 #M1622
64MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$2049 #M1619
128MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$4309 #M1616

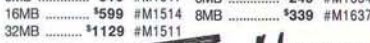


4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$151 #M1613
4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$154 #M1601
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$299 #M1610
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$299 #M1598
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$499 #M1607
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$499 #M1595
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 70NS \$999 #M1596
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$999 #M1604

Standard 30 PIN Memory
1MB • 8BIT • 30PIN 70NS \$35 #M1592
4MB • 8BIT • 30PIN 70NS \$121 #M1583
16MB • 8BIT • 30PIN 70NS \$499 #M1566

PowerBook 520/520C/540/
540C Modules
4MB \$162 #M1560
8MB \$316 #M1517
16MB \$599 #M1514
32MB \$1129 #M1511

PowerBook 150 Modules
4MB \$169 #M1631
8MB \$249 #M1634
16MB \$339 #M1637
32MB \$1129 #M1511



8MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$359 #M1448
16MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$689 #M1451
32MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$1194 #M1454
64MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$2362 #M1457

All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB
HDT. All drives come with full factory warranty.
We carry both internal and
External drives
External Drives come with SCSI Cable
& Terminator



1080MB \$319 #H1111
2GB \$899 #H1120
4GB \$1389 #H1114

Quantum
INTERNAL \$319 #H1111
EXTERNAL \$355 #H1231

ATLAS SERIES, 7200 RPM
2GB \$899 #H1120
4GB \$1389 #H1114

Retrospect 2.1 for S99
with any drive purchase



BARRACUDA SERIES, 7200 RPM
INTERNAL \$969 #H1243
EXTERNAL \$1019 #H1261

2.5GB-W \$1119 #H1246
4.2GB \$1399 #H1249
4.2GB-W \$1499 #H1252

Elite 9 SERIES
9GB \$2059 #H1255
\$2169 #H1273



10T Hub/8 \$139 #N3334
10T Hub/12 \$339 #N3337
Friendly Net 10TA \$44 #N3394



5.25 200 MB Removables W/cartridge \$469 #R6115
5.25 88c MB Removables W/cartridge \$349 #R6118
3.5 270MB Removables W/cartridge \$468 #R6121

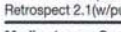


TelePort Platinum \$227 #F8120
Gold II \$109 #F8123
Mercury for PB 520,540 \$322 #F8114

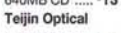


SupraExpress 14.4 Plus \$99 #F8106
Fax/Modem 28.8 v.34 \$239 #F8109

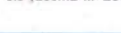
SONY Tape Drives External
SDT 5000 8GB(Compression) 4mm \$999 #D2558
Retrospect 2.1(w/purchase of a Drive) \$99 #S1016



Media storage Supplies
Verbatim Optical
5.24", 1.3GB \$70 #C7175
3.5", 128MB \$30 #C7178
3.5", 230MB \$33 #C7181
640MB CD \$13 #C7184



5.24", 1.3GB \$64 #C7104
3.5", 128MB \$18 #C7241
3.5", 230MB \$23 #C7244



44MB \$44 #C7166
88MB \$49 #C7163
200MB \$75 #C7169

Power Macintosh CPUs

6100/66 8/500/CD	\$1459
6100/66 16/500/CD DOS	\$2198
7100/80 8/700/CD	\$1799
7100/80 AV 16/700/CD	\$2198
7200/75 8/500/CD	\$1599
7200/90 8/500/CD	\$1799
7500/100 16/1GB/CD	\$2898
8100/100 16/700/CD	\$2729
8100/100AV 16/700/CD	\$3059
8100/110 16/2GB/CD	\$3499
8500/120 16/1GB/CD	CALL
8500/120 32/2GB/CD	CALL
9500/120 16/1GB/CD	\$4398
9500/132 16/2GB/CD	\$4998

Power Macintosh

The Business Macintosh
1000/66 MHz
220/75 & 90/700/100 MHz
1000/110 MHz
1000/132 MHz
Apple's Most Powerful Desktop Computers
High Performance
PowerPC 601 Processor
High Speed Ethernet
High Performance Graphics
Subsystems and Multimedia
Features, including 16-bit
stereo-sound input/output
speech capabilities

Performa® CPU

Performa 5215 8/1GB/CD Bundle	\$2195
Performa 62008/1GB/CD Bundle	\$2195
Performa 6116CD 8/1GB/CD	\$1799
Performa 631CD 8/500/CD	\$1529
Performa 640CD DOS 12/500/CD	\$2149
Performa 6220CD VI/TV 16/1GB/CD	\$2349
Performa 638CD VI/TV 8/350/CD	\$1549

Performa Bundle Software Includes:
ClarisWorks Quicken
MacGather Mail Art
Click Art Performa
American Heritage
Dictionary KidWorks
2, the Writing Center
Specter Challenge
Split Discard & Cross
Word Wizard
New Garden's Multimedia
Encyclopedia Electronic
Lab 20 Miles, Back
Jack's CD Gamehouse
Time Almanac, Delta
A User Adventure, Ed
Family Doctor, 8 Eudora

SCANNERS

Agfa Studio Scan II LE	\$839
Agfa Argus II Plus W/Transparency Adaptor & PhotoShop	\$2449
HP ScanJet IIIc Color Scanner	\$959
U-MAX Vista S6 LE	\$795
U-MAX PowerLook Color	\$2689
U-MAX UC1260 9600	\$889

APPLE WORKGROUP SERVER

AWS 6150/66 16/700/Cd Internet	\$2579
AWS 6150/66 16/700/CD/A.S	\$2879
AWS 6150/66 16/700/CD	\$2279
AWS 8150/110 16/1GB/CD/A.S	\$4479
AWS 9150/120 16/2GB/CD	\$5479

SPECIALS

Mac LC 550 4/160 w/Trin	\$669
Quadra 630 4MB	\$799
Performa 630 8/250/CD ref	\$889
Performa 631CD 8/500	\$1498
PB 520c 4/160	\$1799
LW Select 360 W/TONER	\$1099
LaserWriter Pro 16/600	\$1549
LaserWriter 4/600	\$799
Apple 15" MultiScan	\$449

PowerBooks

PB 5300c 8/500	\$3595
PB 5300C 16/750	\$4298
PB 5300C 32/1GB	\$6195
PB 5300cs 8/500	\$2795
PB 5300cs 16/750	\$3498
PB 190cs 8/500	\$2099
PB 190 4/500	\$1679
PB 2300c 8/750	\$3398
PB 2300C 20/1GB	\$4098
PB 520c 12/320/Modem	\$2598
PB 520 4/160	\$1695
Duo Dock II + 1MB V-RAM, ETHER.	\$879

MODEMS

Global Village P.P. Mercury	\$329
Global Village P.P. PC Cards	CALL
Global Village Teleport Gold II	\$129
Global Village Teleport Plat.	\$255

Monitors

Apple 14" M Scan	\$389
Apple 15" M-Scan	\$459
Apple 17" M-Scan	\$949
Apple 17" M Scan AV	\$1029
Apple 20" M-Scan	\$1869

SONY

SONY CPD-425 14"	\$321
SONY Multiscan 15sf	\$438

SONY 17sf	\$869
SONY 20se	\$1885

SuperMac/ Radius

SuperMatch PressView 21T	\$3099
SuperMatch 21 T XL	\$1999
PrecisionView 17	\$899
Precision Color/17"	\$929
IntelliColor 20e	\$1859

NEC

NEC XP17	\$1029
NEC XE21	\$1778

VIDEO BOARDS

VideoVision Studio 2.0	\$3629
PrecisionColor 8/1600	\$499
Thunder Color 30/1152	\$1199
Thunder Color 30/1600	\$1999
Thunder IV GX.1600	\$2698
Thunder IV GX.1360	\$2208
Thunder IV GX.1152	\$1825
Thunder /24 GT	\$1299
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	\$679
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	\$259

Printers

Personal LaserWriter 300	\$598
LaserWriter Select 360 (10PPM)	\$1099
LaserWriter 16/600	\$1649
LaserWriter 4/600 PS	\$829
Color StyleWriter 2200	\$379
Color StyleWriter 2400	\$399
StyleWriter 1200	\$269
Color LaserWriter 12/600	\$6095
HP DeskWriter 660c	\$499
HP DeskWriter 660	\$299
HP Laserjet 4M Plus	\$1898
HP Laserjet 4 MV	\$2695
HP Laserjet 5 MP	\$1089

Quantum

	INT	EXT
730MB Lighting, 11 MS, 3.5"	\$219	\$269
1.0GB FireBall, 3.5"	\$359	\$419
2.2GB GrandPrix, 3.5"	\$779	\$849
4.2GB Atlas, 8.6MB, 3.5"	\$1129	\$1209
340MB Daytona, 17MS, 2.5"	\$219	
514MB Daytona, 17MS, 2.5"	\$329	

Seagate

	INT	EXT
2.5GB Barracuda 2LP	\$1029	\$1098
4.3GB Barracuda 4	\$1489	\$1559
9.1GB Elite 9		\$2569

MACBASE MEMORY DIVISION

Power Mac 72-PIN

4MB 60ns/70ns	Call/\$139
8MB 60ns/70ns	Call/\$275
16MB 60ns/70ns	\$479/\$459
32MB 60ns/70ns	\$899/\$889

9500 SERIES

8MB DIMM	\$309
16MB DIMM	\$539
32MB DIMM	\$999
64MB DIMM	\$2049

MAC 30-PIN

1MB SIMM	\$35
2MB SIMM	\$79

MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE NEW W/ LIFETIME WARRANTY

4MB SIMM	\$126
8MB SIMM	\$295
16MB SIMM	Call

PB 500 SERIES

4MB UPGRADE	\$169
8MB UPGRADE	\$298
16MB UPGRADE	\$579
32MB UPGRADE	\$1139

PB 100 SERIES

4/8/10MB (PB100)	\$129/\$229/\$329
4/8/12/20/28/36 MB (PB150)	Call

VIDEO/CACHE

256K/512K/1MB	\$16/\$33/99
256K L2 CACHE	\$269
512 K L2 CACHE	\$395



(800)951-1230



1941 Freeman #B
Signal Hills, CA 90804

INTERNATIONAL (310) 498-1230, FAX (310) 498-0032
DEALERS INQUIRY WELCOME. RETURNED PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. PRICES REFLECT C.O.D. ORDERS & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.
Mon-Fri 8:00 To 6:00
SAT 10:00 To 2:00 PST

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERMACS



8100AV 100MHZ!
AUDIO VISUAL
16/1GIG/CD
\$2899

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD SOLD SEPARATELY.

7200 SERIES!

7200/75
8/500/CD **\$1449**
7200/90
8/500/CD **\$1749**



MONITOR AND KEYBOARD SOLD SEPARATELY.



7100AV 80MHZ!
AUDIO VISUAL
16/700/CD
\$1999

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD SOLD SEPARATELY.

8500 120MHZ!
16/2GIG/CD
\$4399
16/1GIG/CD \$4149



MONITOR AND KEYBOARD SOLD SEPARATELY.

6100/66	8/500	\$1349
6100/66	8/500/CD	\$1399
7100/80	8/500	\$1699
7500/100	16/500/CD	\$2699
7500/100	16/1GIG/CD	\$2799
8100/100	8/700	\$2379
8100/100	16/700/CD	\$2779
8100/100	16/1GIG/4X CD	\$2999
8100/100AV	16/1GIG/4X CD	\$2999
8100/110	16/2GIG/CD	\$3199
8500/120	16/1GIG/CD	\$3899
8500/120	16/2GIG/CD	\$4299
8500/120	48/2GIG/CD	\$6399
9500/120	16/1GIG/CD	\$4299
9500/120	16/2GIG/CD	\$4699
9500/132	16/2GIG/CD	\$4899

QUADRA

605 4/160	\$729
610 8/230	\$999*
650 8/230	\$1899*
800 8/500/CD	\$1999*
840AV 16/500/CD	\$2199*
950 8/0 OR 8/230	\$2099/2199
950 16/1GIG/CD	\$3099
CENTRIS 660AV 8/500/CD	\$1099

POWERBOOKS



520C
4/160 **\$1799**
4/240 **\$1729***
12/320/FAX/MDM \$2599

540C 4/320	\$CALL\$
540 4/240	\$1949*
520 4/240	\$1449*
NEW 190, 5300	\$CALL\$
150, 165, 180, 180C,	\$CALL\$

POWERBOOK DUO

NEW DUO 2300	\$CALL\$
Duo 250 4/200	\$1399*
Duo 250 12/200/fax	\$1799*
Duo Dock	\$399*
Duo Dock II	\$599*

LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

LA
COMPUTER CENTER



(800) 689-3933 ORDERS ONLY!

(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

International Orders CALL (310) 477-3280.

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION OF ADVERTISEMENT

University, Gov't & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted!



NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING.
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

OPEN SATURDAY, VISIT OUR SHOWROOM!

RADIUS MONITORS

SUPERMATCH 17T 17"	\$749
PRECISION COLOR 17"	\$699*
PRECISION COLOR 20"	\$1099*
PRECISION COLOR 21"	\$1299*
INTELLICOLOR 20E 20"	\$1799
SUPERMATCH 21"	\$1699*
PRESSVIEW 21"	\$2499*
20" MONOCHROME	\$499*
21" MONOCHROME	\$579*

MONITORS

APPLE 14" AV	\$299*
APPLE 14" MultiScan	\$379
APPLE 15" MultiScan	\$429
APPLE 17" MultiScan	\$969
APPLE Vision 1710AV	\$1049
APPLE 20" MultiScan	\$1899
NEC XP15 15" Color	\$599
NEC XV17 17" Color	\$759
NEC XP17 17" 1280X1024	\$1049
NEC XP21 21" 1600X1200	\$2099
SONY 1425 14"	\$329
SONY 15SF 15"	\$479
SONY 17SF 17"	\$869
SONY 20SE 20"	\$1849

APPLE PRINTERS

Pro 810 Duplex, 20ppm, 11x17	\$2299
Color LaserWriter 12/600	\$6299
LW Select/Personal 300	\$339*/479
LW Select 320	\$649
Select 360 w/Toner	\$1149
LaserWriter 16/600/PS	\$1649
LaserWriter II	\$199
Color StyleWriter PRO	\$479

HP PRINTERS

DeskWriter 660c	\$429
DeskWriter 320/SHEET	\$369
DeskJet 1200c (PS)	\$1649
LaserJet 5MP	\$1049
LaserJet 4M Plus	\$1849
LaserJet 4MV 11x17	\$2799
PowerEnvelope Feed	\$279

HARD DRIVES

	INT.	EXT.
APPLE ORIGINAL 700MB	\$199	\$259
QUANTUM 1GIG	\$299	\$369
QUANTUM 2.4GIG	\$729	\$789
BARRACUDA 2 - 4GIG	\$969	\$1029
CONNER 4 GIG	\$999	\$1079
ELITE-9 9 GIG	\$1899	\$1969

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING GE EXTENDED ON SITE WARRANTY

\$100 to \$350	\$351 to \$500	\$501 to \$750	\$751 to \$1000	\$1001 to \$2000	\$2001 to \$3000	\$3001 to \$5000
\$49.95	\$79.95	\$139.95	\$169.95	\$199.95	\$259.95	\$259.95

* Reflects Refurbished Units.

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice. CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

ALL PRICES REFLECT C.O.D. CASH DISCOUNT

BUILT-IN MONITOR PERFORMAS

550

5/160/CD

\$829*

575

5/250/CD/Mod.

\$999

575

5/250/CD

\$899*

578

8/320/CD/Mod.

\$1189

PERFORMAS

638CDV

8/350/CD

\$1429



INCLUDES 15" MONITOR & KEYBOARD



630CD

8/250/CD

\$1249

INCLUDES 14" MONITOR & KEYBOARD

637

8/350/CD

\$1159*



INCLUDES 15" MONITOR & KEYBOARD



635

5/250/CD

\$1049*

INCLUDES 15" MONITOR & KEYBOARD

630 4/250 w/FPU

\$799

(SAME AS QUADRA 630)

640	12/500/CD w/Monitor	\$2049
5215CD	8/1GIG/CD w/Monitor	\$2159
6115CD	8/350/CD w/Monitor	\$1499*
6200CD	8/1GIG/CD w/Monitor	\$2059
6220CD	16/1GIG/CD	\$2299

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleCD 600e Quad-Speed CD-ROM Player

Get up to speed on state-of-the-art multimedia.

\$299.⁹⁹



AGFA StudioScan IIsi

5 times faster, 64 times more colors! 400 x 800 ppi (optical) interpolates to 2400 x 2400. Includes Omni Page Direct and Photoshop LE.



\$815.⁹⁹

MICRO OUTLET

800-801-4MAC

1GB External Hard Drive



\$359.⁹⁹

Fast and reliable new Quantum Fireball includes cable, terminator, and FWB formatting software.

APEX™ 4.6 GB External Optical Hard Drive

NEW!

Faster than the average hard drive, lower cost-per-megabyte, thirty-year shelf life. Magneto Optical / Rewritable. Avg. seek time 17msec, transfer rate 4.5 MB/sec.

\$1499.⁹⁹

Free 4.6 GB cartridge with purchase.



POWERMAC

9500/120	16/1GB/CD	\$ 4195
9500/132	16/2GB/CD	4800
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	3839
8500/120	16/2GB/CD	4325
7500/100	16/500/CD	2525
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	2725
7200/75	8/500/CD	1550
7200/90	8/500/CD	1725
8100/100	8/700	2315
8100/100	16/700/CD	2650
8100/100AV	16/1GB/CD	2850
7100/80	8/700/CD	1725
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	1995
6100/66	8/500/CD	1395
6100/66	16/500/DOS	2199

POWERBOOKS

190CS	8/500	\$ CALL
5300CS	8/500	CALL
5300CS	16/750	CALL
5300C	8/500	CALL
5300C	16/750	CALL
5300CE	32/1GB	CALL
DUO2300	8/500	CALL
520	4/240	1595
520C	4/240	1900
520C	12/320/FM	2725
540C	4/320	2995
540C	12/500/FM	3795

QUADRA / PERFORMA

Quadra 630	4/500	\$ 945
Performa 631	8/500/CD	CALL
Performa 640	8/500/CD/DOS	1845
Performa 6116	8/700/CD	1785
Performa 5215	8/1GB/CD	CALL
Performa 6200	8/1GB/CD	1995

MONITORS

Apple	Multiscan 14"	\$ 359
Apple	Multiscan 15"	379
Apple	Multiscan 1710	1099
Apple	Multiscan 20"	1895
Sony	CPD15SF1 15"	499
Sony	CPD17SF1 17"	859
NEC	XV15 15"	469
NEC	XV17 17"	775
MAG	DXF17	619
SuperMatch	21TXL	2069
Radius	Intellicolor 20(e)	1739

CD ROM

Pinnacle	RCD1000	\$ 1389
(2x Recordable/includes TOAST and 2 CDs)		
Kodak	PCD225 2x Record	2065
Kodak	PCD600	19849
Apple	600E Quad Speed	299

HARD DRIVES

Apple	700MB 3.5"	\$ 199
Quantum	1GB Fireball 3.5"	310
Seagate	2GB Barracuda 3.5"	979
Quantum	4GB GranPrix 3.5"	959
Apple	700MB External	259
Quantum	1GB Fireball External	359
Seagate	2GB Barracuda Ext.	1029
Quantum	4GB GranPrix Ext.	1035
Iomega	ZIP 100MB	199
ZIP	100MB 10Pack	149

SCANNERS

Visioneer	PaperPort	\$ 339
AGFA	StudioScan IIsi	815
HP	Scanjet IIIC	915
UMAX	Vista-S6 / Phtshp.LEII	529
UMAX	UC1260 / Phtshp.LEII	689
Microtek	ScanMaker III / Phtshp.	2429
Microtek	ScanMaker IISP	439
Epson	1200C	909
Nikon	Coolscan	1295
Nikon	ScanTouch AX1200	1175

SPECIAL!

ACCELARRAY

2GB / 4GB / 8GB / 16GB

Raid Arrays

- Extreme speed - up to 30MB/sec
- Fastest drives available
- Plug n play convenience
- 5-year warranty

We manufacture narrow and fast/wide arrays utilizing the fastest hardware and software in the industry

starting at **\$795.⁰⁰**



SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4	\$ 395
Adobe Premier 4.0	499
MacroMedia Director 4.0	769
Pagemaker 6.0	379
Fractal Design Painter 3.1	309
SoftWindows 2.0 PwrMac	279
Filemaker Pro 2.1	89
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	299
QuarkExpress 3.3 (PowerMac/68kMac)	649/575
Form Z 2.7 SPECIAL	CALL
Electric Image Animation System	CALL

MODEMS

Apple	GeoPort Telecom Kit	\$ 128
Supra	ExpressModem288	189
Supra	FaxModem288	225
GlobalVillage	Teleport Gold II 14.4	120
GlobalVillage	Teleport Platinum 28.8	225
GlobalVillage	PowerPort Mercury 19.2	315

PRINTERS

Apple	LW 4/600PS	\$ 795
Apple	LW Select 360	1095
Apple	LW 16/600PS	1895
Apple	LW 12/600PS	6125
HP	DeskWriter 600C	295
HP	LaserJet 5MP	1025
HP	LaserJet 4MV (11x17)	2715

MISC.

Apple	Design Keyboard	\$ 79
MacAlly	Extended Keyboard	69
Connectix	QuickCam	95
MouseSystems	Optical Mouse	49
Wacom	ARTZ 6x8	310
Radius	Videovision Studio 2.0	3049

LEASE SPECIALS

LOW RATES • FAST TURNAROUND
LOW DOWN • 100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE



Prices quoted are cash discount prices and are subject to change without notice. Returns subject to 15% restocking charge.

2785 Pacific Coast Highway #178
Terrance, CA • 90505

Phone: 800-801-4622 Phone: 310-533-0496
Fax: 310-533-0501 / Email: Microoutlet@aol.com
C.O.D. / MasterCard / Visa / Discover / AmericanExpress



HEWLETT
PACKARD

radius

AGFA

MICROTEK

PINNACLE MICRO



CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Mac Big Mac

Computers, Inc.
Division of WCN

NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICES ON POWERMAC'S (800)761-1999

Any
Custom Config.
Available

POWER MAC'S

	0/0	16/1GB	24/1GB	40/2GB	80/2GB	136/4GB	256/4GB	512/0
7200/75	1300.	1995.	2235.	3075.	4195.	6570.	10500.	N/A
7200/90	1495.	2135.	2435.	3295.	4465.	6610.	10600	NA
7500/100	2195.	2685.	3080.	3845.	4845.	7175.	11395.	19550.
8500/120	3350.	3875.	4195.	4995.	5995.	8450.	12420.	20495.
8500/132	3930.	4495.	4795.	5595.	6595.	8795.	12999.	20995
9500/120	3395.	4150.	4495.	5195.	6220.	8620.	12795.	20720.
9500/132	3995.	4540.	4840.	5525.	6620.	9020.	13198.	21420.
6100/66	1220.	1799.	2065.	3025.	4030.	N/A	N/A	N/A
7100/80	1595.	2120.	2495.	3195.	4295.	6675.	N/A	N/A
7100/80AV	1699.	2095.	2375.	3350.	4450.	6825.	N/A	N/A
8100/100	2195.	2740.	3040.	3875.	4995.	7395.	11765.	N/A
8100/100AV	2295.	2895.	3175.	4050.	5145.	7545.	11975.	N/A
8100/110	2295.	2795.	3090.	3925.	5045.	7445.	10875.	N/A

Apple 4X CD \$250 • Apple 2X CD \$125 • 1MB V-Ram \$99 • 256 Cashe Card \$295 • 512-1MB Cashe CALL

PERFORMA

6216CD	8/1GB	1680
6116CD	8/700	1770
6200CD	8/1GB	1999
6220CD	16/1GB/TV	2195
5200CD	8/800	1929
631/CD	8/500	1475
630CD	8/250	1299

POWER BOOKS

CALL FOR NEW LINE OF POWER BOOKS		
540C	20/500M	3950
540C	12/320M	3495
540C	36/800M	4995
520C	8/500	2495
150	4/120	935
Upgrade Card to 5000 Ser.		CALL

WORKGROUP SERVER

6150/66	16/700.CD(W/4.1)	2850
8150/110	16/1GB.CD.DAT(w/4.1)	4795
8150/110	World Wide Web	4995
9150/120	16/2GB.CD	5695

APPLE MONITORS

Apple 17" AV	1030
Apple 14" Multiscan	350
Apple 15" Multiscan	395
Apple 17" Multi scan	910
Apple 20" Multiscan	1875

HEWLETT PACKARDS

HP 1200C/PS	1555
HP 5MP	1030
DeskWriter 660C/850C	470/535
HP 4M Plus	1850
HP4MV/4MP	2695/1350
HP Deskwriter 600	305
ScanJet IIC	915

APPLE PRINTERS

Color Style Writer 2400	335
LaserWriter 16/600	1695
Laser Select 360	1095
Color Laser	12/1600 6195
Laser 4/600	799
StyleWriter II	169

DEMO MAC'S

8500/120	0/0	2545
9500/120	0/0	2595
9500/132	16/2GB/CD	4395
8100/110	16/2GB/CD	3295
Quadra 650	8/230	1695
Quadra 610	8/230	850
Centris 650	8/80	899
Performa 466	4/160	470
Performa 467	4/160	520
Performa 577	5/230/CD	850
Performa 630	4/250	650

DRIVES

Yamaha Recordable CDw/Toast	2795
Zip Drive	195
Radius 4GB Pro Array	4795
Apple 700MB HD	150
Apple 500MB HD	125
Apple 500MB 2.5" f.PowerBook	295
Toshiba 800MB 2.5" HD	650
Apple 1GB HD	395
4GB Grand Prix	1025
2.4GB Seagate Hwck	799

PARTS

9500 Logic Board	1095
132 Mhz. Procc. 9500/8500	895
120 Mhz. Procc. 9500/8500	495
8500/7500 Logic Board	CALL
8100/110 Logic board	1595
7100/80 Logic Board	995
Quad.800/840 L.Board	995/1295
Quad. 950/650 L.Board	995
Apple Mouse II	55
Super floppy	199
14" Hi Res. Ref.	275
Apple CD 300e Plus	189
Generic Ext. Keyboard	49
Apple Std. Keyboard	69
Power Supply 8100/7100	275
PowerBook 500 Battery	120
GEO Port.	130
System 7.5 on CD	25
External Case f/CD300i+	25

Exchange your old MAC to NEW POWER MAC

610,660 to	7200/75	1050
650 to	7200/90	995
800,840AV to	7500/100	1695
8100 to	8500/120	2495
950 to	9500/120	2095

SPECIALS

Quarda 950	0/0	1695
WGS 8150/110	16/1GB.CD.DAT	4795
Performa 575	8/250CD	850
Performa 636	5/250	650
Kodak Photo CD	870w/Remote	175

SCANNERS

AGFA Studio Scan IIsi	895
AGFA Horizon	CALL
AGFA Arcus Plus II	2495
AGFA ProColor Premier	CALL
Umax Power Look	2750
PixleCraft (Xerox) 4000	2095
PixleCraft (Xerox) 8000	9995
ScanMaker III	2550
ScanMaker 2SP	810
UMax 1260 Pro	1075
Epson 1200C	1250

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International
Prices are subject to change w/o notice & Limited Quantity • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

Adult CD's

Call for FAX list

Encyclopedia, Animal, Sherlock Holmes,
Multi-Media & more CD Pack **\$19⁹⁵**

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation



MAC COMPANION™

Cybox Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax



Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybox and Companion are trademarks of Cybox Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powermacs	Powerbooks	N.E.C	Agfa
7200/75 8/500/cd 1599	PB 5300cs/100 8/500 Call	3V / 3fge 499/579	Studio scan II 799
7200/90 8/500/cd 1799	PB 5300ce/100 16/750 Call	XE15/XP15 15* 575/675	Arcus II 2599
7500/100 16/500/cd 2549	PB 5300ce/117 32/1g Call	XE17/XP17 995/1245	Studioscan IISi 899
7500/100 16/1gb/cd 2749	PB Duo 2300C Call	XE21/XP21* 1995/2475	
8500/120 16/1gb/cd 3795	PB 520C 4/160 Call	XV15/XV17 445/749	
8500/120 16/2gb/cd Call	PB 540C 4/320 Call		
9500/120 16/1gb/cd Call			
9500/132 16/2gb/cd 4895			
6100/66 8/500/cd Call			
7100/80 8/700/cd Call			
8100/100 16/700/cd Call			
8100/110 16/2gb/cd Call			
Performas	Apple Monitors	Epson	Microtek
640CD 12/500/dos Call	Multiplescan 14" Call	ES-1200c /Scantastic 945	SM IIsr/spx 499/849
6116CD/60 8/700 1739	Apple 15" Color 439	Es-1200c/Image-Edit 1245	SM IIsr/III 799/2295
5215CD/75 8/1gb 2145	Multiplescan 17" 949	Stylus Color printer 525	SM 35t slide 899
6200CD/75 8/1gb Call	AppleVision 1710AV Call	720 dpi paper 29	
6220CD 16/1GB/TV 2335	Multiplescan 20" 1899		
All Performas come with monitor, keyboard, modem and bundled software/cds			
Workgroup Servers	Hewlett Packard	Nikon	Sony
6150 16/700/cd/AS 2865	Deskwriter 320 295	Coolscan LS10E 1299	CPD 1425 315
6150 16/700/cd/Inet 2639	Deskjet 1200C PS 1595	ScanTouch AX 1200 1169	GDM-20SE 1869
8150 16/1gb/cd/DAT 4935	Deskjet 1600CM 1875	Coolprint 1439	CPD-15 SF 465
8150 16/1gb/cd/Inet 4165	Deskjet 850C 545	Super Coolscan Call	CPD 17 SF 17" 865
9150 16/2gb/cd/dat 6869	Laser 4MV 11x17 2699		
9150 16/2gb/cd 5855	Laser 4SiMX 4079		
	Scanjet 3C 919		
	Scanjet 3P 325		
	Jet Direct card 299		
	Duplex option 4M+ 495		
Apple Printers	Radius	Umax	Lease Specials
Stylewriter 1200 269	Precisionview 17" Call	Powerlook 2795	7200/90 16/1GB/CD With ExII Keybd /MS 14" mon only \$94/month
Stylewriter 2400 399	Prec.Color 17" 975	UC 1260 w/Photoshp 1059	7500/100 16/1GB/CD With ExII Keybd /1710AV mon only \$141/month
Port. Stylewriter 2200 399	Intellicolor 20E 1889	Vista S-6 699	8500/120 16/1GB/CD With ExII Keybd/Radius 21td only \$141/month
Laser Select 320 719	Pressview 21T 2995	Vista S-8 875	
Laserwrt 4/600 PS 865	Precisionview 21 2195	Vista T630 545	
Laser Select 360 Call	Supermatch 21TXL 2075	Gemini D16 Call	
Laser 16/600 P/S Call	Thundercolor 30/1600 1895	Auto Doc. feeder 464	
Col. Laserwrt 12/600 6145	Thundercolor 30/1152 1499	Transparency adap. 435	
Laser pro 810 Call	Thunder 30/1600 1139		
	Thunder IVgx 1152 1895		
	Precisioncolor 8/1600 459		
	Telecast Board Call		
Call for current best prices & items not listed			

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Storm

Since 1988

800-594-4007

Fax 800-329-9553

Local & Int'l tel (310)829-9780

Local & Int'l fax (310)315-1009

International & Dealer sales Welcome

Corporate Leasing Available

Prices reflect 3% cash discount and may change without notice due to publication lead time

FAST CASH

For ALL Macs, Memory & Peripherals — Working or not

TOP DOLLAR PAID

Mac Traders (800)990-0995

(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax: (310) 394-7323
1511 Lincoln Blvd. (bet. Broadway & Colorado), Santa Monica CA. 90401

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active Buyers trust Macworld to deliver the products they need daily.



Got Macworld?

Macworld Shopper Delivers

BUYERS

- ✓ Large selection of over 20,000 seller listings to choose from!
- ✓ All equipment is thoroughly tested, serviced, and cleaned.
- ✓ Buyers have a two-day escrow period to check-out equipment.
- ✓ Bonded, licensed, and insured escrow agents.



EXCHANGE

1-800-755-3033

Open 9-7 pm M-F ET

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELLERS

- ✓ No fee for listing equipment.
- ✓ Quick turn-around on payment.
- ✓ List equipment and browse price indexes on our web home page
- ✓ http://www.uce.com united@uce.com ftp.uce.com.
- ✓ Retrieve price indexes on fax Info line: 404-955-0569

Verbatim Optical Disks - With Mac or Scitex Format & Value Added Software!

5.25" R/W OPTICAL DISKS	3.5" R/W OPTICAL DISKS	MITSUBISHI DRIVES
600 MB MAC Format \$60.00	128 MB MAC Format \$22.00	230 MB \$550.00
1.2 GB MAC Format \$71.00	230 MB MAC Format \$32.00	1.2/1.3 GB \$1695.00
600 MB Scitex Format \$60.00	230 MB MAC Format w/Stacker \$39.95	4MM DAT TAPE
1.2 GB Scitex Format \$71.00	230 MB MAC Format w/Dantz \$39.95	60 Meter \$5.95
4x CD-R Discs		90 Meter \$7.50
74 Minutes \$7.50		8MM CARTRIDGES
		112 Meter \$6.95

FOR THE FULL LINE OF VERBATIM OPTICAL & MAGNETIC MEDIA CALL 9 TO 5 COMPUTER. A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS • CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-334-3282

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MAC CARE INC.

Your Digital Video Electronic
Publishing Specialists

PCI/Video Card

Thunder IV 1600	\$2695
Thunder IV 1360	\$1895
Radius 24xk Pro	\$400
Radius x Pro	\$790
Thunder 24 GT	\$1,250
ThunderColor 30/1600	\$1,950
ThunderColor 1152	\$1,275

Software

Strata Studio Pro	\$795
Form Z	\$895
Adobe After Effects	\$1,525
Adobe Photoshop	\$395
Adobe Illustrator	\$395

We carry all lines of software!

Hard Drives

Micropolis 9GB	\$2,095
SeaGate 4GB	\$1,075
Apple 700MB/500 Internal	\$185/125
FWB 8.2GB Array	\$3,995
Radius Studio Array	\$3,750

Call for any hard drive pricing

Digital Video/Hardware & Authoring

Targa 2000	\$3,775
Radius Telecast Upgrade	\$8,195
Radius Telecast v.10	\$10,975
Radius Video Vision v.2.0	\$2,975
Media 100	\$7,500
Electric Image	Call
UVW-1800-SP	Call
PWV-2800-SP	Call
UVW-1600-SP	Call
UVW-1400-SP	Call

Memory

64MB Dimms	\$2,075
32MB Simms/Dimms	\$895/1150
16MB Simms/Dimms	\$450/595
8MB Simms/Dimms	\$295/375

SOJ for wholesale

Macintosh Systems

PM 8100/110 • 16/2GB/CD	\$3,595
PM 8100/110 • 32/4GB/CD	\$4,995
PM 8100/100 • 16/2GB	\$3,550
PM 8100/100 • 16/4GB	\$3,850
PM 7100/80 • 8/500	\$1,675
PM 7100/80 • 8/700/CD	\$1,795
PM 6100/66 • 8/500	\$1,350
PM 6100/66 • 8/500/CD	\$1,550
PM 9500/132 • 16/2GB/CD	\$4,895
PM 9500/120 • 16/1GB/CD	\$4,195
PM 8500/120 • 16/1GB/CD	\$3,895
PM 8500/120 • 32/4GB/CD	\$4,995
PM 7500/100 • 16/500/CD	\$2,595
PM 7500/100 • 16/1GB/CD	\$2,850
PM 7200/90 • 8/500/CD	\$1,850
PM 7200/75 • 8/500/CD	\$1,595

Imagesetters • AGFA • Linotype • ECRM

New & factory refurbished. Call for
special national/international discounts!

800-429-7779

Phone 714-375-6390
Fax 714-375-6397
Technical 714-375-6395
International Dealers wanted

Targa Workstation



\$15,995

Lease \$365
per month

PM 9500/120/64MB/4GB/CD
Targa 2000 PCI, Adobe Premiere 4.0,
17" Color Monitor, Apple Extended II,
Adobe After Effects. With Editing Bay

Media 100 Workstation



\$23,995

Lease \$580
per month

PM 9500/120/80MB/4GB/CD
Media 100, Suite Deal! (FX, CG, EDL,
Platinum), Extended Key, After Effects,
17" Color Monitor. With Editing Bay

Radius Video Vision Blowout

**Yours for
only \$2975!**

View Sonic Monitor Blowout

20" Monitor	\$995
17" Monitor	\$595
14" Monitor	\$225

Super Station!

9500 64/4GB/24 bit, View 20" Monitor,
GCC 1208, AGFA 1200dpi, Photoshop,
PageMaker and Extended Keyboard
0 down \$400 a month!

Low Cost Station!

8100 100/24/2GB, AGFA 1200dpi,
Photoshop, PageMaker and Extended
Keyboard, View 17" Monitor
0 down \$150 a month!

Lease 1 day approval and shipment. Wow!

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAG

HEWLETT
PACKARD

radius

Microsoft

FUJITSU

IBM

SUPERMAC

AGFA

XANTE

FWB

Computer Revelations Inc.

1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800

POWERMAC		PERFORMA	
6100 /66 8500	\$1685	PER 631CD	\$1799
6100 /66 8/500CD	\$1835	PER 640CD	\$2399
7100/80 8/500	\$2599	PER 6212CD	CALL
7100/80AV	CALL	PER 6116CD	CALL
8100 /100 8/700	CALL	PRINTERS	
8100/110 16/2GIG	CALL	LWRITER 360	\$1485
SUPERMAC / SONY		LWRITER16800PS	\$1999
17T	\$899	HP 4ML	\$799
17SF	\$899	HP 5MP	\$999
20 PLUS	\$1399	HP 1200 CIPS	CALL
20TXL	CALL	STYLEWRITER 2400	\$499
THUNDER IV	CALL	RADIUS/ NEC	
THUNDER 24	CALL	INTELCOLOR 20E	CALL
CPD 155F	\$485	PRECISION 17	CALL
POWERBOOK		PC 24X	\$875
150 4/120	\$999	PC24XP	\$299
150 4/250	\$1199	SCANNERS	
520 4/160	\$1599	UMAX 630LE	\$499
5300CS/100	CALL	UMAX VISTA 6LE	\$839
5300C/100	CALL	UMAX 1260	\$929
5300CE/100	CALL	POWERLOOK	\$2849
APPLE		HP SCANJET IIC	\$969
INTERNAL		HP SCANJET IIP	\$499
SUPERDRIVE		EPSON ES 1200	\$1279
\$149		AGFA ARCUS II	\$2650
w/ Exchange			
CALL ON ALL SOFTWARE			
WORDPERFECT MAC		\$245	
MICROSOFT WORD MAC		\$249	

CALL US
FOR ALL OF YOUR
**LEASING
NEEDS!**

We Carry A Full Line
Of Storage Solutions By:



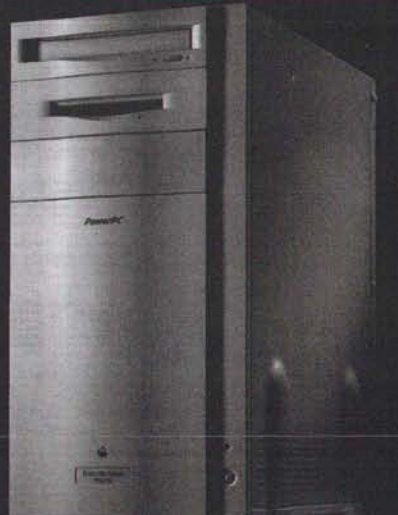
Tektronix



Phaser Color Printers
High Quality Color for any Application

Dye Sublimation, Solid Ink, Liquid Inkjet, Thermal
Transfer, Continuous Tone Laser...CALL

Power
Macintosh
9500's
8500's,
7500's,
7200's,
are here!
CALL!



331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Ask about our **EXTENDED WARRANTY**

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST

Mac S.A.L.E INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS



Performa 475 4/250
040 Processor @25MHz(Quadra Spd)
W/Ext. Kbd. & Apple 12" Mono. Monitor

\$599.00

• Performa 475 4/250 CPU only \$489.00



PowerMac 7100/80
8/700 W/CD
(CPU only)

\$1,679.00

*** HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW ***

• Personal LaserWriter NTR •
Logic Board UPGRADE
With Trade-in - **ONLY \$99.00**

New MS Word/Excel Bundle - \$79.00
ONLY \$49.00 With Any CPU

New Apple 8•24 Video Card - \$99.00
ONLY \$89.00 With Any CPU

*** NEW ***

PwrMac 8100/80 8/500 \$1999.00
PwrMac 6100/66 8/500/CD \$1279.00
Mac LC III 4/80 \$469.00
Apple Portrait Display \$375.00

Apple 12" Mono Monitor \$129.00
Laser IIf Logic Bd (Upgrade) \$349.00
Apple One Scanner \$399.00
system 7.5 (Disk or CD) \$19.00

ImageWriter II \$325.00
MacAlly Ext. Kybd. \$65.00
PB Int. Fax/Data Mdm \$25.00
Toner/Select 300,310,360 \$69.00

(Other Configurations Available)

*** USED / * REFURBISHED ***

Desktop CPU's

Mac Plus No Kbd or Mouse	\$99.00
Mac Plus W/Kbd & Mouse	\$149.00
Mac SE (800K) 1/0	\$199.00
Mac SE (FDHD) 1/0	\$299.00
• Mac II 1/0	\$179.00
• Mac II 4/40	\$279.00
• Mac IICX 4/80	\$375.00
• Mac IIX 4/80	\$425.00
• Mac IIFX 4/80	\$525.00
• Add 8 Bit Video Card	\$50.00
Mac LC 2/40	\$299.00
Mac LC II 4/80	\$375.00
Mac LC II 4/160	\$399.00
Mac LC III 4/80	\$449.00
Mac LC III 4/120	\$479.00
Mac IISI 5/160	\$499.00
Mac Portable 2/40	\$350.00
Pwr Mac 7100/80 8/500	\$1399.00
Centris 610 4/230	\$575.00
Centris 650 4/230	\$875.00
Centris 660AV 8/230/CD	\$999.00
Mac LC 520 5/80/CD	\$699.00
Performa 200 4/80	\$449.00
Performa 400 4/80	\$375.00
Performa 410 4/80	\$375.00
• Performa 637 8/350/CD	\$899.00
• Performa 6112 8/350/CD	\$1149.00

(Performa's Are CPU Only)

PowerBooks

PB 100 4/40	\$499.00
PB 145 4/80	\$799.00
PB 145B 4/80	\$799.00
PB 160 4/80	\$949.00
PB 165 4/160	\$1099.00
PB 165C 4/80	\$1299.00
PB 180 4/120	\$1450.00
Duo 210 4/80	\$699.00
Duo 230 4/80	\$899.00
Duo MiniDock	\$199.00
Duo Dock	\$349.00
Duo Floppy Adapter	\$59.00
Duo Battery Recharger	\$45.00
PB Battery Recharger	\$35.00
PB Int. Fax/Data Mdm	\$25.00
PB 14.4 Express Mdm	\$79.00
PB AC Adapters	\$39.00
Apple HDI-30 System Cable or SCSI Disk Adapter	\$25.00

Video

Apple 8 Bit Video Cards	\$85.00
Apple Basic Color Monitor	\$149.00
Apple 13" RGB Display	\$250.00
• Apple 15" MultiScan	\$339.00
Apple 14" Color Display	\$350.00
Apple Portrait Display	\$199.00
Apple 16" RGB Display	\$649.00
Apple 21" RGB Display	\$1099.00

Printers/Peripherals

** Personal Laser LS \$279.00
LaserSelect 300 \$299.00
Laser Select 360 \$899.00
Stylewriter \$129.00
Stylewriter II \$159.00
Portable Stylewriter \$299.00
ImageWriter II \$199.00
I/W LocalTalk Card \$59.00
Apple Color Printer \$299.00
Laser Pro 600 \$899.00
Laser 16/600 \$1399.00
Apple OneScanner \$249.00
Apple Color OneScanner \$499.00
Mac IICI Cache Cards \$15.00
Apple CD 150 Ext. Drive \$129.00
Apple CD 300 Ext. Drive \$199.00
Apple HDI-20 \$129.00
Apple 5.25" Drive(LC/IIe) \$79.00
• Apple Design Kbd \$69.00
Apple Ext. II Kbd \$115.00
Centris/Q660AV NuBus Adap. \$49.00
Geoport Telecom Adapter \$79.00
PowerBook Carrying Case \$15.00
Apple EtherNet & Network Cards Call

*** Denotes Factory Refurbished**

USED SYSTEM SPECIALS



Mac LC II
4/160 W/Kbd & **New**
Apple 12" Mono. Monitor

\$499.00

*For Color System: Add \$150



Mac Classic II
4/80, 68030 16MHz

\$449.00



Mac II ci
4/80, 68030 125MHz
(CPU only)

\$449.00



APPLE POWER CD
3-in-1 Portable CD-ROM Drive
w/Remote Control
for: Mac CD-ROM, Photo CD
& Audio Compact Discs

\$149.00

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties
Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste. 1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537 (Parts)

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARTS • SYSTEMS • UPGRADES

We've Got 'Em In Stock!

Macintosh II to IIfx with RAM exchange



Upgrade your old Mac II or IIfx with a new IIfx logic board! We'll even exchange your Mac II simms for a like amount of IIfx simms. *Working boards only, please.*

\$399

Mac IIfx to IIfx

\$449

Mac II to IIfx

\$599

Mac II to IIfx with 1.44 floppy

New IIfx Trade-in Offer

Trade in your Mac IIsi, IIfx, or IIfx cpu for a Mac IIfx

IIsi trade-in	\$399
IIfx trade-in	\$349
IIfx trade-in	\$249

RAM
Exchange
Included

New Printer Upgrades

Personal NT to NTR

PostScript Level II, 4ppm, AMD 29205 RISC

processor **\$199 exchange**

Select 300 to Select 310

PostScript Level I, AMD 29205 RISC processor

\$199 exchange

Macintosh Logic Board Upgrades

LCIII to Quadra 605

exchange \$349

MC68LC040 processor at 25 MHz, 4MB on-board RAM, 1 SIMM slot, 512k on-board VRAM

Centris 610 to Quadra 660AV

exchange \$449

MC68040 processor at 25MHz with integrated FPU • 4MB on-board RAM

Quadra 660AV to PowerMac 6100/60

exchange \$699

PowerPC 601 at 60MHz

Quadra 840AV to PowerMac 8100/100

exchange \$1499

PowerPC 601 processor at 110MHz, kit includes front and back faceplates

IIfx or IIfx to Centris 650

exchange \$449

4MB on-board RAM • MC68LC040 processor at 25MHz

LC/LCII to LCIII

exchange \$249/199

4MB on-board RAM • MC68030 processor at 25MHz • additional case parts included

Classic to Classic II

exchange \$199

2MB on-board RAM • MC68030 processor at 16MHz

Working boards only with equivalent RAM configurations accepted

Macintosh CPUs

LCIII 4/0	\$349.
IIfx 0/0	\$499.
LC550 4/250/cd	\$799.
Classic II 4/80	\$549.
Performa 577 5/250/CD	\$999.
Performa 636CD 8/250	\$899.
Performa 637 8/350/CD	\$949.
Quadra 660AV 4/0	\$999.
Centris 650 4/0	\$999.
Quadra 840AV 0/0	\$1899.
Quadra 800 8/0	\$1899.
Performa 6112/60 8/250/CD	\$1149.
PowerMac 7100/66 8/500	\$1999.
PowerMac 8100/80 8/0	\$1999.
PowerMac 8100/110 8/0	\$2299.

Performa models listed are CPU only

Monitors

Apple 12" Color	\$199.
Apple 14" Trinitron	\$329.
Apple 14" Performa Plus Display	\$249.
Apple 14" AudioVision	\$379.
Apple 15" MultiScan	\$379.
Apple 16" Trinitron	\$599.
Apple Portrait Display	\$299.
E-Machines T16-II	\$699.
Hewlett-Packard 17" trinitron	\$549.
Hewlett-Packard 20" trinitron	\$849.
Radius Color Pivot	\$449.
Radius TPD 19" mono	\$449.
Radius TPD 21" mono	\$499.
Radius PrecisionColor/17 new	\$899.
Radius PrecisionColor/20 trinitron	\$1199.
Radius Color Display/21	\$1199.
RasterOps ClearVue 15" Portrait NEW	\$299.
RasterOps Sweet 16	\$599.
RasterOps GDM-1952 20" color	\$849.
RasterOps 19" Hitachi color	\$899.
RasterOps 1910 19" grayscale	\$529.

Video Cards

Apple 8-bit	\$99.
Apple 4•8	\$149.
Apple 8•24	\$199.
Apple 8•24GC NEW	\$249.
E-Machines DoubleColor LC	\$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX NEW	\$149.
E-Machines Futura II LX NEW	\$599.
Lapis FPD card	\$249.
Lapis TPD card	\$299.
Radius PrecisionColor 24x NEW	\$699.
Radius PrecisionColor 24xp NEW	\$299.
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo XL NEW	\$499.
RasterOps Paintboard Li NEW	\$399.
RasterOps 208 NEW	\$129.
RasterOps ClearVue/GS30 NEW	\$299.
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo NEW	\$349.
SuperMac PDQ 8•24 NEW	\$299.
SuperMac Thunder 24 NEW	\$499.
SuperMac 24 Series IV	\$349.

Printers

Apple ImageWriter I	\$149.
Apple ImageWriter II	\$249.
Apple StyleWriter II	\$179.
Apple Personal LaserWriter 300	\$279.
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	\$599.
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	\$699.
Apple LaserWriter IInt	\$649.
Apple LaserWriter IIntx	\$899.
Apple LaserWriter IIf	\$949.
Apple LaserWriter IIfg	\$1199.
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	\$1249.
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	\$1699.
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 NEW	\$2699.
Apple Color Printer NEW	\$699.
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 520	\$229.
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter C	\$259.

AppleCD 300i Plus	199.
Newton Fax/Modem 2400	49.
Nubus Adapter for Quadra 660AV	99.
LaserWriter Pro 500-sheet feeder	99.
AppleTalk Internet Router software	39.
PowerBook 140-180c keyboard	49.
Curtis Trackball Mouse new	39.
Next ADB mouse	39.
IIfx logic board	299.
IIfx logic board	199.
Mac II Logic Board	99.
Mac II case	29.
Mac Plus/SE cases (\$25 Min)	10.
Mac IIfx Logic Board	299.
Centris 610 Logic Board	349.
Performa 600 Logic Board	249.
Personal NT Logic Bd	79.
Personal SC Logic Board	29.
Apple 40MB Tape Backup Unit	69.
Personal LW cassette base	39.
Mac II pinmu	99.
2.5" 20MB PowerBook Drive	25.
LC Ethernet Board	49.
CRT & Yoke Assembly	49.
Mac Plus Keyboard	49.
Mac Plus Mouse	69.
Mac Portable numeric keypad	29.
Mac II power supply	99.
Mac Plus System Saver Fan	29.
AE PowerBook Auto Adapter	69.
Mac Portable 2400 baud modem	29.
PB 140/170 battery	29.
PowerBook 100 battery recharger	59.
PB 140/170 battery recharger	59.
Apple CDSC	99.
External Hard Drive case	69.
Mac IIfx cache card	19.
StyleWriter II ink cartridges 2 for	29.
StyleWriter ink cartridges 3 for	29.
ImageWriter LQ ribbon	6.
Hitachi Ext. 1x CD-ROM	89.
LaserWriter II toner cartridges	49.



System 7.5

\$25.00

CD-ROMS

\$35.00

Like a fax machine for 25 bucks



GLOBAL VILLAGE
Teleport Bronze
Fax/Modems
2400 data/9600 fax

\$25.00 new

New Type I
batteries for
Duo 210
or 230
CHEAP!
Only \$19 each
or 3 for \$49



Shreve Systems 800-227-3971

1200 Marshall Street Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

FAX (318) 424-9771 • Technical Support (318) 424-7987 • BBS (318) 424-9713 14.4

Customer Service • Information • Purchasing 318-424-9791

All equipment is used or demo unless indicated as "new". Due to market conditions pricing and availability subject to change without notice. Prices represent a 2% cash discount. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER *Graphics & NETWORKING*

WE Buy . SELL . TRADE

Competitive Leasing Rates are Available

FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

PowerMacs	Upgrades	PowerBook	Demo Macs	Lease Hi-End
9500 132/80-4GB 6980 9500 132/0-0 3750 9500 120/48-4-GB-CD 6195 8500 120/72-1-GB-CD Call 8500 120/8-700 3190 8500 120/80-4GB 6690 7500 24-1-GB 3090 7500 32-2GB 3785 7500 0-0 1950 7200 16-1 GB CALL 7200 24-1GB 2290 7100 16-700-CD-AV 2325 6100 16-500-CD Call 8100 80/100/110 8-0 CALL Call us for Custom Configuration	SAVE \$\$\$ Why to Buy a new MAC ??? WE would Upgrade or Trade Your MAC. Intl' & Corporates are welcome. Same day Upgrade No down Time. Q840/800 to 8500/120* \$1535 8100/80-100 to 8500/120* 1390 Q840/800 to 8100/110* 1350 650/610/660 to 7200 1190 Quadr 950 to 9150 989/1650 Q/Ctr, 610/660 to 6100 575 PB 180 to 520c 749 PB 500s to 5000Cs CALL Upgrade to 9500 & 8500 CALL Call for Upgrades not listed	520C 20-320 / 8-240 2399/1980 5300CS 16-500/40-500 2980/Call 520C 12-320 5000-2300-190 Call for latest Prices 5300C 117Mhz 3380 Demo Powerbooks 180 8-160/ 160 8-80 Call/1085 170 4-160 1025 520 /520C/ 540C Demo Call Duo 230 4-80 790 Duo 250/270/270C Call Call for not listed PowerBooks	Save \$\$\$ Buy a Demo Mac. Schools Corporates & International are welcome PM 8500/120 16-700 \$2990 PM 8100/110 2240 Quada 840AV/800 1640/1350 PM 7100 66 /80 Call Ci 5-80/ Ctrs. 610 530 / 580 Preforma 550 /630/6115 Call Quadr 950 /650 1540/1380 Quadra 900 /700 1469/780 520c/ 540c Call Personal 300 345 Laser printers / Preformas Call Si-LCIII-Q700/Q650 ... Call	Power Mac 9500/132 72MB RAM - 4GB HD-2Vram 4 X CD - 20" Monitor Tri. Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad \$9350 \$238 mon Power Mac 8500/120 80 MB RAM - 2GB HD-2Vram 4X CD - 20" Monitor Tri. Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad \$8190 \$211 mon Power Mac 7500 48MB RAM - 1GB HD-2Vram 4 X CD - 17" Monitor Tri. Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad \$4770 \$123 mon

Parts	Video	Affordable Leasing	Specials	Memory & Storage
Logic Boards 8100 80/100/110 1199/1440/Call 7100 66/80 850 / 1049 840 AV / Q 950 Call / 790 PowerSupp. 7100 / 8100 189 / 219 PowerSupp. Ci/CX/Q700 109 Floppy 1.44/ Mouse 149/ 45 AV card 399 Call for More Parts! International orders are welcome Visa - M. C. - COD Fedex Same day shipping. Prices are subject to change.	Video Vision Studio 2.0 2850 Radius Telecast CALL ATI Boards Call Targa 2000 3850 Thunder 30-1600/1152 Call Call for: SuperMac-Radius- Targa We custom configure Video systems	Call Us for rates << Call Us Last >> Lowest price guaranteed Custom Configuration Avail. We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac & TRADE YOUR MAC FOR NEW ONE	Power Mac 6100 1029 Upp. 610/ 660 to 6100 650 Laser 300 4PPM 340 8500 Demo 3275 Av Card 399 8100/80-100 to 8500/120* 1390 Q840Av/Q950 1650/1540 Performa All Preformas are available. Call for latest prices 6200/5215/6115/640	Dimms 8/16/32 315/530/Call 72 Pin 4/8/16 125/245/Call 30 Pin 1/4/16 25/117/ 420 4 X CD / 2 X CD 325/Call 2.5"HD160/240 140/189 2.5"HD 320/520 220/355 3.5"HD 500/720 179/215 3.5"HD 2GB/4GB 690/1049 We Buy Memory or Trade with Dimms or 72 pin

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Internet Address:
74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM
FAX (818) 787-2111
FAX Back 787-4548

Universal Computers
800-929-9333

Sales (818) 787-1054
Export (818) 786-8150

BEST PRICE GUARANTEED!

All prices reflect C.O.D. orders only & are subject to change without notice!

Quadra

Work Group Servers - CALL
Quadra 950 8-0 \$2375
Quadra 660 AV 8-230 CD \$1375
Quadra 650 8-230 \$1795

Accessories

AV CARD/VideoCard \$395/295
600i/300i CD ROM \$245/175
600e/300e CD ROM \$295/225
DOS CARD \$395
Designed Keyboard \$67

Software

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 \$399
Microsoft Excel 5.0 \$225
Microsoft Word 6.0.1 \$225
WordPerfect 3.1 \$225
Adobe Photoshop 3.0i \$499
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 \$325
Macromedia Freehand 5.0 \$325
QuarkXpress 3.3 PPC \$425
Adobe PageMaker 6.0a \$425
SoftWindows for Power Mac \$249
HSC Live Picture \$599
Other Software CALL

Power Macs

9500/132 16-2GB CD \$4795
9500/120 16-1GB CD \$3995
NEW 8500/120 16-2GB CD \$4095
8100/110 16-2GB CD \$3249
8100/100 16-700 CD \$2795
8100/80 8-500 \$2090
NEW 7500/100 16-500 CD \$2575
NEW 7200/90 8-500 CD \$1750
NEW 7200/75 8-500 CD \$1495
7100/80 8-700 \$1690
7100/80AV 16-700 CD \$2290
6100/66 8-500 \$1375
All Custom Configurations CALL

Printers

radius
Proof Positive Color Printer \$3450
VideoVision Studio 2.0/Basic \$3195/1949
Thunder Color 30 1152/1600 \$1588/1988
Thunder 30 1152/1600 \$795/1195
Precision Color 8/1600 PCI Card \$479
Thunder IGVX 1152/1360/1600 \$1845/2095/2495
Precision Color Pro 24X/24XK/XP \$599/399/249
LeMans GT/IntelliColor 20e \$695/1895
21" TXL/PressView 21-T \$1950/2950
Precision Color Pivot/Mono Reconditioned \$349/199
Radius Mono 20"/21" Reconditioned \$299/399
E-Machine E-20 20" New/Reconditioned \$895/595

Graphics Cards

radius
Targa 2000 Card \$3599

PowerBooks

NEW 5300 Line w/Power PC CPU CALL
540C 40-810 Modem \$4895
540C 12-320 Modem \$4175
540C 12-520 Modem \$4350
540C/520C 4-320 \$3495/1945
540 Mono 4-240 \$2145
520C 12-320 Modem \$2395
520/520C 4-160 \$1395/1695
DUO 280C 12-320 Modem \$3495
DUO 280 4-240 \$1895
4/8/16/32 Mem. \$179/339/569/1095
Global Village Modems In Stock CALL
All Custom Configurations CALL

Printers & Scanners

HEWLETT PACKARD
LaserJet 4M 600dpi, 8ppm, 6MB, PS. Level 2 \$1095
LaserJet 5MP 600dpi, 6ppm, 3MB, PS. Level 2 \$599
DeskWriter 660C/600 \$389/289
NEW DeskWriter Por. 340/320/310 CALL
NEW DeskJet 1600CM/855C/850C \$1859/549/495
DeskJet 1200C Postscript \$1425
ScanJet IIC/IIIP \$899/325
LaserJet 4M+ w/Ethernet 600dpi, 12ppm \$1599
LaserJet 4ML/4MP \$795/895
HP Plotters & Accessories & 220Volt Products
Factory Reconditioned w/ HP Warranty up to 3 Year

Printers

STAR COLOR
Portable Printer \$125
Full color & monochrome laser quality printer
Speed: up to 382 cps (15 cpi) in laser quality mode

Performa

6200 CD 8-1GB/CD/TV \$1999
6116 CD 8-700/CD \$1699
5215 CD 8-1GB/CD \$2149
575 5-250/CD Built-in Mon. \$995
637 5-350/CD \$795
630 8-250 CD \$845
410 \$345
All Other Performa Models CALL

Apple Printers

LaserWriter 16/600 PS \$1695
LaserWriter Pro 810 \$2295
800dpi, 20ppm, 11x17
Color LW. 12/600 PS \$5695
Color StyleWriter 2400 \$459
Color StyleWriter 2200 \$359
StyleWriter II \$189

Hard Disk Specials

540MB F/PowerBook \$189
FireBall 1.08 GB \$279
Elite 9GB \$1899
Grand Prix 4.3GB \$940
Empire 2GB \$625

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS UPGRADES & MEMORY



MacUSA
Since 1983
800-809-0880
Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858

Dealer and International Orders Always Welcome!

We'll Beat Any Price!

Our E-mail Addresses:
1. mac@ix.netcom.com
2. macusa@world.com
3. macusa@earthlink.net

Free Shipping for All California Purchases.
Visa, AmEx, & MasterCard Welcome.
24422 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park
California 91307, U.S.A.

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

PowerMac

7200/75 8/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7200/90 8/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7500/100 16/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7500/100 16/1GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8500/120 16/1GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8500/120 16/2GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
9500/120/16/1GB/4xCD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
9500/136/16/2GB/4xCD/graphic card	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6100-66 8/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6100-66 16/500/CD/DOS	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7100-80 8/700/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7100-80 16/700/CD/AV	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8100-100 16/700/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8100-100 16/1GB/CD/AV	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8100-110 16/2GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
Workgrp Srv 6150-66 16/700	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
Workgrp Srv 8150-110 16/1GB	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

PowerBook

520 4/160	Call for Latest Prices and Availability on These Hot Powerbooks
520 4/240	
520C 4/160	
520C 12/320/Modem	
540C 4/320	
540C 12/500/Modem	
Call now about the latest additions to the Powerbook family!	
Performa Bundle	
630 4/250	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
631 8/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
638 8/350/CD/VI/TV	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
640 8/500/Dos/CD Bundle	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
5215/75 8/1GB/CD Bundle	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6116/60 8/700/CD/Bundle	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6200/75 8/1GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6220/75 16/1GB/CD/VI/TV	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

Printers

Stylewriter/Laserwriter	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
Hewlett Packard	
Deskwriter/4M+/5MP/4SI	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
Epson, GCC, NEC, OkiData	

Monitors

Apple, NEC, Radius, Sony, Viewsonic

Scanners

Agfa, Apple, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Microtek, Umax

Software Blowout!!!

MS Office V4.2 [Excel, Word, PowerPoint] ~~\$525~~ **\$195!!**
MS Word 6/Excel 5/Powerpoint4 Only \$99 Each

Memory

For all PowerMacs, Powerbooks, and Performas
4 Meg/8 Meg/16 Meg/32 Meg \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

LOWEST PRICES - BEST QUALITY

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

30 PIN SIMMS

1MB/2MB/4MB/8MB/16MB

72 PIN SIMMS

4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB

168 PIN DIMMS

4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB/64MB

ALL POWER BOOK'S

2MB-36MB

1MB DIMM VIDEO RAM

9500/8500/7500 Series

2MB VIDEO UPGRADE

9500/8500/7500 Series

VIDEO RAM

256K/512K

POWER MAC CACHE

256K/512K/1024K

DIMM CACHE

256K/512K/1024K

MEMORY FOR ALL PRINTERS

FPU & PROCESSOR'S

68040 Processor w/FPU 25MHz /33MHz
68882 FPU 25MHz /33MHz



Data Memory Systems Inc. 24 Keewaydin Drive unit 5
Salem, NH 03079 Tel. 603-898-7750 Fax 603-898-6585

University, Government and Corporate P.O.'s with Approved Credit

1-800-662-7466

Memory Upgrade Specialists Since 1987

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIMMSAVER/R saves your
72-pin SIMMs for use with
the new PowerMacs!

Dual Inline Memory Module (DIMM), a 64-bit, 168-pin module is the new RAM used in the latest line of PowerMacs.

Simmsaver Technology gives you a cost-effective, versatile memory upgrade solution with the *DIMMSAVER/R (Patent Pending). This single, reversible adapter converts two 72-pin SIMMs into one 2M, 4M, 8M, 16M, 32M, 64M, 128M DIMM!

Call today for a limited-time special introductory pricing!



1-800-636-7281

Tel. (316) 264-2244 • Fax: (316) 264-4449
http://www2.dic.net/~simmsave
Email: simmsave@dic.net
1820 E. First St. • Wichita, KS 67214

Simmsaver Technology, Inc.
Simply Inventors of Memory Solutions

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY MEMORY

CALL US LAST AND RECEIVE A SPECIAL DISCOUNT

POWER PC, CENTRIS, QUAD, LCIII, PERFORMA
72PIN (SIMM)

70ns		60ns	
4M/8M	\$136/258	4M/8M	\$140/279
16M/32M	\$465/928	16M/32M	\$510/930
64M	\$2095	64M	\$2190

VRAM 256/512 \$19/34

POWER PC 9500, 7500, 7200 (DIMM)

70ns		60ns	
4M/8/16	\$155/297/545	4M/8/16	\$158/312/595
32M/64	\$1080/2235	32M	\$1110
		128M	\$4710

VRAM 1MB \$89

520, 520C, 540, 540C		CACHE	
4M/8/16	\$172/318/605	PERFORMER/POWER PC	
24M/32	\$1029/1160	256K \$135	512K \$289
ALL 100 SERIES		7200/7500/8500/9500	
4M/8/10/12/14	CALL	256K \$260	512K \$379

ALL DUO'S

4M/8/12	\$169/324/470	14M/20/28	\$555/789/1160
---------	---------------	-----------	----------------

H.B.R. ENTERPRISES

11628 SANTA MONICA BLVD #201, LA. CA 90025

TEL (800)HBR-2021 FAX (310)826-2573

INTERNATIONAL (310)826-3363

E-Mail hbrcomp@ix.netcom.com

UNIVERSITY, SCHOOL, GOVERNMENT, FORTUNE 500, 1000 P.O.'S WELCOME

7:30 AM 6:00 PM MON-FRI 10:00 AM 3:00 PM SAT

Prices subject to change. Limited availability. Return items subject to approval and restocking fee.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering

PB & Duo Accel

PB500 FPU

Portable Upgrades

MEMORY, HDD, BATTERY

POWERBOOK 100 BATTERIES

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005

Fax 408-336-3840

DSCVR VISA/MC AmEx
(408) 336-8891

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Memory for Desktops, Laptops,

Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith

WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY

1-800-808-6242

ERITECH INTERNATIONAL

818/244-6242 FAX 818/502-5059

740 N. Glendale Ave., Glendale, CA 91206

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MAC XTRA DISCOUNTS



\$57

MEDIA SYQUEST 270MB CARTRIDGE

EZ135MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE19.50

44MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE40
88MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE45
105MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE52
200MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE73
270MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE56

KOMAG

3.5" 128MB OPTICAL17
5.25" 1.2GB OPTICAL75
5.25" 600MB OPTICAL62

\$9.50

VERBATIM RECORDABLE CDROM 74 MIN

RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/640MB9.50
VERBATIM 25DD 3 1/2 10PK DISK6
VERBATIM 4MM/60M DATA CART7
VERBATIM DATA 4MM DC 295 FT7
VERBATIM DATA 8MM DC 367 FT9
VERBATIM DC 2120 120MB QIC8012
VERBATIM MINI/QIC 120MB/307FT15
VERBATIM MINI/QIC 40MB/205FT12
VERBATIM EP-S HIGH YIELD TONER59
VERBATIM EP-N TONER CART85
VERBATIM EP-L TONER CART75
VERBATIM ANTI-GLARE FILTER 14/15"33

KOMAG

3.5" 128MB OPTICAL17
5.25" 1.2GB OPTICAL75
5.25" 600MB OPTICAL62

TDK AUDIO PRODUCTS

90 MINUTE METAL TAPE\$2.50
100 MINUTE SUPER HIGH BIAS\$3.25
90 MINUTE HIGH BIAS\$2.49
90 MINUTE NORMAL BIAS\$3.99
120 MIN. HIGH STANDARD\$2.50
120 MIN. EXTRA HIGH\$3.25
120 MIN. HI-FI GRADE\$3.50
120 MIN. SUPER-VHS\$6.90
30 MIN. EXTRA HIGH VHS-2\$3.99
120 MIN. 8 MM HIGH STANDARD\$4.25
120 MIN. 8 MM EXTRA HIGH\$4.75
120 MIN. HI-8 METAL EVAPORATE\$13.99

BERNOULLI

150MB 5-PK BERNOULLI CARTRIDGE420
150MB BERNOULLI CARTRIDGE95

SONY BATTERIES

D2 PACK\$2.99
C2 PACK\$2.99
AA 2 PACK\$2.49

\$8.99

SONY 120 MINUTE HI-8 METAL TAPE

120 MINUTE / 4 PACK\$4.99/\$16.99
120 MIN HIGH GRADE / 4 PK\$5.90 / \$20
120 MIN HI-8 METAL EVAP 4PK\$14 / \$48
120 MIN HI-8 METAL PART 4 PK\$8.99/\$33.99

VHS TAPES

120 MINUTE / 4 PACK\$3.00 / \$11
160 MINUTE\$3.50
120 / 160 MINUTE SUPER\$8.50 / \$10
*WORKS WITH SUPER VHS PLAYER

BETA TAPES (LIMITED AVAILABILITY!)

500 / 750 METER LGTH\$3.00 / \$3.50
750 METER LGTH HIGH GRADE\$4.00
500 METER LGTH METAL\$15.99

CABLES

MAC HAYES HANDSHAKING CABLE9
MODEM CABLE 6'PLUS/SEII5
SCSI CABLE M50-50 6' CABLE14
SCSI M50-M50 18 CABLE8
SCSI TERMINATOR14

CALL US FOR ANY CABLES YOU NEED!

MEMORY AS LOW AS

\$135
1X32X70NS

30 PIN
1 X 8 X 100NS MEMORY UPGRADE\$32
1 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE37
1 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE35
1 X 9 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE42
2 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE77
2 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE75
4 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE136
4 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE134
4 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE155
8 X 8 X 80NS UPGRADE320
16 X 8 X 70NS LOW PROFILE616

1 X 8 X 70NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE38
1 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE38
4 X 8 X 70NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE154
4 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE152
8 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE319
16 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE653
4 X 8 X 70NS I/IIIX UPGRADE148
4 X 8 X 80NS I/IIIX UPGRADE140
4 X 8 X 100NS I/IIIX UPGRADE138

72 PIN
1X32 4MB 60NS 72PIN UPGRADE137
1X32 4MB MEMORY UPGRADE 72PIN136
2X32 8MB MEMORY UPGRADE 72 PIN266
4X32 32MB 16MB 70NS536
4X32 16MB NON COMP POWER MAC535
8MB 60NS SIMM QUADRA 800 72PIN269
8X32 32MB 60NS UPGRADE1069

36 BIT
2 X 36/8MB MEMORY UPGRADE337
8 X 36 X 60NS1069

NEW DIMMs!
4MB 70NS 64BIT185
8MB 70NS 64BIT299
16MB 70NS 64BIT544
32MB 70NS 64BIT1063
64MB 70NS 64BIT2259

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR BATTERY NEEDS

MONITORS

SUPERMATCH 17XL849
SUPERMATCH 17T895
SUPERMATCH 20 PLUS1579
RADIUS PRECISION VIEW 17"945
PRECISION COLOR PIVOT969
PRECISIONCOLOR 17 RADIUS1059
INTELLICOLOR 20E2100
NEC MULTISYNC XV14/15/17349/479/939
NEC MULTISYNC XE15/17/21599/1099/1969
NEC MULTISYNC XP17/211149/2379

VIDEO

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO 24X NUBUS1165
THUNDER IV GX-1360 RADIUS809
THUNDER IV GX-1152 RADIUS2485
THUNDER IV GX-1152 RADIUS2099
THUNDER IV GX-1600 RADIUS3075
RADIUS THUNDER 24 GT1449
SPIGOT PRO AV1325

MODEMS

HAYES
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 FAX/MODEM\$164
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 FAX/MODEM403
U.S. ROBOTICS
U.S. ROBOTICS 28.8 V.34209
U.S. ROBOTICS 14.4 EXT117
ZOOM
ZOOM 2400 BPS MODEM65
ZOOM V-FAST 28.8 V.34 S/R FAX MODEM192
ZOOM VFX 14.4 V.32BIS S/R FAX125
ZOOM VFX 14.4 V.32BIS W/VOICE147

\$178
**SUPRAEXPRESS
28.8 EXT V.34**

SUPRA 14.4 EXPRESS98
SUPRA 28.8 PB FAX/MODEM303
SUPRA 28.8 V.34 S/R Fax Modem218
SUPRA V.32BIS PB FAX161
GLOBAL VILLAGE
TELEPORT PLATINUM 28.8 V.34\$239
POWERPORT 1XX PLATINUM 28.8 V.34329

POWERBOOK

MEMORY

PB100-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE\$127
PB100-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE181
PB140/158/170-4MB RAM UPGRADE92
PB140/170-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE135
PB160/180-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE122
PB160/180-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE169
PB160/180-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE222
PB160/180-10MB MEMORY UPGRADE302

PB 150 165C/180C SERIES
PB 150 4MB/8MB164/328
PB 150 14MB581
PB 165C/180C 4MB RAM121
PB 165C/180C 6MB RAM164
PB 165C/180C 8MB RAM259
PB 165C/180C-10MB432

PB500 SERIES
PB 500 SERIES 8 MB RAM314
PB 500 SERIES 16MB RAM616
PB 500 SERIES 32MB RAM1265

PB5300 SERIES
PB 5300 SERIES 4 MB/8MB RAM212/379
PB 5300 SERIES 12 MB/16MB RAM543/846
PB 5300 SERIES 32MB/48 MB RAM1225/1806

PB500 210/280 SERIES
PB DUO-4MB/6MB165/325
PB DUO-12MB/14MB475/543
PB DUO-20MB/28MB777/1161

VRAM/CACHE
256K 80NS VIDEO RAM18
512K VIDEO RAM27
1MB VIDEO RAM POWERMAC/7200/7500/850086
CACHE 256K DIMM258
CACHE 512K DIMM495

FPU, MATH CO-PROCESSORS
CENTRIS FPU 25MHZ299
FPU 33MHZ DUO/P60051
FPU COLOR CLASSIC 16MHZ48
LC MATH COPROCESSOR 16MHZ49
LC575 33MHZ MATH COPROCESSOR280
LCIII 25MHZ MATH COPROCESSOR48

DRIVES

APPLE EXTERNAL DRIVES
APPLE 540/850MB DRIVE365/419
APPLE 2.0GB DRIVE1249

OPTICAL DRIVES
RUMI 230MB MO DRIVE R/W 128MB665
RUMI 230MB MO DRIVE W/ 5 CART839

DAT DRIVES
RUMI DDS2 DAT 8.0GB W/RETRO1132

CD-ROM DRIVES
RUMI CD-ROM DRIVE - MS169
RUMI CD4X DRIVE W/FWB, CLARIS WORKS, GROUVER '95290

ZIP DRIVES
ZIP DRIVE199
100MB ZIP CARTRIDGE19.50

\$499
**RUMI
270MB
SYQUEST DRIVE**

RUMI 88MB SYQUEST W/CART369
RUMI 105MB SYQUEST W/CART314
RUMI 200MB SYQUEST W/ CART521
RUMI 270MB SYQUEST W/CART499
SYQUEST EZ135 W/CARTIDGE235
EZ135MB CARTRIDGE19.50

HARD DRIVES
RUMI 4.2GB EXT/INT\$1305/1232
RUMI 1.4GB V EXTERNAL1010
RUMI 1080 EXTERNAL709
RUMI 160MB INT184
RUMI 170MB EXT/INT259/190
RUMI 2.1GB EXT/INT1131/1060
RUMI 340MB EXT/INT262/189
RUMI 340MB EXT/INT306/239
RUMI 360MB EXT/INT285/229
RUMI 730MB EXT/INT371/307
RUMI 340MB INTERNAL PB349
RUMI 510MB INTERNAL PB459

NETWORKING

FARALLON ETHERWAVE NUBUS OR LC

ETHERWAVE NUBUS OR LC182
ETHERWAVE AUJ TRANSCIVER102
ETHERWAVE AUJ TRANSCIVER102
ETHERWAVE PRINTER ADAPTER269

DAYNA
DAYNAPORT CS-T (10BASE-T)\$79
DAYNAPORT CS-T 5 PAK (10BASE-T)353
DAYNAPORT CS (BNC)86
DAYNAPORT CS 5 PAK (BNC)383
DAYNASTAR MINI HUB 5 (5 10BASE-T)146
DAYNASTAR MINIHUB 8 (8 10BASE-T)171
DAYNAPORT E/II (BNC, AUJ)114

ASANTE
MACCON + 810E ENET THIN/10BASE-T169
MACCON + 810 THIN/THIN/10BASE-T197
NCI 30E/TA THICK155
MACS W/BUILT-IN ETHERNET - THIN/10BASE-T84
MACS W/BUILT-IN ETHERNET - THIN44
MACS W/BUILT-IN ETHERNET - THICK69

\$709
**DAYSTAR
TURBO
040
40MHZ**

ACCELERATORS

POWERPRO 601 60MHZ W/RAM CACHE\$1441
POWERPRO 601 100MHZ W/CACHE1231
TURBO 040 40MHZ W/CACHE709
TURBO 040 33MHZ W/CACHE NO FPU605
TURBO 601 66MHZ FOR ICI851
TURBO 601 66MHZ ISI W/ADPT851
TURBO 601 66MHZ IIVX, IIVI, P600851
TURBO 601 100MHZ FOR ICI1261
TURBO 601 100MHZ ISI W/ADPT1261
TURBO 601 100MHZ IIVX, IIVI, P6001261
POWERCARD 601629

SONNET TECHNOLOGY
25MHZ W/16K & FPU LC92
33MHZ W/16K & FPU LC/II400130
33MHZ W/PMMU II174
40MHZ W/FPU C610369
40MHZ C610230
50MHZ W/FPU Q610552
50MHZ W/FPU Q67, C/Q660552
50MHZ W/FPU C690552
32K CACHE ICI47
25MHZ FPU Q/C610/650185
33MHZ FPU LC575/P575278
33MHZ/128K ICI/SI/X/CX479
40MHZ/128K ICI/SI/X/CX645

\$365
**DIIMO
030
50MHZ
64K
LCIII/450**

50MHZ 64K LCIII/450365
50MHZ 64K LCIII/P4365
50MHZ 64K W/FPU470
50MHZ 64K ICI/SI365
128K CACHE ICI110
128K CACHE ISI W/ADPT132
128K CACHE ISI/FPU/ADPTR202
128K CACHE Q700/900110
256K CACHE149
256K CACHE & 80MHZ UPGR235
512K CACHE243
512K CACHE & 80MHZ UPGR235
80/84 MHZ CLK UPGR 67/100110
50MHZ 128K Q7/900759
128K SLOTTLESS CACHE LC475169
128K SLLTS CACHE Q660A/779/950212

Fax Your Order ! 206-746-5324

Overnight Delivery \$7 and up
UPS Ground \$5 and up
MasterCard, VISA & Discover, No Surcharge
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.
MAC Xtra 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 114,
Bellevue, WA 98004 - Phone (206) 746-3803

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WD1295

International: 206-746-0229

Returns Subject to Approval & Restocking Fee
Office Hours:
M-F: 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM
Sat: 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM PST

PERIPHERAL

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

800/259-6565

SAVE MONEY!

Peripheral Outlet will buy your old memory at great prices, even if you didn't buy it from us! Call for details.

50 MHz Accelerator \$389

Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiIMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. The DiIMOCache outperforms not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiIMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIX, IICX, IICi, IICv, IISi, SE/30, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiIMOCache 50MHz Accelerator \$389.00 DiIMOCache 50MHz w/FPU \$449.00

68040 Processor w/FPU \$279

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475.

33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575 \$399.00

40MHz CALL

Heat Sink \$19.00



PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 AppleLink-PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Call Us For The Latest Prices On Memory For The New PowerBook 5000-Series Computers

168-pin DIMMs for new Macs

Call for the latest prices on 8, 16, 32, and 64 MB DIMMs

PowerMac Accelerators

Call us for ways to economically increase the speed of any PowerMac by 30-40%! (including the 9500/132)

PowerBook 500-series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	169.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	329.00
16 Megabyte upgrade	639.00
24 Megabyte upgrade	968.00
32 Megabyte upgrade	1269.00

All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for safe installation.

Duo-series Memory

4/8 Megabyte upgrade	169/329
12/14 Megabyte upgrade	489/569
20/28 Megabyte upgrade	795/1095

Video RAM

1 MB VRAM for 7200/7500/8500	109.00
2 MB VRAM for ATI Video Card	CALL
256K/512K VRAM 80ns	21/35

Cache Cards, Etc.

Cache Cards for 7200/7500/8500	CALL
256K/512K/1 MB Cache Cards for PowerMacs	CALL
128K Cache Card for Quadras	from 125.00
128K Cache Card for LCIII & Performa 450	129.00
IIci/IIsi 64K Cache Card	125/159
Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 475	195.00
Slot-Free Cache for 660AV, 700, 900, 950	245.00

PowerBook 100-series Memory

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Megabyte Upgrades

Call for Best Prices!

72 pin Memory for the Mac

4 Megabyte	80ns	70ns	60ns
8 Megabyte	Prices Changing —		
16 MB-Non Composite	Call for the		
32 MB-Non Composite	Best Prices!		

Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 Megabyte SIMMs

Prices Changing — Call for Best Prices!

68882 Math Coprocessors

68882 25 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
25 MHz for Mac LC/LCII/Classic II	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00

Newton Upgrade Products

Static RAM Storage Cards	
512K/1MB/2MB	89/124/235
Flash Storage Cards	
2MB/4MB	99/169
8MB/16MB	299/565

Miscellaneous

68040 processors with FPU	CALL
LaserWriter 320 2, 4, 6MB upgrades	CALL
LaserWriter Pro 810 4MB/8MB upgrades	255/419
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3-7 MB Cards	CALL

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

Our installation instructions and tech support are the best in the industry!

LIFETIME WARRANTY on all memory products.

Order by 6:30 PM CST for same day shipping.*

Overnight delivery from \$8.00!

*some restrictions apply



CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

WD1295

• NEW WEB SITE: [HTTP://llb.com](http://llb.com)

To ORDER: 1 800-848-8967

INTERNATIONAL: 206-746-0229

FAX: 206-746-5168

MEMORY

NEW DIMMS!

4MB 70NS 64BIT	181	32MB 70NS 64BIT	1109
8MB 70NS 64BIT	312	64MB 70NS 64BIT	2239
16MB 70NS 64BIT	552		

30 PIN	
1 X 8 X 100NS MEMORY UPGRADE	\$32
1 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	39
1 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE	37
1 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	45
2 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	77
2 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE	75
4 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	138
4 X 8 X 80NS MEMORY UPGRADE	136
4 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	159
8 X 8 X 70NS MEMORY UPGRADE	315
16 X 8 X 70NS LOW PROFILE	599
1 X 8 X 70NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	43
1 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	43
4 X 8 X 70NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	155
4 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	155
8 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	349
16 X 8 X 80NS FX MEMORY UPGRADE	659
4 X 8 X 80NS I/II UPGRADE	151
4 X 8 X 80NS I/II UPGRADE	150
4 X 8 X 100NS I/II UPGRADE	149

72 PIN	
4MB 60NS 1X32 72PIN UPGRADE	139
4MB 70NS 1X32 72PIN UPGRADE	138
8MB 70NS 2X32 72PIN UPGRADE	266
8MB 70NS 2X32 72PIN UPGRADE (MAC)	263
16MB 70NS 4X32 72PIN UPGRADE	540
16MB 80NS 4X32 72PIN UPGRADE	537
8MB 60NS 2X32 72PIN UPGRADE	279
32MB 60NS 8X32 72PIN UPGRADE	1076

POWERBOOK MEMORY	
PB100-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE	\$129
PB100-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE	189
PB140/145B/170-4MB RAM UPGRADE	99
PB140/170-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE	139
PB160/180-4MB MEMORY UPGRADE	122
PB160/180-6MB MEMORY UPGRADE	171
PB160/180-8MB MEMORY UPGRADE	225
PB160/180-10MB MEMORY UPGRADE	293

PB150 SERIES	
PB 150 4MB/8/14	169/335/589
PB 165C/180C 4MB RAM	122
PB 165C/180C 6MB RAM	167
PB 165C/180C 8MB RAM	259
PB 165C/180C-10MB	435

PB500 SERIES	
PB 500 SERIES 4 MB/8 RAM	169/319
PB 500 SERIES 16MB/32 RAM	625/1279

PB500 210/280 SERIES	
PB DUO-4MB MEMORY UPGRA	169
PB DUO-6MB MEMORY UPGRA	299
PB DUO-12MB MEMORY UPGRA	479
PB DUO-14MB MEMORY UPGRA	549
PB DUO-20MB MEMORY UPGRA	785
PB DUO-28MB MEMORY UPGRA	1172

PB5300/190 SERIES	
PB 5300/190 SERIES 4 MB/8 RAM	212/379
PB 5300/190 SERIES 12MB/16 RAM	543/646
PB 5300/190 SERIES 32MB/48 RAM	1225/1806

ACCESSORIES

VRAM	
256K 80NS VIDEO RAM	.20
512K VIDEO RAM	.38

FPU, MATH CO-PROCESSORS	
CENTRIS FPU 25MHz	206
CLASSIC MATH CO-PROCESSOR 16MHz	59
FPU 33MHz DUO/P600	59
FPU COLOR CLASSIC 16MHz	49
LC MATH CO-PROCESSOR 16MHz	49
LC575 33MHz MATH CO-PROCESSOR	350
LCIII 25MHz MATH CO-PROCESSOR	49

PB BATTERIES	
REPLACEMENT BATTERY 140-180C	59
SLIMPK EXT BATT PB100-180C	145
AUTOMOBILE PB ADAPTER	59
BATTERY PB140-180	59
MINI A/C ADAPTER FOR DUO	50
MINI A/C ADAPTER FOR POWERBOOK	50
PB 100 EXTERNAL BATTERY CHARGE	115
PB BATTERY CHARGER-CONDITIONER	59
PB100 BATTERY	59
VST Charger 500	\$159
VST Charger 500 AC Bundle	\$229
VST Charger 500 DC Bundle	\$229
VST Auto Adapter 500	\$89
ThinPack Complete	\$115
ThinPack PLUS	\$229

CALL US FOR ALL CABLE NEEDS

4MB 60NS 72PIN

\$144

DRIVES

RUMI OPTICAL DRIVES	
RUMI 230MB MO DRIVE	679
RUMI 230MB MO DRIVE W/ 5 CART	832
CD-ROM DRIVES	
RUMI CD-ROM DRIVE - MS	172
RUMI CD4X DRIVE	295
ZIP DRIVES	
ZIP DRIVE	199
SYQUEST DRIVES	
RUMI 8MB/16MB W/CART	379/369
RUMI 200MB/270MB W/ CART	523/499
SYQUEST EZ135 W/ CARTRIDGE	235

HARD DRIVES	
RUMI 1.4GB V EXTERNAL	1019
RUMI 160MB INT	189
RUMI 170MB EXT/INT	269/199
RUMI 2.1GB EXT/INT	1145/1069
RUMI 340MB EXT/INT	265/190
RUMI 540MB EXT/INT	309/245
RUMI 365MB EXT	272
RUMI 730MB EXT/INT	375/310
RUMI 340MB/510MB INTERNAL PB	355/486
APPLE EXTERNAL DRIVES	
APPLE 540MB/850MB	365/419
APPLE 1080MB/20GB	509/1049

CALL LLB FOR QUANTUM DRIVES!

270MB SyQuest

\$499

MODEMS

SUPRA	
SUPRA 28.8 PB FAX/MODEM	319
SUPRA 28.8 V.34 S/R Fax Modem	229
SUPRA EXPRESS 28.8 EXT V.34	179
SUPRA EXPRESS 144 PLUS	99
SUPRA EXPRESS 28.8 EXT V.34	179
GLOBAL VILLAGE - NEW - PC CARDS	
Teleport Platinum 28.8 V.34	\$239
PowerPort Duo 2X Mercury 19.2	\$329
PowerPort 1XX Platinum 28.8 V.34	\$339
PowerPort 5XX Mercury for 500 series, 14,400	\$342
US ROBOTICS	
MacFax Sportster® True V.34	\$212
Sportster 14,400 Mac/Fax	\$119

MEDIA

The Original SyQuest Cartridge

4MB 5.25"	1-4	5-9	10+
88MB 5.25"	\$42	\$41	\$40
200MB 5.25"	\$46	\$44	\$44
270MB 5.25"	\$76	\$76	\$75
105MB 3.5"	\$59	\$58	\$57
	\$55		\$54
ZIP CARTRIDGE 100MB			\$19.50
SYQUEST EZ135 CARTRIDGE			\$19.50

WE CARRY SONY & VERBATIM PRODUCTS

Polaroid SprintScan

\$1555

SCANNERS

VISIONEER	
PaperPort for Mac/Windows	\$365/365
MICROTEK	
ScanMaker IHR FULL	\$1099
ScanMaker IIS	\$539
ScanMaker III	\$539
ScanMaker II	\$479
NIKON	
SuperCoolScan External	\$1985
CoolScan	\$1369
ScanTouch AX-1200	\$1235
POLAROID SPRINTSCAN	
EPSON 1000c Scanner	\$799

AGFA	
StudioScan II	\$845
StudioScan IISI	\$935
StudioScan	\$699

UMAX

POWERLOOK - NEW LOW PRICE - \$1999	
VISTA S-6 PRO+	\$698
VISTA S-6 LE+	\$598
VISTA S-8 PRO+	\$814
VISTA S-8 LE+	\$714

ACCELERATORS

50MHz 128K

\$779

DIIMO	
50MHz 64K LCIII/450	375
50MHz 64K LCIII/4	375
50MHz 64K W/FPU	479
50MHz 64K IIC/ISI	375
128K CACHE IIC	115
128K CACHE ISI/WADPTR	209
128K CACHE Q700/900	115
256K CACHE & 80MHz UPGRA	245
512K CACHE	249
512K CACHE & 80MHz UPGRA	339
80/84 MHz CLK UPGRA 6/7100	115
50MHz 128K Q7900	779
128K SLOTTLESS CACHE LC475	175
128K SLOTTLESS CACHE Q660A/7/9/950	219
ADAPTER MACII FOR AEU12	89
ADAPTER MACIIX FOR 50MHz	89
ADAPTER MACIIX FOR 50MHz	89
ADAPTER MAC SE30 FOR 50MHz	89
ADAPTER MACISI FOR 50MHz	89

SONNET TECHNOLOGY	
25MHz W/16K & FPU LC	95
33MHz W/16K & FPU LCII/400	135
33MHz W/PMMU II	179
40MHz W/FPU C610	379
40MHz C610	235
50MHz W/FPU Q610	569
50MHz W/FPU Q97, C/C680	569
50MHz W/FPU C650	569
33MHz/128K IIC/ISI/X/CX	489
40MHz/128K IIC/ISI/X/CX	665
DAYSTAR	
PowerPro 601 80MHz w/RAM Cache	\$1455
PowerPro 601 100MHz w/Cache	1239
Turbo 040 40MHz w/Cache	715
Turbo 040 33MHz w/Cache No FPU	609
Turbo 601 66MHz for IIC	859
Turbo 601 66MHz IIS, IIV, P600	859
Turbo 601 100MHz for IIC	1239
Turbo 601 100MHz IIS IIV W/Adpt	1239
Turbo 601 100MHz IIV, IIV, P600	1239
PowerCard 601	649

CD-ROM

Blown Away	40	Encarta 95	89
Arc of Doom	39	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	29
Quantum Access 3 Pak	29	VR Workshop	39
Descent	40	Premier Color Digital Photos	19
Gadget	47	Adventures With Edison	29
Millie's Math House	38	Wild Cards	29
Eco East Africa	36	Corel Stock Photo Library	725
Safety Monkey	24	Corel Gallery 2	69
Your Personal Trainer: SAT	38	Casper's Brainy Book	28
Lion King: Animated Storybook	36	X-Men Cartoon Maker	28
Aladdin Activity Center	29	Spider Man Cartoon Maker	28
Anno's Learning Games	33	Flashback	43
Magic Bear's Masterpiece	33	Kids Time Deluxe	27
Mutandini Math & Word Challenge	33	Mario's Game Gallery CD	27
Haight Ashbury In The 60's	34	Power Pete	27
ReElect JFK	33	Solitaire Deluxe	27
Campaigns, Candidates	29	Dungeon Master II	40
Music Rom Perspective Series	20	Frankenstein	50
Virtual Body	29	Fly Fishing: Great Rivers	30
Mayo Clinic: Health Encyc	79	Sign Language for Everyone	30
Dr. Schuler's Pro 4.0	28	Ultimate Game Bundle	27
Phone Disc Power Finder	148	CD Caddy	13
		RUMI CD 4x Drive	295

hp HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Reseller

Apple Supplies • **AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVERNIGHT \$6 AND UP**

Electronic orders: 73423.1272@compuserve.com

- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted—No surcharge when shipped
- Prices subject to change—Not responsible for errors
- We export to most countries in the world

• Orders received before 8:00 pm EST weekdays shipped same day

- Open 6 am to 7 pm M-F, 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA
- Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee

The LLB Company, Inc. 13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES & MEMORY NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS

**Macworld
SHOPPER®**

MACH 10 JET - CPU ACCELERATOR NEW IMPROVED DESIGN NEW LOWER PRICE

"Bloody Quick" - Mac Format - "Impressive" - MacUser (UK)
"The Ideal Solution" - The Mac - "A must" - MacUser (UK)

IS
AVAILABLE
FOR

8100 / 100 (AV)

8100 / 80 (AV)

7100 / 66 (AV)

6100 / 60 (AV)

Q840AV

Q800

Q660AV

C660AV

Q650

C610



- \$49 (suggested) to take your 8100/100 to 126MHz!!
- 20-40% acceleration in all CPU tasks
- Reliable, high specification, precision components
- User friendly manual, with many photos
- Full Technical support by qualified engineers
- 30 Day Moneyback guarantee, Lifetime warranty
- Award winning UK design

\$49



For a free information disk call any
of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

Distributor	DMS	Dealer	MEMORY TRADERS	Made in The US By:	SYZYGY ELECTRONICS
Tel: 1-800-662-SIMM (7466)		Tel: 800-315-7807		Dealer Inquiries Only	
Fax: 508-975-5232		Fax: 703-522-6626		Tel: 703 522 6624 ext 213	
Lawrence MA		Arlington VA		Fax: 703 522 6626	

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
VRAM
11fx SIMMs
PowerBook
Duo

We want your used RAM:

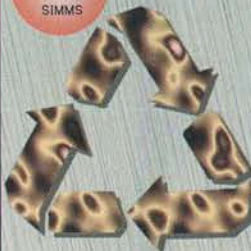
- 30 or 72pin
- Any Configuration
- Any Size
- Any Speed
- SIMMs, SIPP's, & Chips
- Working or Broken
- Any Quantity

Best Prices Paid

We sell:

- 30 or 72pin
- Major Manufacturers Chips
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Free UPS Shipping
- VISA/MC No Fees
- Competitive pricing
- Any Quantity

BEST PRICES
ON ALL
SIMMS



800-315-7807

MEMORY TRADERS

Tel: 800-315-7807
Fax: 703-522-6626
1117 North 19th St. Ste. 1201, Arlington, VA 22209

WANTED: Used Memory TOP \$\$\$\$ PAID

Guaranteed! We'll honestly try to beat ANY price!
256K — 32Mb ■ Any Quantity Welcome

■ Trade-Ins Welcome ■
We Buy Macs ■ New & Used SIMMS Available

**DIMMS
Here Now!**

(800)80-WE-BUY
MACSolutions (310)394-0001

1416 WILSHIRE BLVD., SANTA MONICA, CA 90403 FAX: (310)394-7744

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Wanted WE BUY NEW OR USED SIMMS WE BUY IN QUANTITY.

256K, 512K,
1MB, 2MB, 4MB,
8MB, 16MB, 32MB.

30 Pin, 64 Pin
or 72 Pin.

POWERBOOK
2MB - 28MB

We Buy In Quantity: Call Us or Send Fax.
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
7631 Leesburg Pike, Suite A
Falls Church, Virginia 22043
Tel.: 703-648-0711 Fax: 703-648-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS

DayStar PowerPC

- PowerCard 601 \$629
- Turbo 601 66 MHz \$899
- Turbo 601 100MHz \$1265
- PowerPro 601 40/60MHz \$498
- PowerPro 601 50/66MHz \$498
- PowerPro 601 80MHz w/RAM Exp \$1465
- PowerPro 601 100MHz \$1265

**XCEED
TECHNOLOGY**
**Newer
TECHNOLOGY**

DiMO

Pacific MAC 1-800-622-6261

206-935-6100 • fax 206-935-7937
e-mail PACIFICMAC@aol.com
http://www.pacificmac.com

Start your own custom Online Service!



- Internet E-mail
- Multi-user Chat
- Fastest file transfers available
- Mac and Windows client software
- Supports Modems, ISDN and TCP-IP
- Unlimited user license

Call 714.453.8095 for a FREE Demo Disk
and more information.

TeleFinder
lbb
Spider Island Software
One Venture, Ste. 230, Irvine, Ca 92718 USA
985.714.453.8190 Fax: 714.453.8044
info@spiderisland.com
http://www.spiderisland.com

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special table setup for your Mac

Lots of cabinet choices for fitting all your hardware (printers, towers, small CPUs, external drives). Keeps cables and power strips concealed. Adjustable table surfaces for right or left handed use. Call today for a free catalog.

ScanCo

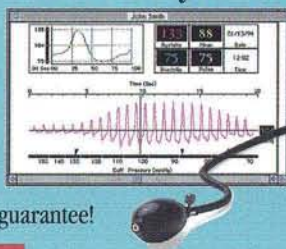
1-800-722-6263 or 1-206-481-5434



Table shown \$389. Cabinets \$167 & \$181. Many others available.

Blood pressure isn't just two numbers anymore...

Monitor your stress, manage your health, and protect your family with DynaPulse® — the only blood pressure system with heartbeat waveform displays! Detect irregular heartbeats! Save, trend and print measurements! Six user capacity! 30-day money-back guarantee!



Pulse Metric®
Incorporated

\$139
list \$179

800-92-PULSE
FAX (619) 546-9470

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Includes McGee®
NO WORDS
Software series!
1-800-421-4157

LAWRENCE
PRODUCTIONS

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy GRADE PRO 3.0

"...favorite gradebook program... most user friendly of all the programs out there."
— MACS FOR TEACHERS, 6/95 IDG Books

Accelerated for Power Macintosh.

This award-winning program offers the educator an abundance of easy-to-use tools for grading, attendance, seating, analysis and reporting. **Easy Grade Pro™** integrates all classes in a single file yet allows each class to be unique and managed individually. Virtually unlimited classes, students, assignments and text. Design your own scores. Rotate seats and add furniture. Prints 18 professional, customizable reports that can include several classes. Unparalleled sets of options/tools.

Orbis Software (206) 848-6899, P.O. Box 73745, Puyallup, WA 98373

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LXR-TEST BEST IN TESTING

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

- ✓ Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓ Test Scoring w/Group Comparison
- ✓ Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓ Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓ Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓ Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓ Accommodates All Question Types
- ✓ Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic extension Resources

909-980-0046 Fax: 987-8706
7168 Archibald Ave. Suite 240
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP COMPUTER THEFT!

IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

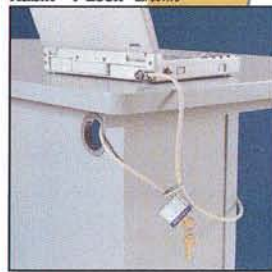
- Secure computer or Powerbook™ to desk, table, etc.
- Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

MacKabit™ II - List \$49.95



Fixed Location

Kabit™ T-Lock - List \$39.95



Any Location

Quick And Easy To Install
Travels With Your Powerbook™

Padlock Security
Provided by
Master® Lock



Secure-It

Order now — Call 800-451-7592...

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028, USA phone 413-525-7039

The particular Master® Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master® Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLINE BIBLE

CD or Disk

FAST, POWERFUL, EASY TO USE
Deluxe CD...\$90 NIV • NASB • NKJV • NRSV • plus all items on Classic CD

Classic CD...\$40 KJV w/Strongs + 9 other versions • 20 Study Aids (Grk & Heb., Lexicon, X-Refs., Topics, Dict., Commentaries) • Text and Study Aids in other languages

"...the standard by which all others are judged." — MACHOME JOURNAL 8/94

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS
FOR THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY
800-554-9116
By The Numbers, Inc.

Bible Book Store On Disk

Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.

Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/251-7541

Practica Musica™

VERSION 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students. \$140



ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics—with or without MIDI. \$125



CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Student/Teacher/School

Full Packages & Latest Versions

* School Purchase Orders Welcomed *

Desktop Publishing Bundle

QuarkXpress 3.3 + any leading photo editing package + any leading illustration package\$699 PowerMac Version.....\$759

'Only' limited to what we carry.

SOFTWARE PLUS

Academic Inc.

800 377-9943

Save up to 80%

50 E. Palisade Ave. #200 Englewood, NJ 07631

• SPLUSACDEM@AOL.COM

Info (201) 569-6262 Fax (201) 569-0330

WWW address
http://tribeca.ios.com/~spai/index.html



Act! 2.0	\$140	KPT Bryce 1.0	\$84
Action! 1.04	\$99	KPT Convolver 1.0	\$84
ArchiCAD 4.55	\$495	Live Picture 2.0	\$518
Astound 2.0	\$119	Logomotion 1.0	\$74
Blue Print 5	\$150	Mathematica 2.22	\$159
Canvas 3.5	\$175	Nisus Writer w/Lang. Key	\$199
Coda Finale 3.2	\$249	Norton Utilities 3.1	\$89
Collage 2.0	\$159	Paint Alchemy 2.0	\$84
Conflict Catcher 3	\$59	Pixar Typestry 2.1	\$135
Delta Graph Pro 3.5	\$90	Soft Windows 2.0	\$228
Designer 3.0	\$175	Strata Media Paint	\$189
Director 4.04 MP	\$950	Stuffit - Deluxe	\$69
FileMaker Pro 2.1	\$99	SuperCard 2.0	\$229
Fontographer 4.1	\$159	TextureScape 1.5	\$84
Form-Z 2.6	\$975	Wacom Artz 6x8	\$285
FrameMaker 5.0	\$399		
Fractal Poser 1.0	\$89		
Infini-D 3.0	\$269		
Kai's PowerTools 2.1	\$84		

We Also Carry Adobe & Microsoft Products.

We will beat any advertised price. Ask about our Catalog.

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special Educational Prices - Full Product - Latest Versions

Action! 1.04	\$95	File Maker Pro 2.1	\$95	Paint Alchemy	\$79
Allegiant Multimedia Prod	\$319	Fontographer 4.1	\$169	Passport Alchemy	\$269
ArchiCad 4.5.5	\$485	Fractal Poser	\$95	Pixar Showplace	\$144
Arrange 2.01	\$145	Frame Maker 5.0	\$389	Pixar Typestry	\$129
Astound	\$109	Graphic Des Studio	\$639	Quicken	\$35
Autocad R12	\$189	Idea Fisher 2.0	\$75	Ram Doubler	\$55
Authorware Pro3.0	\$955	In Control 3.0	\$65	Ray Dream Designer	\$169
BluePrint 5	\$145	Infini-D	\$239	Soft PC	\$85
CA Cricket Draw 3 2.01	\$75	KPT Bryce	\$79	Soft Windows PMAC	\$209
CA Cricket Graph 3 1.5.2	\$75	KPT Convolver	\$79	Sound Edit16	\$189
Calendar Maker 4.1	\$45	KPT Power Photos	\$149	Strata Media Paint	\$229
Camara Man	\$45	Live Picture	\$509	Strata Virtual 3D	\$144
Canvas	\$165	Logomotion	\$75	Supercard	\$239
Chem Draw + 3.5	\$165	M/Power	\$145	Texturescape	\$79
Chem Office Pro 3.0	\$279	MacDraft	\$195	UP Front 3D	\$120
Claris Impact	\$124	Mac Link Plus	\$85	Video Director	\$99
Claris Works 4.0	\$85	Mac Project Pro	\$174	Video Shop	\$234
Coda Finale 3.5	\$259	Mac Write Pro 1.5	\$79	US Robotics Courier DS	\$419
Coda Finale w/Vision	\$359	Macromedia suite 1 or 2	CALL	USR Courier V-Evrythng Ext	\$379
Code Warrior 6	\$144	Maple V	\$435	Wacom Art PadII	\$135
Dabbler 1.0	\$49	Math Cad 3.1	\$64	Wacom Art-Z 6x8	\$279
DeBabalizer Toolbox	\$209	Mathmatica Enhanced PPC	\$689		
Delta Graph Pro 3.5	\$90	MYOB	\$49		
Design Wkshop 1.2	\$244	MYOB W/Pay	\$89		
Digital Chisel	\$95	Nisus Writer	\$144		
DIRECTOR Multimedia Std	\$1149	Now Utilities	\$145		
Encore 4.0	\$244	OmniPage Direct	\$65		

Peripherals Plus, Inc

485 Wright DeBow Rd., Jackson, NJ 08527

1-800-444-7369 We Will Better ANY Deal!

Since 1984 serving the Educational and Government Computer Needs!

908/928-9600 Fax: 908/363-3687

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Not responsible for typographical errors.

Student - Teacher & School Discounts!

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

FALL SPECIAL

- + Receive a free Mac Acad. Director Video with the purchase of Director.
- + Receive a free Mac Acad. Minicad Video with the purchase of Minicad.
- + Receive Strata Strategies free with the purchase of Strata Studio Pro.

Offers end 12/31/1995

#1
In Education!



QuarkXPress 3.31
\$299



Freehand 5.5
\$189



Canvas 5.0
CALL



Painter 3.1
\$215



Kai's Power Tools 3.0
\$85



MINICAD 6
\$319



Director 4.04
\$589



Infini-D 3.1
\$249



Strata Studio Pro 1.7.5
\$495



Claris Works 4.0
\$89

AEC Fast Track Schedule 4.0	\$139
Accura 144/Fax144 Smart...	\$119
Alchemy 3.0	\$279
Alias Sketch! 2.0	\$249
Alien Skin Texture Shop	\$49
Allegiant Graphics Bundle	\$299
American Heritage Talk CD	\$39
Archicad 4.5.5 Student	\$495
Artist In Residence	\$89
Astound 2.0	\$119
Authorware Pro 3.0	\$975
Autocad R12	\$199
Azimuth 2.5	\$199
Blueprint 5	\$149
Cameraman	\$49
Chem Draw Pro 3.5	\$179
Chem Office Pro 3.0	\$299
Claris Draw 1.0	\$129
Clip Media II CD-ROM	\$145
Coda Finale 3/Vision 1.4	\$375
Coda Finale 3.5	\$249
Code Warrior 7	\$129
Collage 2.0.1	\$149
Color IT! 3.0	\$49
Cricket Draw III 2.0.1	\$79
Cricket Graph III 1.5.3	\$79
Dabbler 2.0	CALL
Datadesk 4.2	\$329
Debabelizer Toolbox 1.6	\$219
Delrina FaxPro 1.5.1	\$49
Deltagraph Pro 3.5	\$95
Design Workshop 1.2	\$249
Digital Box Office Bundle	\$449
Digital Chisel 2.0	\$99
Director Multimedia Studio	\$1175
DrawingSlate II 12x12	\$219
DrawingSlate II 6x9	\$209
Elastic Reality 1.2	\$149
Encore 4.0	\$249
Extreme 3-D	CALL
Filemaker Pro 2.1	\$99
Final Draft 3.0	\$125
Fontographer 4.1	\$175
Form Z 2.7	CALL

Fractal Poser 1.0	\$99
Framemaker 5.0	\$399
German Power Translator	\$99
Graphic Design Studio	\$649
Idea Fisher Pro 6.0	\$75
In Control/Quicken 5 Bundle	\$65
Inspiration 4.1	\$89
Instant Replay	\$75
JMP 3.1	\$329
KPT Bryce 1.0	\$85
KPT Convolver 1.0	\$85
KPT Vector Effects 1.0	\$85
Live Picture 2.0	\$519
Logomotion 1.5	\$75
Lotus 1-2-3 1.1	\$99
M.Y.O.B. 5.0	\$49
M.Y.O.B. 5.0 With Payroll	\$90
Mac Academy Training Videos	\$35
Mac Draft 4.1	\$199
MacLink Plus Translator Pro	\$99
Macromodel 1.5.2 w/Render	\$199
Maple V	\$449
Master Trax Pro 6.0	\$79
Mathcad 3.1	\$69
Mathematica 2.2.2 Student	\$149
Mathematica 2.2.2 Enhanced	\$699
Media Paint 1.0	\$249
Minitab Release 10	\$199
Mouseman	\$69
M Power 2.5	\$149
Nisus Writer 4.1	\$139
Nisus Writer 4.1 w/Key	\$199
Now Bundle 3.5	\$75
Now Utilities 5.0.1	\$59
OL410E/PS Led Page Printer	\$765
OmniPage Direct 2.0	\$65
OmniPage Pro 5.0 Bundle	\$209
Paint Alchemy 2.0	\$89
Pixar 1-2-8 1.1	\$135
Pixar Showplace 2.2 CD-ROM	\$149
Pixar Typestry 2.1.1	\$135
ProMotion 1.0.2	\$95
Quickbooks 3.0	\$105
Quickcam QC1	\$109

Quicken 5.0	\$39
Quickeys 3.0.1	\$85
Radius 8100/110 MHz 730MB	\$2979
Radius Multiview 21" Color	\$1799
Radius Precision 17" Color	\$975
Ram Doubler 1.5.2	\$55
Ram/Speed Doubler Bundle	\$95
Ray Dream Designer 3.0	\$179
Ray Dream Studio	\$219
Smalltalk V 2.0	\$99
Smartcom II 4.0	\$79
Sound Edit 16	\$199
Spanish Power Translator	\$99
Speed Doubler 1.0	\$55
Spigot Pro AV	\$1249
Story Board Artist 1.5	\$229
Strata Vision 3D 4.0	\$249
Supercard 2.5	\$229
Supercard Multimedia Bndl	\$319
Soft PC 3.0	\$89
SoftWindows 2.0	\$249
Teleport Gold II 14.4	\$109
Teleport Platinum 28.8	\$209
Terrazzo	\$89
Texturescape 1.5	\$85
Three x Five 2.0	\$59
TopDown Flowcharter 4.1	\$169
Trackman	\$75
Transjammer Vol. 1	\$59
Transjammer Vol 2	\$59
Up Front 3-D 2.0	\$125
Vellum 3-D 2.7	\$595
Video Fusion 1.6.1	\$275
Video Vision Studio 2.0	\$3599
Videoshop 3.0	\$199
Virex 5.5.1	\$60
VistaPro	\$79
Wacom Art Pad II 4x5	\$139
Wacom Art Pad/Dabbler	\$159
Wacom Art Z II 6x8	\$285
Wacom Art Z II 12x12	\$425
Walkthrough Pro 2.0	\$229
Word Perfect 3.5	CALL
Zoom/Atlantis Render	\$595

**NOW CARRYING
HARDWARE BY THE
FOLLOWING....**

- *Calcomp - Drawing Tablets
- *Wacom - Drawing Tablets
- *Global Village - Modems
- *Logitech - Scanners & Mice
- *Hayes - Modems

- *US Robotics - Modems
- *Supra - Modems
- *Radius - Monitors & Computers
- *Okidata - Printers
- *Sony - Monitors

- **SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
- **ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
- **SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
- **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
- **IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.



**CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG!!**
(800) 289-3275
INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE
LIST & FREE PRODUCT INF.

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

The
SOFTWARE
Source

1-800-289-3275

2517 Hwy. 35, Bldg. L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD



United CD ROM

ORDER AS LATE AS MIDNIGHT! SAME DAY SHIPPING**
Hours M-F 8 am - 12 midnight • Sat. 8 am - 5 pm Sun. 12 Noon - 5 pm (All times listed are CST)

1-800-864-8334

TOP TITLES



The Way Things Work
by Dorling Kindersley
Based on David Macaulay's fascinating introduction to the world of science.
39433 **\$45**



Marathon 2
by Bungie Software
The adventure continues in the sequel to the greatest Mac adventure game of all time.
45546 **\$47**



Hell: A Cyberpunk Thriller
by Gametek
Starring Dennis Hopper, Stephanie Seymour in a beyond the imagination experience.
45467 **\$45**




My First Incredible Amazing Dictionary
by Dorling Kindersley
For kids ages 3-7, including those who cannot read yet. An interactive first 1,000 words.
40954 **\$29**




The 11th Hour
by Virgin
A feature length, powerfully graphic video through the 11th Hour sequel to the 7th Guest.
34954 **\$50**



(Prince) Interactive
by Graphix Zone
Experience the man who used to be called "Prince" and his music over the past 10 years.
35761 **\$37**



Bob Dylan: Highway 61 Revisited
by Graphix Zone
An interactive CD featuring the music of Bob Dylan.
40347 **\$39**



Winnie the Pooh Interactive Storybook
by Disney Interactive
This Disney tale is narrated with each word pronounced.
36299 **\$31**



Encyclopedia of Science
by Dorling Kindersley
This CD-ROM provides an invaluable base of general scientific knowledge.
40955 **\$45**



Monty Python: Complete Waste of Time
by 7th Level
Includes the Game, an Interactive Show and more.
46067 **\$50**




Games of Fame
by Starplay
Three award-winning games, Crystal Calibur Pinball, F/A 18 Hornet and Pathways into Darkness.
46237 **\$31**




Shadow Wraith
by Starplay
High speed arcade adventure. Pilot a futuristic cyber-ship, 33 levels of play and 20 weapon systems.
46236 **\$31**



Absolute Zero
by Spectrum Holobyte
Alien beings have burst from the core of your ice planet and threaten to destroy your home.
36572 **\$38**



1996 Grolier Encyclopedia
by Grolier
All of the information of the Grolier Encyclopedia updated for 1996.
45308 **\$63**



Aladdin Activity Center
by Disney Interactive
The activity center filled with games, puzzles, and art. Have fun while learning.
36301 **\$27**

MW5


All Major Credit Cards



Accepted

BBS 1-217-352-9654
Contact us ON-LINE on CompuServe: 76043,1605 on America On-Line, Member Name: UNITEDCD
UNITED CD ROM INFO
via Fax back at 1-217-352-8123

FAX ORDERS: 1-217-352-9749
International Orders CALL 1-217-352-8737



Star Trek Omnimedia
by Davidson & Assoc.
Access thousands of color photos and illustrations taken from Star Trek episodes.
41945 **\$43**



Dark Forces
by Lucas Arts
Experience in the Star Wars universe and join the Rebel Alliance's covert operations division.
43394 **\$44**



Top Ten Mac Pak
by Electronic Arts
Includes: Populous II, Syndicate, PowerPOKER, Theme Park, Chuck Yeager's Air Combat and more!
41159 **\$31**

Over 800 Adult Titles at
800-CDADULT
(1-800-232-3356)
Must be 21 to order adult titles.

The Largest Selection
1-800-UNITED4

** Orders received as late as 11 p.m. (CST) for 2nd day air. Call for other deadline times. Item availability, special offers and prices may vary according to format and are subject to change without notice.



Game Collection
by Quantum Leap
Outstanding collection of more than 500 top-rated Macintosh games, puzzles and adventure programs.
33949 **\$27**

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS SERVICES & SUPPLIES



<http://www.noblesign.com> Large format acrylic on canvas paintings from your digital art files. Complete info & photos on the net. Drop by anytime.

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAP Art MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND & OTHER PROGRAMS!

World Maps
Continents
Major Countries with States & Provinces
US States with Interstates, State Highways, 3 Digit Zip Areas & Counties!

Visit us at MacWorld Expo Booth 951

CARTESIA
5 S. Main St., Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice 609-397-1611
24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

"Fine Artwork" MacWorld 1992

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
800 334-4291

-DIGITAL COLOR PRINTS-

BIG, BEAUTIFUL AND IMPRESSIVE.

Merge text, graphics and photos from your disk or original art. Produce posters, billboards, back-lits, convention displays and P.O.P. displays from Mac or PC from 8-1/2" x 11" up to 52" x 30" in one piece.

T-SQUARE EXPRESS
998 W. Flagler St.
Miami, FL 33130
1-800-432-3360
B.B.S. (305) 545-8180

FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG

Software as low as \$2.99

Education • Games • Graphics
Productivity • Utilities • Fonts

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497
Info: 619-536-8888 • FAX 619-536-2345
7434 Trade St • San Diego CA 92121

PW1

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LS FORTRAN

- ANSI standard FORTRAN 77
- VAX & Cray extensions
- Extensive code optimizations
- Background execution
- User-friendly Mac interface
- Native PowerMac & 68K

800-252-6479

Language Systems Corporation
(703) 478-0181 • Fax: (703) 689-9593
AOL/AppleLink/eWorld: LANGSYS
Web: <http://www.langsys.com/langsys>

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Anatomy 4 & 5 Collections Just Released!

ON THE LOOKOUT FOR MEDICAL CLIP ART?

Full color electronic graphics depicting the human body and all its systems in exquisite detail. Compatible with any software application.

Macintosh or Windows
CDs or 3 1/2" Disks

RATED 5 OUT OF 5
Medical Software Review

For A FREE Image Catalog Call:
800-LIFEART
(800) 543-3278
(216) 291-1922
Fax (216) 382-1915

TECHPOOL™
Cleveland, OH

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGERS®

Digital Output & Production Center
Overnight Services

Best Value!

\$3.00
Slides Only

Quality Guaranteed



Indigo On-Demand Printing
4-Color Digital Offset Press

Slides & Overheads
Canon Digital Lasers
BIG Color Posters
8-16K 4x5 Imaging
Dye Sub Prints \$8.00
Multi-Media Services

Photo CD

Pro/\$8 • 35mm Format/\$.90
(800) 232-5411 or (404) 351-5800
1575 Northside Dr. Suite 490 Atlanta 30318
Satisfaction Always Guaranteed

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The World Leader
in Professional
Data Recovery Services!

- Mac Specialists
- Any Media
- All Operating Systems
- Emergency Services

Mention this ad for a FREE diagnostic evaluation!

Ontrack®
DATA RECOVERY

1-800-872-2599

West Coast Federal Customers
1-800-752-7557 • 1-800-650-2410

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just \$129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

NetDraw® Clip Art for Building Networks®

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DAWN OF A NEW ERA IN COMPUTER IMAGING!

50% OFF
ALL
DISPLAYMAKER™
INKJET PRINTS
sizes up to 36" x any length!

offer ends 12/31/95

- > MAC/PC FILES
- > IRIS PRINTS
- > LINOTRONIC OUTPUT
- > HIGH RES SCITEX / LEAF SCANS
- > MOUNTING / LAMINATING
- > 4/C SEPARATIONS
- > MATCH PRINTS
- > FIERY PRINTS



AMEX / VISA / MC ACCEPTED, INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING AVAILABLE.

MET PHOTO INC • 1500 BROADWAY N.Y., N.Y. 10036
TEL-212-869-6960 • FAX-212-869-5727 • MODEM 212-869-6963

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery and Assistance: 800 440-1904



DriveSavers' advanced, proprietary techniques and amazing success stories have been featured on *CNN* and *Headline News*, and appeared in *The Los Angeles Times*, *MacUser*, and *Nation's Business* (to name just a few). That's because, since 1985, businesses and individuals have trusted us to recover data others said was lost forever. Just give us a call. We can save it!

400 BEL MARIN KEYS BL., NOVATO, CA 94949, PHONE: 415-883-4232, FAX: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISASTER RELIEF

TOTAL RECALL®
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

800-743-0594

www://usa.net/totrecall
phone 719-380-1616
fax 719-380-7022

2462 Waynoka Road
Colorado Springs, CO 80915

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEXTWAVE SERVICE BUREAU

35mm SLIDES & DUPES
4X5's & SCANS
PC & MAC
OVERHEADS
COLOR PRINTS:
Fiery, Iris, Cactus
COMPETITIVE PRICING

in new york 212/989 2727
elsewhere 800/445 9002
bbs 212/989 3290
AMERICAN EXPRESS • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

From PC & Mac files \$3.75
4x5 chromes/negs \$30
Dye sub print/overhead \$18
Hi Res Scanning \$10

Call for special pricing on Quantity
Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery in hours.

■ Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.

■ We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.

■ You only pay when there's a recovery.

■ Express One-Day Service is available.

■ Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active Buyers turn to Macworld,
the Macintosh authority, to find
the products they need.



Macworld Shopper Deliverers

SAFWARE Insures Your Computer

The Computerowners™ Policy insures you against theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even power surge! Replace or repair for \$49 a year. Available in the U.S. & Ontario.

1-800-800-1492

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL OFFSET PRINTING

Special Offer!
1,000 - 8 1/2" x 11", 4 color process flyers on 80 lb. gloss
text #1 sheet directly from your artwork supplied on disk
Only \$499.00

• Standard 5-day turnaround; same-day available
• True offset quality, Heidelberg digital presses
• 500 to 10,000 pieces our specialty

Qcolor Direct

ORDER TODAY!
800-838-9877

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO DIAGNOSTIC FEE



• REMOVABLE MEDIA • TAPE
• HARD DRIVE AND FLOPPY DISKETTE
1-800-469-2549

MICRO COM
19011 VENTURA BOULEVARD TARPANA CA 91356
TEL 818-881-7417 FAX 818-881-8015
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld delivers the products
Active Buyers are looking for.



Macworld Shopper Deliverers

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We can scan your 35MM
slides & negs onto Photo CD
24 Hr Turnaround

as low as
60¢
an image

**1-800 WRITE
CD**

800-974-8323

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING

the latest Macworld buying tool, providing a new resource in finding the products and services you're looking for.



Turn to Macworld Directory in every issue of Macworld to make your buying process a snap.

ADOBE PLUG-INS

plugINFINITE™ Plug-in Manager

It's like Suitcase for plug-ins...load only the plug-ins you actually use, change plug-in names and menus, create custom plug-in sets for different clients or styles of work, get detailed info about your plug-ins! Native for Power Mac, money back guarantee, \$49.

BEINFINITE PLUG-INS, INC.

(800) 554-6624 / (770) 552-6624 / (404) 339-3864 fax
beinfinite@aol.com / www.beinfinite.com

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR PRINTING

1000 4 Color Sell sheets for \$249

8 1/2 x 11 Printed one side, 100# Gls. Bk. from supplied film. Mac & PC files, complete prepress services, Digital Proofs, Matchprints, film output. Sell sheets, Catalogs, Brochures, Postcards, Custom Printing. Fax for catalog, prices, questions. For pure customer satisfaction call

COLOR NOW, The Fast Color Printer

1115 W. 190th St. Gardena, CA 90248
(800) 257-4968 FAX (310) 327-9598

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

"INSURANCE TO GO" (sm)

Insurance for your Power book that's on the go and your stay at home desktop computer. Covers against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters including earthquake. Bonus free software coverage. Premiums start \$60 p/yr low deductible. Call 1-800-722-0385 for details.

THE COMPUTER INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.®

6150 Old Millersport Rd. NE, Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT NEW DIRECTORY!

Make sure you're part of the resource directory that reaches further than any other directory, delivering 625,000 targeted active buyers! All this at a very low cost!

FOR MORE INFORMATION please call Gabrielle Silverman Green at 415.267.4521, or email to gabrielle_green@macworld.com

CONFERENCES/TRADESHOWS

DIGITAL STORYTELLERS ON KAUAI

Imaging the Future II, Storytelling for the New Millennium, April 25-28, 1996. Features filmmaking, design, music & technology for visionary artists & technologists with speakers i.e. writer Michael Backes, ILM's Dennis Muren, composer Hans Zimmer. Hands-on workshops 4/22-24.

THE AMERICAN FILM INSTITUTE

2021 N. Western Ave. Los Angeles, 90027
(800) 999-4AFI

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEVELOPER ASSOCIATIONS

Developers' Open Door™ Program

This is a comprehensive support association for all developers of Strata-based third-party extensions, libraries, and multimedia titles. Join the Developers' Association to get 40% off Strata software (U.S. only) and a CD-ROM filled with developer information. ORDER NOW!

STRATA

2 West. St. George Blvd, St. George, UT 84770
1-800-STRATA3D, opendoor@strata3d.com

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL IMAGING & PHOTOGRAPHY

QuickTake & Digital Camera Accessories

- CloseFlash: Even lighting as close as 2" (QuickTake, DC40).
- CloseTake: Photos from 2" to 4" (QuickTake).
- QuickPan: QuickTime VR Pan Head (QuickTake, 35mm, DC 40)
- WideTake: Doubles the camera's field of view (QuickTake).

KAIDAN

218 Anvil Dr. #110 Feasterville, PA 19053, Tel 215-364-1778
Fax 215-322-4186 info@kaidan.com http://www.kaidan.com

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERACTIVE/WEB DESIGN

HANK ANNOUNCES CANDIDACY!

Two Guys Named Hank is a multimedia company which designs and creates interactive and non-interactive conceptual productions using music, photography, video, and 2D/3D animation on the desktop for the purpose of dynamic promotion, presentation, and education.

TWO GUYS NAMED HANK

Brooklyn, NY www: http://www.twoguhanks.com
phone: 718.398.2093 e-mail: info@twoguhanks.com

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

The Qube Controller™

Complete GUI-based system runs x-platform on Macintosh® & Windows™. Includes Inventory, Multi-Level BOMs, MRP II, CRP, Job Cost, Lot, Batch & Serial #s, and much more! Complete accounting modules or interfaces w/ Great Plains®.

QUBE CONNECTIONS, INC.

One Fayette Park, Syracuse, NY 13202-2148
Tel (315) 476-2075 • Fax 476-3138 • qc@qubeconnections.com

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL SOFTWARE

ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS

You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. Care4th® Pro will revolutionize your practice. Doctor designed, astoundingly powerful, yet it feels like a chart. Hundreds of doctors in 46 states already know this. Under \$2800, Mac/PowerMac.

RED4TH SYSTEMS, LTD.

1165 W. Green Tree Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 351-1988 / (414) 351-1954 Fax

MOBILE COMPUTING

Solar Power For Portable Computers

Recharge or run your PowerBook, Newton or portable PC with a revolutionary solar charger - the KIS Solar System is durable lightweight and will run or recharge most portable computers. Built for the heartiest road warrior. Plug into the Sun! Visit our Web site at: HTTP://WildWestWeb.com

KEEP IT SIMPLE SYSTEMS

(800) 327-6882 ext 21 Fax: (406) 449-8946 Kiss@initco.net

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERBOOK/NEWTON ACCESSORIES

PowerBook & Newton Screen Cleaner!

Don't make an expensive mistake using the wrong screen cleaner—use Klear Screen! Damaged, active-matrix LCD PowerBook displays, can cost over \$2,000 to replace! Klear Screen is the only display cleaner recommended exclusively by Apple Computer & BMUG for the PowerBook & Newton.

KLEAR SCREEN DIV./ MERIDREW ENTRPRE.

Order Direct - Credit Cards OK - 1-800-505-5327
P.O.Box 113, Danville, CA 94526 Fax 510-838-8773

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Custom Mac Software & QA Testing

- Object-oriented C/C++
- Claris Solutions Alliance
- Quality Assurance Testing
- FileMaker Pro solutions
- Code Resource development
- Digital Imaging
- Image Compression
- AppleScript
- Telecommunications
- Photoshop plug-ins

ITA, INC.

E-mail: ita@aol.com 1250 Scottsville Road, Suite 2
Rochester, NY 14624-5757 (716)-328-7380

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WEB SERVICES

DO-IT-YOURSELF WEB PUBLISHING

WebDoor™: the easiest way to publish on the Web. You create and maintain your own pages, we publish them on the Web for you. WebDoor accounts start at \$20/mo. Free WebDoor Publisher software includes a publishing tutorial and one-button WYSIWYG publishing. No HTML required!

OPEN DOOR NETWORKS, INC.

800-480-DOOR, 503-488-4127, info@opendoor.com
http://www.opendoor.com/webdoor/

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIFICATIONS:

1. Macworld Directory ads are text only ads. Logos or artwork are not accepted for this section.
2. Copy is accepted in digital format only. Copy may be sent on disk (ASCII or TEXT format) or via e-mail to gabrielle_green@macworld.com. Macworld does not accept handwritten copy nor camera ready art work.
3. Ad sizes are as follows:

Headline: 1 line, initial caps of 33 characters maximum OR all caps of 28 characters maximum.
Body Copy: 5 lines, 275 characters maximum.
Company Name: 1 line, initial caps of 37 characters maximum OR all caps of 32 characters maximum.
Address and tel. number: 2 lines, 47 characters per line maximum.

NET PRICING:

	Per Issue
12 issues	\$495
6 issues	\$515
3 issues	\$525
1 issue	\$550

TERMS:

Pre-payment only. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

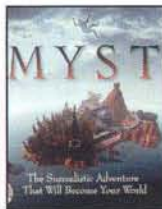
Over 1400 CD-ROM Titles in Stock!

"The...CD-ROM Pioneer" — The Wall Street Journal

FREE EDUCORP CD-ROM Catalog



Midnight Stranger →
adults only #50316, \$49.95



Myst
#50107, \$47.95



Gadget
#50865, \$52.95



Passage to Vietnam
#51164, \$39.95



Street Atlas USA
#50317, \$69.95



1000's of Fonts →
#2067, \$19.95



Buy **World Atlas 5.0** and get
U.S. Atlas FREE! #51051, \$29.95



FREE Shipping

Free express 2-day shipping
on CD titles marked with an →.

GAMES & ADVENTURES

- 50135 7th Guest \$49.95
- 50610 11th Hour 59.95
- 50640 Arc of Doom 44.95
- 1467 Better Dead: A sci-fi thriller 49.95
- 51119 Dark Forces **NEW!** 49.95
- 50289 Dracula Unleashed 24.95
- 50198 Dragon's Lair 39.95
- 51320 Dust 44.95
- 1611 Game Room →: 1,000+ games 19.95
- 51063 Jewels of the Oracle 49.95
- 51152 Jonny Mnemonic 49.95
- 1890 L-Zone 49.95
- 50105 Lawnmower Man 44.95
- 50925 Mac 4 Pak & **FREE** CD Case 29.95
- Includes: • Out of This World • Battle Chess • Checkmate • Bridge Deluxe
- 50080 Manhole Masterpiece Edition 34.95
- 50943 Master of Orion 39.95
- 50703 MTV's Club Dead 29.95
- 50864 Out of the Sun 44.95
- 50438 Rebel Assault 29.95
- 51034 Sherlock Holmes Bundle v.1-3 19.95
- 51077 SimCity 39.95
- 50947 SimTower **NEW!** 38.95
- 50906 Space Ace 39.95
- P1583 Spaceship Warlock Non-AV 19.95
- 50607 Star Trek 25th Anniversary 39.95
- 50938 Super Wing Commander **NEW!** 49.95
- 50882 Virtual Vegas 19.95

ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL

- 50661 4 Paws of Crab \$29.95
- 2095 A Hard Day's Night 27.95
- 50971 Alice: Interactive Multimedia 52.95
- 50094 Astrology Source 33.95
- 50222 Beethoven's 5th Symphony 23.95
- 50956 Bob Dylan: Highway 61 39.95
- 50656 Bubblegum Crisis Screen Saver 22.95
- 50389 Cookbook USA 27.95
- 50642 Cosmology of Kyoto 67.95
- 1300 EDUCORP Shareware → 3-CDs 69.95
- 51043 Electronic Arts Top Ten Pack 29.95
- Includes: • Populous II • Powermonger • Syndicate • PGA TOUR Golf II • PowerPOKER • Theme Park • Around the World in 80 Days: A Creative Reader • Eagle Eye Mysteries In London • Chuck Yeager's Air Combat • The Labyrinth Of Time
- 1356 Exotic Japan 34.95
- 50319 Freak Show 34.95
- 50809 GT Cinema Robotech 15.95
- 50668 Hometown Weekend Home Proj 29.95
- 50340 Marilyn and André → 39.95
- 50137 Marsbook → 14.95
- 50403 Maus (The Complete) 34.95
- L1777 Mozart: the Dissonant Quartet 16.95
- 50699 People Magazine 20 Yrs of Pop 22.95
- 50657 Project A-Ko Screen Saver 22.95
- 51035 Puppet Motel **NEW!** 27.95
- 50658 Ranna 1/2 Screen Saver 22.95
- 50612 Star Trek NG Tech Manual 49.95
- 51395 Totally Twisted Screen Saver 34.95
- 50594 Truths and Fictions 34.95
- 50296 Virtual Tarot v.2 39.95
- 50032 Who Built America 34.95
- 50125 Wines of the World 19.95

EDUCATION & REFERENCE



Get **Grolier's Encyclopedia '95**, **Wyatt Earp's Old West** & **The Animals 1.0**
MAC #1333PAK, MPC #2-1333PAK, \$69.95
Limited time offer. Quantities limited.

- 50841 3-D Atlas \$49.95
- 50624 A.D.A.M. The Inside Story 39.95
- 50789 American Heritage Talking Dict. 37.95
- 50595 American Poetry 34.95
- 51125 A Brief History In Time 39.95
- 50309 Cinemania '95 56.95
- 1610 Class Room 3.0 → 19.95
- 50853 Compton's Encyclopedia '95 59.95
- 51066 D-Day & **FREE** Normandy → 39.95
- 50110 Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs → 29.95
- 1280 Encyclopedia of Life → 39.95
- 1642 Family Doctor 29.95
- 50992 Internet for Everybody 34.95
- 50299 Learn to Speak Spanish 5.0 99.95
- 50774 Leonardo the Inventor 29.95
- 1460 Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk 37.95
- 1768 Monarch Notes 49.95
- 51215 Nine Month Miracle 39.95
- 51094 Official Guide to Netscape **NEW!** 29.95
- 50246 Phonedisc PowerFinder 99.95
- 50345 Random House Unabridged Dict. 59.95
- 50122 Redshift MM Astronomy 49.95
- 50639 Small Blue Planet Cities Below 34.95
- 2090 Small Blue Planet Real Picture 39.95
- 50448 Space Shuttle Physics 39.95
- 2000 Twelve Roads to Gettysburg 22.95
- 50863 Way Things Work 48.95
- 50879 Writing Center 59.95
- 50918 Zooguides v.2 Whales/Dolphins 39.95
- 50300 Zooguides v.4 Rainforest 39.95
- 50816 Zooguides v.5 World/Reptiles 39.95

KIDS EDUTAINMENT

- 50836 Amazon Trail \$42.95
- 2078 Animal Alphabet 29.95
- 50474 Arthur's Birthday 39.95
- 50290 Busytown (Richard Scarry) 37.95
- 50618 How Things Work (Richard Scarry) 37.95
- 1850 Just Grandma And Me 39.95
- 50739 Kid Pix Studio 46.95
- 51129 Kids on Site **NEW!** 19.95
- 50495 Little Monster at School 39.95
- 50617 Macmillan Dict. for Children 19.95
- 50461 Math Blaster In Search of Spot 38.95
- 50870 Math Rabbit Deluxe 44.95
- 50741 Math Workshop 39.95
- 50923 Mooky-Oke 22.95
- 50613 My Favorite Monster 29.95
- 50955 My First Amazing Dictionary 28.95
- 50014 Oregon Trail 44.95
- 50869 Reader Rabbits Reading Journey 84.95
- 1962 Word Tales 19.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- 1330 Clip Art 3.0 → \$19.95
- 51052 Creative Bundle 2-CDs 28.95
- 50442 Earth & Space Photos → 19.95
- MB1 Medical Library Bundle → 2-CDs 99.95
- 1444 Professional Photo Coll. HR → 29.95

10 PACKS AS LOW AS \$3/CD

CMC CD-ROM Library #50860, \$29.95

- Audubon's Mammals
- Birds of America
- Shakespeare
- Who Killed Sam Rupert?
- Beyond the Wall of Stars
- Sherlock Holmes
- Dinosaur Safari
- The Magic Death
- Parenting
- Total Baseball

Sierra Collection #50959, \$39.95

- The Great Barrier Reef
- Great Cities/World v.1
- Great Cities/World v.2
- The Amazon Rainforest
- Mount Everest
- The Blue Whale
- The Grand Canyon
- The Indian Monsoon
- Wildebeest Migration
- Astonishing Asia

Royal Geographic Coll. #50958, \$39.95

- Angkor Wat
- Chartres Cathedral
- Empire State Building
- Inca Ruins
- The Panama Canal
- The Egyptian Pyramids
- The Taj Mahal
- The Trans-Siberian Railway
- Venice
- The Great Wall

TUTORIALS

- 50891 Adobe Illustrator Tutorial \$78.95
- 51062 Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Tutorial 78.95
- 50890 Microsoft Word 6.0 Tutorial 78.95
- 50887 Quark Xpress 3.3 Tutorial 78.95

MULTIMEDIA TOOLS

- 51375 HTML Template Master \$24.95
- 1450 Instant Buttons & Controls 149.95
- 2079 Loops: Music for Multimedia 79.95
- 50471 Multimedia Music Clips 19.95
- 1582 SoundFX → 29.95
- 1019 Zillion Sounds 19.95

BARGAIN CDs

\$9.98 each

- UM40.....Hell Cab*
- UM3.....Capitol Hill
- UM7.....Desert Storm
- UM8.....Funny
- UM9.....LifeMap: Animals
- UM10.....LifeMap: Animals w/Backbones
- UM11.....LifeMap: Organic Diversity

- Space Shuttle* UM2
- Oceans Below* UM1
- I Photo to Remember UM12
- Clinton: Portrait of Victory .. UM6
- 600 Days To Cocos Island UM13
- Sports ROM UM45
- Sherlock Holmes Complete Works UM42

1-800-843-9497

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealers inquiries welcome.

EDUCORP® Multimedia



*shipped in promotional packaging

W41 Info: 818-536-9999 ▶ FAX: 618-536-2345 ▶ Internet: service@educorp.com ▶ 7434 Trade Street ▶ San Diego, CA 92121-2410

Circle 157 on reader service card

FREE! 100 HOT GAMES OR 3 GAMES CD-ROM, including Wolfenstein 3D
 With any purchase from this ad you get 100 HOT replacement CD cases (HW34-2). You must use code when ordering.
 Limited time offer.

The Marty Method

How the smart people were conned by the cyberporn "study"

TIME SHOUTED "CYBERPORN" from every newsstand in the country. Yet three weeks later we learned that the *Time* July 3 cover story should have been billed "cyberfraud." We now know that the so-called Carnegie-Mellon study, which claimed that computer porn marketers were cultivating a public taste for extreme and degrading imagery, was largely cooked up in the mind of Marty Rimm, a 30-year-old undergraduate with questionable research skills. In fact, the now-notorious article in the June 1995 *Georgetown Law Journal* (GLJ) is so outrageously flawed that anyone with even a smattering of statistics knowledge can spot flaws on the first reading. So why did *Time*, the law journal, and a number of esteemed academics judge Rimm's "study" worthy of the hype? One simple reason: like all the best con men, Rimm was gifted at finding a mark's buttons and then pushing them.

Tell 'em What They Want to Hear

Knowing that he'd need civil-libertarian allies when the study came out, Rimm and his faculty adviser, Marvin Sirbu, solicited my support back in November 1994, both stressing how the data could be used to attack the Supreme Court's community-standards approach to obscenity. When the GLJ article appeared, it barely addressed Rimm's "preliminary" finding about community standards, so I wondered why they each shared this with me. I now think it's because they'd read one of the articles I'd written about the prosecution of a Milpitas, California, couple charged with distributing obscenity in Memphis via a BBS. Rimm, whose "research" is based largely on a study of the couple's BBS, presumably hoped to give me the impression that his work would support my free-speech agenda.

Rimm's tactic when pitching his article as serious scholarship was to tell potential collaborators that his work complemented theirs. Just look at the previous work and stated philosophies of the three law professors—Anne Branscomb, Catharine MacKinnon, and Carlin Meyer—whose legal- and policy-oriented commentaries ran in the GLJ with Rimm's.

For Branscomb, who has written about marketers collecting personal data,

Rimm's study must have seemed an homage: "Every time consumers log on," Rimm wrote, "their transactions assist pornographers in compiling databases of information about their buying habits and sexual tastes." Similarly, Rimm's discussion of how descriptions of "power-imbalance" imagery increase the frequency of downloads supports MacKinnon's theories about how porn promotes sexism and the victimization of women. Rimm emphasized that the Net can't be censored effectively, which suggested to Meyer, who opposes censorship, that our culture must come to terms with its own appetite for explicit sexual images.

And just in case his custom-tailored presentation didn't win the law professors' endorsements, Rimm asked them explicitly for at least one statement strongly praising his study.



Tempting Time

Rimm now had the ammunition he needed to help Philip Elmer-DeWitt sell the study as a *Time* cover story. But how did Rimm manage to sell Elmer-DeWitt in the first place? HotWired's July 2 interview with Elmer-DeWitt offers some clues.

The *Time* writer relates his first encounter with Rimm, which occurred when Elmer-DeWitt was working on a piece about the November 1994 censorship flap at Carnegie-Mellon (itself triggered by Rimm and his "study").

"Rimm was hard to get a hold of the week that I was doing that story, so I had to interview a number of people, Marvin Sirbu and others, to find out what this study was in order to fully report what had happened. Finally, late in the week

[Rimm] got back to me, and I went over how I had described the study, and he said, 'Geez, I can't believe you got that right!' He ended up being impressed by how I managed, he thought, accurately to characterize his study. A few months later, he E-mailed me and asked whether *Time* would be interested in getting first crack at it when the study was finally ready for publication. So from the beginning, Rimm was talking about giving us an exclusive look at this study."

This shows Rimm knew just which buttons to push on a journalist. Few compliments are more effective than praising accuracy or insight. In fact, a review of that first *Time* article reveals it to be profoundly inaccurate. For one thing, Rimm had not "put together a picture collection" totaling nearly a million images, as Elmer-DeWitt states. Rimm only claimed to have collected that many descriptions of images. For another, Rimm hadn't himself tracked 6.4 million downloads; instead, he simply claimed to have totaled the tracking data assembled by the sysops of adult-oriented computer BBSs. But Rimm's not one to quibble over inconvenient facts when pursuing a convenient alliance.

A bit later in the HotWired interview, Elmer-DeWitt relates a tidbit that Rimm volunteered: "We talked to just about everybody; the one group I didn't want to talk to was the Christian Coalition." There is now strong evidence that the Christian Coalition and other right-wing antiporn activists had advance, detailed knowledge of the study, so why did Rimm mislead Elmer-DeWitt? Probably to put him off the trail and convince him of Rimm's libertarian bona fides.

The Unanswered Question

Perhaps the most interesting question of all is, having snookered the intelligentsia, how did Rimm snow the religious-right activists as well? As yet, none of that segment of the antiporn contingent—not even Deen Kaplan, vice president of the National Coalition for the Protection of Families and Children and an editor of the *Georgetown Law Journal*—is telling. ■

MIKE GODWIN (mnemonic@eff.org) is staff counsel for the Electronic Frontier Foundation. A longer version of this article can be found at HotWired's Web page (<http://www.hotwired.com/special/pornscare/>).

**THERE'S
PUSHING
THE
ENVELOPE.
AND THEN
THERE'S
RIPPING A
HOLE
THROUGH IT.**



4X Speed



6X Speed



IT'S HERE.

databases and business software that run faster than you imagined possible.

Of course, our internal and external MultiSpin 6X readers come with all the extras you'd expect from NEC. A two-year limited warranty. Mac and PC compatibility. Unparalleled 1-800 number support. And NEC's exclusive on-screen interface that makes your reader easier to use. Even better, our interface kits not only come with SimpleStart™ software, they actually turn "Plug and Play" into a reality. For more about our new 6X readers, just call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

SEE, HEAR

AND FEEL THE

DIFFERENCE™

NEC

and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA# GSOOK9 4AGS524 1PS01

Key #26450

Circle 16 on reader service card



2X Speed



3X Speed



**INTRODUCING THE NEC MULTISPIN® 6X
CD-ROM READER.**

Once again, the leader in CD-ROM technology has broken the speed barrier. With a blazing 900KB/sec transfer rate and 145 ms access time, NEC's 6X readers have taken multimedia to an all-time high. Suddenly, you'll experience smoother video and animation than ever before. As well as

Click. Pop!

Bold Text

Indent

Change Fonts

Save and Print

Style: Letterhead

My Signature

It's like magic.

You're in your favorite word processing program. You're writing a letter. You click once and a pop-up menu appears. In it are the commands you use most often. You click again and the command you choose is executed.

You've finished your letter. You move into a spreadsheet program. You click the same button and another pop-up menu appears. But this time it's a different menu. With the spreadsheet commands you use most often.

It's like magic. But it's not magic. It's Thinking Mouse™ and Turbo Mouse® from Kensington.

These are no ordinary mice. They're *programmable* mice. What's more, you don't have

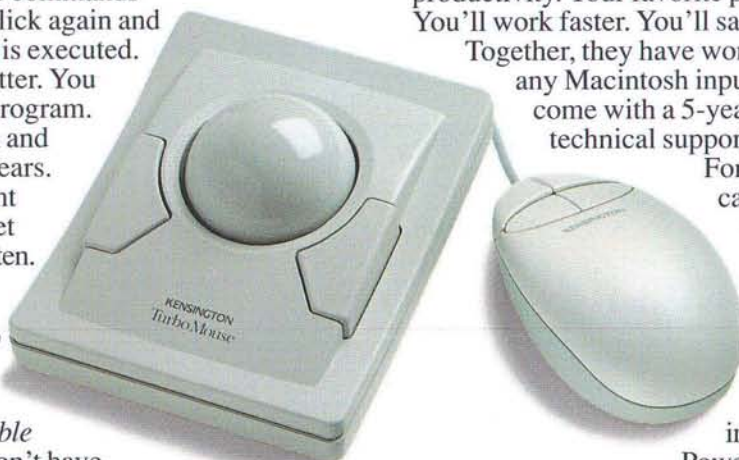
to be a programmer to use them.

Easy-to-program, easy-to-use, Thinking Mouse and Turbo Mouse give a whole new meaning to the word productivity. Your favorite programs will run better. You'll work faster. You'll save valuable time.

Together, they have won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history. Both come with a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial.

For more information, call 800-535-4242.

Outside the US and Canada, call 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and request document number 326. Compatible with System 7, including 6.0.7 or later and Power Macintosh.



MW ★★★★★

Thinking Mouse is a trademark and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1995 Kensington Microware Limited.

Circle 1 on reader service card